

tiamo 3.0 (for process analysis)



Manual
8.101.8085EN



Metrohm AG
CH-9100 Herisau
Switzerland
Phone +41 71 353 85 85
Fax +41 71 353 89 01
info@metrohm.com
www.metrohm.com

tiamo 3.0 (for process analysis)

Manual

Technical Communication
Metrohm AG
CH-9100 Herisau
techcom@metrohm.com

This documentation is protected by copyright. All rights reserved.

This documentation has been prepared with great care. However, errors can never be entirely ruled out. Please send comments regarding possible errors to the address above.

Table of contents

1	Introduction	1
1.1	Welcome to tiamo	1
1.2	Operation	2
1.3	Device integration	3
1.4	Method editor	4
1.5	Database	5
1.6	Communication	6
1.7	Conformity	7
1.8	Versions	8
1.9	Online help	9
1.10	What is new in tiamo 3.0?	10
1.10.1	Improvements	10
1.10.2	Fixed bugs	11
2	General program functions	12
2.1	Program parts	12
2.1.1	Program parts	12
2.1.2	Workplace - Desktop	13
2.1.3	Database - Desktop	13
2.1.4	Method - Desktop	14
2.1.5	Configuration - Desktop	14
2.1.6	Manual control - Desktop	15
2.2	Login/password protection	15
2.2.1	General information on Login/password protection	15
2.2.2	Login	16
2.2.3	Manual logout	17
2.2.4	Automatic logout	17
2.2.5	Change password	17
2.3	Electronic signatures	18
2.3.1	Rules for electronic signatures	18
2.3.2	Procedure for electronic signatures	19
2.3.3	Signature Level 1	20
2.3.4	Signature Level 2	21
2.3.5	Delete signatures level 2	23
2.4	Formula editor	24
2.4.1	Input field	24
2.4.2	Calculation algorithms	25
2.4.3	Variables	27
2.4.4	Operators/functions	51

2.4.5	Molar mass calculator	85
2.5	Editing	85
2.5.1	Select date	85
2.5.2	Text editor	86
2.5.3	Hyperlink	87
2.6	E-mail	88
2.6.1	Send E-mail	88
3	Workplace	89
3.1	Workplace - General	89
3.1.1	Workplace - Definition	89
3.1.2	Workplace - Desktop	89
3.1.3	Workplace - Menu bar	89
3.1.4	Workplace - Toolbar	92
3.1.5	Workplace - Subwindows	92
3.1.6	Workplace - Functions	93
3.1.7	Views	94
3.2	Workplaces	97
3.2.1	Create new workplace	97
3.2.2	Edit workplace	98
3.2.3	Displaying workplaces	98
3.2.4	Close workplace	99
3.3	Sample tables	99
3.3.1	Editing the sample table	99
3.3.2	Sample table - Properties	109
3.3.3	Sample table manager	118
3.4	Sample assignment table	120
3.4.1	Sample assignment table	120
3.4.2	Sample assignment	121
3.4.3	Enter assignment ID	122
3.5	Text templates	122
3.5.1	List of text templates	122
3.5.2	Edit text template	123
3.6	Run subwindow	123
3.6.1	Run - General	123
3.6.2	Run test	124
3.6.3	Single determination	125
3.6.4	Determination series	142
3.7	Subwindow Method	173
3.7.1	Method window - General	173
3.7.2	Method window - Zoom	173
3.7.3	Method window - Live modifications	174
3.7.4	Method window - Cancel command	175
3.8	Subwindow Live display	175
3.8.1	Live display - General	175
3.8.2	Live display - Tracks	176

3.8.3	Live display - Application note	177
3.8.4	Live display - Messages	177
3.8.5	Live display - Properties	177
3.9	Subwindow Report	185
3.9.1	Report - General	185
3.9.2	Latest report	185
3.9.3	Selected report	185
3.9.4	Report overview	185
3.9.5	Properties report overview	186
4	Database	187
4.1	Database - General	187
4.1.1	Database - Definition	187
4.1.2	Database - Desktop	187
4.1.3	Database - Menu bar	188
4.1.4	Database - Toolbar	192
4.1.5	Database - Subwindows	194
4.1.6	Database - Functions	194
4.1.7	Views	195
4.2	Database display	198
4.2.1	Open database	198
4.2.2	Select database	200
4.2.3	Display single database	200
4.2.4	Display databases next to one another	201
4.2.5	Display databases one below the other	201
4.2.6	Close database	201
4.3	Managing databases	201
4.3.1	Managing databases	201
4.3.2	Creating a new database	202
4.3.3	Renaming a database	203
4.3.4	Deleting a database	203
4.3.5	Database properties	203
4.3.6	Backing up a database manually	207
4.3.7	Restoring a database	208
4.4	Templates	209
4.4.1	Report templates	209
4.4.2	Control chart templates	245
4.4.3	Curve overlay templates	249
4.4.4	Export templates	255
4.5	Determination overview	293
4.5.1	Determination overview - General	293
4.5.2	Determination overview - Functions	299
4.6	Subwindow Information	345
4.6.1	Information - Overview	345
4.6.2	Information - Determination	345
4.6.3	Information - Method	349
4.6.4	Information - Sample	350

4.6.5	Information - Configuration	352
4.6.6	Information - Messages	360
4.6.7	Information - Determination comment	360
4.7	Subwindow Results	361
4.7.1	Results - General	361
4.7.2	Results - Results overview	361
4.7.3	Results - Raw data	363
4.7.4	Results - Calculation #	374
4.7.5	Results - Properties	375
4.8	Subwindow Curves	376
4.8.1	Curves - General	376
4.8.2	Curves - Measuring point list	378
4.8.3	Curves - Monitoring report	378
4.8.4	Properties	379
5	Method	395
5.1	Method - General	395
5.1.1	Method - Definition	395
5.1.2	Method - Desktop	396
5.1.3	Method - Menu bar	396
5.1.4	Method - Toolbar	398
5.1.5	Method - Functions	400
5.2	Method editor	401
5.2.1	Creating a new method	401
5.2.2	Opening a method	401
5.2.3	Select method	403
5.2.4	Editing a method	405
5.2.5	Checking a method	410
5.2.6	Saving a method	410
5.2.7	Modification comment on method	412
5.2.8	Print method report	413
5.2.9	Closing a method	413
5.3	Managing methods	414
5.3.1	Managing methods	414
5.3.2	Renaming a method	416
5.3.3	Copying a method	416
5.3.4	Moving a method	416
5.3.5	Deleting a method	417
5.3.6	Sending a method to	417
5.3.7	Exporting a method	418
5.3.8	Importing a method	418
5.3.9	Renaming an imported method	418
5.3.10	Signing methods	419
5.3.11	Showing the method history	424
5.4	Method groups	425
5.4.1	Manage method groups	425
5.4.2	Edit method groups	426

5.5	Tracks	427
5.5.1	Tracks - General	427
5.5.2	Track types	428
5.5.3	Editing tracks	434
5.6	Commands	434
5.6.1	Commands - General	434
5.6.2	Track commands	439
5.6.3	Titration commands	454
5.6.4	Measuring commands	937
5.6.5	Calibration commands	1098
5.6.6	Dosing commands	1162
5.6.7	Automation commands	1219
5.6.8	Result commands	1245
5.6.9	Communications commands	1263
5.6.10	Various commands	1284
5.6.11	Process analysis commands	1299
6	Configuration	1323
6.1	Configuration - General	1323
6.1.1	Configuration - Definition	1323
6.1.2	Configuration - Desktop	1323
6.1.3	Configuration - Menu bar	1324
6.1.4	Configuration - Toolbar	1326
6.1.5	Configuration - Subwindows	1326
6.1.6	Configuration - Functions	1327
6.1.7	Views	1328
6.2	Administration	1331
6.2.1	User administration	1331
6.2.2	Security settings	1340
6.2.3	Program administration	1351
6.3	Configuration data	1356
6.3.1	Export/import	1356
6.3.2	Backing up/restoring	1362
6.3.3	Templates	1364
6.3.4	Options	1378
6.4	Audit Trail	1381
6.4.1	Audit Trail - General	1381
6.4.2	Audit Trail table	1385
6.4.3	Audit Trail – Actions	1397
6.5	Subwindow Devices	1407
6.5.1	Configuration - Devices	1407
6.5.2	Device table	1408
6.5.3	Device properties	1412
6.6	Subwindow Titrants/Solutions	1413
6.6.1	Titrants/Solutions - General	1413
6.6.2	Solution table	1413

6.6.3	Solution properties	1417
6.7	Sensors subwindow	1436
6.7.1	Sensors - General	1436
6.7.2	Sensor table	1436
6.7.3	Sensor properties	1441
6.8	Subwindow Colorimetric sensors	1462
6.8.1	Colorimetric sensors - General	1462
6.8.2	Table - Colorimetric sensors	1462
6.8.3	Properties - Colorimetric sensor	1466
6.9	Subwindow Global variables	1474
6.9.1	Configuration - Common variables	1474
6.9.2	Table of common variables	1475
6.9.3	Common variable properties	1478
6.10	Subwindow Global variables	1483
6.10.1	Configuration - Global variables	1483
6.10.2	Table of global variables	1484
6.10.3	Properties Global variables	1487
6.11	Subwindow Sample solutions (TC conductivity)	1493
6.11.1	Sample solutions (TC conductivity) - General	1493
6.11.2	Sample solutions (TC conductivity) table	1493
6.11.3	Sample solutions (TC conductivity) properties	1497
6.12	Subwindow Rack data	1500
6.12.1	Configuration - Rack data	1500
6.12.2	Rack table	1500
6.12.3	Rack properties	1503
7	Devices	1510
7.1	874 Oven Sample Processor	1510
7.1.1	874 Oven Sample Processor - Overview	1510
7.1.2	Properties - General	1510
7.1.3	Properties - Tower	1511
7.1.4	Properties - Rack	1512
7.1.5	Properties - MSB #	1512
7.1.6	Properties - Oven	1514
7.1.7	Properties - GLP	1515
7.2	867 pH Module	1517
7.2.1	867 pH Module - Overview	1517
7.2.2	Properties - General	1517
7.2.3	Properties - Measuring inputs	1518
7.2.4	Properties - MSB #	1519
7.2.5	Properties - GLP	1520
7.3	864 Robotic Balance Sample Processor	1522
7.3.1	864 Robotic Balance Sample Processor - Overview	1522
7.3.2	Properties - General	1523
7.3.3	Properties - Tower #	1524
7.3.4	Properties - Rack	1526

7.3.5	Properties - Initial position	1527
7.3.6	Properties - MSB #	1528
7.3.7	Properties - GLP	1529
7.4	856 Conductivity Module	1531
7.4.1	856 Conductivity Module - Overview	1531
7.4.2	Properties - General	1531
7.4.3	Properties - Measuring inputs	1532
7.4.4	Properties - MSB #	1533
7.4.5	Properties - GLP	1534
7.5	855 Robotic Titrosampler	1536
7.5.1	855 Robotic Titrosampler - Overview	1536
7.5.2	Properties - General	1537
7.5.3	Properties - Measuring inputs	1538
7.5.4	Properties - Tower #	1539
7.5.5	Properties - Rack	1541
7.5.6	Properties - Initial position	1542
7.5.7	Properties - MSB #	1543
7.5.8	Properties - GLP	1544
7.6	846 Dosing Interface	1546
7.6.1	846 Dosing Interface - Overview	1546
7.6.2	Properties - General	1546
7.6.3	Properties - MSB #	1547
7.6.4	Properties - GLP	1549
7.7	814/815 USB Sample Processor	1551
7.7.1	814/815 USB Sample Processor - Overview	1551
7.7.2	Properties - General	1551
7.7.3	Properties - Tower #	1552
7.7.4	Properties - Rack	1554
7.7.5	Properties - Initial position	1555
7.7.6	Properties - MSB #	1556
7.7.7	Properties - GLP	1558
7.7.8	Configuration Robotic arm	1559
7.7.9	External position	1561
7.8	778/789 Sample Processor	1561
7.8.1	778/789 Sample Processor - Overview	1561
7.8.2	Properties - General	1562
7.8.3	Properties - Tower #	1563
7.8.4	Properties - Rack	1565
7.8.5	Properties - MSB #	1566
7.8.6	Properties - RS-232	1567
7.8.7	Properties - GLP	1568
7.9	774 Oven Sample Processor	1570
7.9.1	774 Oven Sample Processor - Overview	1570
7.9.2	Properties - General	1570
7.9.3	Properties - Tower	1571
7.9.4	Properties - Rack	1572
7.9.5	Properties - Dosing device	1573

X ■■■■■■

7.16 RS-232 device	1611
7.16.1 RS-232 device - Overview	1611
7.16.2 Properties - General	1612
7.16.3 Properties - RS-232	1613
7.16.4 Properties - GLP	1615
7.16.5 Establish a connection to the RS-232 device	1616
7.17 Titrando	1617
7.17.1 Titrando - Overview	1617
7.17.2 Properties - General	1617
7.17.3 Properties - Measuring inputs	1618
7.17.4 Properties - MSB #	1619
7.17.5 Properties - GLP	1621
7.17.6 Load new program version	1622
7.18 Titrino	1623
7.18.1 Titrino - Overview	1623
7.18.2 Properties - General	1624
7.18.3 Properties - Int. Dosing device D0	1625
7.18.4 Properties - Ext. Dosing device D#	1626
7.18.5 Properties - RS-232	1627
7.18.6 Properties - GLP	1628
7.19 Balances	1630
7.19.1 Balance - Overview	1630
7.19.2 Properties - General	1630
7.19.3 Properties - RS-232	1631
7.19.4 Properties - GLP	1633
7.19.5 Establish a connection to the balance	1634
7.20 IO controller	1635
7.20.1 IO controller - Overview	1635
7.20.2 Properties - General	1635
7.20.3 Properties - Settings	1636
7.20.4 Properties - Digital inputs	1637
7.20.5 Properties - Digital outputs	1641
7.20.6 Properties - Analog inputs	1644
7.20.7 Properties - Analog outputs	1646
7.20.8 Properties - Controller	1649
7.20.9 Properties - GLP	1668
7.21 Stepping Motor Controller	1670
7.21.1 Stepping Motor Controller - Overview	1670
7.21.2 Properties - General	1670
7.21.3 Properties - Settings	1671
7.21.4 Properties - Digital inputs	1672
7.21.5 Properties - Digital outputs	1676
7.21.6 Properties - Stepping motors	1679
7.21.7 Properties - GLP	1682
8 Manual control	1684
8.1 Manual control - General	1684

8.2	Manual control - Desktop	1684
8.3	Manual control - Device selection	1685
8.4	Manual control - Functions	1685
8.4.1	Dosing	1685
8.4.2	Stirring	1691
8.4.3	Remote functions	1693
8.4.4	Sample changer functions	1695
8.4.5	Measuring	1705
8.4.6	Process analysis functions	1711
8.5	Manual control - Graphical display	1730
9	How to proceed?	1731
9.1	Audit Trail	1731
9.1.1	Opening Audit Trail	1731
9.1.2	Filtering Audit Trail	1731
9.1.3	Exporting Audit Trail	1732
9.1.4	Archiving Audit Trail	1733
9.1.5	Deleting Audit Trail	1734
9.2	Backup	1735
9.2.1	Backing up a database	1735
9.2.2	Restoring the database	1737
9.2.3	Backing up configuration data	1738
9.2.4	Restoring configuration data	1739
9.2.5	Backing up methods	1740
9.2.6	Archiving the Audit Trail	1742
9.3	Determinations	1744
9.3.1	Starting single determination	1744
9.3.2	Starting determination series	1745
9.3.3	Search for determinations	1747
9.3.4	Filter determinations	1747
9.3.5	Signing determination	1749
9.3.6	Export determinations	1751
9.3.7	Importing determinations	1752
9.3.8	Deleting determinations	1753
9.3.9	Make the determination version current	1754
9.3.10	Reprocessing determinations	1755
9.3.11	Printing determination report	1759
9.3.12	Printing determination overview	1760
9.4	Databases	1761
9.4.1	Database in general	1761
9.4.2	Opening a database	1762
9.4.3	Closing a database	1762
9.4.4	Creating a database	1763
9.4.5	Backing up a database	1764
9.4.6	Restoring the database	1765
9.4.7	Deleting a database	1766

9.5	Configuration data	1767
9.5.1	Configuration data in general	1767
9.5.2	Exporting configuration data	1767
9.5.3	Importing configuration data	1768
9.5.4	Backing up configuration data	1768
9.5.5	Restoring configuration data	1770
9.6	Methods	1771
9.6.1	Opening a method	1771
9.6.2	Closing a method	1771
9.6.3	Creating a new method	1772
9.6.4	Creating a new method	1772
9.6.5	Deleting a method	1773
9.6.6	Export method	1774
9.6.7	Import methods	1774
9.6.8	Signing method	1775
9.6.9	Making previous method version current	1777
9.6.10	Print method report	1777
9.6.11	Backup methods	1778
9.7	Method groups	1780
9.7.1	Creating method group	1780
9.7.2	Deleting method group	1781
9.8	Sample tables	1781
9.8.1	Create sample table	1781
9.8.2	Edit sample table	1782
9.8.3	Loading working sample table	1784
9.8.4	Edit working sample table	1784
9.9	Reports	1785
9.9.1	Creating report template	1785
9.9.2	Edit report template	1787
9.9.3	Printing determination report	1788
9.9.4	Printing determination overview	1789
Index		1791

1 Introduction

1.1 Welcome to tiamo

Introduction



tiamo = titration and more

tiamo is a control and database software for titrators, dosing devices and sample changers and makes complete laboratory automation possible. It is for that reason that the name **tiamo** stands for "**t**itration **and** **m**ore" - **tiamo** can do more than just titrate.

tiamo is the successor software to TiNet and Workcell. Metrohm thus provides a uniform software product for laboratory automation. Companies with international operations can use the same software platform at all sites around the globe for the processing of their samples and exchange data and methods without loss.

Overview of the main content

- *Operation of the user interface*
- *Integration of devices and accessories*
- *Method editor*
- *Database and client/server functionality*
- *Import and export functions*
- *FDA compatibility in accordance with 21 CFR Part 11*
- *Comprehensive online help*
- *Available program versions*
- *What is new in tiamo 3.0?*

Overview of the most important information concerning process analysis instruments under tiarno

- Process analysis instruments
 - *IO controller*
 - *Stepping Motor Controller*
- *Process analysis - Commands*
- *Process analysis - Manual control*

1.2 Operation

Introduction

The modern **user interface** makes it easy for users to find their way around *tiamo*. All commands and control elements are located where you would expect. The bar on the left edge of the screen gives you access to the five basic elements of *tiamo*:



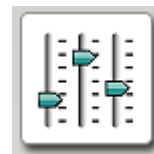
Workplace



Database



Method



Configuration



Manual

Depending on the access permissions, these buttons are either visible or hidden. The menu bar is in the upper part of the screen. It is also possible for the individual commands to be hidden, depending on the access permissions.

In the center of the screen, you can find the **information windows** with the settings, sample entry masks, live curves or results. This view can be set individually for each user with the aid of the new layout manager. As a result, users see only those windows or buttons they actually need for their work. This reduces the introductory period for routine users to a minimum. Incorrect operation as a result of overcrowded screens is also a thing of the past.

The **method and calculation templates** successfully introduced with the Titrando system are also available in *tiamo*. A wide range of tried-and-tested methods allow any user to create new methods quickly and simply and to use them immediately.

1.3 Device integration

Introduction

tiamo brings together the world of **Titrimo devices** and the new generation of the **Titrand system** under the same roof. Compatibility with existing Metrohm devices is not a matter of course in the software sector. The entire product range of the Titrimo family, which was already integrated in TiNet, can be used with *tiamo*, and this after more than 10 years on the market! In addition, sample changers which to some extent are no longer included in the sales program, are integrated in *tiamo*. That is how Metrohm secures your investments!

It goes without saying that all of the models of the new Titrand generation, as well as the new sample processors, are compatible with *tiamo*. Thus, the advantages of USB communications, such as plug-and-play or recognition of intelligent dosing systems, can be used with *tiamo* to their fullest extent. Even a mixed operation made up of older RS-232-operated devices and newer USB devices is possible without any problem.

With the process analysis version of *tiamo*, an IO controller integrated into the company network can also be directly controlled by *tiamo*.

Devices that can be used with *tiamo*

- **Titrand**
808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 851, 852, 855, 857, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907
- **Titrimo**
702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 784, 785, 794, 795, 798, 799
- **Conductometers**
712, 856
- **KF coulometers**
756, 831
- **Sample changers**
730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874
- **Miscellaneous**
846 Dosing Interface, 859 Titrotherm, 867 pH Module, Avantes spectrometer, 089 Photometer, balances, barcode readers, IO controllers, ...

1.4 Method editor

Introduction

The graphic **method editor** gets more out of your titration system. With the aid of the numerous templates, methods can be created quickly and easily. For most routine and automated tasks, there are tried-and-tested methods available. Just a few clicks and they are adapted and ready to use.

Additionally, **actions running in parallel** at the same time can now be programmed and linked. Together with the new Titrand system and the Robotic Sample Processors, a sample can be prepared while the previous one is being titrated. This saves time and increases the sample throughput. The crowning feature is the simultaneous processing of several samples. This means that one Titrand can carry out two titrations at the same time. As a result, sample throughput is doubled!

tiamo is flexible and accommodates itself to analysis procedures, and not the other way around.

Overview of functions

- Graphical method editor (*see chapter 5.6.1.2, page 435*)
- Method manager (*see chapter 5.3.1, page 414*)
- Separate management of access permissions for each method group (*see chapter 5.4.2.3, page 426*)
- Templates for method development and calculations (*see chapter 5.2.1, page 401*)
- Plausibility check for methods (*see chapter 5.2.5, page 410*)
- Comments can be added to the methods (*see chapter 5.2.4.2.9, page 409*)
- Parallel runs (*see chapter 5.6.10.3.1, page 1289*)
- Loop functions (*see chapter 5.6.10.4.1, page 1291*)

1.5 Database

Introduction

tiamo is based on an **object-oriented database**, that has proven itself in practice. All program settings, the user administration, methods and templates are stored in the **configuration database** and the determination data is stored in the **determination databases** defined by the user. These databases can be installed locally on the computer reserved for measurements and make up a simple measurement system. *tiamo* is however scalable and grows with operational requirements. As soon as data security and central data management make it necessary, *tiamo* is installed as a **Client/Server configuration**. The *tiamo* database is then installed on a server. All measurement and office computers work as clients. All results are stored centrally in this network and can be accessed and processed by all Client PCs. All clients also access the same pool of methods.

The database has all the major tools necessary for management of, searching for and grouping of results. Quick filters allow the user to search through thousands of determinations within seconds and to display the result clearly. Chart plots give a fast overview of the sequence of results based on time.

All options for **reprocessing** are available to the user.

Overview of functions

- Object-oriented Client/Server database (*see chapter 6.2.3.1, page 1351*).
- Layout manager for the database view (*see chapter 3.1.7, page 94*).
- Quick filter (*see chapter 4.5.2.4.3, page 304*).
- Efficient search functions (*see chapter 4.5.2.3, page 300*).
- Access permissions control for every database (*see chapter 4.3.5.3, page 204*).
- Automatic database backup (*see chapter 4.3.5.4, page 205*).
- Control charts (*see chapter 4.5.2.17, page 342*).
- Reprocess determinations (*see chapter 4.5.2.6, page 314*).

1.6 Communication

Introduction

The decisive factor for the acceptance of PC-controlled analysis systems is being able to **integrate** it easily and economically in existing laboratory information systems, central databases and long-term archiving systems.

tiamo is communicative. **LIMS systems** can easily import work lists into the **tiamo** sample table and control them remotely, without extra modules. Data generated in **tiamo** can be exported in XML format. Connection to LIMS systems on the market is thus not difficult. Export to long-term archiving systems such as NuGenesis SDMS or Scientific Software Cyberlab is also supported.

The **Report generator** provides a simple and flexible solution for creating analysis reports. The report generator allows you to freely define the report templates. It is therefore possible at any time to display one or more determinations in a choice of PDF layouts or as a printout.

A special feature is that **tiamo** messages, error messages or results from the method run can be sent to the user by **e-mail**.

Overview of functions

- Import of sample data (*see chapter 3.3.1.6, page 106*).
- Various export formats , e.g. XML, CSV, SLK (*see chapter 4.4.4.2.1, page 256*).
- Automatic data export, e.g. to NuGenesis SDMS, Scientific Software CyberLAB, etc. (*see chapter 5.6.8.5.1, page 1262*).
- Report designer (*see chapter 4.4.1.4.1.1, page 212*).
- E-mail functions for status messages, error messages or results (*see chapter 2.6, page 88*).
- Import of external measured values (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

1.7 Conformity

Introduction

tiamo also sets new standards with respect to the fulfilling of **GMP, GLP and FDA requirements**. The latest quality standards and validation procedures were implemented in developing and programming the software. **tiamo** has been designed to fulfill the **FDA directive 21 CFR Part 11** and the customer-specific interpretations. This is evidenced by a Certificate of Conformity. A centralized user administration defines the access permissions for program functions, methods and results, whereby any number of users with freely definable access profiles are possible. The system administrator can conveniently access the user administration from any **tiamo** client. Access to the software is password-protected and there is a choice of **tiamo** or Windows login.

The use of **digital signatures** makes it possible to sign methods and results. There are two signatures available with differing properties. With the first signature (Level 1, Review) the user confirms that he has programmed the method correctly or carried out the analysis correctly. With the second signature (Level 2, Release) the method or result is released and protected against further modifications. It is thus possible to mirror customized workflows in **tiamo**.

All data is organized according to the **version** and protected against unauthorized access, modification or deletion in the database. The database itself controls access to the data in network operation and provides archiving and restore functions.

The "**Audit Trail**" protocols all actions by the user and all major system processes.

Conformity relevant properties of **tiamo**

- Conformity is priority in development and validation.
- Centralized user administration (*see chapter 6.2.1.1, page 1331*).
- Detailed access permissions (*see chapter 6.2.1.2.2, page 1333*).
- Password protection under **tiamo** or Windows (*see chapter 6.2.2.2, page 1341*).
- Digital signature on two levels (*see chapter 2.3, page 18*).
- One signature each for methods and results.
- Documentation of all method and result modifications (*see chapter 4.5.2.14, page 340*).
- Traceability thanks to detailed Audit Trail (*see chapter 6.4.1.1, page 1381*).

1.9 Online help

Introduction

Calling up the help

tiamo has an extensive and detailed online help that can be accessed in two ways:

- **General call** With the menu item **Help ► tiamo help**, or the symbol  the online help with the topic *Welcome to tiamo* is opened. From there you can jump via **Contents**, **Index**, **Search** or personal **Favorites** to the desired topic.
- **Context-sensitive call** With the function key **[F1]** on the keyboard you can jump directly to the topic which will show information on the active element in *tiamo* (dialog window, tab).

Symbols and conventions

The following symbols and styles are used in this documentation:

<i>Device table</i>	Link to another help topic in which information is shown for the marked term.
Method	Dialog text Designation for names of parameters, menu items, tabs and dialog windows in the software.
100	Designation for parameter values in input fields.
File ► New	Menu or menu item; Path needed to reach a certain point in the program.
[Next]	Button
	Formula editor Formulas can be entered in fields with this symbol, and the formula editor opens when you click on the symbol (<i>see chapter 2.4, page 24</i>).
1	Instruction step Carry out these steps in the sequence shown.
	Caution This symbol draws attention to a possible damage of instruments or instrument parts.
	Note This symbol marks additional information and tips.

1.10 What is new in tiamo 3.0?

This chapter describes the changes in tiamo 3.0 compared to tiamo 2.5.

1.10.1 Improvements

General

tiamo 3.0 as 64-bit version

- tiemo 3.0 is installed as 64-bit version.
- If it is updated from an earlier tiemo version, the installation remains in the existing program directory.

New Windows versions

- tiamo 3.0 supports the following Windows versions (only 64-bit):
 - Windows 10 Pro / Enterprise
 - Windows Server 2019
 - Windows Server 2016
 - Windows Server 2012 R2

The following Windows versions are no longer supported:

- Windows 8.1 Professional / Enterprise
- Windows 8 Professional/Enterprise
- Windows 7 Professional / Enterprise / Ultimate
- Windows Vista Business/Enterprise/Ultimate
- Windows XP Professional SP2
- Windows Server 2012
- Windows Server 2008 R2
- Windows Server 2008
- Windows Server 2003

New versions of third-party software

- tiamo 3.0 runs with Java version 11.
- tiamo 3.0 runs with the FastObjects database version 14.
Due to the improved performance of the new database version, newly created databases use more disk space.
- Version 3.12 of the USB driver software is installed at the same time as the installation of tiamo 3.0. With the new driver software, tiamo 3.0 can also be installed after the OMNIS Software has already been installed.

Scalability of the software user interface

- tiemo 3.0 adapts to the scaling settings of Windows and can therefore also be used on high-resolution monitors.

1.10.2 Fixed bugs

General

- Not all of the services necessary for running tiamo always functioned correctly after the computer was reactivated from sleep mode.

Program part Workplace

- The method run stopped during multiple execution of database blocks in combination with the **Always execute DATABASE command after track has stopped** parameter in an error track or exit track that was stopped.
- In the **Determination series** run window, the setpoint counter of the statistics was not always reset to **Number of single determinations** for new sample tables after the sample table was reset, as had been defined in the method.
- Intelligent exchange units (IEU) and dosing units (IDU) with corroded contacts were not monitored correctly. No error message was displayed at the time the method was started.
- If a measurement was performed in manual operation and then a method with the same measurement was started in the workplace without closing the window for manual operation, the parameters of the **MEAS** command were not taken into account.

Program part Database

- In the case of a report of a post-processed determination, the reason for change and the change comment were not output in the original report.

Program part Configuration

- If a result with mean value was saved in the **CALC** command, and if the determination was post-processed in the database during the running statistics series, then the change in the post-processing was not taken into account for the following determinations of the same statistics series. Common variables, global variables and titers were described with the wrong values as a result.
- No corresponding entry was created in the Audit Trail after an administrator assigned a new start password for a user.

2 General program functions

2.1 Program parts

2.1.1 Program parts

General program functions

tiamo™ has five different program parts which can be opened by clicking on the corresponding symbol in the vertical bar on the left. The symbol for the opened program part is shown in color, the symbols for the other program parts in black and white. The menus, symbol bars and content of the main window depend on the program part currently opened.

Program part workplace



- Opening/closing workplaces
- Starting single determinations and determination series
- Sample tables

Program part database



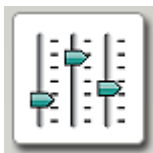
- Opening/Closing databases
- Managing databases
- Reprocessing
- Creating report templates

Program part method



- Opening/Closing existing methods
- Creating new methods
- Managing methods

Program part configuration



- Configuring devices, solutions, sensors, common variables and rack data
- Security settings
- User administration
- Program administration
- Audit Trail



Program part manual

- Manual control of devices



NOTICE

Access to the individual program parts can be deactivated in the user administration. In this case, the corresponding symbols are hidden.

2.1.2 Workplace - Desktop

Program part: **Workplace**

Workplace symbol



Clicking on the workplace symbol in the vertical bar on the left opens the program part **Workplace** while, at the same time, the workplace symbol is shown in color. The upper left corner of the symbol contains a black field displaying the number of workplaces currently opened (*see chapter 3.2.3.1, page 98*).

Elements

The desktop of the program part **Workplace** comprises the following elements:

- Workplace-specific menu bar.
- Workplace-specific toolbar.
- Main window in which up to 5 subwindows can be displayed.

2.1.3 Database - Desktop

Program part: **Database**

Database symbol



Clicking on the database symbol in the vertical bar on the left opens the program part **Database** while, at the same time the database symbol is

shown in color. The upper left corner of the symbol contains a black field displaying the number of databases currently opened (*see chapter 4.2.2, page 200*).

Elements

The desktop of the program part **Database** comprises the following elements:

- Database-specific menu bar.
- Database-specific toolbar.
- Main window in which up to 6 subwindows can be displayed.

2.1.4 Method - Desktop

Program part: **Method**

Method symbol



Clicking on the method symbol in the vertical bar on the left opens the program part **Method** while, at the same time the method symbol is shown in color. The upper left corner of the symbol contains a black field displaying the number of methods currently opened (*see chapter 5.2.3, page 403*).

Elements

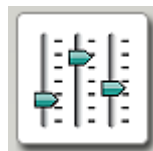
The desktop of the program part **Method** comprises the following elements:

- Method-specific menu bar.
- Method-specific toolbar.
- Main window, in which several methods can be opened but only two methods can be shown at the same time.

2.1.5 Configuration - Desktop

Program part: **Configuration**

Configuration symbol



Clicking on the configuration symbol in the vertical bar at the left opens the program part **Configuration** while, at the same time the configuration symbol is shown in color.

Elements

The desktop of the program part **Configuration** comprises the following elements:

- Configuration-specific menu bar.
- Configuration-specific toolbar.
- Main window in which up to 6 subwindows can be displayed.

2.1.6 Manual control - Desktop

Program part: **Manual Control**

Manual Control symbol



If you click on the **Manual** symbol in the vertical bar on the left margin, the program part **Manual Control** will be opened in its own window, while the **Manual** symbol will be shown in color at the same time.

Elements

The desktop of the program part **Manual control** comprises the following elements:

- *Selecting device*
- *Functions/Parameters*
- *Graphic function*

2.2 Login/password protection

2.2.1 General information on Login/password protection

Program parts: **Workplace / Database / Method / Configuration**

Login into ti amo

tiamo can be configured so that all users have to log in with their **user name** and **password** and this data is automatically checked. This requires a **User administration** to be set up and the corresponding **Security settings** to be made. This data is saved in the configuration database. In the case of client/server systems, this is on the server and applies globally for all clients (central user administration).

FDA-compliant settings

If you are to be in compliance with the FDA, the settings on the **Login/Password protection** tab in dialog window **Security settings** must be activated according to 21 CFR Part 11 by activating the check box **Set-**

things according to 21 CFR Part 11. The following conditions will then be complied with:

- A **login with user name and password** is required each time the program is started.
- **User names** must be **unique**. Users entered once cannot be deleted.
- **Passwords** must be **unique** per user. None of the expired passwords already used once by the user may be reused.
- Passwords must be changed according to a defined **validity period**.
- The **number of login attempts** is limited. If this number is exceeded, the user will automatically be set to the status **inactive**.

Actions

If the login is activated, the following actions can be performed:

- Log in at program start
- Manual logout
- Automatic logout
- Change password

2.2.2 Login

Program parts: **Workplace / Database / Method / Configuration**

If both the options **Enforce login with user name** and **Enforce login with password** are activated in the **Security settings**, the dialog window **Login** will appear every time the program is started and after each time the user logs out.

User

Entering a short name for the user.

Entry	24 characters

Password

Password entry.

Entry	24 characters



NOTICE

Users who log in for the first time or users whose status has been reset from **disabled** or **removed** back to **enabled**, must log in with the **Start password** (see chapter 6.2.1.3.1, page 1338) specified by the administrator. Afterwards, the window **Change password** will automatically be opened, in which a new password has to be entered.

[Change password]

Opens the window **Change password**, in which the new password has to be entered and confirmed.

[Cancel]

The login is canceled, the program is terminated.

2.2.3 Manual logout

Menu item: **Workplace / Database / Method / Configuration ► File ► Logout**

A logged in user can logout at any time with the menu item **File ► Logout...**. The logout options defined in the **Security settings** apply. After the logout the **Login** appears, allowing a new user to log in.

2.2.4 Automatic logout

Program parts: **Configuration**

If the automatic logout is activated in the **Security settings**, the user will then automatically be logged out after a definite waiting time if he does not perform any operating functions via the keyboard or mouse. Afterwards the **Login** window opens, in which however only the same user or the members of the same user group can log in.

**NOTICE**

Users with administrator rights can log in in each case, and an emergency stop is also possible.

2.2.5 Change password

Dialog window: **Login ► [Change password] ► Change password**

**NOTICE**

In **tiamo**, the password can only be changed if the option **Password monitoring by tiamo** is set in the **Security settings**.

[Change password]

This button in the dialog window **Login** opens the window **Change password**, in which the new password has to be entered and confirmed.



NOTICE

The password always has to be changed before the **Passwords expire every** of the password expires. For users who are logging in for the first time or users whose status has been reset from **disabled** or **removed** removed back to **enabled**, this window is automatically opened after logging in with the **Start password**. For **Old password** you also need to enter the **Start password** specified by the Administrator.

Old password

Entry of the previous password.

Entry	24 characters

New password

Entry of the new password. The password options are defined in the **Security settings** on the tab **Login/Password protection**.

Entry	24 characters

Confirm password

Confirmation of the new password.

Entry	24 characters

2.3 Electronic signatures

2.3.1 Rules for electronic signatures

Program parts: **Method / Database**

In tiamo, methods and determination can be **electronically signed** at two levels. The following rules apply for this:

- **Signature levels**
Methods and determinations can be signed at two levels (Signature Level 1 and Signature Level 2) by entering the user name and password.
- **Multiple signing**
Methods and determinations can be signed several times at each level. All signatures are saved and documented in the Audit Trail.
- **Signing at Level 1**
If Level 2 has been signed then no more signatures are possible at Level 1.

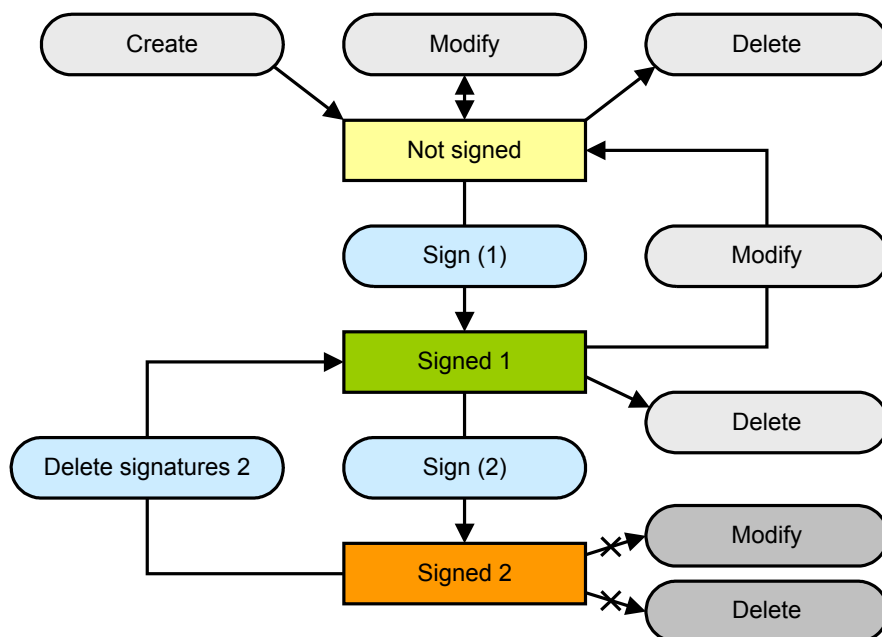
- **Signing at Level 2**
Level 2 can only be signed if signatures already exist at Level 1.
- **Different users**
The same user may only sign on either Level 1 or Level 2.
- **Reason and comment**
Each signature must be accompanied by a reason selected from predefined default reasons. Additionally, a further comment can be entered.
- **Saved data**
For each signature, signature date, user name, full name, reason and comments are saved.
- **Deleting signatures 1**
Signatures at Level 1 are automatically deleted again when creating a new version.
- **Deleting signatures 2**
Signatures at Level 2 can only be deleted by users who have the appropriate rights.
- **Signing methods**
Methods can only be signed individually.
- **Signature options**
The options for electronic signatures are set in the **Signatures** tab in the **Security settings** dialog window.

2.3.2 Procedure for electronic signatures

Program parts: **Database / Method**

Methods and determinations exhibit one of the following three states in relation to signatures (see flow diagram):

- **Not signed**
Methods and determinations which are not signed can be deleted and changed, a new version being created at each change.
- **Signed (1)**
When signing methods and determinations at Level 1, no new versions are generated. If methods and determinations signed at Level 1 are changed, a new version is generated, which no longer contains any signatures. Methods and determinations signed at Level 1 can be deleted.
- **Signed (2)**
When signing methods and determinations at Level 2, no new versions are generated. Methods and determinations signed at Level 2 can neither be changed nor deleted. However, it is possible to delete the signatures (2), whereby the signatures (1) are retained.



2.3.3 Signature Level 1

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Sign ► Signature 1... ► Signature Level 1**

Dialog window: **Method ► File ► Method manager... ► Method manager ► [Sign] ► Signature 1... ► Signature Level 1**

In the window **Signature Level 1**, methods or determinations can be signed at level 1.



NOTICE

Methods or determinations which have been signed at level 1 can be modified and deleted. If the modified method or determination is saved as a new version then all existing signatures will be deleted automatically, i.e. the method or determination must be signed again.

Info

Display of information for signing and deleting signatures. The following messages are possible:

Selection	Signature possible Signature 1 not possible (signature 2 exists) Signature not possible (accessed by other client)

Signature possible

The selected method or determination can be signed.

The selected method or determination can no longer be signed at level 1 as it has already been signed at level 2.

The selected method or determination cannot be signed as it is already marked to be signed on a different client.

Entry of the user name (short name).

Entry	24 characters

Password entry.

Entry	24 characters

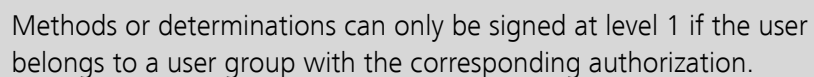
Selection from the **Default reasons** defined in the dialog window **Security settings** for the category **Signature level 1**.

Selection	'Selection from the default reasons'

Entry of a comment on the signature.

Entry	1,000 characters

Sign the method or determination. The window remains open.



Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Sign ► Signature 2... ► Signature**
Level 2

In the window **Signature Level 2**, methods or determinations can be signed at level 2.



NOTICE

Methods or determinations signed at level 2 are **locked**, i.e. they can neither be modified nor deleted. In order to be able to edit such methods or determinations again, the signatures on level 2 must first be deleted.

Info

Information for signing and deleting signatures is displayed in this box. The following messages are possible:

Selection	Signature possible Signature 2 not possible (signature 1 missing) Signature not possible (accessed by other client)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

Signature possible

The selected method or determination can be signed.

Signature 2 not possible (signature 1 missing)

The selected method or determination cannot be signed at level 2 as it has not yet been signed at level 1.

Signature not possible (accessed by other client)

The selected method or determination cannot be signed as it is already marked to be signed on a different client.

User

Entry of the user name (short name).

Entry	24 characters

Password

Password entry.

Entry	24 characters

Reason

Selection from the **Default reasons** defined in the dialog window **Security settings** for the category **Signature level 2**.

Selection	'Selection from the default reasons'

Comment

Entry of a comment on the signature.

Entry	1,000 characters

[Sign]

Sign the method or determination. The window remains open.



2.4 Formula editor

Dialog window: **Formula editor**

The formula editor serves as a support when entering formulas for result calculation. It has an automatic **syntax check**, which is activated when the formula is applied. The general rules of priority apply for the calculation operations.

The **Formula editor** dialog window contains the following elements:

- **Input field**
Entry of the calculation formula (*see chapter 2.4.1, page 24*).
- **Buttons**
Buttons for the quick entry of operators, parentheses and brackets (*see chapter 2.4.1, page 24*).
- **Variables**
Selection of the variables available for the calculation formula (*see chapter 2.4.3, page 27*).
- **Operators/functions**
Selection of the operators and functions available for the calculation formula (*see chapter 2.4.4.1, page 51*).
- **Description**
Description of the selected variables, operators or functions.

2.4.1 Input field

Dialog window: **Formula editor**

The calculation formula is entered in the input field of the formula editor. The following options are available for the entry:

Entry via keyboard

- **Numbers**
Numbers as well as mathematical functions can be entered directly via the keyboard.
- **Text**
Text must be enclosed in quotation marks " (e.g. **"my text"**).
- **Variables**
Variables must be entered with an apostrophe ' at the beginning and at the end (e.g. **'MV.my variable'**).
- **Time**
Time indications must always be made with the aid of the **Time()** function.

Entry using the buttons

Mathematical operators and parentheses or brackets can simply be inserted in the formula using the corresponding buttons. A space is automatically inserted before and after the character.

	Addition		Equal to		Logical AND
	Subtraction		Greater than		Logical OR
	Multiplication		Less than		Round parentheses
	Division		Not equal to		Curly brackets e.g. for endpoint definition (example ' DETpH 1.EP{1}.VOL '))
	Potentiation		Less than or equal to		Molar mass calculator
			Greater than or equal to		Undo last action
					Redo last action

Entry via selection

The element selected in the **Variables** or **Operators** fields can be added to the formula with a double-click or with **[Insert]**.

2.4.2 Calculation algorithms

Dialog window: **Formula editor**

Numerical format

The standard IEEE 754 (1985) for binary floating-point arithmetic is implemented in "double precision" (64 bit) in the software.

Rounding-off process

Measured values and results are rounded off symmetrically (commercial rounding). I.e., **1, 2, 3, 4** are always rounded down whereas **5, 6, 7, 8, 9** are always rounded up.

Examples

2.33 yields **2.3**

2.35 yields **2.4**

2.47 yields **2.5**

-2.38 yields **-2.4**

-2.45 yields **-2.5**

 **NOTICE**

The above losses with respect to accuracy caused by rounding off in the range of the maximum reliable places are only theoretically relevant. Most of the time they are lower by several orders of magnitude than, for example, the uncertainties resulting from sample size.

Name	Syntax	Description
<i>System variables</i>	'SV.Variable identification'	System variables are general variables which are adopted in the determination at the start of the determination.
<i>Common variables</i>	'CV.Variable name.Variable identification'	Common variables are client-specific variables, which are adopted from the table of the Configuration program part at the start of the determination and assigned to the determination.
<i>Global variables</i>	'GV.Variable name.Variable identification'	Common variables apply to all clients and are adopted from the table of the Configuration program part at the start of the determination and assigned to the determination.

Entering variables

Variables must always be entered and ended with an apostrophe ' (e.g. **'MV.myVariable'**).



NOTICE

When using variables, always observe their data type (**Number**, **Text** or **Date/Time**).

2.4.3.2 Method variables

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Variables**

Method variables are method-specific and are defined in the **START** command of the method. There the data type (**Text**, **Number**, **Date/Time**) of the variables is defined. Either sample data variables (**Sample size**, **Unit**, **Sample position**, **ID1 - ID16**) or fixed values can be assigned to these variables. The **Variables** field of the formula editor lists all the **Method variables** that are available for the current method.

Syntax

'MV.Variable name.Variable identification'

Examples: 'MV.TestDate', 'MV.RemainingTime.VAL', 'MV.Test-Value.OVF'

Method variables can be selected directly in the formula editor under **Variables ► Method variables** so as to avoid syntax errors.

Method variables

Variable name	Description	Data type
.VAL	Value of the method variable (optional, i.e. ' MV.Factor? = MV.Factor.VAL ') (Text , Number or Date/Time)	Text, Number or Date/Time
.OVF	Exceeding limits for method variable (Number: 1 = limit exceeded, 0 = limit not exceeded)	Number
In the following lines you will find the method variables (sample data) present in the default settings which appear in the Workplace and which can be edited and deleted in the START command of the corresponding method.		
Sample size.VAL	Value of 'Sample size'	Number
Sample size.OVF	Exceeding limit for 'sample size'	Number
Unit.VAL	Value of 'Unit'	Text
Unit.OVF	Exceeding limit for 'unit'	Number
Sample position.VAL	Value of 'Sample position'	Number
Sample position.OVF	Exceeding limit for 'sample position'	Number
ID1 (- 3).VAL	Value of 'ID1 - 3'	Text
ID1 (- 3).OVF	Exceeding limit for 'ID - 3'	Number

2.4.3.3 Method variables of the next sample data line

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Variables**

Method variables are method-specific and are defined in the **START** command of the method. There the data type (**Text**, **Number**, **Date/Time**) of the variables is defined. Either sample data variables (**Sample size**, **Unit**, **Sample position**, **ID1 - ID16**) or fixed values can be assigned to these variables. The **Variables** field of the formula editor lists all the **Method variables** that are available for the current method.

Syntax

'MV.NEXT.Variable name.Variable identification'

These variables contain the sample data of the *next line of the sample table* of a determination series. These variables are distinguished in the

syntax from the sample data variables of the current sample data line by means of the word **NEXT**. The data type (**Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**) depends on the variable.

Method variables can be selected directly in the formula editor under **Variables ► Method variables ► NEXT** so as to avoid syntax errors.

Method variables

Variable name	Description	Data type
.VAL	Value of the method variable (optional, i.e. ' MV.NEXT.Factor ' = MV.NEXT.Factor.VAL ') (Text , Number or Date/time)	Text, Number or Date/Time
.OVF	Exceeding limits for method variable (Number: 1 = limit exceeded, 0 = limit not exceeded)	Number
In the following lines you will find the method variables (sample data) present in the default settings which appear in the Workplace and which can be edited and deleted in the START command of the corresponding method.		
Sample size.VAL	Value of 'Sample size'	Number
Sample size.OVF	Exceeding limit for 'sample size'	Number
Unit.VAL	Value of 'Unit'	Text
Unit.OVF	Exceeding limit for 'unit'	Number
Sample position.VAL	Value of 'Sample position'	Number
Sample position.OVF	Exceeding limit for 'sample position'	Number
ID1 (- 3).VAL	Value of 'ID1 - 3'	Text
ID1 (- 3).OVF	Exceeding limit for 'ID - 3'	Number



- If in a determination a method variable of the next sample data line is used, the data type of this variable has to be identical to the one of the current sample data line. If this is not the case, then the value **invalid** will be assigned to the variable.
- Method variables of the next sample data line are always read out of the sample table at the beginning of the determination.
- In the case of a single determination or if the current determination is the last determination of a series, all of the method variables of the next sample data line contain the value **invalid**.

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Variables**

Syntax

Examples: 'DET U 3.SME', 'Track 6.BSY', 'Liquid Handling 4.CONC'

Command variables

■■■■■■■ 31



NOTICE

In the case of variables with index **{x}**, the desired number **1 - 9** must be entered for **x** (e.g. **.EP{3}.ERC** for the third endpoint).

If no index is specified, then the last index will be used automatically (e.g. **.EP.ERC** for the last endpoint).

For the commands **ANALOG IN**, **ANALOG OUT**, **DIGITAL IN**, **DIGITAL OUT** and **STEPPING MOTOR**, the syntax is 'Command name.Port name.Variable identification'.

Identification	Description	Commands
.BLV	Blank value for the sensor used for the command (only for ISE sensor) and/or blank value calculated from the calibration (for CAL LOOP Conc)	DET U, MET U, SET U, STAT U, MEAS U, MEAS Conc, CAL LOOP Conc, DOS U
.BP{x}.CNT	Intensity for the break point x (1 - 9) in counts	MEAS Opt
.BP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the break point x (1 - 9)	MET
.BP{x}.ERC	ERC or first derivative for the break point x (1 - 9)	DET
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value	DET, MET, MEAS (without T/Flow, Ref, Spec)
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C	DET, MET, MEAS (without T/Flow, Ref, Spec)
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s	DET, MET, MEAS (without T/Flow, Ref, Spec)
.BP{x}.TRN	Transmission for the break point x (1 - 9) in %	MEAS Opt
.BP{x}.VOL	Volume for the break point x (1 - 9) in mL	DET, MET

Identification	Description	Commands
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started	All except START and END
.C0	Coefficient c0 of the calibration curve	CAL Spec, CAL LOOP Opt
.C1	Coefficient c1 of the calibration curve	CAL Spec, CAL LOOP Opt
.C2	Coefficient c2 of the calibration curve	CAL Spec, CAL LOOP Opt
.C3	Coefficient c3 of the calibration curve	CAL Spec, CAL LOOP Opt
.CAL	Status of the calibration: 1 = calibrated normally, 0 = canceled , because reference wavelength was not found.	CAL Spec
.CBY	Command status; 1 = Conditioning activated, 0 = Conditioning deactivated	SET, KFT, KFC, BRC
.CLC	Cell constant of the sensor used in the command (with conductivity sensors)	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, CAL Cond
.COD	Coefficient of determination (R^2), which is calculated on the basis of the calibration function and of the confidence interval.	CAL LOOP Opt, STDADD
.COK	Command status; 1 = Condition requirement fulfilled, 0 = Condition requirement not fulfilled	SET, KFT, KFC, BRC
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, ADD, DOS, LQH, STDADD

Identification	Description	Commands
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without Ref, Spec), CAL Cond, CAL MEAS, STDADD, DOS, ELT MEAS
.ENP	Electrode zero point for the sensor used for the command (dimensionless for pH sensor or in mV for the ISE sensor) and/or electrode zero point calculated from the calibration (for STDADD and CAL LOOP)	DET pH, DET U, MET pH, MET U, SET pH, SET U, STAT, MEAS pH, MEAS U, MEAS T, MEAS Conc, STDADD, CAL LOOP, DOS, ELT LOOP
.EP{x}.CHA	Charge for endpoint x (1 - 9) in mA·s	KFC, BRC
.EP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the endpoint x (1 - 9)	MET
.EP.DVT	Drift for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in µg/min	KFC, BRC
.EP{x}.ERC	ERC for the endpoint x (1 - 9)	DET
.EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC
.EP{x}.MEP	Number of endpoints in the window x (1 - 9); 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Autodrift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift	DET, MET, SET, KFT
.EP.QTY	Measured value for the endpoint in µg	KFC, BRC
.EP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC

Identification	Description	Commands
.EP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC
.EP{x}.VOL	Volume for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL	DET, MET, SET, KFT
.EPP	Position after finishing the command. 0 = invalid position.	PORT
.ETE	End temperature (temperature following processing of the command) in °C	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without T/Flow, Ref, Spec), CAL Cond, CAL MEAS, STDADD, DOS, ELT MEAS
.ETR	Result of the electrode test. Electrode quality: 0 = No data available 1 = Short circuit 2 = Excessive start drift 3 = Wrong buffer 4 = Problems with the diaphragm 5 = Reference system defective 6 = No buffer values for the temperature or excessive deviation of the temperature between buffers 7 = Partial short circuit 8 = Glass defective 9 = Poor electrode 10 = Usable electrode 11 = Good electrode 12 = Excellent electrode	ELT LOOP
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, DOS

Identification	Description	Commands
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended	All except START and END
.FP{x}.CNT	Intensity for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in counts	MEAS Opt
.FP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9)	MET
.FP{x}.DVT	Drift for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in µg/min	KFC, BRC
.FP{x}.ERC	ERC for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9)	DET
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value	KFC, MEAS (without T/Flow, Conc, Ref, Spec)
.FP{x}.QTY	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in µg	KFC, BRC
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without T/Flow, Conc, Ref, Spec)
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without T/Flow, Conc, Ref, Spec)
.FP{x}.TRN	Transmission for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in %	MEAS Opt
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT
.GMA	Maximum gas flow rate in mL/min	MEAS T/Flow
.GMI	Minimum gas flow rate in mL/min	MEAS T/Flow

Identification	Description	Commands
.GMN	Average gas flow rate in mL/min	MEAS T/Flow
.GP.VOL	Volume for Gran endpoint in mL	DET, MET
.GP.MEA	Measured value for the Gran endpoint in the unit of the measured value	DET, MET
.GP.TEM	Temperature for Gran endpoint in °C	DET, MET
.GPTIM	Time for Gran endpoint in s	DET, MET
.HP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mV (HNP = half neutralization potential)	DET, MET
.HP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the HNP x (1 - 9) in °C	DET, MET
.HP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the HNP x (1 - 9) is reached	DET, MET
.HP{x}.VOL	Volume for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mL	DET, MET
.IGF	Initial gas flow (measured value at the time of the start of the command) in mL/min	MEAS T/Flow
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without Ref, Spec), CAL Cond, CAL MEAS, STDADD, DOS, ELT MEAS
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without T/Flow, Ref, Spec), CAL MEAS, STDADD, DOS, ELT MEAS
.IVE	Value of the input at the end of the command.	CONTROL

Identification	Description	Commands
.IVS	Value of the input at the start of the command.	CONTROL
.LCO	Loop counter = current number of completed runs, both of <i>Repeat loops</i> and of <i>While loops</i>	LOOP, CAL LOOP, ELT LOOP
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point on the measuring point list	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without Ref, Spec, Opt), DOS
.LP.CHA	Charge for the last measuring point of the measuring point list in mA s	KFC, BRC
.LP.CNT	Intensity of the last measuring point of the measuring point list in counts	MEAS Opt, MEAS Opt Conc, CAL MEAS Opt
.LP.DME	Measured value differential for the last measuring point on the measuring point list	MET
.LP.DVT	dV/dt for the last measuring point on the measuring point list (SET, KFT, STAT, DOS) or drift for the last measuring point on the measuring point list in µg/min (KFC, BRC)	SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, DOS
.LP.ERC	ERC for the last measuring point in the measuring point list	DET
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point on the measuring point list	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without Ref, Spec, Opt), DOS
.LP.GFL	Gas flow value for the last measuring point on the measuring point list in mL/min	MEAS T/Flow
.LP.IGE	Current pulsed current for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mA	KFC, BRC

Identification	Description	Commands
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without Ref, Spec), CAL Cond, CAL MEAS, DOS, ELT MEAS
.LP.QTY	Measured value (water) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg	KFC, BRC
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without Ref, Spec), CAL Cond, CAL MEAS, DOS, ELT MEAS
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without Ref, Spec), CAL Cond, CAL MEAS, DOS, ELT MEAS
.LP.TRN	Transmission of the last measuring point of the measuring point list in %	MEAS Opt, MEAS Opt Conc, CAL MEAS Opt
.LP.UGE	Voltage at the generator electrode for last measuring point of the measuring point list in V; in case of measurements with 756, 831: 0 = not defined, 1 = <14 V, 2 = 14 - 28 V, 3 = >28 V	KFC, BRC
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, DOS
.LPO	Current absolute lift position in mm (entry when ending the command)	LIFT

Identification	Description	Commands
.LST	Start time of the loop command (Date/Time)	LOOP, CAL LOOP, ELT LOOP
.MA.CNT	Intensity for maximum measured value in counts	MEAS Opt
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, MEAS (without Conc, Ref, Spec)
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, MEAS (without Conc, Ref, Spec)
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum mea- sured value is reached	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, MEAS (without Conc, Ref, Spec)
.MA.TRN	Transmission for maximum mea- sured value in %	MEAS Opt
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT
.MI.CNT	Intensity for minimum measured value in counts	MEAS Opt
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, MEAS (without Conc, Ref, Spec)
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum mea- sured value in °C	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, MEAS (without Conc, Ref, Spec)
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, MEAS (without Conc, Ref, Spec)
.MI.TRN	Transmission for minimum mea- sured value in %	MEAS Opt

Identification	Description	Commands
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT
.MN.MEA	Average of the measured value in the unit of the measured value	MEAS T/Flow
.MR.MRC	Correlation coefficient for mean dosing rate for the whole range	STAT, DOS
.MR.MRS	Standard deviation for mean dosing rate for the whole range in mL/min	STAT, DOS
.MR.MRT	Mean dosing rate for the whole range in mL/min.	STAT, DOS
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without T/Flow, Ref, Spec), CAL Cond, CAL MEAS, STDADD, DOS, ELT MEAS
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, MEAS (without Ref, Spec), CAL Cond, CAL MEAS, DOS, ELT MEAS
.OVE	Value of the output at the end of the command. Direct controller/2-point controller: 1 = active, 0 = inactive PID/PWM: -100 to 100% (value of the analog output or the pulse frequency)	CONTROL

Identification	Description	Commands
.OVS	Value of the output at the start of the command. Direct controller/2-point controller command status: 1 = active, 0 = inactive PID/PWM: -100 to 100% (value of the analog output or the pulse frequency)	CONTROL
.PK{x}.ABS	Absorbance of the peak x (1 - 9) in mAU	MEAS Spec
.PK{x}.TRN	Transmission of the peak x (1 - 9) in %	MEAS Spec
.PK{x}.CNT	Intensity of the peak x (1 - 9) in counts	MEAS Spec
.PK{x}.CNR	Intensity of the peak x (1 - 9) in the reference spectrum in counts	MEAS Spec
.PK{x}.CND	Intensity of the peak x (1 - 9) in the dark spectrum in counts	MEAS Spec
.PK{x}.WVL	Wavelength of the peak x (1 - 9) in nm	MEAS Spec
.PK{x}.SAT	Detector with peak x (1 - 9) saturated: 1 = saturated; 0 = not saturated	MEAS Spec
.RAN	Current absolute rotation angle of the rack in ° in relation to the axis of the selected tower (entry when exiting the command)	MOVE
.RE{x}.DRC	Correlation coefficient for mean dosing rate in window x (1 - 9)	STAT
.RE{x}.DRS	Standard deviation for mean dosing rate in window x (1 - 9) in mL/min	STAT
.RE{x}.DRT	Mean dosing rate in window x (1 - 9) in mL/min	STAT
.RE{x}.RWL	Lower limit of the evaluation window x (1 - 9) in s	STAT

Identification	Description	Commands
.RE{x}.RWH	Upper limit of the evaluation window x (1 - 9) in s	STAT
.RES	Calculated result of the standard addition in the selected unit	STDADD
.RPO	Current rack position (entry when exiting the command); 0 means 'not defined'	MOVE
.RTE	Reference temperature in °C	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, CAL Cond
.SAN	Current absolute swing angle of the robotic arm in ° (entry upon exiting the command)	MOVE, SWING
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in % for pH sensor or mV for ISE sensor) or electrode slope calculated from the calibration (for STDADD and CAL LOOP)	DET pH, DET U, MET pH, MET U, SET pH, SET U, STAT, MEAS pH, MEAS U, MEAS T, MEAS Conc, STDADD, CAL LOOP, DOS, ELT LOOP
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT
.SPO	Current external position (entry when ending the command); 0 means invalid position	SWING
.STC {x}	Concentration of the standard x (1 - 50) used for the command	CAL LOOP Opt
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C	DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT

Identification	Description	Commands
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal ; 0 = manual or after error	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, MEAS, CAL Cond, CAL MEAS, CAL Spec, STDADD, DOS, ELT MEAS
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT
.SVM	Start volume measured value (volume that was added according to the start condition "start measured value") in mL	DET, MET
.SVS	Start volume slope (volume that was added according to the start condition "start slope") in mL	DET, MET
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT
.TC.TC	Temperature coefficient of the conductivity in %/°C	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, CAL Cond
.TC.C0	Coefficient of the Chebyshev polynomial of the conductivity of the zero order	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, MEAS TC Cond
.TC.C1	Coefficient of the Chebyshev polynomial of conductivity of the first order	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, MEAS TC Cond
.TC.C2	Coefficient of the Chebyshev polynomial of conductivity of the second order	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, MEAS TC Cond
.TC.C3	Coefficient of the Chebyshev polynomial of conductivity of the third order	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, MEAS TC Cond
.TC.C4	Coefficient of the Chebyshev polynomial of conductivity of the fourth order	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, MEAS TC Cond

Identification	Description	Commands
.TC.MIN	Minimum temperature coefficient of the conductivity in %/°C	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, MEAS TC Cond
.TC.MAX	Maximum temperature coefficient of the conductivity in %/°C	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, MEAS TC Cond
.TC.TSTART	Start temperature in °C	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, MEAS TC Cond
.TC.TSTOP	Stop temperature in °C	MET Cond, MEAS Cond, MEAS TC Cond
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command	DET, MET, SET, KFT, STAT, STDADD dos, STDADD auto, ADD, DOS, LQH
.TMF	Transmission factor (dimensionless)	MEAS TMF
.TOL	Tolerance within which a measured peak can be assigned to a calibration wavelength.	CAL Spec
.TOU	Timeout status: 1 = Max. waiting time expired; 0 = Max. waiting time not expired	RECEIVE, TRANSFER, SCAN
.UNI	Mapping unit which is defined in the configuration for an IO port (Text)	ANALOG IN, ANALOG OUT
.VAL	Value of the command variables (optional, i.e. Command name.Port name' = Command name.Port name.VAL' (Number)). The value returned is the value after the ending of the command.	ANALOG IN, ANALOG OUT, DIGITAL IN, DIGITAL OUT

Identification	Description	Commands
.VAR	Variance of the calculated result of the command in the selected unit	CAL LOOP pH, CAL LOOP Conc, ELT LOOP, STDADD
.VOL	Dosed volume	STDADD, ADD, DOS, LQH
.WVL	Wavelength of the Optrode in nm	DET U, MET U, MEAS U

2.4.3.5 Result variables

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Variables**

Result variables are method-specific and are defined in the **CALC** command of the method. The **Variables** field of the formula editor lists all **Result variables** that are available for the current method.

Syntax

'RS.Result name.Variable identification'

Examples: 'RS.RS01.VAL' (= 'RS.RS01'), 'RS.testTime.UNI'

Method variables can be selected directly in the formula editor under **Variables ► Results** so as to avoid syntax errors.

Results

Identification	Description	Data type
.VAL	Result value, optional, i.e. 'RS.RS01' = 'RS.RS01.VAL'	Number
.ASD	Absolute standard deviation for the result	Number
.MAX	Maximum value of the result	Number
.MIN	Minimum value of the result	Number
.MNV	Mean value of the result	Number
.NSR	Statistics actual counter for the result	Number
.NST	Statistics setpoint counter for the result	Number
.OVF	Limit value violation for result; 1 = limit exceeded, 0 = limit not exceeded	Number
.RSD	Relative standard deviation for the result	Number

Syntax**'SV.Variable name'**Examples: **'SV.SIN'**, **'SV.SLI'**

You can select the system variables directly in the formula editor under **Variables/System variables** in order to avoid syntax errors.

Available system variables

Variable name	Description	Data type
ACC	Autostart actual counter	Number
ACE	Autostart setpoint counter	Number
DID	Determination ID	Text
FUN	Full name of the logged-in user	Text
REM	Remarks	Text
RUN	Sample number	Number
SEN	Indication whether the end of the sample table has been reached; 1 = yes, 0 = no	Number
SIN	Indication whether the determination has been started as a single determination or within a series; 1 = single determination, 0 = series determination	Number
SLI	Sample table actual line (number)	Number
STA	Indication whether the statistics is activated; 1 = yes, 0 = no	Number
STC	Start counter	Number
USN	Short name of the logged-in user	Text
ORG	Method run: 1 = original determination, 0 = reprocessing	Number
STO	Indication whether the determination has been stopped (manual stop, stop via SEND command, emergency stop) or terminated normally ; 1 = stopped, 0 = terminated normally	Number

2.4.3.8 Common variablesDialog window: **Formula Editor ► Variables**

Common variables are global variables, which are adopted from the corresponding table of the program part **Configuration**, where the common variables can be defined, at the start of the determination and assigned to the determination. The **Variables** field of the Formula editor lists all **Common Variables** which are available for the current method, sorted according to name.

Syntax**'CV.Variable name.Variable name'**

Examples: 'CV.TestDate', 'CV.TestTime.VAL', 'CV.AverageTemp.UNI'

You can select the common variables directly in the formula editor under **Variables/Common Variables** in order to avoid syntax errors.

Available Common Variables

Variable name	Description	Data type
VAL	Value of the Common Variable (facultative, i.e. ' CV.Test.VAL ' = ' CV.Test ') 	Text, number or date/ time
UNI	Unit of the Common Variable	Text

2.4.3.9 Global variables

Dialog window: **Formula Editor** ► **Variables**

Global variables are client-embracing variables, which are adopted from the corresponding table of the program part **Configuration**, where the global variables can be defined, at the start of the determination and assigned to the determination. The field **Variables** of the formula editor lists all **Global variables** which are available for the current method, sorted according to name.

Syntax

'GV.Variable name.Variable name'

Examples: 'GV.TestDate', 'GV.TestTime.VAL', 'GV.AverageTemp.UNI'

You can select the global variables directly in the formula editor under **Variables/Global variables** in order to avoid syntax errors.

Available global variables

Variable name	Description	Data type
VAL	Value of the global variable (facultative, i.e. ' GV.Test.VAL ' = ' GV.Test ') 	Text, number or date/ time
UNI	Unit of the global variable.	Text

2.4.4 Operators/functions

2.4.4.1 Operators/functions - Overview

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/functions**

Overview of the operators and functions

Operators	Functions
Arithmetic: - Addition (+) - Subtraction (-) - Multiplication (*) - Division (/) - Potentialiation (^)	Arithmetic: - Exponential function (Exp) - Natural logarithm (Ln) - Common logarithm (Log) - Square root (Sqrt) - Absolute value (Abs) - Fraction (Frac) - Integer (Int) - Round integer (Round) - Sign (Sign) - Quantiles of the Student's t-distribution (Tinv)
Logic: - AND - OR	Date/Time: - Time() - Time(Date) - Time(Date+Time)
Comparison: - Equal to (=) - Greater than (>) - Greater than or equal to (>=) - Less than (<) - Less than or equal to (<=) - Not equal to (<>)	Type conversion: - NumberToText - NumberToTime - TextToNumber - TextToTime - TimeToNumber - TimeToText
	Text: - TextPosition - SubText - Trim
	Miscellaneous: - Error - Case

Priority rules of the operators

The operators are evaluated in the order in which they are listed in the table below. In order to attain the required order, it may be necessary to place operands in parentheses.

2.4.4.2.2 Subtraction

Syntax

The operands can be entered either directly or as a variable and can be of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**.

tiamo 3.0

Examples

Operand1	Operand2	Result	Example	Remark
Operands of the same type:				
Number	Number	Number	1.2 / 3 = 0.4	Operand2 must not be zero!
Text	Text	Text	"Metrohm" / "AG" = invalid	This operation is not allowed.
Time	Time	Number	Time(1998;04;06) / Time(1964;02;03) = 1.533 (for UTC+1 or +2 for summer time)	Result: Number of days calculated from December 1899, dependent on the system time
Operand of different type: The operand which does not correspond to the result type is converted to the relevant result type before the operation.				
Number	Text	Text	1.2 / "Metrohm" = invalid	This operation is not allowed.
Text	Number	Text	"Metrohm" / 1.2 = invalid	This operation is not allowed.
Number	Time	Number	10'000 / Time(1999;10;7) = 274 (for UTC+2)	Result: Number of days calculated from December 1899, dependent on the system time
Time	Number	Number	Time(1999;02;17) / 10'000 = 3.621 (for UTC+1)	Result: Number of days calculated from December 1899, dependent on the system time
Text	Time	Text	"Metrohm" / Time(1999;10;7) = invalid	This operation is not allowed.
Time	Text	Text	Time(1999;10;7) / "Metrohm" = invalid	This operation is not allowed.

2.4.4.2.5 Potentiation

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

Operand1 ^ Operand2

The operands can be entered either directly or as a variable and can be of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**.

Examples

Operand1	Operand2	Result	Example	Remark
Operands of the same type:				
Number	Number	Number	1.2 ^ 3 = 1.728	Complex results (which comprise +bi, i.e. a real and an imaginary component) are displayed as an error.
Text	Text	Text	"Metrohm" ^ "AG" = invalid	This operation is not allowed.

Oper- and1	Oper- and2	Result	Example	Remark
Text	Text	Number	"Metrohm" AND "AG" → 1 "" AND "AG" → 0	An empty character string ("") is interpreted as 0 (false), everything else as 1 (true). The first operation therefore corresponds to 1 AND 1 → 1 .
Time	Time	Number	Time(1999;10;07) AND Time(1999;10;07) → 1	Time() : see <i>Time(Date)</i>
Operands of a different type:				
Number	Text	Number	1.2 AND "1.2" → 1 0 AND "1" → 1 0 AND "0" → 1 0 AND "" → 0	Before the operation, the operand of the type Number is converted to the type Text , as a conversion from Text to Number is not advisable. During the second operation, the 0 is therefore converted to "0" , which corresponds to the logical value 1 (true), as every character string that is not empty is interpreted as 1.
Text	Number	Number	"Metrohm" AND 1.2 → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Number	Time	Number	2.0 AND Time(1999;10;7) → 1 0 AND Time(1999;10;07) → 0	Before the operation, the operand of the type Date/Time is converted to Number and all data from December 30, 1899 are interpreted as 1 (true).
Time	Number	Number	Time(1999;10;7) AND 2.5 → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Text	Time	Number	"Metrohm" AND Time(1999;10;7) → 1 "" AND Time(1999;10;07) → 0	Before execution of the operation, the operand of the type Date/Time is converted to the type Text and every character string that is not empty is interpreted as 1 (true).
Time	Text	Number	Time(1999;10;7) AND "Metrohm" → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.

2.4.4.3.2 OR

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

Operand1 OR Operand2

The operands can be entered either directly or as a variable and can be of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**. The result type is always a number (**1** = true, **0** = false). The following cases are possible:

Operand1	Operand2	Result
1	1	1
0	1	1

Operand1	Operand2	Result
1	0	1
0	0	0

Examples

Operand1	Operand2	Result	Example	Remark
Operands of the same type:				
Number	Number	Number	5 OR 4 → 1 4 OR 0 → 1	Numbers greater than 1 are automatically interpreted as 1 (true)
Text	Text	Number	"Metrohm" OR "AG" → 1 "" OR "Metrohm" → 1 "" OR "" → 0	An empty character string ("") is interpreted as 0 (false), everything else as 1 (true). The first operation therefore corresponds to 1 OR 1 → 1
Time	Time	Number	Time(1999;10;07) OR Time(1964;02;03) → 1	Time(): see Time(Date)
Operand of different type: The operand which does not correspond to the result type is converted to the relevant result type before the operation.				
Number	Text	Number	1.2 OR "1.2" → 1 0 OR "" → 1	Before the operation, the operand of the type Number is converted to the type Text , as a conversion from Text to Number is not advisable. During the second operation, the 0 is therefore converted to "0", which corresponds to the logical value 1 (true), as every character string that is not empty is interpreted as 1.
Text	Number	Number	"Metrohm" OR 1.2 → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Number	Time	Number	2.0 OR Time(1999;10;7) → 1 0 OR Time(1964;02;03) → 1	Before the operation, the operand of the type Date/Time is converted to Number and all data from December 30, 1899 are interpreted as 1 (true).
Time	Number	Number	Time(1999;10;7) OR 2.5 → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Text	Time	Number	"Metrohm" OR Time(1999;10;7) → 1	Before execution of the operation, the operand of the type Date/Time is converted to the type Text and every character string that is not empty is interpreted as 1 (true).
Time	Text	Number	Time(1999;10;7) OR "Metrohm" → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.

2.4.4.4 Relational operators

2.4.4.4.1 Equal to

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

Operand1 = Operand2

The operands can be entered either directly or as a variable and can be of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**. The result type is always a number (**1** = true, **0** = false).

Examples

Oper- and1	Oper- and2	Result	Example	Remark
Operands of the same type:				
Number	Number	Number	5 = 5 → 1 4 = 5 → 0	-
Text	Text	Number	"Metrohm" = "AG" → 0 "aG" = "AG" → 0	When making a comparison between two texts the ASCII value of the character sequence is compared (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83). Attention: Uppercase and lowercase letters have different values!
Time	Time	Number	Time(1998;04;06) = Time(1964;02;03) → 0	(see chapter 2.4.4.6.2, page 71)
Operands of a different type:				
Number	Text	Number	1.2 = "1.2" → 1 11.2 = "Metrohm" → 0	Before the relational operation, the Number is converted to Text , afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83).
Text	Number	Number	"Metrohm" = 1.2 → 0	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Number	Time	Number	2.0 = Time(1999;10;07) → 0	Before the operation, the operand of the type Date/Time is converted to Number . During execution of the operation, the exact value is always used after this conversion, even if maximum 5 places after the comma can be displayed (see chapter 2.4.4.7.5, page 76).
Time	Number	Number	Time(1999;10;7) = 2.0 → 0	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.

Oper-and1	Oper-and2	Result	Example	Remark
Text	Time	Number	"Metrohm" = Time(1999;10;07) → 0	Before the operation, the operand is converted from the type Date/Time to Text (here thus: "1999-10-07 00:00:00 UTC +2"), afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (<i>see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83</i>).
Time	Text	Number	Time(1999;10;07) = "Metrohm" → 0	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.

2.4.4.4.2 Greater than

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

Operand1 > Operand2

The operands can be entered either directly or as a variable and can be of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**. The result type is always a number (**1** = true, **0** = false).

Examples

Oper- and1	Oper- and2	Result	Example	Remark
Operands of the same type:				
Number	Number	Number	$5 > 4 \rightarrow 1$ $4 > 5 \rightarrow 0$	-
Text	Text	Number	"Metrohm" > "AG" $\rightarrow 1$ "Aarau" > "Zug" $\rightarrow 0$	When making a comparison between two texts the ASCII value of the character sequence is compared (<i>see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83</i>). Attention: Uppercase and lowercase letters have different values!
Time	Time	Number	Time(1998;04;06) > Time(1964;02;03) $\rightarrow 1$	(<i>see chapter 2.4.4.6.2, page 71</i>)
Operands of a different type:				
Number	Text	Number	$1.2 > \text{"Metrohm"} \rightarrow 0$ $1.23 > \text{"1.2"} \rightarrow 1$	Before the relational operation, the Number is converted to Text , afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (<i>see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83</i>).
Text	Number	Number	"Metrohm" > $1.2 \rightarrow 1$	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Number	Time	Number	$2.0 > \text{Time(1999;10;07)} \rightarrow 0$	Before the comparison, the operand is converted from the type Date/Time to a Number .

Oper- and1	Oper- and2	Result	Example	Remark
Time	Number	Number	Time(1999;10;07) > 2.0 → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Text	Time	Number	"Metrohm" > Time(1999;10;07) → 1	Before the operation, the operand is converted from the type Date/Time to Text (here thus: "1999-10-07 00:00:00 UTC +2"), afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83).
Time	Text	Number	Time(1999;10;7) > "Metrohm" → 0	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.

2.4.4.4.3 Greater than or equal to

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

Operand1 >= Operand2

The operands can be entered either directly or as a variable and can be of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**. The result type is always a number (**1** = true, **0** = false).

Examples

Oper- and1	Oper- and2	Result	Example	Remark
Operands of the same type:				
Number	Number	Number	5 >= 4 → 1 4 >= 5 → 0	-
Text	Text	Number	"Metrohm" >= "AG" → 1	When making a comparison between two texts the ASCII value of the character sequence is compared (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83). Attention: Uppercase and lowercase letters have different values!
Time	Time	Number	Time(1998;04;06) >= Time(1964;02;03) → 1	(see chapter 2.4.4.6.2, page 71)
Operands of a different type:				
Number	Text	Number	1.2 >= "1.2" → 1 11.2 >= "Metrohm" → 0	Before the relational operation, the Number is converted to Text , afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83).
Text	Number	Number	"Metrohm" >= 1.2 → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.

Oper- and1	Oper- and2	Result	Example	Remark
Text	Number	Number	"Metrohm" < 1.2 → 0	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Number	Time	Number	2.0 < Time(1999;10;07) → 1	Before the comparison, the operand is converted from the type Date/Time to a Number .
Time	Number	Number	Time(1999;10;07) < 2.0 → 0	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Text	Time	Number	"Metrohm" < Time(1999;10;07) → 0	Before the operation, the operand is converted from the type Date/Time to Text (here thus: "1999-10-07 00:00:00 UTC +2"), afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83).
Time	Text	Number	Time(1999;10;7) < "Metrohm" → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.

2.4.4.4.5 Less than or equal to

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

Operand1 <= Operand2

The operands can be entered either directly or as variables and can be of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**. The result type is always a number (**1** = true, **0** = false).

Examples

Oper- and1	Oper- and2	Result	Example	Remark
Operands of the same type:				
Number	Number	Number	5 <= 4 → 0 4 <= 5 → 1	-
Text	Text	Number	"Metrohm" <= "AG" → 0	When making a comparison between two texts the ASCII value of the character sequence is compared (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83). Attention: Uppercase and lowercase letters have different values!
Time	Time	Number	Time(1998;04;06) <= Time(1964;02;03) → 0	(see chapter 2.4.4.6.2, page 71)
Operands of a different type:				

Oper-and1	Oper-and2	Result	Example	Remark
Number	Text	Number	$2 \leq "1.2" \rightarrow 0$ $1.2 \leq "Metrohm" \rightarrow 1$	Before the relational operation, the Number is converted to Text , afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83).
Text	Number	Number	$"Metrohm" \leq 1.2 \rightarrow 0$	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Number	Time	Number	$2.0 \leq \text{Time}(1999;10;07) \rightarrow 1$	Before the comparison, the operand is converted from the type Date/Time to a Number .
Time	Number	Number	$\text{Time}(1999;10;07) \leq 2.0 \rightarrow 0$	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Text	Time	Number	$"Metrohm" \leq \text{Time}(1999;10;07) \rightarrow 0$	Before the operation, the operand is converted from the type Date/Time to Text (here thus: "1999.10.07"), afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83).
Time	Text	Number	$\text{Time}(1999;10;7) \leq "Metrohm" \rightarrow 1$	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.

2.4.4.4.6 Not equal to

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

Operand1 <> Operand2

The operands can be entered either directly or as a variable and can be of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**. The result type is always a number (**1** = true, **0** = false).

Examples

Oper- and1	Oper- and2	Result	Example	Remark
Operands of the same type:				
Number	Number	Number	5 <> 4 → 1 5 <> 5 → 0	-
Text	Text	Number	"Metrohm" <> "AG" → 1	When making a comparison between two texts the ASCII value of the character sequence is compared (<i>see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83</i>). Attention: Uppercase and lowercase letters have different values!
Time	Time	Number	Time(1998;04;06) <> Time(1964;02;03) → 1	(<i>see chapter 2.4.4.6.2, page 71</i>)

Oper- and1	Oper- and2	Result	Example	Remark
Operands of a different type:				
Number	Text	Number	1.2 <> "1.2" → 01.2 <> "Metrohm" → 1	Before the relational operation, the Number is converted to Text , afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83).
Text	Number	Number	"Metrohm" <> 1.2 → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Number	Time	Number	2.0 <> Time(1999;10;07) → 1	Before the comparison, the operand is converted from the type Date/Time to a Number .
Time	Number	Number	Time(1999;10;07) <> 2.5 → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.
Text	Time	Number	"Metrohm" <> Time(1999;10;07) → 1	Before the operation, the operand is converted from the type Date/Time to Text (here thus: "1999-10-07 00:00:00 UTC +2"), afterwards the texts are compared according to ASCII value (see chapter 2.4.4.10, page 83).
Time	Text	Number	Time(1999;10;7) <> "Metrohm" → 1	The same rules apply here as for the previous operation.

2.4.4.5 Arithmetical functions

2.4.4.5.1 Exponential function

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Exp(number)

Calculates e^{number} . Other notation for $y = e^{(\text{number})}$, whereby e is the Euler number ($e = 2.71828\dots$).

Parameters

Number Exponent

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Examples

Exp(1.5) = 4.48169

Exp('CV.AverageTemp') = Power of the exponent (common variable **CV.AverageTemp**) for base e

2.4.4.5.2 Natural logarithm

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

$$y = \text{Ln}(\text{number})$$

Gives the logarithm of the entered number for base e. Alternative notation for $y = \log_e(\text{number})$, whereby e is the Euler number ($e = 2.71828\dots$).

Parameters

Number > 0

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Examples

$$\ln(3) = 1.09861$$

Ln('CV.AverageTemp') = Natural logarithm of the value of the common variable **CV.AverageTemp** for base e

2.4.4.5.3 Common logarithm

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

$$y = \text{Log}(\text{number})$$

Gives the logarithm of the entered number for base 10. Alternative notation for $y = \log_{10}(\text{number})$.

Parameters

Number > 0

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Examples

Log(10) = 1

Log('CV.AverageTemp') = Common logarithm of the value of the common variable **CV.AverageTemp**

2.4.4.5.4 Square root

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Sqrt(number)

Gives the square root of the entered number. Alternative notation for $y = \sqrt{\text{number}}$ or $y = {}^2\sqrt{\text{number}}$.

Parameters

Number ≥ 0

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Examples

Sqrt(33) = 5.745

Sqrt('CV.AverageTemp') = Square root of the value of the common variable **CV.AverageTemp**

2.4.4.5.5 Absolute value

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Abs(number)

Gives the absolute value of the entered number, i.e. the value of the number irrespective of its sign.

Parameters

Number

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Examples

Abs(-55.3) = 55.3

Abs('CV.AverageTemp') = Value of the common variables **CV.AverageTemp** without signs

2.4.4.5.6 Fraction

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Frac(number)

Gives the fraction of the entered number.



NOTICE

In the results properties, the number **Decimal places** of the result must always be given, as otherwise the fraction cannot be displayed.

Parameters

Number

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Examples

Frac(-55.325) =0.325

Frac('CV.AverageTemp') = Value of the common variable **CV.AverageTemp** without sign

2.4.4.5.7 Integer

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Int(number)

Gives the integer of the entered number.

Parameters

Number

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Examples

$$\text{Int}(-55.325) = -55$$

Int('CV.AverageTemp') = Integer of the value of the common variable
CV.AverageTemp

2.4.4.5.8 Rounding integer

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Round(number)

Gives the rounded value of the entered number as a whole number.



NOTICE

If the first decimal place is 5 or greater, the number is rounded up to the next whole number (commercial rounding).

Parameters

Number

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Examples

Round(-55.5259) = -56

Round('CV.AverageTemp') = Rounded value of the common variable **CV.AverageTemp**

2.4.4.5.9 Sign

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Sign(number)

Gives the sign of the entered number: **1** for a positive number, **-1** for a negative number.

Parameters

Number

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Examples

Sign(-55.3) = -1

Sign(26.115) = 1

Sign('CV.AverageTemp') = Sign of the value of the common variable CV.AverageTemp

2.4.4.5.10 Quantiles of the Student's t-distribution

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

$$t_s = \text{Tinv}(\text{Probability}; \text{Degrees of freedom})$$

Calculates the quantiles of the Student's t-distribution for two-sided intervals.

The result describes the half interval length as a multiple of the standard deviation of a sampling totality with given **degrees of freedom** within which, with the indicated **probability**, the mean value of the distribution lies, when the interval is centered on the mean value of the sampling totality.

Parameters

Probability

Type number, value range: 0 ... 1. Direct entry as number or as formula providing a number. If the type of value is non-permitted, then the result will become **invalid**. This is to indicate the probability with which the unknown mean value of the t-distributed result is expected to lie within the two-sided interval.

Degrees of freedom

Type number, value range: 1 ... n. Direct entry as number or as formula providing a number. If the type of value is non-permitted, then the result will become **invalid**. The number of independent samplings for calculating the standard deviation, reduced by the number of adjusted parameters for the model to which the standard deviation refers, must be specified as degrees of freedom (Degrees of freedom = Number of samplings – Number of parameters).

Examples

Tinv(0.95; 9) = 2.26 : With a 10-fold determination (e.g. of a titer) half the interval length corresponds to 2.26 times the standard deviation.

Calculation of the confidence interval for a mean value of sampling: A variance-homogenous sampling with a range n for a normally distributed quantity with an expected value μ has the mean value x_m , the standard deviation s and the freedom degrees $\nu = n - 1$. Half the interval length $t_s \cdot s/\sqrt{n}$ then indicates how high the absolute difference between the mean value x_m and the expected value μ maximally is within the given probability. The **confidence interval** is the full interval length, centered to the mean value: $\mu = x_m \pm t_s \cdot s/\sqrt{n}$.

Titer determination: 0.991, 1.021, 0.995, 1.003, 1.007, 0.993, 0.998, 1.015, 1.003, 0.985

Mean value = 1.001

Standard deviation = 0.0111

Student's t-quantiles for a probability of 95% = 2.26

Confidence interval of the titer = 1.001 ± 0.008

2.4.4.6 Date/time functions

2.4.4.6.1 Time()

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Time()

Gives the current date and the current time.

Parameters

none

Return value

Current date and current time in the format **yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss**
UTC ±xx



NOTICE

UTC = Universal Time , from which the times in the various time zones of the earth are derived. CET (Central European Time) is equal to UTC plus 1 hour, in the summer time UTC plus 2 hours.

2.4.4.6.2 Time(Date)

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Time(year; month; day)

Gives the entered figures in the format **Date/Time**.

Parameters

year **00...99** or **1000...9999**

month 1...12

day **1...31**

A parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the

expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.



NOTICE

Only the integral part is used for all parameters.

A variable of the type **Date/Time** cannot be transferred as a parameter here.

Both for the automatic and explicit conversion of a **Time** to the type **Number**, the number of days are counted since **December 30, 1899** at **01 hours**.

Attention: December 30, 1899 01 hour = 0.00000 days, this number is **rounded** off to 5 decimal places, but a relational operation for example is carried out with the exact value!

Return value

Date/Time in the format **yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss UTC ±xx**



NOTICE

UTC = Universal Time , from which the times in the various time zones of the earth are derived. CET (Central European Time) is equal to UTC plus 1 hour, in the summer time UTC plus 2 hours.

Examples

Time(2004;02;02) = 2004-02-02 00:00:00 UTC +1 (dependent on the system time)

Time('CV.Test year';'CV.Test month';'CV.Test day') = Date comprised of the common variables

2.4.4.6.3 Time(Date + Time)

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Time(year; month; day; hour; minute; second)

Gives the entered numbers in the format **Date/Time**.

Parameters

year **00...99** or **1000...9999**

month 1...12

day **1...31**

second 0...59

2.4.4.7 Type Conversion functions

2.4.4.7.1 NumberToText

Dialogfenster: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = NumberToText(number)

Returns the entered number as **Text**.

Parameters

Number

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**.

Examples

NumberToText(-55.3) = -55.3

NumberToText('CV.AverageTemp') = Vale of the common variable (AverageTemp) as **Text**

2.4.4.7.2 NumberToTime

Dialogfenster: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = NumberToTime(number)

Returns the entered number as **Date/Time**, whereby the number is interpreted as the number of days since December 30, 1899 at 01 hours.

Parameters

Number

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**.

Examples

NumberToTime(35545.526) = 1997-05-25 14:37:26 UTC+2 (dependent on the system time)

NumberToTime(35780.55) = 1997-12-16 14:12:00 UTC+1 (dependent on the system time)

NumberToTime('CV.TestDate') = Value of the common variable (Test-Date) as **Date/Time**

2.4.4.7.3 TextToNumber

Dialogfenster: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = TextToNumber(Text)

Returns the entered text as a **number**.

Parameters

Text

The parameter may only contain **numerical characters** or variables of the type **Text**, as otherwise a type conversion is not possible. The result of this conversion or the calculation would then be **invalid**. In addition, text must be marked by **inverted commas**.

Examples

TextToNumber("-55.3") = -55.3

TextToNumber('CV.AverageTemp') = Value of the variables (Average-Temp) as **Number**

TextToNumber('MV.ID1') = entered text of **ID 1** as **Number**

2.4.4.7.4 TextToTime

Dialogfenster: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = TextToTime(Text;Format)

Returns the entered text as a **Date/Time**.

Parameters

Text

The parameter may only contain **numerical characters** or variables of the type **Text**, as otherwise a type conversion is not possible (Result = **invalid**). As **separator** between Year, Month etc. you can use the following characters: slash (/), full stop (.), minus (-), semi-colon (;), colon (:), space and comma. You can determine the **order** of the individual data yourself, but must indicate this in the **Format** parameter.

Format

Indicates in which format or order the text has been entered. This parameter must be marked by **inverted commas** and can comprise the following code characters:

Characters	Significance
y	Year

Characters	Significance
M	Month
d	Day
H	Hour 0...23
h	Hour AM/PM
m	Minute
s	Second
a	AM/PM marking



NOTICE

If you indicate the time in the format **AM/PM**, it is necessary in addition to the formatting character **h** to use the AM/PM marking **a** (see first example below).

Examples

TextToTime("2004-12-3 5:22:01 PM";"yMdHmsa") = 2004-12-03 17:22:01 UTC+1 (dependent on the system time)

```
TextToTime("12-15-01 2001:3:5";"HmsyMd") = 2001-03-05  
12:15:01 UTC+1 (dependent on the system time)
```

TextToTime('CV.TestDate';'CV.TestFormat') = Values of the common variables in the time format indicated

TextToTime('MV.ID1';'CV.TestFormat') = entered text of ID1 in the time format indicated

2.4.4.7.5 TimeToNumber

Dialogfenster: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = TimeToNumber(Time)

Returns the entered time as a **Number**.



Attention: December 30, 1899 01 hours = 0.00000 days, this number is **rounded** off to 5 decimal places, but a relational operation for example is carried out with the exact value.

Time

Examples

TimeToNumber(Time(1999;12;31;23;59;59)) = 36525.95832

2.4.4.7.6 TimeToText

Syntax

Returns the time entered as **Text**.

Gives the time entered as **Text** in the required format.

Time

Format

77

Characters	Significance	Example
y	two-digit year number	03
yyyy	four-digit year number	1999
M	one or two-digit month number	4, 12
MM	two-digit month number	04, 12
MMM	Month name short form	Jul, Aug
MMMM	Month name	July, August
d	one or two-digit day number	2, 25
dd	two-digit day number	02, 25
h	one-digit or two-digit hour number (1...12 AM/PM)	5, 11
hh	two-digit hour number (1...12 AM/PM)	05, 11
H	one-digit or two-digit hour number (0...23)	8, 17
HH	two-digit hour number (0...23)	08, 17
m	one or two-digit minute number	2, 25
mm	two-digit minute number	02, 25
s	one or two-digit second number	3, 55
ss	two-digit second number	03, 55
E	Weekday short form	Mon, Tue, Wed
EEEE	Weekday	Monday, Tuesday
D	one, two or three-digit number of the day in the year	2, 35, 142
DD	two or three-digit number of the day in the year	02, 35, 142
DDD	three-digit number of the day in the year	002, 035, 142
F	one-digit number of the weekday in the month, e.g. the 2nd Monday in May	2
w	one or two-digit number of the week in the year	5, 25
ww	two-digit number of the week in the year	05, 25
W	one-digit number of the week in the month	3
a	Format AM/PM	AM, PM

Characters	Significance	Example
'	Inverted commas used for entering any text	
"	Entry of '	'



NOTICE

If you wish to indicate the time in the format **AM/PM**, it is necessary in addition to the formatting character **h** to use the AM/PM marking **a** (see last example below).

Examples

TimeToText(Time()) = current date and current time (system) as **Text**

TimeToText(Time(2004;05;04)) = 2004-05-04 00:00:00 UTC+2
(dependent on the system time)

TimeToText('CV.TestTime') = Value of the common variable (type **Time**)
as **Text**

```
TimeToText(Time(2000;12;31);"EEEE', 'dd'. 'MMMM' 'yyyy") =  
Sunday, December 31, 2000
```

```
TimeToText(Time(1997;05;22);"M'/'d'/'yyyy', 'ha") = 5/22/1997,  
12PM
```

2.4.4.8 Text functions

2.4.4.8.1 TextPosition

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = TextPosition(Text ; sample text)

Gives the **Index** which indicates at which point the **sample text** appears for the first time in the **Text**. The numbering of the index begins at **1**!

Parameters

Text

The parameter can be indicated either directly or as a variable of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**.

Sample text

The parameter can be indicated either directly or as a variable of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**. If the types of the two parameters do not coincide, the type is converted from **Sample text** to the type **Text**. If the **Sample text** is not included in the **Text**, the status **invalid** is given.



NOTICE

Entries of the type **Number** are always provided with a decimal place.

Example: **TextPosition("12345";3) = invalid**, as the 3 is converted to 3.0 before the operation in 3.0 and this is not included in the text.

Examples

TextPosition("Citric acid";"acid") = 9, the word "**acid**" occurs in the text from index number 9 onwards

TextPosition("Citric acid";"Acid") = invalid, the word "**Acid**" (capitalized) does not occur in the text

TextPosition("Citirc acid";"salt") = invalid, the word "**salt**" does not occur in the text

TextPosition(Time(2004;05;05);"5") = 7

TextPosition(3362.14;"6") = 3

TextPosition('MV.ID2';"Carbonate") = Index in which the word part "Carbonate" begins for the first time in the ID2

2.4.4.8.2 SubText

Dialog window: **Formula editor** ► **Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = SubText(Text ; Position ; Length)

Gives that part of the text from **Text** which begins at the index **Position** and which has the length **Length**.

Parameters

Text

The parameter can be indicated either directly as text or as a variable of the type **Text**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If this type conversion is not possible, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Position

The numbering of the **Position** begins at **1**. The parameter can be indicated either **directly as a number** or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If a type conversion is not possible or the position does not exist, the result of this operation is given as **invalid**.

Length

The parameter can be indicated either directly as a number or as a variable of the type **Number**. If the parameter does not correspond to the expected type, it will automatically be converted to this. If a type conversion is not possible or the length indicated here is greater than the length of the subtext, **invalid** is given

Examples

SubText("Citric acid";9;5) = acid

SubText("Citric acid";9;6) = invalid, only five characters exist from position 9 onwards

SubText('MV.ID2';1;3) = the first three characters of the identification 2

2.4.4.8.3 Trim

Dialog window: **Formula editor ► Operators/Functions**

Syntax

y = Trim(Text)

Gives the **Text** without spaces before and after.

y = Trim(Text ; sample text)

Gives the **Text** without **Sample text**.

Parameters

Text

The parameter can be indicated either directly or as a variable of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**.

Sample text

The parameter can be indicated either directly or as a variable of the type **Text**, **Number** or **Date/Time**. If the types of the two parameters do not coincide, the type is converted from **Sample text** to the type **Text**.



NOTICE

Entries of the type **Number** are always provided with a decimal place.

Example: **Trim("12345";3) = 12345**, as the 3 is converted to 3.0 before the operation and this is not included in the text.

Examples

Trim(" Citric acid ") = "Citric acid"

Trim("Citric acid";"acid") = Lemons

Trim("Citric acid";"salt") = Citric acid

2.4.4.9.2 Error

ASCII value (dec)	Character	ASCII value (dec)	Character	ASCII value (dec)	Character
63	Question mark (?)	95	Underscore (_)		

2.4.5 Molar mass calculator

Dialog window: **Molar mass calculator**

The dialog window **molar mass calculator** is used for the simple entry of molar masses into the formula editor and is opened with the button



Mode of operation

The molecular formula of any chemical compound can be entered in the **Molecular formula** field, after which pressing **[OK]** will cause the molar mass of the compound to be calculated and entered directly into the formula editor.

The molecular formula can be entered either directly or by clicking on the symbols of the periodic system.

Examples

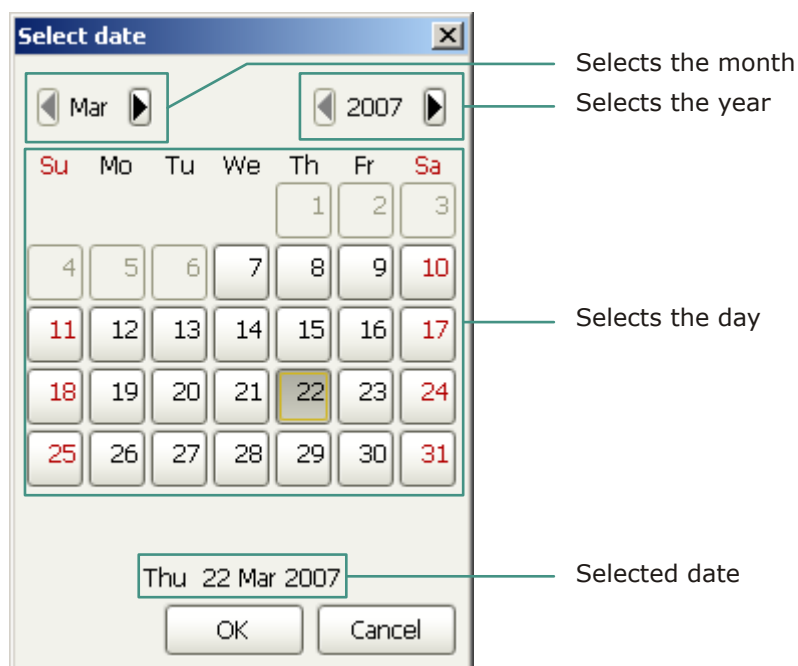
Molecular formula	Molar mass
H ₂ SO ₄	98.0734
Ca(OH) ₂	74.09268
AlCl ₃ ·6H ₂ O	238.43174

2.5 Editing

2.5.1 Select date

Dialog window: **Select date**

The dialog window **Select date** serves for entering a date in a field and is opened with the button .



2.5.2 Text editor

Dialog window: **Text editor**

The text editor serves for entering formatted text in text fields and is opened with the button .

The toolbar of the text editor includes the following functions:



Cut selected text and copy it to the clipboard.



Copy selected text to the clipboard.



Insert text from the clipboard.



Open editor for entering a hyperlink (*see chapter 2.5.3, page 87*).



Open formula editor for entering calculation formulas (*see chapter 2.4, page 24*).

**NOTICE**

In order for results of formulas of the type **Date** to be output correctly, for text windows they must be converted to **Text** using the function **TimeToText** (see chapter 2.4.4.7.6, page 77).



Font size in pt.



Select font color.



Bold.



Italic.



Underlined.



Left-justified.



Centered.



Right-justified.

2.5.3 Hyperlink

Dialog window: **Hyperlink**

The dialog window **Hyperlink** serves for entering a hyperlink in a field and is opened with the button .

Displayed text

Designation of the hyperlink that is displayed.

Link target

Address of the link target to which the hyperlink refers (Web site, E-mail address, file,...).

3 Workplace

3.1 Workplace - General

3.1.1 Workplace - Definition

Program part: **Workplace**

In **tiamo**, **Workplace** is defined as the program part in which up to 4 workplaces can be opened next to one another for the simultaneous, independent running of determinations.

3.1.2 Workplace - Desktop

Program part: **Workplace**

Workplace symbol



Clicking on the workplace symbol in the vertical bar on the left opens the program part **Workplace** while, at the same time, the workplace symbol is shown in color. The upper left corner of the symbol contains a black field displaying the number of workplaces currently opened (*see chapter 3.2.3.1, page 98*).

Elements

The desktop of the program part **Workplace** comprises the following elements:

- Workplace-specific menu bar.
- Workplace-specific toolbar.
- Main window in which up to 5 subwindows can be displayed.

3.1.3 Workplace - Menu bar

3.1.3.1 Workplace - Main menu

Program part: **Workplace**

The menu bar in the program part **Workplace** contains the following main menu items:

- *File*
Create, edit, close workplaces; save methods; open manual control.
- *View*
Change layout, load views, save views, edit properties of subwindows.

- *Tools*
Manual control, run test, sample tables, sample assignment tables, text templates.
- *Help*
Open help, show program info.

3.1.3.2 Workplace - Menu File

Program part: **Workplace**

File	
Workplace ►	
New...	Open new workplace (<i>see chapter 3.2.1, page 97</i>).
Properties...	Edit properties of the selected workplace (<i>see chapter 3.2.2, page 98</i>).
Close	Close the selected workplace (<i>see chapter 3.2.4, page 99</i>).
Method ►	
Save	Save the method with the modified live parameters (<i>see chapter 3.7.3, page 174</i>).
Save as...	Save the method with the modified live parameters under a new name (<i>see chapter 3.7.3, page 174</i>).
 Logout...	Logout user (<i>see chapter 2.2.3, page 17</i>).
Exit	Exit the program.

3.1.3.3 Workplace - Menu View

Program part: **Workplace**

View	
 Change layout...	Change the layout of the loaded workplace view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.2, page 95</i>).
 Load view...	Load a saved workplace view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.3, page 96</i>).
 Save view...	Save the current workplace view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.4, page 96</i>).
 Split vertically	Split the workplace window vertically and display two workplaces side by side (<i>see chapter 3.2.3.3, page 99</i>).

 Split horizontally	Split the workplace window horizontally and display two workplaces below each other (<i>see chapter 3.2.3.4, page 99</i>).
 Unsplit	Unsplit the workplace window (<i>see chapter 3.2.3.2, page 99</i>).
 Properties ►	
Properties Run window	Set the properties for the tab Single determination or Determination series in the subwindow Run .
Properties Live display 1	Set the properties for the subwindow Live display 1 (<i>see chapter 3.8.5, page 177</i>).
Properties Live display 2	Set the properties for the subwindow Live display 2 (<i>see chapter 3.8.5, page 177</i>).
Toolbar	Switch the toolbar display on/off.

3.1.3.4 Workplace - Menu Tools

Program part: **Workplace**

Tools	
 Run test	Carry out the run test for determination(s) (<i>see chapter 3.6.2, page 124</i>).
Sample table ►	
 New...	Open a new and empty sample table (<i>see chapter 3.3.1.1, page 99</i>).
 Open...	Open a saved sample table (<i>see chapter 3.3.1.2, page 100</i>).
 Manager...	Manage saved sample tables (<i>see chapter 3.3.3.1, page 118</i>).
Sample assignment table...	Define sample identifications which a certain method can be assigned to (<i>see chapter 3.4.1, page 120</i>).
Text templates...	Create text templates for sample identification (<i>see chapter 3.5.1, page 122</i>).

3.1.3.5 Menu Help

Program parts: **Workplace / Database / Method / Configuration**

 tiamo Help	Open tiamo Help.
About	Display information about the program and the installation.

3.1.4 Workplace - Toolbar

Program part: **Workplace**

 Sample table/New...	Open a new and empty sample table (<i>see chapter 3.3.1.1, page 99</i>).
 Sample table/Open...	Open a saved sample table (<i>see chapter 3.3.1.2, page 100</i>).
 Sample table/Manager...	Manage saved sample tables (<i>see chapter 3.3.3.1, page 118</i>).
 Change layout	Change the layout of the loaded workplace view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.2, page 95</i>).
 Load view	Loads a saved workplace view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.3, page 96</i>).
 Save view	Save the current workplace view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.4, page 96</i>).
 Run test	Carry out the run test for determination(s) (<i>see chapter 3.6.2, page 124</i>).
 Split vertically	Split the workplace window vertically and display two workplaces side by side (<i>see chapter 3.2.3.3, page 99</i>).
 Split horizontally	Split the workplace window horizontally and display two workplaces below each other (<i>see chapter 3.2.3.4, page 99</i>).
 Unsplit	Unsplit the workplace window (<i>see chapter 3.2.3.2, page 99</i>).
 Logout	Logout user (<i>see chapter 2.2.3, page 17</i>).
 tiamo Help	Open tiamo Help.

3.1.5 Workplace - Subwindows

Program part: **Workplace**

Selection

The following subwindows can be displayed in the main window:

- *Run*
Window for controlling sequences and entering sample data. This sub-window is permanently on display.
- *Method*
Display of the currently loaded method.
- *Live display 1*
Display of live curves, measured values and messages for the running determination.

- *Live display 2*
Display of live curves, measured values and messages for the running determination.
- *Report*
Display of reports of recorded determinations.

Presentation

The subwindows can be enlarged or made smaller to suit by dragging the separating bar between the windows.

By clicking on the button  above at the right, the subwindows can be maximized so that only one subwindow is displayed in the main window. The original view of all subwindows is restored when the  button is clicked in the maximized subwindow again.

3.1.6 Workplace - Functions

Program part: **Workplace**

The following functions can be carried out in the **Workplace** program part:

Views

- *Define the workplace view layout*
- *Load workplace view*
- *Save workplace view*
- *Rename workplace view*
- *Delete workplace view*

Workplaces

- *Create workplace*
- *Edit workplace*
- *Select workplace*
- *Close workplace*

Sample tables

- *Create sample table*
- *Open sample table*
- *Edit sample table*
- *Edit sample data*
- *Save sample table*
- *Print sample table*
- *Define sample table properties*
- *Manage sample tables*

Single determination

- *Start/stop single determination*
- *Interrupt/resume single determination*
- *Enter sample data*



- *Modify sample data live*
- *Define properties*

Determination series

- *Start/stop series*
- *Interrupt/resume determination*
- *Interrupt/resume series*
- *Load sample table*
- *Edit sample table*
- *Enter sample data*
- *Modify sample data live*
- *Define properties*

Subwindow Method

- *Zoom*
- *Modify parameters live*
- *Cancel commands*

Subwindow Report

- *Select a report*

Tools

- Perform run test
- Edit sample assignment table
- Define text templates

3.1.7 Views

3.1.7.1 Views - General

Program parts: **Workplace / Database / Configuration**

Definition

The term **View** defines the contents and design of the main window in the program parts **Workplace**, **Database** and **Configuration**. The following elements belong to a view:

- Number, arrangement, sequence and size of the subwindows.
- Representation within the individual subwindows, i.e. column sequence, column width, sorting and filter.

Functions

The following functions are possible for views:

- *Change layout*
Define the number, arrangement and sequence of the subwindows for the current view.
- *Save view*
Save current view.

- ## Automatic save

Automatic load

The standard procedure is that the view with the following subwindow is opened with the very first program start:

- ## Export/Import

3.1.7.2 Change layout

The symbol  or the menu item **View ► Change layout...** opens the dialog window **Change layout**.

Selection of a graphical symbol for the number, arrangement and sequence of the subwindows.

Available subwindows

95

Selection	'Selection of the subwindows'

Displayed subwindows

Displaying the subwindows that are shown in the view.

Selection	'Subwindows'



Add the selected subwindow to the view.



Remove the selected subwindow from the view.



Move the selected subwindow upward (modifies sequence).



Move the selected subwindow downward (modifies sequence).

3.1.7.3 Loading a view

Dialog window: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ► View ► Load view... ► Load view**

The symbol  or the menu item **View ► Load view...** opens the dialog window **Load view**.

Name

Name of the view to be loaded.

[Rename]

Rename the selected view.

[Delete]

Delete the selected view.

[Load]

Load the selected view.

3.1.7.4 Saving a view

Dialog window: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ► View ► Save view... ► Save view**

The symbol  or the menu item **View ► Save view...** opens the dialog window **Save view**.

Name

Name under which the view is to be saved.

[Rename]

Rename the selected view.

[Delete]

Delete the selected view.

[Save]

Save the view under the given name. The saved views are globally valid and available for client/server systems.

3.1.7.5 Renaming a view

Dialog window: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ▶ View ▶ Load view... ▶ Load view ▶ [Rename] ▶ Rename view**

To be able to rename a view, either the dialog window **Load view** or **Save view** must be opened and the button **[Rename]** must be pressed down. Afterwards, the window **Rename view** opens.

Rename view '%1' to

Entry of a new name for the view.

Entry	50 characters

3.1.7.6 Deleting a view

Function: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ▶ View ▶ Load/save view... ▶ [Delete]**

To delete a view, either the dialog window **Load view** or **Save view** must be opened and the button **[Delete]** must be pressed down. The delete procedure must then be confirmed.

3.2 Workplaces

3.2.1 Create new workplace

Dialog window: **Workplace ▶ File ▶ Workplace ▶ New... ▶ New workplace**

The properties of the new workplace can be defined in this dialog window.

Name

Entry of a name for the new workplace or selection from the list of the 10 names most recently used.

Entry	50 characters

Color

Selection of the color for the title bar of the subwindow and the status symbol for the new workplace in the status bar.

Selection	green blue ochre brown
Default value	green

3.2.2 Edit workplace

Dialog window: **Workplace ► File ► Workplace ► Properties... ► Workplace properties**

The properties of the selected workplace can be defined in this dialog window.

Name

Entry of a name for the selected workplace or selection from the list of the 10 names most recently used.

Entry	50 characters

Color

Selection of the color for the title bar of the subwindow and the status symbol for the selected workplace in the status bar

Selection	green blue ochre brown
Default value	green

3.2.3 Displaying workplaces

3.2.3.1 Selecting workplace

Program part: **Workplace**

The number of the currently opened workplaces is displayed in the left upper corner of the workplace symbol. If 2 or more workplaces are opened, then these two workplaces, which can be displayed next to one another or one above the other, can be selected with the aid of the workplace symbol.



One workplace is opened and is displayed in the main window.



Two workplaces are opened. Normally only one workplace is displayed in the main window but the option exists of displaying two workplaces at once, either next to one another or one below the other.



A menu with the currently opened workplaces is displayed by clicking with either the left or right mouse button on the workplace symbol. The workplaces displayed in the main window are marked with a checkmark. Clicking on the desired workplace will cause it to be displayed in the main window in place of the previously selected one.

3.2.3.2 Displaying single workplaces

Menu item: **Workplace ► View ► Unsplit**

In the default settings, the most recently opened workplace is displayed alone in the main window. If the display of two windows is enabled, then the symbol  or the menu item **View ► Unsplit** can be used to switch back to the display of just one single workplace.

3.2.3.3 Displaying workplaces next to one another

Menu item: **Workplace ► View ► Split vertically**

With the symbol  or the menu item **View ► Split vertically** two workplaces are displayed next to one another in the main window.

3.2.3.4 Displaying workplaces one below the other

Menu item: **Menu item ► Workplace ► Split horizontally**

With the symbol  or the menu item **View ► Split horizontally** two workplaces can be displayed one below the other in the main window.

3.2.4 Close workplace

Menu item: **Workplace ► File ► Workplace ► Close**

With this menu item the selected workplace is closed.

3.3 Sample tables

3.3.1 Editing the sample table

3.3.1.1 Creating new sample table

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Tools ► Sample table ► New... ► Sample table 'New sample table'**

With the symbol  or the menu item **Tools ► Sample table ► New...** a new sample table is opened that can then be edited.

3.3.1.3 Editing sample table

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Tools ► Sample table ► Open... ► [Open] ► Sample table 'Name'**

A newly created sample table or one that has been opened can be edited and saved in this dialog window.

Toolbar

 Save sample table	Save the sample table.
 Output of PDF file	Output the sample table as a PDF file.
 Reset sample table	Reset lines that have been processed, i.e. they can be edited again.
 Duplicate	Duplicate selected line(s). The new lines are inserted underneath the selected range.
 Increment	Increment the selected lines automatically.
 Filling	Fill the selected lines automatically.
 Test sample table	Check whether or not all sample data in the sample table is correct.

Sample data table

This table contains the sample data lines that have already been saved in the sample table and a line for entering new data that contains a star instead of a line number. The table cannot be edited or sorted directly.

For the meaning of the columns, see *Editing sample data*.

Window menus

[Edit] contains the following menu items:

Edit line	Edit the selected line.
Insert new line	Insert a new empty line above the line selected.
 Cut lines	Cut the selected lines and transfer them to the clipboard.
 Copy lines	Copy the selected lines to the clipboard.
 Paste lines	Paste lines from the clipboard above the selected line.

 Delete lines	Delete the selected lines.
 Increment	Using the cursor, which takes on the form , the range which is to be automatically incremented can be selected from a column in the table. The number standing at the end of the expression will thereby be automatically increased by 1 in the selected cells of a column, starting from the first selected cell. This works with pure numbers as well as with character strings ending with a number (e.g. ABC10 → ABC11 → ABC12...).
 Filling	Fill the selected lines automatically.
 Duplicate	Duplicate selected line(s). The new lines are inserted underneath the selected range.
Mark lines Unmark lines	Mark the selected lines with a red background for the line number. Before the start of such a line the corresponding actions defined under Properties on the Process tab (see chapter 3.3.2.4, page 114) will be triggered. Remove the line marking for the selected lines.
Set lines inexecutable Set lines executable	Set the selected lines to "inexecutable", i.e. these lines will not be executed in the run. Such lines are crossed through with a red line. Set the selected lines to "executable", i.e. they will be executed in the run.

[Sample table] contains the following menu items:

 Save	Save the current sample table under the same name.
Save as...	Save the current sample table under a new name.
 Print (PDF)...	Output the sample table as a PDF file.
Properties...	Edits properties of the selected sample table.
Import data...	Import a sample table from a file with the format *.csv .

Moving lines with Drag&Drop

The lines selected in the sample table can be moved into the working sample table via Drag&Drop.

Copying lines with Drag&Drop

The lines selected in the sample table can be copied into the working sample table with Drag&Drop by pressing the **Ctrl** key.

3.3.1.4 Editing sample data

Dialog window: **Workplace ▶ Tools ▶ Sample table ▶ Open... ▶ [Open] ▶ [Edit] ▶ Edit line ▶ Edit line - Sample table 'Name'**

Method

Entry or selection of the method from the current method group with which the determination is to be carried out. By typing in the first characters, the method selection is continuously restricted and allows fast selecting of the method required.

Entry	50 characters
Selection	Method selection



Open the dialog window **Open method** for the extended method selection. If a method is selected in this window from a method group other than the current one, then this group will henceforth be the current method group for the quick selection of methods in the **Method** field. This button is active only if more than one method group is present.



NOTICE

If a method is changed and saved in the method editor or during reprocessing, then the latest method version will be loaded when a new determination is started.



NOTICE

The following sample data fields can no longer be edited if they were defined as **Fixed value** in the method (*see chapter 5.6.2.2.5, page 444*).

Sample position

Position of the sample on the rack. This number is used to move to the sample position with the command **MOVE**. For this to be achieved, the **Sample position** option must be set under **Target** for the **Move** parameter.

Input range	1 to 999 (Increment: 1)
Default value	'empty'

ID1...ID16

Sample identifications ID1...ID16. Any text may be entered into this field, the checking for type and limit values does not take place until the start of

the determination. For sample identifications of the type **Date/Time**, the entry must be made in the format **YYYY-MM-DD** or **YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss**. If text templates are defined for the sample identification, then these can be selected (*see chapter 3.5.1, page 122*).

Entry	100 characters
Selection	Selection of text templates

Sample size

Sample size (initial weight). Only numbers, decimal points, +, -, E and e can be entered in this field. The checking for limit values does not take place until the start of determination.



NOTICE

If a value is entered or imported into this field, then in addition the time of the data entry and the data source are stored **manually**, while the **'Name of the scale'**, the **'Name of the barcode reader'** or the **'Name of the import file'**) are stored automatically at the same time, placed in the determination and identified in the **Information** sub-window as **Data entry** and **Data source**.



NOTICE

If a negative value is entered in this field (e. g. during data import from a scale in the event of reweighing), then this will be also be calculated as a negative in the formula editor.

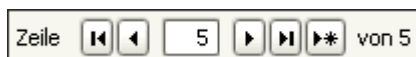
Entry	Number with a maximum of 10 digits
Default value	1.0

Unit

Sample size unit (initial weight). There are no restrictions on the text to be entered in this field.

Entry	16 characters
Selection	g mg µg mL µL pieces
Default value	g

Navigation



Display of the currently selected line in the sample table with the following functions:



Jump to the first line in the sample table.



Jump to the previous line in the sample table.



Option of entering the desired line number to which the program jumps when the **[Enter]** is actuated.



Jump to the next line in the sample table. If the end of the table has been reached, then a new line will be inserted automatically and the program will jump to it.

The same function can also be triggered by pressing the **[Enter]** key.



Jump to the last line in the sample table.



Jump to a new, empty line.

Display application note

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the application note defined in the method will be displayed during the editing of the sample data.

Functions

[Apply]

Apply the sample data entered in the respective line of the sample table. If the end of the table has been reached, then a new line will be generated automatically. The same function can also be triggered by pressing the **[Enter]** key. The next line will, however, also be highlighted automatically when **[Enter]** is used.

[Close]

Closes the input window. The current sample data will not be applied in the sample table (this needs to be triggered beforehand with **[Apply]**).

3.3.1.7 Sample table test

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Sample table / Determination series** ► **[Sample table]** ► **Sample table test...** ► **Sample table test -Sample table name**

The menu item **[Sample table] ► Sample table test...** or the symbol  is used to perform the sample table test. At the same time, the dialog window **Sample table test - 'Sample table name'** in which the information concerning the test is displayed opens.



The **Sample table test** is only used to check whether or not all sample data is correct (in contrast to the **Run test** (see chapter 3.6.2, page 124), which also checks the required hardware).

Line

Displays the line number of the currently tested sample data line.

Status displays

One of the following status displays appears underneath the line number:

Selection	Sample table test running... Sample table test stopped manually Sample table test finished without errors Sample table test finished with errors

Sample table test running...

This display appears during the test run. A progress bar also appears; the test can be interrupted thereby by means of the [x] next to the bar.

Sample table test stopped manually

This display appears if the sample table test was canceled manually by the user.

Sample table test finished without errors

This display appears at the end of a sample table test that has been completed without errors.

Sample table test finished with errors

This display appears if an error has occurred during the sample table test. The errors that occurred are listed in the **Test report** field.

Test report

Display of errors that occurred during the sample table test, together with line numbers.

3.3.1.8 Save sample table

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Sample table / Determination series** ► **[Sample table]** ► **Save as...** ► **Save sample table**

A name for the working sample table to be saved can be entered or selected in this dialog window.

List of sample tables

The list of sample tables contains information about all the saved sample tables.

Name

Name of the sample table.

Saved

Date and time when the sample table was saved.

Saved by

Short name of the user who saved the sample table.

Lines

Number of lines in the sample table.

Comment

Comment on the sample table that was entered on the tab **Comment** as comment concerning the sample table (*see chapter 3.3.2.6, page 117*).

Saving sample table

Name

Name under which the sample table is to be saved.



NOTICE

The name of the sample table must be unique throughout the entire client/server system.

Entry

50 characters

[Save]

Save the sample table under the desired name.

3.3.1.9 Print sample table (PDF)

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Sample table / Determination series** ► [Sample table] ► **Print (PDF)...** ► **Print sample table (PDF)**

The output format for the PDF output can be selected in this dialog window.

Orientation

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait

Portrait

Output in portrait format.

Landscape

Output in landscape format.

3.3.2 Sample table - Properties

3.3.2.1 Properties - Overview

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Tools ► Sample table ► New... ► [Sample table] ► Properties... ► Properties - Sample table 'Name'**

The properties for a sample table are set on the following tabs:

- *Properties - Display*
Definition of the columns that are to be displayed in the sample table.
- *Properties - Edit*
Options for editing the sample table in the dialog windows **Sample table** and **Edit line**.
- *Properties - Process*
Options for processing the working sample table on the tab **Determination series**.
- *Properties - Data import*
Activating/deactivating the import of external data for sample table fields.
- *Properties - Comment*
Entry of a comment on the sample table.

3.3.2.2 Properties - Display

Dialog window: Workplace ► Tools ► Sample
table ► New... ► [Sample table] ► Properties... ► Properties -
Sample table 'Name'

Dialog window:Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► Properties Run window ► Properties - Determination series

Definition of the controls and columns that are to be displayed in the sample table.

Controls



NOTICE

This parameter group is visible only if the dialog window above the tab **Determination series** is open.

[Pause]/[Cont]

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the buttons **[Pause]** or **[Cont.]**.

[Hold]/[Cont]

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the buttons **[Hold]** or **[Cont.]**.

Determination parameters



NOTICE

This parameter group is visible only if the dialog window above the tab **Determination series** is open.

Sample number

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the field **Sample number**.

User

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the field **User**.

Remarks

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the field **Remarks**.

Statistics

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the statistics fields.

Sample data



NOTICE

The names defined here will be used **only** for the column headings in the sample table.

The names defined in the **START** command under **Method variables** will always be used when editing a sample line and for the determination data.

Sample position

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the column **Sample position** in the sample table. The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Sample position

ID1 ... ID3

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the column **ID1 ... ID3** in the sample table. The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	ID1...3

ID4 ... ID16

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Enable/disable the display of the column **ID4 ... ID16** in the sample table. The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	ID4...16

Sample size

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the column **Sample size** in the sample table. The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Sample size

Unit

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the column **Sample size unit** in the sample table. The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Unit

3.3.2.3 Properties - Edit

**Dialog window: Workplace ► Tools ► Sample
table ► New... ► [Sample table] ► Properties... ► Properties -
Sample table 'Name'**

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► Properties Run window ► Properties - Determination series

Options for the editing of the sample table.

Apply data with

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Selection of the data field which must be filled in connection with automatic data import via balance, barcode reader or file in order to apply the data for the line in the sample data storage and to switch onward to the next line. If the relevant column is empty, then additional imported data will be written into the same line. This means that it is possible, for example, to fill a line first with sample identifications per barcode reader and then later to apply the sample size from a balance for the same line.

Selection	ID1 ID2 ID3 ID4 ID5 ID6 ID7 ID8 ID9 ID10 ID11 ID12 ID13 ID14 ID15 ID16 Sample size Unit Sample position
Default value	Sample size

Lock editing in working sample table

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then it is not possible to edit lines in the sample table that is loaded in the working sample table.

Stop series ([Stop])

If this option is selected, then the series is stopped before the start of the marked line (equivalent to [Stop]).



Start the text editor with which the message can be entered and edited.

3.3.2.5 Properties - Data import

Dialog window: Workplace ► Tools ► Sample table ► New... ► [Sample table] ► Properties... ► Properties - Sample table 'Name'

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► Properties Run window ► Properties - Determination series

Activating/deactivating the import of external data for sample table fields.



NOTICE

The successful completion of the data import is indicated during the run by an acoustic signal (beep).

Import from a balance

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then external data from the selected balance will be imported into the opened sample table. Data can be imported into the fields **ID1...ID4**, **Sample size** and **Unit**.



NOTICE

In order to be able to import sample identifications from the balance, data export must be set accordingly at the balance (Use designations **ID1**, **ID2**, **ID3**, **ID4**).

Balance

Selection of the balance from which data is to be imported.

Selection	Device name
Selection	Always accept data Accept data only for active window
Default value	Always accept data

Always accept data

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the balance is imported into the open sample table for which this balance is defined as data source.

Accept data only for active window

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the balance is only imported into the open sample table if this is actively selected (i.e. when the window has the focus).

Confirmation necessary to accept data during the determination.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on, then data is imported during a determination only if the **Data input** dialog of a **REQUEST** command is opened.

Import from a barcode reader

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then external data from the selected barcode reading device will be imported into the opened sample table. The device properties of the barcode reader will define the field into which the data is imported (*see chapter 7.15.4, page 1609*).

Barcode reader

Selection of the barcode reader from which data is to be imported.

Selection	Device name
Selection	Always accept data Accept data only for active window
Default value	Always accept data

Always accept data

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the barcode reader is imported into the open sample table for which this barcode reader is defined as data source.

Accept data only for active window

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the barcode reader is only imported into the open sample table if this is actively selected (i.e. when the window has the focus).

Confirmation necessary to accept data during the determination.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on, then data is imported during a determination only if the **Data input** dialog of a **REQUEST** command is opened.

Entry of a comment on the sample table.

Comment on sample table

Entry of a comment on the sample table. This comment will be displayed in the column of the same name in the dialog windows **Open sample table** and **Sample table manager**.

Entry	1,000 characters

3.3.3 Sample table manager

3.3.3.1 Sample table manager

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Tools ► Sample table ► Manager... ► Sample table manager**

With the symbol  or the menu item **Tools ▶ Sample table ▶ Manager...**, the saved sample tables can be managed.

List of sample tables

The list of sample tables contains information about all the saved sample tables. The table cannot be edited. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing order.

Name

Name of the sample table.

Saved

Date and time when the sample table was saved.

Saved by

Short name of the user who saved the sample table.

Lines

Number of lines in the sample table.

Comment

Comment on the sample table that was entered on the tab **Comment** as comment concerning the sample table (*see chapter 3.3.2.6, page 117*).

Window menus

The menu **[Edit]** below the list of sample tables contains the following menu items:

Rename...	Renames the selected sample table (<i>see chapter 3.3.3.2, page 119</i>).

Copy	Copies the selected sample table(s) (see chapter 3.3.3.3, page 119).
Delete...	Deletes the selected sample table(s) (see chapter 3.3.3.4, page 119).
Export...	Exporting selected sample table(s) in the file format *.mstab (see chapter 3.3.3.5, page 119).
Import...	Importing sample table(s) from *.mstab file(s) (see chapter 3.3.3.6, page 120).

3.3.3.2 Renaming sample table

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Tools** ► **Sample table** ► **Man-
ager...** ► **[Edit]** ► **Rename...** ► **Rename sample table**

The selected sample table can be renamed in this dialog window.

Rename sample table 'Name' to

Entry of the new name for the sample table.



NOTICE

The name of the sample table must be unique throughout the entire cli-
ent/server system.

Entry	50 characters

3.3.3.3 Copying sample table

Menu item: **Workplace** ► **Tools** ► **Sample table** ► **Manager...** ► **[Edit]** ► **Copy**

The selected sample tables are copied under the name **Copy of 'Name'** with the menu item **[Edit]** ► **Copy** in the dialog window **Sample table manager**.

3.3.3.4 Deleting sample table

Menu item: **Workplace** ► **Tools** ► **Sample table** ► **Manager...** ► **[Edit]** ► **Delete...**

The selected sample tables are deleted with the menu item **[Edit]** ► **Delete...** in the dialog window **Sample table manager**.

3.3.3.5 Exporting sample table

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Tools** ► **Sample table** ► **Man-
ager...** ► **[Edit]** ► **Export...** ► **Select directory for export**

With the menu item **[Edit]** ► **Export...**, the dialog window **Select
directory for export** is opened in which the directory for export needs
to be selected. The selected sample table is exported into a file with the
name **'Name'.mstab**.

3.3.3.6 Importing sample table

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Tools** ► **Sample table** ► **Manager...** ► **[Edit]** ► **Import** ► **Select files for import**

The dialog window **Select files for import**, in which the sample table (file format ***.mstab**) to be imported needs to be selected, is opened by means of the menu item **[Edit] ► Import...**

3.3.3.7 Renaming imported sample tables

Rename imported sample table 'Name' to

Entry of the new name for the sample table.



NOTICE

The name of the sample table must be unique throughout the entire client/server system.

Entry	50 characters

3.4 Sample assignment table

3.4.1 Sample assignment table

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Tools ► Sample assignment table... ► Sample assignment table**

The **Sample assignment table** causes the samples to be processed automatically with the **correct method**. A particular method will be assigned thereby to a sample identification (**Assignment ID**). In order to make sure this functions as intended, the option **Method selection by assignment ID** must be enabled in the properties of the **Individual determination** or **Determination series** on the tab **Process** and one of the sample identifications needs to have been selected as Assignment ID. The respective method will be loaded automatically as soon as an **Assignment ID** has been recognized during the processing of the sample data. The **Method** is then no longer available for editing and will be displayed in gray.



NOTICE

The sample assignment table is valid for all opened workplaces and is saved per client.

The overview table shows all the defined assignment IDS and cannot itself be edited directly. With a click on the column title **Assignment ID** or

Method, the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing sequence.

Assignment ID

Identification on the basis of which the method is assigned.

Method

Method which is loaded for the Assignment ID.

[New]

Add new sample assignment.

[Properties]

Edit selected sample assignment.

[Delete]

Delete selected sample assignment.

3.4.2 Sample assignment

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Tools** ► **Sample assignment table...** ► **[New]** / **[Properties]** ► **Sample assignment**

Assignment ID

Entry of an identification on the basis of which the method is assigned or selection of a defined text template. The assignment ID can contain any number of alphanumeric characters or wildcards (*). No assignment ID can occur more than once, although several different assignment IDs can be assigned the same method.

Entry	50 characters
Selection	Selection of text templates



NOTICE

The character * itself must be generated with **. It stands for an arbitrary number of characters. No identical sample may be entered when the samples are entered. If a string of characters fits several samples, then the first suitable sample in the table will be used.

Method

Selection of the method in the current method group. If one remains in this field with the cursor, then the name of the current method group will appear as Tooltip **Group: 'Group name'**, in the event that other groups are on hand besides the main group.

Selection	Method selection



Open the dialog window **Open method** for the extended method selection. If a method is selected in this window from a method group other than the current one, then this group will henceforth be the current method group for the quick selection of methods in the **Method** field.

This button is active only if more than one method group is present.

3.4.3 Enter assignment ID

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Sample assignment**

Assignment ID

Request for the assignment ID on the basis of which the method will be assigned or selection of a definite text template.

Entry	50 characters
Selection	Selection of text templates

3.5 Text templates

3.5.1 List of text templates

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Tools ► Text templates... ► Text templates**

Text templates can be defined for the fields **Remark** and **ID1...ID16** which can be applied for inclusion in these fields on the tab **Single determination**, in the **Sample table** and in the **Working sample table**. The text templates are saved per client.

Text templates for

selection of the field for which the text templates are to be defined.

Selection	ID1 ID2 ID3 ID4 ID5 ID6 ID7 ID8 ID9 ID10 ID11 ID12 ID13 ID14 ID15 ID16
	Remarks
Default value	ID1

List of the text templates

All defined text templates for the selected field are displayed in the list of the text templates. The table cannot be edited. With a click on the column title **Text** the table can be sorted according in either increasing or decreasing sequence.

Text

Shows the text templates defined for the selected field.

[New]

Add new text template (*see chapter 3.5.2, page 123*).

[Properties]

Edit selected text template (*see chapter 3.5.2, page 123*).

[Delete]

Delete the selected text template.

3.5.2 Edit text template

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Tools** ► **Text templates...** ► **Text templates** ► **[New]** / **[Properties]** ► **Text templates**

The text templates can be edited in the dialog window **Text templates**.

Text

Text template entry.

Entry	100 characters

3.6 Run subwindow

3.6.1 Run - General

Subwindow: **Workplace**

Run subwindow

The **Run** subwindow contains the controls for controlling method runs and for administering sample data. It is always displayed in the **Workplace** program part, i.e., it cannot be removed from the workplace view. The subwindow can be enlarged and reduced as required; it can also be maximized.

Tabs

The **Run** subwindow consists of the following three tabs:

- *Single determination*
Control of single determinations.
- *Determination series*
Control of determination series.



NOTICE

If a run has been started on the **Single determination** tab (**Status = BUSY**), then the **Determination series** tab is no longer accessible (disabled). The same holds true for the **Single determination** tab in the event that a run has started on the **Determination series** tab.

Run test error

This display appears if an error has occurred during the run test. During a determination series, the user can determine, on the basis of the line number displayed, the line to which the error message belongs that appeared at the time of the error and that is currently displayed in the usual message window.

Run test finished without errors

This display appears at the end of a run test that has been completed without errors.

3.6.3 Single determination**3.6.3.1 Single determination - Overview**

Tab: **Workplace ► Run ► Single determination**

Parameters and sample data for single determinations can be edited and run functions can be triggered on the **Single determination** tab. It contains the following elements and functions:

- *Single determination - Controls*
Buttons for starting, stopping, interrupting and resuming determinations.
- *Single determination - Status display*
Shows the current status of the workplace.
- *Single determination - Determination parameters*
Entry of general parameters for the determination.
- *Single determination - Sample data*
Entry of method and sample identification for the next determination.
- *Properties - Overview*
Definition of the properties for the **Single determination** tab.

3.6.3.2 Single determination - Controls

Tab: **Workplace ► Run ► Single determination**

The following controls are located on the **Single determination** tab:

**Start single determination** (shortcut: **Ctrl G**)

The button is present in the status **READY** (no determination started), **COND READY** (conditioning condition fulfilled) and **COND BUSY** (conditioning is running). If the start can be triggered, it is green, otherwise light gray. Conditioning will be started first for methods that have conditioning.

**Stop single determination** (shortcut: **Ctrl S**)

The button is present in the status **BUSY** (determination is running), **COND READY** (conditioning condition fulfilled) and **COND BUSY** (conditioning is running), i.e. when conditioning has been started.



Interrupt run

The button is enabled (dark gray) in the status **BUSY** (determination is running), **COND READY** (conditioning condition fulfilled) and **COND BUSY** (conditioning is running). The button is disabled (light gray) in all other cases. When **[Hold]** is pressed, it will be replaced in the display by **[Cont]**.



Continue run

The button is present only in the status **HOLD** (determination interrupted) and **COND HOLD** (conditioning interrupted). Pressing **[Cont]** will cause this button to be replaced again in the display by **[Hold]**.

3.6.3.3 Single determination - Status display

Tab: **Workplace** ► **Run** ► **Single determination**

The current status of the workplace is displayed on the **Single determination** tab:

Status

Selection	READY	BUSY	HOLD	COND BUSY	COND READY	COND HOLD	ERROR

READY

Ready for starting a determination or for conditioning.

BUSY

Determination is running.

HOLD

Determination is interrupted.

COND BUSY

Conditioning is running (is displayed only when no determination is running).

COND READY

Conditioning condition is fulfilled (is displayed only when no determination is running).

COND HOLD

Conditioning is interrupted (is displayed only when no determination is running).

Error.

Subwindow: **Workplace ▶ Run ▶ Single determination**

If the option **Enforce login with user name** is activated in the security settings, then the short name of the currently logged in user will be displayed in this field. This field is then not available for editing. If work is done without registering, then a user name can be entered in this field (only in the status **READY**).

Sample number

The sample number is set to **0** for all workplaces at the time of each program start. Each time a determination is started, it is incremented by **+1**. It can only be edited by the user in the status **READY**.

Remark

Freely definable remarks concerning the determination, that are saved together with the determination. Prepared sample texts can also be selected instead of making manual entries (*see chapter 3.5.1, page 122*).



The field **Remarks** can also be modified live while determinations are running. The context-sensitive menu item **Modify remarks** is used to open the dialog window **Live modifications** (see chapter 3.6.3.6, page 131).

Autostart

Shows the number of automatic, internal starts of single determinations. This field is only displayed if the option **Autorepeat determination** is activated on the **Process** tab (see chapter 3.6.3.11.4, page 139). With every triggering of **[Start]** the counter is reset to **0**.



NOTICE

If a method is changed and saved in the method editor or during reprocessing, then the latest method version will be loaded when a new determination is started.



NOTICE

The following sample data fields can no longer be edited if they were defined as **Fixed value** in the method (see chapter 5.6.2.2.5, page 444).

Sample position

Position of the sample on the rack. This number is used to move to the sample position with the command **MOVE**. For this to be achieved, the **Sample position** option must be set under **Target** for the **Move** parameter.

Input range	1 to 999 (Increment: 1)
Default value	'empty'

ID1...ID16

Sample identifications ID1...ID16. Any text may be entered into this field, the checking for type and limit values does not take place until the start of the determination. For sample identifications of the type **Date/Time**, the entry must be made in the format **YYYY-MM-DD** or **YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss**. If text templates are defined for the sample identification, then these can be selected (*see chapter 3.5.1, page 122*).

Entry	100 characters
Selection	Selection of text templates

Sample size

Sample size (initial weight). Only numbers, decimal points, +, -, E and e can be entered in this field. The checking for limit values does not take place until the start of determination.



NOTICE

If a value is entered or imported into this field, then in addition the time of the data entry and the data source are stored **manually**, while the **'Name of the scale'**, the **'Name of the barcode reader'** or the **'Name of the import file'**) are stored automatically at the same time, placed in the determination and identified in the **Information** sub-window as **Data entry** and **Data source**.



NOTICE

If a negative value is entered in this field (e. g. during data import from a scale in the event of reweighing), then this will be also be calculated as a negative in the formula editor.

Entry	Number with a maximum of 10 digits
Default value	1.0

Unit

Sample size unit (initial weight). There are no restrictions on the text to be entered in this field.

Entry	16 characters
Selection	g mg µg mL µL pieces
Default value	g



NOTICE

Sample position, ID1 - ID16, Sample size and Sample size unit can be changed live for a running determination (*see chapter 3.6.3.7, page 131*). Generally, no formula input is possible in these fields.



NOTICE

The name of the method variables assigned in the **START** command is displayed automatically for the sample data variables **ID1 - ID16**, **Sample size**, **Sample size unit**, **Sample position**.

3.6.3.6 Modify remark

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Modify remark ► Live modifications**

The dialog window **Live modifications**, in which the remarks can be modified in a determination while it is running, opens with the context-sensitive menu **Modify remark**.

Remarks

Freely definable remarks concerning the determination, that are saved together with the determination. Prepared sample texts can also be selected instead of making manual entries (*see chapter 3.5.1, page 122*).

Entry	100 characters

3.6.3.7 Live modification

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Live modifications ► Live modifications**

Certain sample data can be modified live in this dialog window while a determination is running.

Sample position

Position of the sample on the rack. This number is used to move to the sample position with the command **MOVE**. For this to be achieved, the **Sample position** option must be set under **Target** for the **Move** parameter.

Input range	1 to 999 (Increment: 1)
Default value	'empty'

ID1...ID16

Sample identifications ID1...ID16. Any text may be entered into this field, the checking for type and limit values does not take place until the start of the determination. For sample identifications of the type **Date/Time**, the entry must be made in the format **YYYY-MM-DD** or **YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss**. If text templates are defined for the sample identification, then these can be selected (*see chapter 3.5.1, page 122*).

Entry	100 characters
Selection	Selection of text templates

Sample size

Sample size (initial weight). Only numbers, decimal points, **+**, **-**, **E** and **e** can be entered in this field. The checking for limit values does not take place until the start of determination.



NOTICE

If a value is entered or imported into this field, then in addition the time of the data entry and the data source are stored **manually**, while the **'Name of the scale'**, the **'Name of the barcode reader'** or the **'Name of the import file'**) are stored automatically at the same time, placed in the determination and identified in the **Information** sub-window as **Data entry** and **Data source**.



NOTICE

If a negative value is entered in this field (e. g. during data import from a scale in the event of reweighing), then this will be also be calculated as a negative in the formula editor.

Entry	Number with a maximum of 10 digits
Default value	1.0

Unit

Sample size unit (initial weight). There are no restrictions on the text to be entered in this field.

Entry	16 characters
Selection	g mg µg mL µL pieces
Default value	g



NOTICE

Generally speaking, no formula input is possible in these fields.

If the option **Comment on modification of sample data (live)** is enabled in the security settings, then a reason and a comment on the modification must be entered before saving (*see chapter 6.2.2.4, page 1346*).

3.6.3.8 Single determination - Determination run

Tab: **Workplace** ► **Run** ► **Single determination**

A determination that is started on the tab **Single determination** in the subwindow **Run** runs through as follows:

1 - Loading the sample data

The sample data entered for the determination is loaded.

2 - Method selection

The following actions are triggered with method selection:

- **Method selection without Assignment ID**
The method selected in the field **Method** is loaded.
- **Method selection by assignment ID**
If the option **Method selection by assignment ID** is enabled in the properties of the single determination on the tab **Process** (see chapter 3.6.3.11.4, page 139), then the method defined in the sample assignment table will be loaded (see chapter 3.4, page 120).

3 - Start test

The following checks and actions are triggered with start test:

- **Authorization for carrying out the method?**
Check whether the registered user is authorized to carry out the method required (see chapter 5.4.2.3, page 426).
- **Method executable?**
Check whether the required method is executable. For methods which are not executable, a prompt appears to perform the method check and to modify the method accordingly (see chapter 5.2.5, page 410).
- **Check device (modules) and rack**
Check whether the instruments (and/or instrument types), device modules (e.g. measuring input, tower, etc.) and racks required in the instrument-specific commands are present and available and/or assigned. If the instrument in a command is not yet assigned, then the **device assignment** dialog window will open for the assignment of the instrument.
- **Check solutions**
Check whether the solutions required in the instrument-specific commands are present and available.
- **Check sensors**
Check whether the sensors required in the instrument-specific commands are present and available.



NOTICE

When it is in **READY** status, the start test can also be triggered manually with the menu item **Tools ► Run test**.

4 - Conditioning (only for methods with conditioning)

Conditioning is started in the case of methods which contain commands with switched-on conditioning. The requirement for this is that the **Automatic conditioning** option is switched on in the **START** command. Con-

ditioning is not yet part of determination and causes no counters to be incremented (**Sample number, Statistics**).

- **Conditioning condition not fulfilled**

After conditioning starts, the status switches to **COND BUSY**. The determination can be started in this status with **[Start]**, even though the conditioning requirement is not fulfilled. Conditioning can also be canceled with **[Stop]** or interrupted with **[Hold]** and resumed with **[Cont]**. If an error occurs during conditioning, then neither the **error track** nor the **exit track** will be run through.

- **Conditioning condition fulfilled**

If the conditioning requirement has been fulfilled, then the status will switch to **COND READY**. The determination can be started in this status with **[Start]**. Conditioning can however also be canceled with **[Stop]** or interrupted with **[Hold]** and resumed with **[Cont]**. As long as the determination has not yet been started, the conditioning requirement will continue to be monitored on a continuous basis.

5 - Method start

The following checks and actions are triggered with method start:

- **Check sample data**

Check whether the sample data entered corresponds to the defined method variables and is valid.

- **Assign determination ID**

A unique determination ID is assigned for the determination.

- Reserve devices (modules)

The devices and/or their function units used by the device-dependent commands in the method are reserved for the duration of the determination, i.e. they can neither be used in other workplaces nor can they be operated manually.

- Increasing sample number

The **sample number** is increased by **+1**.

- Increasing statistics counter

If Statistics is switched on, both in the **START** command and on the **Single determination** tab, then the statistics counter will be increased by **+1**. If a new method has been loaded or if the statistics counter corresponds to the setpoint counter, then the current statistics data is deleted beforehand and the statistics counter is set to **0**.

6 - Main procedure

The following actions can be carried out during processing of the method loaded:

- **Processing the main track**

The status switches to **BUSY** after the start of the main track. The main track commands and those of the other tracks it calls up are processed in sequence. If tracks which are not free are called up by the main track, then a waiting period will be observed until these tracks can be started.

- **Interrupt and continue run**

A determination that is running can be interrupted at any time with **[Hold]** and resumed with **[Cont]**. All active tracks are interrupted and resumed together when this is done.

- **Cancel run**

A determination that is running can be canceled at any time with **[Stop]**. The exit track (if present) is run afterwards and the determination is stopped.

- **Stop by error**

If an error occurs while a determination is running that causes the determination to be interrupted, then the error track will be run (if present) and the determination will be ended.

- **Processing exit track**

If the main track and all of the tracks that it has called up are finished, then the exit track (if present) will be run and the determination finished. The status switches to **READY** after the end of the main track.

7 - Conditioning (only for methods with conditioning)

Conditioning is started with the loaded method in the case of methods which contain commands with switched-on conditioning. The requirement for this is that the **Automatic conditioning** option is switched on in the **START** command. The conditioning starts immediately after the end of the track which contains the command with conditions.

- **Conditioning condition not fulfilled**

After conditioning starts, the status switches to **COND BUSY**. A new determination can be started in this status with **[Start]**, even though the conditioning requirement is not fulfilled. Conditioning can also be canceled with **[Stop]** or interrupted with **[Hold]** and resumed with **[Cont]**. If an error occurs during conditioning, then neither the error track nor the exit track will be run through.

- **Conditioning condition fulfilled**

If the conditioning requirement has been fulfilled, then the status will switch to **COND READY**. A new determination can be started in this status with **[Start]**. Conditioning can however also be canceled with **[Stop]** or interrupted with **[Hold]** and resumed with **[Cont]**. As long as the determination has not yet been started, the conditioning requirement will continue to be monitored on a continuous basis.

3.6.3.9 Device assignment

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Device assignment

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► Device assignment

If the option **not defined** is selected in the field **Device name** in a device-dependent command, then a prompt appears in the run asking with which device this command should be executed.

Command type

Shows the type of command that the device should be assigned to.

Command name

Shows the name of the command that the device should be assigned to.

Device type

Shows the type of device that should be assigned to the command.

Device name

Selection of a device of the required device type from those available in the device table.

Selection	'Device name'

3.6.3.10 Sensor assignment

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Sensor assignment

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► Sensor assignment

If the option **not defined** is selected in the field **Sensor name** in a device-dependent command, then a prompt appears in the run asking with which sensor this command should be executed.

Command type

Shows the type of command that the sensor should be assigned to.

Command name

Shows the name of the command that the sensor should be assigned to.

Sensor name

Selection of a sensor of the required sensor type from those available in the sensor table.

Selection	'Sensor name'

If an Optrode is selected as sensor, then the wavelength also needs to be specified.

Selection	470 nm	502 nm	520 nm	574 nm	590 nm	610 nm	640 nm	660 nm
Default value	610 nm							

3.6.3.11.1 Properties - Overview

The properties for the tab **Single determination** are set on the following tabs:

- *Display*
Definition of the columns that are to be displayed on the tab **Single determination**.
- *Edit*
Definition of sample data which are copied automatically into the next determination.
- *Process*
Options for the processing of single determinations.
- *Data import*
Enabling/disabling the import of external data for fields on tab **Single determination**.

Definition of the controls and columns that are to be displayed on the tab **Single determination..**

Controls

[Hold]/[Cont]

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the buttons **[Hold]** or **[Cont.]**.

Determination parameters

Sample number

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the field **Sample number**.

Sample position

on | off (Default value: **on**)

ID1...ID16

on | off (Default value: **on**)

3.6.3.11.4 Properties - Process

Tab: **Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Properties Run window ► Properties - Single determination ► Process**

Options for the processing of single determinations.

Method selection by assignment ID

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the selected sample identification will be used for the method selection. This identification receives the designation **Assignment ID**, which can then no longer be changed; if this ID matches one of the Assignment IDs from the sample assignment table (*see chapter 3.4.1, page 120*), then the respective method from this table will be entered in the field **Method**.

Selection	ID1 ID2 ID3 ID4 ID5 ID6 ID7 ID8 ID9 ID10 ID11 ID12 ID13 ID14 ID15 ID16
Default value	ID1

Request assignment ID

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, the **Assignment ID** will be queried immediately after the start of the determination.

Autorepeat determination

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the next determination will be started with the same method automatically after the completion of a determination. The determination must be canceled with **[Stop]** in order to cancel the automatic repetition.

3.6.3.11.5 Properties - Data import

Tab: **Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Properties Run window ► Properties - Single determination ► Data import**

Enabling/disabling the import of external data for fields on tab **Single determination**.



NOTICE

The successful conclusion of the data import during the run will be signaled by an acoustic signal (beep).

Import from balance

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then external data from the selected balance will be imported into the fields on the tab **Single determination**. Data can be imported into the fields **ID1...ID4**, **Sample size** and **Unit**.



NOTICE

In order to be able to import sample identifications from the balance, data export must be set accordingly at the balance (Use designations **ID1, ID2, ID3, ID4**).

Balance

Selection of the balance from which data is to be imported.

Selection	Device name
Selection	Always accept data Accept data only for active window
Default value	Always accept data

Always accept data

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the balance is imported into all of the **Single determination** tabs of the open workplaces for which this balance is defined as data source.

Accept data only for active window

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the balance is imported only into the **Single determination** tab of the workplace that is actively selected.

Confirmation necessary to accept data during the determination.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on, then data will not be imported during a determination except when the **Data input** dialog of a **REQUEST** command is open.

Reason

Selection from the standard reasons for the category **Modifications of sample data** (see chapter 6.2.2.6, page 1348) that are defined in the security settings.

Selection	Selection from default reasons

Comment

Entry of remarks about the modifications to the sample data.

Entry	1,000 characters

3.6.4 Determination series

3.6.4.1 Determination series - Overview

Tab: **Workplace** ► **Run** ► **Determination series**

Parameters and sample data for determination series can be edited and run functions can be triggered on the **Determination series** tab in the **Run** subwindow. It contains the following elements and functions:

- *Controls*
Buttons for starting, stopping, interrupting and resuming determinations and series.
- *Status display*
Shows the current status of the workplace.
- *Sample data*
Entry of sample data for the next determinations.
- *Properties*
Definition of the properties for the **Determination series** tab.

3.6.4.2 Determination series - Controls

Tab: **Workplace** ► **Run** ► **Determination series**

The following controls are located on the **Determination series** tab:



Start series (shortcut: **Ctrl G**)

Start of the first determination of a sample series. The button is present in the status **READY** (no determination started). If the start can be triggered, it is green, otherwise light gray. For methods that have conditioning, conditioning will start first, followed automatically by the determination (status **COND READY**).



Stop series (shortcut: **Ctrl S**)

Immediate stop of the running determination (or the conditioning) of a sample series. This button is present in the status **BUSY** (determination is running), **COND READY** (conditioning condition fulfilled) and **COND BUSY** (conditioning is running), i.e. when conditioning has been started.



Interrupt run

Interrupts the ongoing determination of a sample series. The button is enabled (dark gray) in the status **BUSY** (determination is running), **COND READY** (conditioning condition fulfilled) and **COND BUSY** (conditioning is running). The button is disabled (light gray) in all other cases. When **[Hold]** is pressed, it will be replaced in the display by **[Cont]**.



Continue run

Continues the ongoing determination of a sample series. The button is present only in the status **HOLD** (determination interrupted) and **COND HOLD** (conditioning interrupted). Pressing **[Cont]** will cause this button to be replaced again in the display by **[Hold]**.



Interrupt series

With this button, the ongoing determination of a sample series will still be completed, but no new determination will be started. The button is present in the status **BUSY** (determination is running). The button is disabled (light gray) in all other cases. When **[Pause]** is pressed, this button will be replaced in the display by **[Cont]**.



Continue series

Starts the next determination of the interrupted sample series. The button is only present in the status **HOLD** (series interrupted). Pressing **[Cont]** will cause this button to be replaced again in the display by **[Pause]**.

3.6.4.3 Determination series - Status display

Tab: **Workplace ► Run ► Determination series**

The current status of the workplace is displayed on the **Determination series** tab:

Status

Selection	READY	BUSY	HOLD	PAUSE	COND BUSY	COND READY	COND HOLD	ERROR

READY

Ready for starting a determination or for conditioning.

BUSY

Determination is running.

HOLD

Determination is interrupted.

PAUSE

Series is interrupted.

COND BUSY

Conditioning is running (is displayed only when no determination is running).

COND READY

Conditioning condition is fulfilled (is displayed only when no determination is running).

COND HOLD

Conditioning is interrupted (is displayed only when no determination is running).

ERROR

Error.

3.6.4.4 Determination series - Determination parameters

Tab: **Workplace** ▶ **Run** ▶ **Determination series**

User

If the option **Enforce login with user name** is activated in the security settings, then the short name of the currently logged-in user will be displayed in this field (*see chapter 6.2.2.2, page 1341*). This field is then not available for editing. If work is done without registering, then a user name can be entered in this field (only in the status **READY**).

Entry	50 characters

Sample number

The sample number is set to **0** for all workplaces at the time of each program start. Each time a determination is started, it is incremented by **+1**. It can only be edited by the user in the status **READY**.

Input range	0 to 99,999
Default value	0

Remark

Freely definable remarks concerning the determination, that are saved together with the determination. Prepared sample texts can also be selected instead of making manual entries (*see chapter 3.5.1, page 122*).



NOTICE

The field **Remarks** can also be modified live while determinations are running. The context-sensitive menu item **Modify remarks** is used to open the dialog window **Live modifications** (*see chapter 3.6.3.6, page 131*).

Entry	100 characters

Autostart

Number of automatic, internal starts of determinations within a sample series.

The first field after **Autostart** shows the number of determinations already carried out (actual counter). This field cannot be edited, but it can be reset to **0** in the status **READY** or **PAUSE** through the use of the context-sensitive **Reset autostart counter** menu item.

The second field after **Autostart** shows the total number of determinations per series to be carried out (setpoint counter). By default, it contains the entry **Sample table**, which refers to the number of lines of the working sample table. This field cannot be edited except when it is in the status **READY**.



NOTICE

The second field after **Autostart** can also be modified live for a series that is currently running. The **Live modifications** window opens with the context-sensitive **Modify autostart counter** menu item.

Input range	1 to 999
Default value	Sample table

Statistics

on | off (Default value: **on**)

This field is displayed only when a method has been loaded with a **START** command in which the option **Statistics** has been activated. The statistics defined in the method can be activated and deactivated manually here (only in the status **READY**).

The first field after **Statistics** shows the number of determinations already carried out for the statistics (actual counter). This field cannot be edited, but when it is in the status **READY** and **COND BUSY**, it can be set to **0** with the context-sensitive **Delete statistics** menu item, and the already calculated statistics data is deleted at the same time.

The second field after **Statistics** shows the number of determinations to be carried out for the statistics (setpoint counter). By default, it contains the value **Number of single determinations** defined in the **START** command. This field cannot be edited except in the status **READY** and **COND BUSY**.



NOTICE

When a new statistics series is started, the setpoint counter will be reset to the value defined in the **START** command.

3.6.4.5 Determination series - Sample data

Tab: **Workplace** ► **Run** ► **Determination series**

The current working sample table, which contains the sample data for determination series in tabular form, is displayed under **Sample data**. Each line corresponds to a single determination.

This table contains the sample data lines that have already been saved in the sample table and a line for entering new data that contains a star instead of a line number. The table cannot be edited or sorted directly.

For the meaning of the columns, see *Editing sample data*.

The lines in the working sample table can exhibit different **background colors**:

- **Light gray background**
Processed line. Data in this line can no longer be modified. These lines only appear if the option **Delete processed lines** is disabled on the **Process** tab (*see chapter 3.3.2.4, page 114*).
- **Dark gray background**
Selected, already processed line.
- **Light orange background**
Currently running line.
- **Dark orange background**
Selected line currently running. If sample data is modified after the start of the determination (in the status **BUSY**), then this is considered a live modification.
- **White background**
Lines that have not yet been processed. These lines can be edited.

- **Turquoise background**

Selected line not yet processed.

Loaded

Shows the sample table whose data has been loaded into the working sample table. If no sample table has been loaded or if all lines have been deleted, then this field is empty. If data for a loaded sample table is modified retroactively or expanded to include new lines, then the term **(modified)** will be added to the display of the name.

Toolbar

 Save sample table	Saves the sample table.
 Output of PDF file	Outputs the sample table as a PDF file.
 Reset sample table	Resets lines that have been processed, i.e., they can be edited again.
 Duplicate	Duplicates the selected line(s). The new lines are inserted below the selected range.
 Increment	Increments the selected cells automatically.
 Fill	Fills the selected cells automatically.
 Test sample table	Checks whether all sample data in the sample table is correct.

Window menus

[Edit] contains the following menu items:

Edit line	Edit the selected line.
Insert new line	Inserts a new, empty line above the selected line.
 Cut lines	Cuts the selected lines and transfers them to the clipboard.
 Copy lines	Copies the selected lines to the clipboard.
 Insert lines	Pastes lines from the clipboard above the selected line.
 Delete lines	Deletes the selected lines.

The lines selected in the working sample table can be copied to an opened sample table with drag and drop by pressing the **Ctrl key**.

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Modify
remark ► Live modifications**

Remarks

Entry	100 characters

With the context-sensitive menu item **Modify autostart counter**, the dialog window **Live modifications** opens, in which the autostart counter can be modified live during a running determination.

Number of automatic, internal starts of determinations within a sample series.

The first non-editable field after **Autostart** shows the number of determinations already carried out (actual counter).

The second, editable field after **Autostart** shows the total number of determinations per series that are still to be carried out (setpoint counter).

Selection	1 ... 999 Sample table
Default value	Sample table

Tab: **Workplace** ► **Run** ► **Determination series**

For a series of determinations that is started on the tab **Determination series** in the subwindow **Run**, each determination proceeds as follows:

1 - Loading the sample data

The sample data for the determination entered on the current line in the **Working sample table** is loaded.

2 - Method selection

The following actions are triggered with method selection:

- **Method selection without Assignment ID**

The method selected in the column **Method** is loaded.

- **Method selection by assignment ID**

If the option **Method selection by assignment ID** is enabled in the properties of the determination series on the tab **Process** (see chapter 3.3.2.4, page 114), then the method defined in the sample assignment table will be loaded (see chapter 3.4, page 120).

3 - Start test

The following checks and actions are triggered with start test:

- **Authorization for carrying out the method?**

Check whether the registered user is authorized to carry out the method required (see chapter 5.4.2.3, page 426).

- Method executable?

Check whether the required method is executable. For methods which are not executable, a request appears to perform the method check and to modify the method accordingly (*see chapter 5.2.5, page 410*).

- Check device (modules) and rack

Check whether the devices (or device types), device modules (e.g. measuring input, tower etc.) and racks requested in the device-specific commands are present and available or assigned. If the device in a command is not yet assigned, the dialog window **Device assignment** opens for the assignment of the device.

- **Check solutions**

Check whether the solutions requested in the device-specific commands are present and available.

- **Check sensors**

Check whether the sensors requested in the device-specific commands are present and available.

- **Check sample data**

Check whether the sample data entered corresponds to the method variables defined and whether it is valid.



NOTICE

When it is in the status **READY**, the start test can also be triggered manually with the symbol  or the menu items **Tools ► Run test** or **[Sample table] ► Run test...** In addition, the sample data test will also still be carried out afterwards.

4 - Preconditioning (only for methods with conditioning)

For methods containing commands with conditioning activated, the pre-conditioning is started for all these commands. The condition for this is, that the option **Automatic conditioning** is activated in the **START** com-

- Condition requirement not fulfilled

- **Condition requirement fulfilled**

5 - Method start

- **Assign determination ID**

- **Reserve devices (modules)**

- Increase sample number

- **Increase statistics counter**

6 - Main run

- **Process series start track**

- **Process the main track**

151

- **Stop run and continue**
A running determination can be interrupted at any time with **[Hold]** and continued with **[Cont]**. Thereby, all active tracks are interrupted and continued jointly.
- **Stop series and continue**
A running series can be interrupted at any time with **[Pause]**. Thereby, the ongoing determination of the sample series will still be carried out to completion, but no new determination will be started. The next determination of the interrupted sample series is started with **[Cont]**.
- **Cancel run**
A determination that is running can be interrupted at any time with **[Stop]**. Afterwards the **Exit track** (if present) is run through and the determination is stopped.
- **Stop by error**
If an error, which causes the determination to be interrupted, occurs, the **Error track** (if present) is run through and the determination is stopped.
- **Process exit track**
if the main track and all tracks requested by the latter are ended, the **Exit track** (if present) is run through and the determination is stopped.
- **Process series end track**
At the end of the last determination of a series, the **series end track** is started. If **[Stop]** is pressed during running this track, the determination is cancelled, if an error occurs, the **Error track**.

7 - Post-conditioning (only for methods with conditioning)

For methods containing commands with conditioning activated and for which the option **Automatic conditioning** is activated in the **START** command, the post-conditioning is automatically started for all these commands with the method loaded and this immediately after the end of the track containing the conditioning command. The status switches to **COND BUSY** after the start of the post-conditioning. In this status the conditioning can be cancelled with **[Stop]** or interrupted with **[Hold]** and continued with **[Cont]**. If an error occurs during conditioning, neither the error track nor the exit track are run through.

For methods containing commands with conditioning activated and for which the option **Automatic conditioning** is activated in the **START** command, the post-conditioning is automatically started for all these commands with the method loaded and this immediately after the end of the track containing the conditioning command.

- The status switches to **COND BUSY** after the start of the post-conditioning. In this status a new determination can be started with **[Start]** although the condition requirement is not fulfilled. The conditioning can also be cancelled with **[Stop]** or interrupted with **[Hold]** and continued with **[Cont]**. If an error occurs during conditioning, neither the **Error track** nor the **Exit track** are run through.

- If the conditioning requirement has been fulfilled, then the status will switch to **COND READY**. A new determination can be started in this status with **[Start]**. Conditioning can also be canceled with **[Stop]** or interrupted with **[Hold]** and resumed with **[Cont]**. As long as the determination has not yet been started, the condition requirement will continue to be monitored on a continuous basis.

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Device assignment

If the option **not defined** is selected in the field **Device name** in a device-dependent command, then a prompt appears in the run asking with which device this command should be executed.

Shows the type of command that the device should be assigned to.

Shows the name of the command that the device should be assigned to.

Shows the type of device that should be assigned to the command.

Selection of a device of the required device type from those available in the device table.

Selection	'Device name'

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Sensor assignment

tiamo 3.0

If the option **not defined** is selected in the field **Sensor name** in a device-dependent command, then a prompt appears in the run asking with which sensor this command should be executed.

Command type

Shows the type of command that the sensor should be assigned to.

Command name

Shows the name of the command that the sensor should be assigned to.

Sensor name

Selection of a sensor of the required sensor type from those available in the sensor table.

Selection	'Sensor name'

Wavelength

If an Optrode is selected as sensor, then the wavelength also needs to be specified.

Selection	470 nm	502 nm	520 nm	574 nm	590 nm	610 nm	640 nm	660 nm
Default value	610 nm							

3.6.4.11 Working sample table

3.6.4.11.1 Loading sample table

Menu item: **Workplace ▶ Run ▶ Determination series ▶ [Sample table] ▶ New**

A new, empty sample table is loaded as working sample table with the menu item **[Sample table] ► New** on the tab **Determination series**, i.e. all existing sample table rows will be deleted.

3.6.4.11.2 Loading sample table

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Run** ► **Determination series** ► **[Sample table]** ► **Load...** ► **Load sample table**

One of the globally available sample tables can be selected in this dialog window for loading as a working sample table.

List of sample tables

The list of sample tables contains information about all the saved sample tables. The table cannot be edited. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing sequence.

Name

Name of the sample table.

Date and time when the sample table was saved.

Short name of the user who saved the sample table.

Number of lines in the sample table.

Comment on the sample table that was entered on the **Comment** tab as a comment concerning the sample table (*see chapter 3.3.2.6, page 117*).

Name of the sample table that is to be loaded. If a sample table from the table is selected, the name will be entered automatically in this field. It can, however, also be entered manually.

Load the data of the selected sample table into the working sample table. In addition, all properties of the sample table, with the exception of the settings for **Import from file** and **Import format** for the working sample table, are applied.

- **Light gray background**
Line already processed, the data of which can no longer be modified.
- **Orange background**
Line currently running. If sample data is not to be modified until after the start of the determination (in the status **BUSY**), then this is considered a live modification.
- **White background**
A line that has not yet been processed and which can still be edited.



NOTICE

Generally speaking, no formula input is possible in the fields of this dialog window.

Method

Entry or selection of the method from the current method group with which the determination is to be carried out. By typing in the first characters, the method selection is continuously restricted and allows fast selecting of the method required.

Entry	50 characters
Selection	Method selection



Open the dialog window **Open method** for the extended method selection. If a method is selected in this window from a method group other than the current one, then this group will henceforth be the current method group for the quick selection of methods in the **Method** field. This button is active only if more than one method group is present.



NOTICE

If a method is changed and saved in the method editor or during reprocessing, then the latest method version will be loaded when a new determination is started.



NOTICE

The following sample data fields can no longer be edited if they were defined as **Fixed value** in the method (see chapter 5.6.2.2.5, page 444).

Sample position

Position of the sample on the rack. This number is used to move to the sample position with the command **MOVE**. For this to be achieved, the **Sample position** option must be set under **Target** for the **Move** parameter.

Input range	1 to 999 (Increment: 1)
Default value	'empty'

ID1...ID16

Sample identifications ID1...ID16. Any text may be entered into this field, the checking for type and limit values does not take place until the start of the determination. For sample identifications of the type **Date/Time**, the entry must be made in the format **YYYY-MM-DD** or **YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss**. If text templates are defined for the sample identification, then these can be selected (*see chapter 3.5.1, page 122*).

Entry	100 characters
Selection	Selection of text templates

Sample size

Sample size (initial weight). Only numbers, decimal points, **+**, **-**, **E** and **e** can be entered in this field. The checking for limit values does not take place until the start of determination.



NOTICE

If a value is entered or imported into this field, then in addition the time of the data entry and the data source are stored **manually**, while the '**Name of the scale**', the '**Name of the barcode reader**' or the '**Name of the import file**') are stored automatically at the same time, placed in the determination and identified in the **Information** sub-window as **Data entry** and **Data source**.



NOTICE

If a negative value is entered in this field (e. g. during data import from a scale in the event of reweighing), then this will be also be calculated as a negative in the formula editor.

Entry	Number with a maximum of 10 digits
Default value	1.0

Unit

Sample size unit (initial weight). There are no restrictions on the text to be entered in this field.

Entry	16 characters
Selection	g mg µg mL µL pieces
Default value	g



NOTICE

If data from the current sample data line is modified for the ongoing determination, then this is regarded as a live modification. If the option **Comment on modification of sample data (live)** is enabled in the security settings, then a reason and a comment on the modification must be entered before saving (*see chapter 6.2.2.4, page 1346*).

Navigation

Zeile   5    von 5

Display of the currently selected line in the working sample table with the following functions:



Jump to the first line in the working sample table.



Jump to the previous line in the working sample table.

5

Option of entering the desired line number to which the program jumps when the **[Enter]** is actuated.



Jump to the next line in the working sample table. If the end of the table has been reached, then a new line will be inserted automatically and the program will jump to it.



Jump to the last line in the working sample table.



Jump to a new, empty line.

Displaying application note

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the application note defined in the method will be displayed during the editing of the sample data.

[Apply]

Apply the sample data entered in the respective line of the working sample table. If the end of the table has been reached, then a new line will be generated automatically. The same function can also be triggered by pressing the **[Enter]** key. The next line will, however, also be marked automatically when **[Enter]** is used.

Closes the input window. The current sample data will not be applied in the working sample table (this needs to be triggered beforehand with **[Apply]**).

Dialog window: **Workplace ▶ Sample table / Determination series ▶ [Edit] ▶ Duplicate ▶ Duplicate**

Request as to how often the selected lines are to be duplicated. The new lines are inserted underneath the selected range.

Input range	1 to 999
Default value	1

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Sample table / Determination series** ► **[Sample table]** ► **Import data...** ► **Select files to import**

Select a ***.csv** file in this dialog window with the sample data to be imported.

Input or selection of the file that is to be imported.

Selection	File name

Selection of the import format for the import of data from a file (only ***.csv** is possible).

Selection	*.csv *.csv (Unicode)
Default value	*.csv

[Open]

The sample data from the selected file is inserted at the end of the sample table.



NOTICE

No matter the number of data fields defined on the **Display** tab, the import file must always contain for each line the entirety of the sample data in the format **Method name;Sample position;ID1;ID2;ID3;ID4;ID5;ID6;ID7;ID8;Sample size;Sample size unit;ID9;ID10;ID11;ID12;ID13;ID14;ID15;ID16;**.

3.6.4.11.6 Sample table test

Dialog window: **Workplace** ► **Sample table / Determination series** ► **[Sample table]** ► **Sample table test...** ► **Sample table test -Sample table name**

The menu item **[Sample table] ► Sample table test...** or the symbol  is used to perform the sample table test. At the same time, the dialog window **Sample table test - 'Sample table name'** in which the information concerning the test is displayed opens.



NOTICE

The **Sample table test** is only used to check whether or not all sample data is correct (in contrast to the **Run test** (see chapter 3.6.2, page 124), which also checks the required hardware).

Line

Displays the line number of the currently tested sample data line.

Status displays

One of the following status displays appears underneath the line number:

Selection	Sample table test running... Sample table test stopped manually Sample table test finished without errors Sample table test finished with errors

Sample table test running...

This display appears during the test run. A progress bar also appears; the test can be interrupted thereby by means of the [x] next to the bar.

Sample table test stopped manually

This display appears if the sample table test was canceled manually by the user.

Sample table test finished without errors

This display appears at the end of a sample table test that has been completed without errors.

This display appears if an error has occurred during the sample table test. The errors that occurred are listed in the **Test report** field.

Display of errors that occurred during the sample table test, together with line numbers.

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Sample table / Determination series ► [Sample table] ► Save as... ► Save sample table**

A name for the working sample table to be saved can be entered or selected in this dialog window.

The list of sample tables contains information about all the saved sample tables.

Name of the sample table.

Date and time when the sample table was saved.

Short name of the user who saved the sample table.

Number of lines in the sample table.

Comment on the sample table that was entered on the tab **Comment** as comment concerning the sample table (*see chapter 3.3.2.6, page 117*).

Name

Name under which the sample table is to be saved.



The name of the sample table must be unique throughout the entire client/server system.

Entry

50 characters

This display appears during the test run. A progress bar also appears; the test can be interrupted thereby by means of the [x] next to the bar.

This display appears if an error has occurred during the run test. During a determination series, the user can determine, on the basis of the line number displayed, the line to which the error message belongs that appeared at the time of the error and that is currently displayed in the usual message window.

This display appears at the end of a run test that has been completed without errors.

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Sample table / Determination series ► [Sample table] ► Print (PDF)... ► Print sample table (PDF)**

The output format for the PDF output can be selected in this dialog window.

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait

Output in portrait format.

Output in landscape format.

3.6.4.12.1 Properties - Overview

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► [Sample table] ► Properties... ► Properties - Determination series

Dialog window: Workplace ► View ► Properties ► Properties
Run window ► Properties - Determination series

The properties for the tab **Determination series** are set on the following tabs:

- *Display*
Definition of the columns that are to be displayed in the working sample table.
- *Edit*
Options for editing the working sample table on the tab **Determination series** and in the dialog window **Edit line**.

- *Process*
Options for processing the working sample table on the tab **Determination series**.
- *Data import*
Activating/deactivating the import of external data for working sample table fields.
- *Comment*
Entry of a comment on the working sample table.

3.6.4.12.2 Properties - Display

Dialog window: Workplace ► Tools ► Sample
table ► New... ► [Sample table] ► Properties... ► Properties -
Sample table 'Name'

Dialog window:Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► Properties Run window ► Properties - Determination series

Definition of the controls and columns that are to be displayed in the sample table.

Controls



NOTICE

This parameter group is visible only if the dialog window above the tab **Determination series** is open.

[Pause]/[Cont]

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the buttons **[Pause]** or **[Cont.]**.

[Hold]/[Cont]

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the buttons **[Hold]** or **[Cont.]**.

Determination parameters



NOTICE

This parameter group is visible only if the dialog window above the tab **Determination series** is open.

Enable/disable the display of the field **Sample number**.

Enable/disable the display of the field **User**.

Enable/disable the display of the field **Remarks**.

Enable/disable the display of the statistics fields.

The names defined in the **START** command under **Method variables** will always be used when editing a sample line and for the determination data.

Enable/disable the display of the column **Sample position** in the sample table. The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Enable/disable the display of the column **ID1 ... ID3** in the sample table. The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	ID1...3

ID4 ... ID16

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Enable/disable the display of the column **ID4 ... ID16** in the sample table.
The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	ID4...16

Sample size

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the column **Sample size** in the sample table. The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Sample size

Unit

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable the display of the column **Sample size unit** in the sample table. The option also exists of renaming the heading of this column in the working sample table.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Unit

3.6.4.12.3 Properties - Edit

Dialog window: Workplace ► Tools ► Sample table ► New... ► [Sample table] ► Properties... ► Properties - Sample table 'Name'

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► Properties Run window ► Properties - Determination series

Options for the editing of the sample table.

Apply data with

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Selection of the data field which must be filled in connection with automatic data import via balance, barcode reader or file in order to apply the data for the line in the sample data storage and to switch onward to the

Selection	ID1 ID2 ID3 ID4 ID5 ID6 ID7 ID8 ID9 ID10 ID11 ID12 ID13 ID14 ID15 ID16 Sample size Unit Sample position
Default value	Sample size

Request assignment ID

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the **Assignment ID** will be queried immediately after the start of the determination.

Actions for marked sample table lines

Selection	Pause series ([Pause]) and show message Stop series ([Stop])
Default value	Pause series ([Pause]) and show message

Pause series ([Pause]) and show message

If this option is selected, then the series is interrupted before the start of the marked line (equivalent to [Pause]). At the same time a message will appear which also contains the text defined in the message box.

Stop series ([Stop])

If this option is selected, then the series is stopped before the start of the marked line (equivalent to [Stop]).



Start the text editor with which the message can be entered and edited.

3.6.4.12.5

Properties - Data import

Dialog window: Workplace ► Tools ► Sample table ► New... ► [Sample table] ► Properties... ► Properties - Sample table 'Name'

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► Properties Run window ► Properties - Determination series

Activating/deactivating the import of external data for sample table fields.



NOTICE

The successful completion of the data import is indicated during the run by an acoustic signal (beep).

Import from a balance

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then external data from the selected balance will be imported into the opened sample table. Data can be imported into the fields **ID1...ID4**, **Sample size** and **Unit**.



NOTICE

In order to be able to import sample identifications from the balance, data export must be set accordingly at the balance (Use designations **ID1, ID2, ID3, ID4**).

Balance

Selection of the balance from which data is to be imported.

Selection	Device name
Selection	Always accept data Accept data only for active window
Default value	Always accept data

Always accept data

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the balance is imported into the open sample table for which this balance is defined as data source.

Accept data only for active window

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the balance is only imported into the open sample table if this is actively selected (i.e. when the window has the focus).

Confirmation necessary to accept data during the determination.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on, then data is imported during a determination only if the **Data input** dialog of a **REQUEST** command is opened.

Import from a barcode reader

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then external data from the selected barcode reading device will be imported into the opened sample table. The device properties of the barcode reader will define the field into which the data is imported (*see chapter 7.15.4, page 1609*).

Barcode reader

Selection of the barcode reader from which data is to be imported.

Selection	Device name
Selection	Always accept data Accept data only for active window
Default value	Always accept data

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the barcode reader is imported into the open sample table for which this barcode reader is defined as data source.

If this option is selected, then the data sent from the barcode reader is only imported into the open sample table if this is actively selected (i.e. when the window has the focus).

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on, then data is imported during a determination only if the **Data input** dialog of a **REQUEST** command is opened.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then external data from a file (e.g. via LIMS) will be imported into a sample table. When this is the case, a check is made to determine whether the specified import file is available when the sample table is opened, when the sample table is loaded into the working sample table and also periodically (every 10 s) when the sample table is open (although not when the dialog window **Edit line** is open). If the import file is available, then the data from this file is automatically inserted at the end of the sample table. The import file is deleted after each import.



No matter the number of data fields defined on the **Display** tab, the import file must always contain for each line the entirety of the sample data in the format **Method name;Sample position;ID1;ID2;ID3;ID4;ID5;ID6;ID7;ID8;Sample size;Unit;ID9;ID10;ID11;ID12;ID13;ID14;ID15;ID16;**.

File that is to be imported. With the file can be selected in the dialog window **Select files for import**.

Selection of the import format for the import of data from a file.	
Selection	*.csv *.csv (Unicode)
Default value	*.csv

***.CSV**

Format for the import of CSV files with Western European ASCII character sets.

***.csv (Unicode)**

Format for the import of CSV files with Unicode character sets.

3.6.4.12.6 Properties - Comment

Dialog window: Workplace ► Tools ► Sample
table ► New... ► [Sample table] ► Properties... ► Properties -
Sample table 'Name'

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Determination series ► Properties Run window ► Properties - Determination series

Entry of a comment on the sample table.

Comment on sample table

Entry of a comment on the sample table. This comment will be displayed in the column of the same name in the dialog windows **Open sample table** and **Sample table manager**.

Entry	1,000 characters

3.6.4.13 Modification comment for sample data

Dialog window: Workplace ► Run ► Single determination ► Live modifications ► Live modifications ► Modification comments sample data

Dialog window: Workplace ► Sequence ► Determination series ► [Edit] ► Edit line ► Edit line - Working sample table - Workplace 'Name' ► Modification comment sample data

If the option **Comment on modification of sample data (live)** is enabled in the security settings, then this window must be opened before saving. A reason and a comment on the modification must be entered here (*see chapter 6.2.2.4, page 1346*).

Reason

Selection from the standard reasons for the category **Modifications of sample data** (see chapter 6.2.2.6, page 1348) that are defined in the security settings.

Selection	Selection from default reasons

Comment

Entry of remarks about the modifications to the sample data.

Entry	1,000 characters



If an active **SEQUENCE** command is canceled, then only the individual command in the sequence that is currently active will be canceled, and the next individual command will be started.

Subwindow: **Workplace** ► **Method**Subwindow: **Workplace** ► **Live display**

- *Tracks*
A tab is displayed for each track which is lettered with the name of the track.
- *Application note*
Displaying the application message defined in the command **START**.

- *Messages*
Displaying the messages generated during the determination.

3.8.2 Live display - Tracks

Subwindow: **Workplace** ► **Live display**

In the subwindow **Live display** the main track of the method loaded (**START** command) is always displayed, further tracks are only displayed if the live display is activated in the accompanying command **TRACK**. A tab is displayed for each track which is lettered with the name of the track.

On these tabs the live display elements (curve, measured value, message) defined in the **Properties** are displayed for the currently active command. The tabs have to be switched manually, i.e. there is no automatic switching when calling another track. This makes it possible to display two simultaneously active tracks next to another in two live windows.

At the start of the determination the content of the track tabs is deleted. Afterwards the messages, curves and measured value displays defined by the active commands will appear in the track tabs. The tab titles of the active tracks will be displayed in red. Additionally the command type and command name of the active command are displayed in the window title of the subwindow **Live display**.

If all tracks or single tracks are stopped with **[HOLD]** or a **SEND** command, then in these tracks **Track halted...** is displayed.

After finishing the track **Track finished** is displayed in each track except for the main track. After finishing the determination and depending on the determination run the following is displayed in the main track:

Selection	Run: regular without remarks	Run: regular with remarks	Run: Stop	Run: Stop by error
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100				

Run: regular without remarks

The determination has been finished automatically after it has been processed regularly and without any remarks.

Run: regular with remarks

The determination has been finished automatically after it has been processed regularly but with remarks (*see chapter 4.6.6, page 360*).

Run: Stop

The determination or the conditioning has been stopped manually with **[Stop]**, by stop criterions or with a **SEND** command.

Run: Stop by error

The determination or the conditioning has been canceled automatically because of an error or has not even been started because of an error at the **Start test**.

Context menu

[illegible]

3.8.4 Live display - Messages

Subwindow: **Workplace** ► **Live display**

The label of the tab changes to **red** as soon as a new message has been entered. The label of the **Messages** tab changes to **black** again after having shown the messages and the tab is changed anew.

Command type

With the menu item **View, Properties, Properties Live display #** or the context-sensitive menu item **Properties Live display #** in the sub-window itself the dialog window **Properties Live display #** is opened.

Selection of the command type for which the properties in the live display are to be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type are saved per live display window and per client.

Selection	DET MET SET MEAS MEAS T/Flow MEAS TC Cond MEAS Opt MEAS TMF KFT KFC / BRC STAT DOS TET
Default value	DET

MEAS TMF				
Selection	Time	Measured value	Transmission	Temperature
Default value	off	dMW/dt	off	off

<i>KFT</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Volume dV/dt Temperature Calculated 1...3 External 1...3 off
Default value	off

<i>KFC / BRC</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Quantity Charge Drift Ugen Igen Temperature Calculated 1...3 External 1...3 off
Default value	off

<i>STAT</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Volume dV/dt Temperature Calculated 1...3 External 1...3 off
Default value	off

<i>DOS</i>	
Selection	off Measured value Time Temperature Volume dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	off

<i>TET</i>				
Selection	Volume	Measured value	Time	Calculated
	1...3	External 1...3	off	
Default value	off			

Curve display

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated the curves required are displayed in the sub-window **Live display**.

x axis

Selection of the quantity shown on the x axis.

<i>DET</i>	
Selection	Volume Measured value Time Temperature ERC Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Volume

<i>MET</i>	
Selection	Volume Measured value Time Temperature dMW Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Volume
<i>SET</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Temperature Volume dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time
<i>KFT</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Temperature Volume dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time
<i>KFC / BRC</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Quantity Drift Charge dV/dt Ugen Igen Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time
<i>STAT</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Temperature Volume dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time
<i>MEAS</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Temperature dMW/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time
<i>MEAS T/Flow</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Flow Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time
<i>MEAS TC Cond</i>	
Selection	Temperature Measured value Time dMW/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Temperature
<i>MEAS Opt</i>	
Selection	Time Measured value Intensity Transmission Saturated pixels Temperature dε/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time

DOS				
Selection	Time	Measured value	Temperature	Volume
		dV/dt	Calculated 1...3	External 1...3
Default value	Time			

<i>TET</i>					
Selection	Volume	Measured value	dT/dV	ERC	Time
	Calculated 1...3	External 1...3			
Default value	Volume				

y1 axis

Selection of the quantity to be shown on the y1 axis (left y axis).

<i>DET</i>	
Selection	Measured value Volume Time Temperature ERC Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Measured value

<i>MET</i>	
Selection	Measured value Volume Time Temperature dMW Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Measured value

Selection	Volume Measured value Temperature Time dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Volume

KFT				
Selection	Volume	Measured value	Temperature	
	Time	dV/dt	Calculated 1...3	External 1...3
Default value	Volume			

<i>KFC / BRC</i>	
Selection	Quantity Measured value Time Drift Charge dV/dt Ugen Igen Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Quantity

Selection	Volume Measured value Temperature Time dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Volume

MEAS

Selection	Measured value Time Temperature dMW/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Measured value

MEAS T/F/low

Selection	Measured value Time Flow Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Measured value

MEAS TC Cond

Selection	Temperature Measured value Time dMW/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Measured value

MEAS Opt

Selection	Time Measured value Intensity Transmission Saturated pixels Temperature $d\varepsilon/dt$ Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Measured value

DOS

Selection	Volume Measured value Temperature Time dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Volume

TET

Selection	Volume Measured value dT/dV ERC Time Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Measured value

Color

Selection of the curve color for the quantity to be shown on the y1 axis.

Selection	Color selection blue
Default value	blue

y2 axis

Selection of the quantity to be shown on the y2 axis (right y axis).

DET

Selection	off Measured value Volume Time Temperature ERC Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	off

MET

Selection	off Measured value Volume Time Temperature dMW Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	off

SET

Selection	off Measured value Volume Temperature Time dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	off

KFT

Selection	off Measured value Volume Temperature Time dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	off

KFC / BRC

Selection	off Measured value Time Quantity Drift Charge dV/dt Ugen Igen Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	off

STAT

Selection	off Measured value Volume Temperature Time dV/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	off

MEAS

Selection	off Measured value Time Temperature dε/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	off

MEAS T/Flow

Selection	off Measured value Time Flow Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	off

MEAS TC Cond

Selection	Temperature Measured value Time dMW/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3 off
Default value	off

MEAS Opt

Selection	Time Measured value Intensity Transmission Saturated pixels Temperature dMW/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3 off
Default value	off

Date

Time of the compilation of the report, together with date, time and time zone (UTC ± ##).

Report

Command name of the **REPORT** command that generated the report.

Method

Method name.

ID1...ID16

Sample identifications **ID1...ID16.**

[View]

Displays the selected report on the tab **Selected Report**.

[Delete]

Deletes the selected reports in the report overview.

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window **Properties - Report overview**.

3.9.5 Properties report overview

Dialog window: **Workplace ► Report ► Report overview ► [Properties] ► Properties - Report overview**

Maximum number of reports

Maximum number of reports that can be saved in the report overview table. If this number is exceeded, then the oldest report will be deleted automatically.

Input range	1 to 100
Default value	20

4 Database

4.1 Database - General

4.1.1 Database - Definition

Program part: **Database**

Definition

The term **Database** is used in **tiamo** to refer to the program part in which the determinations saved in the databases can be displayed, managed, evaluated, reprocessed and printed out. The **determination databases** are also referred to as **databases**; they can, in contrast to the **configuration database**, be generated by the user and contain the determination data. Included among such determination data is the method data used for the determination, the measuring data generated during the determination and the results calculated from it.

Organization

In **Local Server Systems** (**tiamo light**, **tiamo full**) the databases are stored on the drives administered by the computer and are only available to those users registered on that computer who have the appropriate access rights.

In **Client Server Systems** (**tiamo multi**) the databases are stored on the drives managed centrally by the server and are globally available in the whole client/server system, i.e. all users with the appropriate access rights can use these databases.

4.1.2 Database - Desktop

Program part: **Database**

Database symbol



Clicking on the database symbol in the vertical bar on the left opens the program part **Database** while, at the same time the database symbol is shown in color. The upper left corner of the symbol contains a black field displaying the number of databases currently opened (*see chapter 4.2.2, page 200*).

 Report...	PDF file output of the report (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.12, page 338</i>).
 Logout...	Logout user (<i>see chapter 2.2.3, page 17</i>).
Exit	Exit the program.
1 'file name'	Open the selected database (<i>see chapter 4.2.1, page 198</i>). The last five databases opened are displayed as selection.

4.1.3.3 Database - Menu Edit

Program part: **Database**

 Copy	Copy the selected lines in the determination overview to the clipboard.
Select all	Select all lines in the current set of determinations in the determination overview.

4.1.3.4 Database - Menu View

Program part: **Database**

 Update	Update the determination overview.
 Change layout...	Modify the layout of the loaded database view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.2, page 95</i>).
 Load view...	Load a saved database view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.3, page 96</i>).
 Save view...	Save the loaded database view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.4, page 96</i>).
 Split vertically	Split the database window vertically and display two databases side by side (<i>see chapter 4.2.4, page 201</i>).
 Split horizontally	Split the database window horizontally and display two databases, one above the other (<i>see chapter 4.2.5, page 201</i>).
 Unsplit	Undo the splitting of the database window (<i>see chapter 4.2.3, page 200</i>).
 Properties ►	
Column display	Define the column display for the subwindow Determination overview (<i>see chapter 4.5.1.3, page 295</i>).
Properties Curves 1...5	Set the properties for the subwindow Curves 1...5 (<i>see chapter 4.8.4.1, page 379</i>).

 Import...	Import the selected determinations (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.9, page 336</i>).
 Show method...	Show the method used for the focused determination (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.13, page 339</i>).
 Show history	Show all versions of the focused determination in the determination overview (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.14, page 340</i>).
 Make current	Make the old version selected in the history view the current version again (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.15, page 340</i>).
 Show calibration curve...	Display the calibration or standard addition curve for the focused determination (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.16, page 340</i>).
 Control chart...	Display control chart and statistical evaluation of the selected determination (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.17, page 342</i>).
 Overlay curves...	Overlay the curves of the selected determinations (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.18, page 343</i>).
 Reprocess...	Reprocess the selected determinations (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.6.1, page 314</i>).
 Delete	Delete the selected determinations (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.10, page 336</i>).

4.1.3.6 Database - Menu Tools

Program part: **Database**

Report templates ►	
New ►	
Form report	Open the window Report template with an empty form report (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.3, page 211</i>).
Tabular report	Open the window Report template with an empty tabular report (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.3, page 211</i>).
 Open...	Open a report template to edit (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.3, page 211</i>).
Manager...	Manage report templates (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.1.1, page 209</i>).
Templates ►	
Control chart templates...	Manage templates for control charts (<i>see chapter 4.4.2, page 245</i>).

Curve overlay templates...	Manage curve overlay templates (<i>see chapter 4.4.3.1, page 249</i>).
Export templates...	Manage export templates (<i>see chapter 4.4.4.1, page 255</i>).

4.1.3.7 Menu Help

Program parts: **Workplace / Database / Method / Configuration**

-  **tiamo Help** Open tiamo Help.
- About** Display information about the program and the installation.

4.1.4 Database - Toolbar

Program part: **Database**

 Open...	Open a database (<i>see chapter 4.2.1, page 198</i>).
 Close	Close the database (<i>see chapter 4.2.6, page 201</i>).
 Database manager...	Administration of the determination databases (<i>see chapter 4.3.1, page 201</i>).
 Logout...	Logout user (<i>see chapter 2.2.3, page 17</i>).
 Copy	Copy the selected lines in the determination overview to the clipboard.
 Update	Update the determination overview.
 Change layout...	Modify the layout of the loaded database view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.2, page 95</i>).
 Load view...	Load a saved database view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.3, page 96</i>).
 Save view...	Save the loaded database view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.4, page 96</i>).
 Split vertically	Split the database window vertically and display two databases side by side (<i>see chapter 4.2.4, page 201</i>).
 Split horizontally	Split the database window horizontally and display two databases, one above the other (<i>see chapter 4.2.5, page 201</i>).
 Unsplit	Undo the splitting of the database window (<i>see chapter 4.2.3, page 200</i>).

 Comment	Enter a comment on the selected determination (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.2, page 300</i>).
 Search	Open the window Search for searching for determinations (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.3, page 300</i>).
 Filter/Last filter	Use the last quick or special filter again (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.4.2, page 303</i>).
 Filter/Quick filter	Quick filtering with the content of the selected table cell (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.4.3, page 304</i>).
 Filter/Special filter...	Open the window Special filter for the definition of user-specific filters (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.4.4, page 304</i>).
 Filter/All statistics records	Display all related statistics data sets of the focused determination (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.4.5, page 305</i>).
 Filter/Remove filter	Remove the current filter (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.4.6, page 306</i>).
 Sign/Signature 1...	Sign the selected determinations on level 1 (<i>see chapter 2.3.3, page 20</i>).
 Sign/Signature 2...	Sign the selected determinations on level 2 (<i>see chapter 2.3.4, page 21</i>).
 Import...	Import the selected determinations (*.mdet) (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.9, page 336</i>).
 Export...	Export the selected determinations (*.mdet) (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.8, page 335</i>).
 Show method...	Show the method used for the focused determination (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.13, page 339</i>).
 Show history	Show all versions of the focused determination in the determination overview (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.14, page 340</i>).
 Make current	Make the old version selected in the history view the current version again (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.15, page 340</i>).
 Display calibration curve...	Display the calibration curve for the focused determination (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.16, page 340</i>).
 Control chart...	Display control chart and statistical evaluation of the selected determination (<i>see chapter 4.5.2.17, page 342</i>).

Views

- *Modify the layout of the database view*
- *Load a database view*
- *Save the database view*
- *Rename the database view*
- *Delete a database view*

Database manager

- *Create a new database*
- *Rename the database*
- *Edit the database properties*
- *Backup the database*
- *Restore the database*
- *Delete the database*

Determinations

- *Overview of functions*

Templates

- *Edit report templates*
- *Edit templates for control charts*
- *Edit curve overlay templates*
- *Edit export templates*

4.1.7 Views

4.1.7.1 Views - General

Program parts: **Workplace / Database / Configuration**

Definition

The term **View** defines the contents and design of the main window in the program parts **Workplace**, **Database** and **Configuration**. The following elements belong to a view:

- Number, arrangement, sequence and size of the subwindows.
- Representation within the individual subwindows, i.e. column sequence, column width, sorting and filter.

Functions

The following functions are possible for views:

- *Change layout*
Define the number, arrangement and sequence of the subwindows for the current view.
- *Save view*
Save current view.

Selection	'Selection of the subwindows'

Displayed subwindows

Displaying the subwindows that are shown in the view.

Selection	'Subwindows'



Add the selected subwindow to the view.



Remove the selected subwindow from the view.



Move the selected subwindow upward (modifies sequence).



Move the selected subwindow downward (modifies sequence).

4.1.7.3 Loading a view

Dialog window: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ▶ View ▶ Load view... ▶ Load view**

The symbol  or the menu item **View ▶ Load view...** opens the dialog window **Load view**.

Name

Name of the view to be loaded.

[Rename]

Rename the selected view.

[Delete]

Delete the selected view.

[Load]

Load the selected view.

4.1.7.4 Saving a view

Dialog window: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ▶ View ▶ Save view... ▶ Save view**

The symbol  or the menu item **View ▶ Save view...** opens the dialog window **Save view**.

Name

Name under which the view is to be saved.

Name

Number of records

Size

Readable

Editable

Comment

Opening the database

Database name

Name of the method to be opened. If a database is selected from the table, the name of the database will be entered automatically in this field. It can however also be entered manually.

Entry	50 characters

[Open]

Opens the selected database and shows its data sets in the Determination overview. The database name is displayed in the title bar of the program, the number of currently opened databases is displayed in the left upper corner of the database symbol.



NOTICE

A maximum of 4 databases can be opened, but only 2 can be displayed at the same time. Databases that are open at the time the program is ended will be automatically opened the next time the program is started.

4.2.4 Display databases next to one another

Menu item: **Database ► View ► Split vertically**

With the symbol  or the menu item **View ► Split vertically** two databases are displayed next to one another in the main window.

4.2.5 Display databases one below the other

Menu item: **Database ► View ► Split horizontally**

With the symbol  or the menu item **View ► Split horizontally** two databases can be displayed one below the other in the main window.

4.2.6 Close database

Menu items: **Database ► File ► Close / Close all**

Close single database

With the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Close** can be used to close the focused database.

Close all databases

All the opened databases are closed with the menu item **File ► Close all**.

4.3 Managing databases

4.3.1 Managing databases

Dialog window: **Database ► File ► Database manager... ► Database manager**

The  icon or the **File ► Database manager...** menu item is used to open the **Database manager** window, in which a user with corresponding access rights can manage databases.

Database table

The database table contains information concerning all determination databases. The table cannot be edited. The table can be sorted according to the selected column (columns **Name**, **Number of records**, **Size**, **Last backup**, **Next backup** and **Comment**) in either ascending or descending order by clicking on the column title.

Name

Name of the database.

Number of records

Shows the number of records in the database.

Size

Shows the size of the database in KB.

Last backup

Shows the date and time of the last database backup.

Next backup

Shows the date and time at which the next backup is to be carried out.

Comment

Shows comments about the database.

Window menus and functions

The **[Edit]** menu beneath the database table contains the following menu items:

New...	Create a new database (<i>see chapter 4.3.2, page 202</i>).
Delete	Deletes the selected database (<i>see chapter 4.3.4, page 203</i>).
Rename...	Rename the selected database (<i>see chapter 4.3.3, page 203</i>).

[Properties]

Opens the **Database manager** window for editing the database selected in the table (see chapter 4.3.5.1, page 203).

[Backup]

Opens the **Backup database** window for backing up the database selected in the table (see chapter 4.3.6, page 207).

[Restore]

Opens the **Restore databases** window for restoring backed-up databases (see *chapter 4.3.7, page 208*).

[Close]

Closes the **Database manager** window.

4.3.2 Creating a new database

Dialog window: **Database ► File ► Database manager... ► Database manager ► [Edit] ► New... ► New database**

The **[Edit] ► New...** menu item is used to open the **New database** window, in which a name for the new database must be entered.

Name

Name of the new database.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	New database #



Clicking on **[OK]** opens the **Properties - Database - 'Database name'** window for editing the database properties.

Dialog window: **Database ► File ► Database manager... ► Database manager ► [Edit] ► Rename... ► Rename database**

Entry of the new database name.

NOTICE

Menu item: **Database ► File ► Database manager... ► Database manager ► [Edit] ► Delete**

NOTICE

Dialog window: **Database ► File ► Database manager... ► Database manager ► [Properties] ► Properties - Database - 'Database name'**

■■■■■■■ 203

- *Backup*
Definition of backup monitoring and automatic backups.
- *Monitoring*
Definition of database monitoring.

4.3.5.2 Database properties - General

Tab: Database ► File ► Database manager... ► Database manager ► [Properties] ► Properties - Database - 'Database name' ► General

General information about the database.

Comment

Freely definable comments about the database.

Entry	250 characters

Number of records

Shows the number of records in the database.

Size

Shows the size of the database in KB.

Created

Shows the date and time when the database was created.

Created by

Shows the user (user) who created the database.

Modified

Shows the date and time of the last modification of the database properties.

Modified by

Shows the name of the user (short name) who carried out the modifications.

4.3.5.3 Database properties - Access rights

Tab: **Database ► File ► Database manager... ► Database manager ► [Properties] ► Properties - Database - 'Database name' ► Access rights**

Database access rights for user groups.

User group

Shows the user groups defined in the user administration.

automatically to the **Last backup**, and the **Next backup** field will be automatically adjusted accordingly.

Input range	1 to 999
Default value	1
Selection	day(s) week(s) month(s) year(s)
Default value	month(s)

Start backup automatically

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Automatic start of the backup for the database in the defined **Backup directory**.

Backup directory

Selection of a directory predefined in the **Program administration** for the automatic backup.

Selection	Selection of the backup directory Default backup directory
Default value	Default backup directory



NOTICE

Make sure that you have read and write permission for the selected directory.

4.3.5.5 Database properties - Monitoring

Tab: **Database** ▶ **File** ▶ **Database manager...** ▶ **Database manager** ▶ **[Properties]** ▶ **Properties - Database - 'Database name'** ▶ **Monitoring**

Definition of database monitoring.

Monitoring size

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Activates/deactivates size monitoring for the selected database. If this check box is activated, then the **Size** field in the database table will be highlighted in **red** when the limit value has been exceeded. At the same time, a corresponding message also appears when the database is opened.

Maximum size

Maximum permitted database size in MB.

Input range	1 to 2,147,483,647 MB
Default value	500 MB



NOTICE

If the backup directory is on a network drive, the backup date should be added manually to the **Backup name** because the backup date information is not available when the data is restored.

[Start]

Starts manual database backup.

4.3.7 Restoring a database

Dialog window: **Database ► File ► Database manager... ► Database manager ► [Restore] ► Restore databases**

[Restore] is used to open the **Restore databases** dialog window:

Backup directory

Selection of a directory that is predefined in the **Program administration** and in which the backed-up databases are located.

Selection	Selection of the backup directory Default backup directory
Default value	Default backup directory

Backup name

Selection of a backup file.

Selection	Selection of backup files

Backup date

Shows the time at which the database was backed up. This information is not available if the backup file is located on a network drive.

Database name

Shows the name of the database. This information is not available if the backup file is located on a network drive.

Number of records

Shows the number of records in the database. This information is not available if the backup file is located on a network drive.

Size

Shows the size of the database in KB.

Save as

Name under which the database is to be restored.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	New database ##

[Start]

Starts database restoring. After the start, a progress bar appears in the window. The dialog window closes automatically once the backup has been completed.



NOTICE

Existing databases cannot be overwritten, i.e., they must first be deleted so that the database can be restored under its old name.

4.4 Templates

4.4.1 Report templates

4.4.1.1 Manage report templates

4.4.1.1.1 Report template manager

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Report templates ► Manager... ► Report template manager**

The menu item **Tools ► Report templates ► Manager...** is used to open the window **Report template manager**.

List of report templates

The list of report templates contains information about all the saved report templates. The table cannot be edited. With a click on the column title (Column **Name**, **Saved**, **Saved by**, **Comment**) the table can be sorted according to the selected column in increasing or decreasing sequence.

Name

Name of report template.

Saved

Date and time when the report template was saved.

Saved by

Short name of the user who saved the report template.

Comment

Comment on the report template.

Window menus

The menu **[Edit]** below the list of report templates contains the following menu items:

Rename...	Rename the selected report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.1.2, page 210</i>).
Copy	Copy the selected report template(s) (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.1.3, page 210</i>).
Delete...	Delete the selected report template(s) (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.1.4, page 210</i>).
Export...	Export the selected report template(s) (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.1.5, page 211</i>).
Import...	Import report templates (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.1.6, page 211</i>).

4.4.1.1.2 Rename report templates

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Report templates ► Manager... ► Report template manager ► [Edit] ► Rename... ► Rename report template**

With the menu item **Edit ► Rename...** in the window **Report template manager**, the window **Rename report template** opens for renaming the selected report template.

Rename report template 'Name' to

Entry of the new name for the report template.

Entry	50 characters



NOTICE

The name of the report template must be unambiguous in the whole Client/Server system.

4.4.1.1.3 Copy report template

Menu item: **Database ► Tools ► Report templates ► Manager... ► Report template manager ► [Edit] ► Copy**

With the menu item **Edit ► Copy** in the window **Report template manager** the selected report templates are copied under the name **Copy of 'Report template name'**.

4.4.1.1.4 Delete report templates

Menu item: **Database ► Tools ► Report templates ► Manager... ► Report template manager ► [Edit] ► Delete...**

With the menu item **Edit ► Delete...** in the window **Report template manager** the selected report templates are deleted.

4.4.1.1.5 Export report templates

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Report templates ► Manager... ► Report template manager ► [Edit] ► Export... ► Select directory for export**

With the menu item **Edit ► Export...** in the window **Report template manager** the selected report templates are each exported in a file with the name '**Name**'.mrep. The window **Select directory for export** opens in which the directory for export must be selected.

4.4.1.1.6 Import report templates

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Report templates ► Manager... ► Report template manager ► [Edit] ► Import... ► Select files for import**

With the menu item **Edit ► Import...** in the window **Report template manager** the dialog window **Select files for import** opens in which the report templates to be imported must be selected. The report templates are then imported.

4.4.1.2 Creating new report templates

Menu item: **Database ► Tools ► Report templates ► New...**

New form report

The **Report template - New form report** program window is opened with an empty report template (which can then be edited) with the **Tools ► Report templates ► New... ► Form report** menu item.

In the **form report**, the report section always includes the whole area between the header and the footer. This means that at least one page will always be output for each determination.

New tabular report

The **Report template - New tabular report** program window is opened with an empty report template (which can then be edited) with the **Tools ► Report templates ► New... ► Tabular report** menu item.

In the **tabular report**, the report section can be set with the mouse. For each data set one such report section will be filled with data and placed on the page row by row. Tabular reports from several determinations can thus be created in this way.

4.4.1.3 Opening report templates

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Report templates ► Open... ► Open report template**

The  icon or the **Tools ► Report templates ► Open...** menu item is used to open the **Open report template** window, in which one of the globally available report templates can be selected and opened.

List of report templates

The list of report templates contains information about all the saved report templates. The table cannot be edited. The table can be sorted according to the selected column (columns **Name**, **Saved**, **Saved by**, **Comment**) in either ascending or descending order by clicking on the column title.

Name

Name of the report template.

Saved

Date and time when the report template was saved.

Saved by

Short name of the user who saved the report template.

Comment

Comment on the report template.

Open report template

Name

Name of the report template to be opened. If a report template is selected from the table, the name will be entered automatically in this field. It can, however, also be entered manually.

Entry	50 characters

[Open]

Opens the **Report template** program window, in which the selected report template is shown and can be edited.

4.4.1.4 Editing report templates

4.4.1.4.1 Report template - General

4.4.1.4.1.1 Report template - Overview

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

Which determination data and which other items (e.g. text fields, images, graphics elements) are to be produced in a report are defined in report templates. The templates can be created or edited in their own program window and then saved globally under a unique name. They are used for the automatic production of reports in determinations or for manual report production from the database.

There are two basically different types of report template:

- **Form report**

In the Form report the report section always includes the whole area between the header and the footer. This means that for each determination at least one page will always be produced.

- **Tabular report**

In the Tabular report the report section can be set with the mouse. For each data set one such report section will be filled with data and placed on the page row by row. In this way tabular reports can be created from several determinations.

4.4.1.4.1.2 Report template - Desktop

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Elements

The desktop of the program window **Report template** has the following elements:

- *Menu bar*
- *General toolbar*
- *Module-specific toolbar*
- *Module bar*
- *Main window*

4.4.1.4.1.3 Report template - Menu bar

4.4.1.4.1.3.1 Report template - Main menu

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

The menu bar in the program window **Report template** has the following main menu items:

- *File*
Save report template, page setup, page preview, close window.
- *Edit*
Undo, redo, cut, copy, paste, delete, enter comment.
- *View*
Update view, page navigation.
- *Insert*
Insert pages.
- *Tools*
Options.
- *Help*
Open Program Help.

4.4.1.4.1.3.2 Report template - Menu File

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

 Save	Save an opened report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.11, page 225</i>).
Save as	Save an opened report template under a new name (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.11, page 225</i>).
Page setup...	Set up the layout for the report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.2, page 217</i>).
 Page preview	Set up the layout for the report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.8, page 223</i>).
Exit	Close the program window Report template .

4.4.1.4.1.3.3 Report template - Menu Edit

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

 Undo:	Undo the last action.
 Restore:	Restore the undone action.
 Cut	Cut selected items and copy them to the clipboard (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.6, page 222</i>).
 Copy	Copy the selected items to the clipboard (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.6, page 222</i>).
 Insert	Insert marked items from the clipboard (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.6, page 222</i>).
 Delete	Delete the marked items (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.6, page 222</i>).
 Comment	Enter comments on the report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.9, page 224</i>).

4.4.1.4.1.3.4 Report template - Menu View

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Update	Update the view.
First page	Show the first page of the report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.4, page 220</i>).
Previous page	Show the previous page of the report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.4, page 220</i>).
Next page	Show the next page of the report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.4, page 220</i>).
Last page	Shows the last page of the report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.4, page 220</i>).

4.4.1.4.1.3.5 Report template - Menu Insert

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Page before	Insert a new page in front of the shown page (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.4, page 220</i>).
Page after	Inserts a new page after the shown page (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.4, page 220</i>).

4.4.1.4.1.3.6 Report template - Menu Tools

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Options...	Set options for the report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.10, page 224</i>).

4.4.1.4.1.3.7 Report template - Menu Help

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

 tiamo Help	Open tiamo Help.

4.4.1.4.1.4 Report template - General toolbar

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

 Save	Save an opened report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.11, page 225</i>).
 Page preview	Set up the layout for the report template (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.8, page 223</i>).
 Print (PDF)...	Show the report template with the data of the selected determination as a PDF-file.
 Undo:	Undo the last action.
 Restore	Restore the undone action.
 Cut	Cut selected items and copy them to the clipboard (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.6, page 222</i>).
 Copy	Copy the selected items to the clipboard (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.6, page 222</i>).
 Insert	Insert marked items from the clipboard (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.6, page 222</i>).
 Delete	Delete the marked items (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.6, page 222</i>).
 100 %	Select zoom level (<i>see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.7, page 223</i>).



Grid

Switch the grid display on and off (see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.10, page 224).



Snap to grid

Switch snap at grid on and off (see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.10, page 224).

4.4.1.4.1.5 Report template - Module-specific toolbar

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Depending on the module selected in the report template, other symbols and input fields are shown below the general toolbar, with which the properties of these modules can be directly edited (*see chapter 4.4.1.4.1.6, page 216*).

4.4.1.4.1.6 Report template - Module bar

Program window: **Database ► Report template**



Select modules

If this option is enabled then modules in the report template can be selected, reduced/enlarged and moved (*see chapter 4.4.1.4.2.6, page 222*).



Text field

If this option is enabled then **text fields** can be inserted in the report template (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.1, page 226).



Data field

If this option is enabled then **data fields** can be inserted in the report template (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.2, page 228).



Date field

If this option is enabled then **date fields** can be inserted in the report template in which the actual date is entered (*see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.3, page 230*).



Time field

If this option is enabled then **time fields** can be inserted in the report template in which the actual time is entered (*see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.4, page 231*).



Page number

If this option is enabled then fields can be inserted in the report template in which the **page number** is entered (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.5, page 233).



Number of pages

If this option is enabled then fields can be inserted in the report template in which the **number of pages** is entered (*see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.6, page 235*).



Fixed report

If this option is enabled then **fixed reports** can be inserted in the report template (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.7, page 236).



Group field

If this option is enabled then **group fields** can be inserted in the report template (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.8, page 238).

 Image	If this option is enabled then images can be inserted in the report template (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.9, page 239).
 Line	If this option is enabled then lines can be inserted in the report template (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.10, page 240).
 Rectangle	If this option is enabled then rectangles can be inserted in the report template (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.11, page 241).
 Curve	If this option is enabled then curves can be inserted in the report template (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.12, page 242).
 Calibration curve	If this option is enabled then calibration curves can be inserted in the report template (see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.13, page 244).

4.4.1.4.2 Report template - Functions

4.4.1.4.2.1 Report template - Function overview

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

In the program window **Report template** the following functions can be executed:

- *Page setup*
- *Define sections in main window*
- *Insert report pages*
- *Insert modules*
- *Edit modules*
- *Zooming*
- *Show page preview*
- *Enter comment on report template*
- *Define options for report template*
- *Save report template*

4.4.1.4.2.2 Report template - Page setup

Dialog window: **Report template ► File ► Page setup... ► Page setup**

With the menu item **File ► Page setup...** in the window **Report template** the dialog window **Page setup** opens in which the report format settings can be made.

General

only for form report

Preferences

Selection	Apply to current page Apply to all pages
Default value	Apply to current page

Apply to current page

The page settings are only applied for the currently selected report page.

Apply to all pages

The page settings are applied for all report pages.

Paper format

Paper format

Selection of the page format. The width and height of the paper can be defined with **User-defined**.

Selection	A4 Letter Legal User-defined
Default value	A4

Width

Width of the page format. This parameter can only be edited for **Page format= User-defined**

Input range	0.0 to 499.0 mm
Default value	210.0 mm

Height

Height of the page format. This parameter can only be edited for **Page format= User-defined**

Input range	0.0 to 499.0 mm
Default value	297.0 mm

Orientation

Selection of the page format.

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait

Page margins

Top

Upper page margin.

Input range	0.0 to 499.0 mm
Default value	15.0 mm

Lower page margin.

Left

Left-hand page margin.

Right

Right-hand page margin.

Layout

Header

Height of header.

Footer

Height of footer.

Determination height

Height of the section for a single determination on a tabular report.

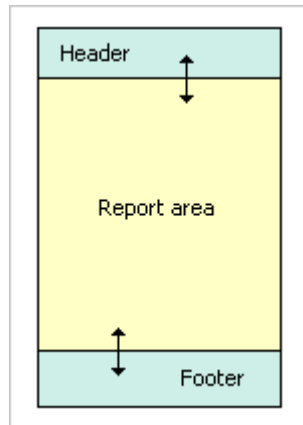
only for tabular report

4.4.1.4.2.3 Report template - Defining sections

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

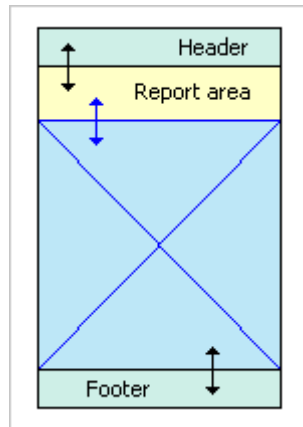
Define sections for form report

The header, footer and report sections can be enlarged and reduced with the left mouse button.



Defining sections for tabular report

The header, footer and report sections can be enlarged and reduced with the left mouse button.



4.4.1.4.2.4 Report template - Inserting pages

Menu item: **Report template ► Insert ► Page before/Page after**



NOTICE

It is not possible to insert pages in templates for tabular reports.

Inserting page before

With the menu item **Insert ► Page before** in the program window **Report template** a new empty report report page is inserted before the report page shown.

Inserting page after

With the menu item **Insert ► Page after** in the program window **Report template** a new empty report report page is inserted after the report page shown.

Navigating

In report templates with several pages the navigation bar can be used to switch to the required page.



Jumps to first page.



Jumps to previous page.



Jumps to next page.



Jumps to last page.

4.4.1.4.2.5 Report template - Inserting modules

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

In order to insert a module in a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the module bar and then placed on the report template by creating a field with the left mouse button. The Properties window of the corresponding module then opens automatically.

Form report

The following modules can be inserted in a form report:

- **Header**
Text field, Data field, Date field, Time field, Page number, Number of pages, Image, Line, Rectangle, Curve, Calibration curve
- **Report section**
Text field, Data field, Date field, Time field, Fixed report, Group field, Image, Line, Rectangle, Curve, Calibration curve
- **Footer**
Text field, Data field, Date field, Time field, Page number, Number of pages, Image, Line, Rectangle, Curve, Calibration curve

Tabular report

The following modules can be inserted in a tabular report:

- **Header**
Text field, Date field, Time field, Page number, Number of pages, Image, Line, Rectangle
- **Report section**
Text field, Data field, Date field, Time field, Group field, Image, Line, Rectangle,

- **Footer**

*Text field, Date field, Time field, Page number, Number of pages,
Image, Line, Rectangle*

4.4.1.4.2.6 Report template - Editing modules

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

Enable selection



This symbol in the Module bar must be switched on in order to be able to select modules in a report template for editing.

Select a single module

Single modules are selected with a click of the left mouse button. This automatically shows the corresponding properties of the module below the toolbar.

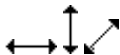
Select several modules

Several modules are selected by drawing a frame around the required modules with the left mouse button.

Moving, reducing, enlarging modules



When this cursor symbol appears then the selected modules can be moved about on the report template with the left mouse button pressed down.



When one of these cursor symbols appears then the selected modules can be reduced and enlarged respectively on the report template with the left mouse button pressed down.

Cutting, copying, pasting, deleting modules



Cut the selected modules and copy them to the clipboard.



Copy the selected modules to the clipboard.



Paste modules from the clipboard.



Deletes the selected module.

Edit module properties



Open the properties window for the selected module. Alternatively the properties can also be edited directly below the toolbar.

4.4.1.4.2.7 Report template - Zoom

Program window: **Database ► Report template**



With this list box on the toolbar the required zoom step for showing the report template can be selected in steps of **25%** from **25%** to **400%**.

4.4.1.4.2.8 Report template - Page preview

Preview window: **Report template ► File ► Page preview ► Report preview**

With the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Page preview** in the program window **Report template** the window **Report preview** opens in which a page preview of the report template is shown with the data of the determinations selected in the determination overview.

Functions



Produces displayed report as PDF-file.



Selects the required zoom step for displaying the report preview, range **25%** to **400%** in steps of **25%**.

Select report page

In report templates with several pages the navigation bar **Page** can be used to switch to the required page.



Jumps to first page.



Jumps to previous page.



Jumps to next page.



Jumps to last page.

Grid

X distance

Grid distance in X-direction.

Input range	1.0 to 100.0 mm
Default value	5.0 mm

Y distance

Grid distance in Y-direction.

Input range	1.0 to 100.0 mm
Default value	5.0 mm

Display grid

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Enable/Disable the grid display on the report template.

Snap at grid

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Enable/Disable snapping at grid on the report template.

Default font

Font

Select the default font for the report templates.

Selection	Arial Windows fonts
Default value	Arial

4.4.1.4.2.11

Report template - Save

Dialog window: **Report template ► File ► Save/Save as ► Save report template**

With the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Save** an existing opened report template will be saved again under its own name without opening the window **Save report template**.

When saving a newly created report template with the menu item **File ► Save** or when saving an existing report template with the menu item **File ► Save as** the window **Save report template** opens in which a name for the report template can be entered or selected.

List of report templates

The list of report templates contains information about all the saved report templates. The table cannot be edited. With a click on the column title (Column **Name**, **Saved**, **Saved by**, **Comment**) the table can be sorted according to the selected column in increasing or decreasing sequence.

Name

Name of report template.

Saved

Date and time when the report template was saved.

Last saved by

Short name of the user who saved the report template.

Comment

Comment on the report template.

Save report template

Name

Name under which the report template is to be saved.

Entry	50 characters



NOTICE

The name of the report template must be unambiguous in the whole Client/Server system.

[Save]

Save the report template under the required name.

4.4.1.4.3 Report template - Modules

4.4.1.4.3.1 Report template - Text field

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Text fields are used for showing any texts in the report.

Insert



In order to insert a text field into a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and placed on the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Width of image field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Height

Height of image field.

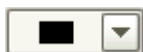
Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm



Selection of the available Windows fonts.



Font size in pt.



Color selection.



Bold.



Italic.



Underlined.



Left-justified.



Centered.



Right-justified.



Switches line break on/off for multi-line text fields.



Fills the field with dots.

Text

Entry of text for the text field.

4.4.1.4.3.2 Report template - Data field

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

Data fields are used for showing determination data in a report.

Insert



In order to insert a data field into a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and placed on the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Width of data field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Height

Height of data field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm



Selection of the available Windows fonts.



Font size in pt.



Color selection.



Bold.



Italic.



Underlined.



Left-justified.



Centered.



Right-justified.



Switches line break on/off for multi-line data fields.



Fills the field with dots.

Prefix

Text placed in front of the data field contents.

Entry	50 characters

Data field

Shows path and name of selected data field (the field cannot be edited directly). With  a window opens for selecting the data field in which all the available fields for the determination overview are shown in a tree structure. With a double-click on the required field the path and name of the data field are entered.

Suffix

Text placed after the data field contents.

Entry	50 characters

Preview

Shows a formatted example of text.

4.4.1.4.3.3 Report template - Date field

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

Date fields are used for showing the current date in a report.

Insert



In order to insert a date field into a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and placed on the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Width of date field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Height

Height of date field.

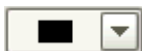
Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm



Selection of the available Windows fonts.



Font size in pt.



Color selection.



Bold.



Italic.



Underlined.



Left-justified.



Centered.



Right-justified.



Fills the field with dots.

Prefix

Text placed in front of the date field contents.

Entry	50 characters

Suffix

Text placed after the date field contents.

Entry	50 characters

Sample

Shows the formatted date.

4.4.1.4.3.4 Report template - Time field

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Time fields are used for showing the actual time in the report.

Insert



In order to insert a time field in a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and then placed on the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.



Right-justified.



Fills the field with dots.

Prefix

Text placed in front of the contents of the time field.

Entry	50 characters

Suffix

Text to be placed after the contents of the time field.

Entry	50 characters

Preview

Shows the formatted time.

4.4.1.4.3.5 Report template - Page number

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

The actual page number in the report is produced in a page number field.

Insert



In order to insert a page number field into a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and then placed in the header or footer of the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Width of the page number field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Height

Height of the page number field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm



Selection of the available Windows fonts.



Font size in pt.



Color selection.



Bold.



Italic.



Underlined.



Left-justified.



Centered.



Right-justified.



Fills the field with dots.

Prefix

Text placed in front of the page number field.

Entry	50 characters

Suffix

Text placed after the page number field.

Entry	50 characters

Preview

Shows the formatted page number.

4.4.1.4.3.6 Report template - Number of pages

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

This field shows the total number of pages in the report.

Insert



In order to insert a number of pages field into a report template, the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and then placed in the header or footer of the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Width of the field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Height

Height of the field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm



Selection of the available Windows fonts.



Font size in pt.



Color selection.



Bold.



Italic.



Underlined.



Left-justified.



Centered.



Right-justified.



Fills the field with dots.

Prefix

Text placed in front of the field contents.

Entry	50 characters

Suffix

Text placed after the field contents.

Entry	50 characters

Preview

Shows the formatted number of pages.

4.4.1.4.3.7 Report template - Fixed report

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Fixed reports are used for outputting predefined partial reports of the determination in the report.

Insert



In order to insert a fixed report into a report template, the corresponding icon must be selected on the module bar and then placed on the report template by creating a field with the left mouse button.

Properties

X pos.

Shows the predefined X position for the fixed report.

Y pos.

Shows the Y position within the permitted range.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Shows the predefined width of the fixed report.

Height

Height of the fixed report.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Fixed report

Selection of a predefined fixed report.

Selection	Calculations Electrode test data Calibration data Curves Messages Measuring point list Method parameters Sample data Result list Raw data (endpoints) Standard addition Statistical data (short) Statistical data (long) Titration and measuring parameters Signature list Determination Signature list Method Variables Used common variables Used devices Global variables used Used solutions Sample solution used (TC conductivity) Used sensors Used colorimetric sensors Monitoring report
Default value	Calculations

Command name

Entry of the command name for which a measuring point list is to be produced. With **not defined**, the lists for all curves present in the determination will be produced as default.

This parameter appears only when **Fixed report = Measuring point list**.

Entry	50 characters
Selection	not defined
Default value	not defined

4.4.1.4.3.8 Report template - Group field

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

A group field is for the purpose of grouping together a variety of fields in the report template. All of the fields gathered together in a group field can be moved together as a group. The group field prevents a page break inside the group field.

The group field always extends across the entire width of a page; only the upper edge (Y value) and the height of the field can be configured.



NOTICE

The following fields, which do not permit page break controls, cannot be inserted into a group field.

- Fixed report
- Curve
- Calibration curve

Insert



In order to insert group field into a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and placed on the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

Shows the predefined x-position for the field.

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Shows the predefined width of the fixed report.

Height

Height of the field

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

4.4.1.4.3.9 Report template - Image

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

An image field is used for including any external graphics on the report template. The file formats ***.jpg** and ***.gif** are supported.

Insert



In order to insert an image into a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and placed on the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Width of image field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Height

Height of image field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Graphics file

Shows path and name of the selected graphics file (the field cannot be edited directly). With  a window opens for selecting the graphics file. The path and name of the graphics file are then entered.

Size

Entry how the image is to be displayed.

Selection	original proportional non-proportional
Default value	original

original

Original size.

proportional

Proportional enlargement or diminishment.

non-proportional

Non-proportional enlargement or diminishment.

4.4.1.4.3.10

Report template - Line

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

Any line can be inserted in the report template.

Insert



In order to insert a line in a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and then placed on the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Length

Length of the line.

Input range	0.0 to (max. page width) mm

Angle

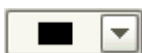
Angle of the line.

Input range	0 to 360.000 °

Thickness

Thickness of the line.

Input range	0.1 to 10.0 mm
Default value	0.5 mm



Selection of the line color.



Selection of the type of line.

4.4.1.4.3.11

Report template - Rectangle

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Any rectangle can be inserted in the report template.

Insert



In order to insert a rectangle into a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and placed on the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Width of the rectangle.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Height

Height of the rectangle.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Thickness

Thickness of the line for the rectangle.

Input range	0.1 to 10.0 mm
Default value	0.5 mm



Selection of the line color.



Selection of the type of line for the rectangle.



Switches the fill color on and off.



Selection of the fill color.

4.4.1.4.3.12

Report template - Curve field

Program window: **Database ► Report template**

Curve fields are used for showing determination curves in the report.

Insert



In order to insert a curve in a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and then placed on the report template by creating a field with the left mouse button.

Properties



NOTICE

The properties are saved individually for each curve field. This means that it is possible, e.g., to show several different curves for the same measuring command beside one another in several curve fields.

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Width of curve field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Height

Height of curve field.

Command type

Selection	DET MET SET MEAS MEAS T/Flow MEAS TC Cond MEAS Ref MEAS Opt MEAS Spec CAL Spec KFT KFC BRC STAT DOS
Default value	DET

Name of the command for which the curve is to be produced. With **not defined** all curves present in the determination with the selected **Command type** will be produced as default.



Selection	not defined 50 characters
Default value	not defined

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, all axes in the curve window are scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Additional properties for the curve field can be set on the following 4 tabs:

- *x axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the curve on the x axis.
- *y1 axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the curve on the y1 axis (left-hand y axis).
- *y2 axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the curve on the y2 axis (right-hand y axis).
- *Options*
Options for graphical display of curves.

4.4.1.4.3.13

Report template - Calibration curve field

Program window: **Database** ► **Report template**

Calibration curve fields are used for showing calibration or standard addition curves in the report.

Insert



In order to insert calibration curve field into a report template the corresponding symbol must be selected on the Module bar and placed on the report template by creating a field with the left-hand mouse key.

Properties

X pos.

x-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Y pos.

y-position within the permitted section.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Width

Width of calibration curve field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page width) mm

Height

Height of calibration curve field.

Input range	0.0000 to (max. page height) mm

Command name

Entry of the name of the command for which the calibration curve is to be produced. With **not defined** the first calibration curve present in the determination with the selected **Command type** will be produced as default.

Selection	not defined 50 characters
Default value	not defined

4.4.2.2 Editing control chart templates

4.4.2.2.1 Control chart template - Properties

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Control chart templates... ► Control chart templates ► [Properties] ► Properties - Control chart - 'Name'**

Template name

Name under which the control chart template is saved per client in the configuration database.

Entry	50 characters

Tabs

The properties of a control chart template can be set on the following tabs:

- *Graphics parameters*
Parameters for the graphical display of the control chart.
- *Limit values*
Definition of warning and intervention limits for the control chart.
- *Statistics*
Shows the statistics data for the control chart.
- *Comment*
Entry of a comment on the template.

4.4.2.2.2 Control chart template - Graphics parameters

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Control chart templates... ► Control chart templates ► [Properties] ► Properties - Control chart - 'Name'**

Parameters for the graphical display of the control chart.

x Axis

X value

Selection of the value to be shown on the x axis.

Selection	Determination number	Date/Time
Default value	Determination number	

Label

Freely definable axis label for the x axis.

Entry	25 characters
Default value	Number

Result

Selection	RS01	RS02	RS03	RS04	RS05	RS06	
	RS07	RS08	RS09	RS10	RS11	RS12	
	RS13	RS14	RS15	RS16	RS17	RS18	
	RS19	RS20	RS21	RS22	RS23	RS24	RS25
Default value	RS01						

Freely definable axis label for the y axis.

Entry	25 characters
Default value	Result

Background color

Selection	Color selection white
Default value	white

Shape

Selection	Symbol selection •
Default value	•

Selection of the color for the measuring point symbol.

Selection	Color selection blue
Default value	blue

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the measured value points will be joined by a line.

Label measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the measured value points will be labeled with a time stamp (date, time, UTC).

4.4.2.2.3 Control chart template - Limit values

Dialog window: Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Control chart templates... ► Control chart templates ► [Properties] ► Properties - Control chart - 'Name'

Definition of warning and intervention limits to be shown on the control chart.

Warning limits

Warning limits are displayed in **orange** on the control chart.

Lower limit

Lower warning limit.

Entry	10 digits
Input range	-1.0E8 to 1.0E8 (max. 10 digits)

Upper limit

Upper warning limit.

Entry	10 digits
Input range	-1.0E8 to 1.0E8 (max. 10 digits)

Intervention limits

Intervention limits are displayed in **red** on the control chart.

Lower limit

Lower intervention limit.

Entry	10 digits
Input range	-1.0E8 to 1.0E8 (max. 10 digits)

Upper limit

Upper intervention limit.

Entry	10 digits
Input range	-1.0E8 to 1.0E8 (max. 10 digits)

4.4.2.2.4 Control chart template - Statistics

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Control chart templates... ► Control chart templates ► [Properties] ► Properties - Control chart - 'Name'**

Definition of the display of statistics data on the control chart.

Show statistics data

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, then the statistics data for **Mean value**, **Standard deviation**, **Number of measuring points** and **Minimum and maximum values** will be shown underneath the graph display.

Draw in mean value

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, then the **Mean value** will be shown on the control chart as a continuous line in the color of the measured values.

Draw in standard deviation

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, then the two values **Mean value + absolute standard deviation** and **Mean value - absolute standard deviation** will be shown on the control chart as dotted lines in the color of the measured value.

4.4.2.2.5 Control chart template - Comment

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Control chart templates... ► Control chart templates ► [Properties] ► Properties - Control chart - 'Name'**

Entry of a comment on the control chart template.

Comment

Comment on the control chart.

Entry	100 characters

4.4.3 Curve overlay templates

4.4.3.1 Manage curve overlay templates

Menu item: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Curve overlay templates**

With the menu item **Tools, Templates, Curve overlay templates** the dialog window **Curve overlay templates** opens in which the globally available templates for curve overlay can be managed.

Template table

The table with the defined templates cannot be edited, although it can be sorted according to the selected column in increasing or decreasing sequence by clicking on the column title

Template name

Shows the name of the template.

Command type

Shows the command type for which the template can be used.

Comment

Shows the comments about the template.

Functions

[New]

Generates a new template. The dialog window **Properties - Overlay curves** opens in which the properties for the new template can be defined.

[Properties]

Open the dialog window **Properties - Overlay curves** in which the properties of the template selected in the table can be edited.

[Delete]

Delete the template selected in the table.

[Copy]

Copy the template selected in the table and save it under the name **Copy of....**

4.4.3.2 Edit curve overlay templates

4.4.3.2.1 Curve overlay - Properties

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Curve overlay templates... ► Curve overlay templates ► [Properties] ► Properties - Curve overlay - 'Name'**

Template name

Name for the curve overlay template which is saved in the configuration database per client.

Entry	50 characters

Command type

Selection of the command type from which curves are to be overlaid.

Selection	DET pH DET U DET Ipol DET Upol MET pH MET U MET Ipol MET Upol MET Cond SET pH SET U SET Ipol SET Upol MEAS pH MEAS U MEAS Ipol MEAS Upol MEAS T MEAS Conc MEAS Cond CAL MEAS pH ELT MEAS CAL MEAS Conc CAL Cond CAL TP MEAS T/Flow MEAS TC Cond MEAS Ref MEAS Spec MEAS Opt MEAS Opt Conc CAL MEAS Opt CAL Spec MEAS TMF KFT Ipol KFT Upol KFC BRC STAT pH STAT U DOS pH DOS U TET
Default value	DET pH

Autoscaling

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, then the. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Tabs

Further properties of a template for the overlaying of curves can be set on the following 4 tabs:

- *x axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the overlaid curves on the x axis.
- *y axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the overlaid curves on the y axis.
- *Options*
Options for the graphical display of the overlaid curves.
- *Comment*
Enter comment on the template.

4.4.3.2.2 Curve overlay - x axis

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Curve overlay templates... ► Curve overlay templates ► [Properties] ► Properties - Curve overlay - 'Name'**

Parameters for the graphical display of the overlaid curves on the x axis.

x axis

Size

Selection of the quantity to be shown on the x axis.

Selection	Command-dependent selection



Scaling

Initial value for scaling the y-axis.

End value

4.4.3.2.4

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Curve overlay templates... ► Curve overlay templates ► [Properties] ► Properties - Curve overlay - 'Name'**

Display grid

If this check box is activated then a grid will be shown against the background.

Selection of the type of grid line.

Grid color

Selection	Color selection gray
Default value	gray

4.4.3.2.5 Curve overlay - Comment

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Curve overlay templates... ► Curve overlay templates ► [Properties] ► Properties - Curve overlay - 'Name'**

Entry of comment on the curve overlay template.

Comment

Comment on control chart.

Entry	100 characters

4.4.4 Export templates

4.4.4.1 Managing export templates

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Export templates... ► Export templates**

With the menu item **Tools ► Templates ► Export templates**, the dialog window **Export templates** is opened in which the globally available templates for manual or automatic export of determination data can be managed.

Template table

The table with the defined templates cannot be edited, although it can be sorted according to the selected column in increasing or decreasing order by clicking on the column title.

Name

Shows the name of the export template.

File type

Shows the file format of the export template for data export.

Comment

Shows the comment on the export template.

Functions

[New]

Create a new export template. The dialog window **Export template** opens in which the properties for the new template can be defined.

[Properties]

Open the dialog window **Export template** in which the properties of the template selected in the table can be edited.

[Delete]

Delete the selected export template.

[Copy]

Copy the selected export template and save it under the name **Copy of....**

4.4.4.2 Editing export templates

4.4.4.2.1 Export template - Properties

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Export templates... ► Export templates ► [Properties] ► Export template 'Name'**

[Properties] is used to open the dialog window **Export template 'Name'** in which the properties of the selected export template can be edited.

Name

Name of the export template.

Entry	50 characters

Comment

Freely definable comment on the export template.

Entry	250 characters

Target directory

Entry or selection (with ) of the path for the directory in which the export file is to be saved.

Entry	1000 characters

File type

Selection of the file format for data export:

Selection	*.mdet (tiamo format) *.csv (comma separated) *.slk (SLK format) *.xml (XML format) *.csv (measuring point list)

Default value ***.mdet (tiamo format)**

***.mdet (tiamo format)**

Program-specific data exchange format that can only be imported into other ti amo databases.

***.csv (comma separated)**

Data exchange format with unformatted text that can be imported into other PC programs (e.g. Excel, Access).

***.slk (SLK format)**

Data exchange format with formatted text that can be imported into other PC programs (e.g. Excel).

***.xml (XML format)**

Data exchange format with XML code that can be imported into corresponding PC programs.

***.csv (measuring point list)**

Data exchange format for the measuring point list with unformatted text that can be imported into corresponding PC programs. The text file contains a document header with date/time of the determination and the determination ID, then the measuring point lists of the separate commands are listed one after the other. The command name is listed first for each measuring point list, followed by a header with the designations and the units of the measured values of the command. This is followed by the list of the measuring points, each measuring point is listed in a separate line and consists of a time indication and all measured values generated by the command.

[Select fields]

Opens the dialog window **Select fields** in which the required fields for the export can be selected, arranged in the required sequence and renamed.

**NOTICE**

Field selection is only possible for the file types ***.csv** and ***.slk**. With ***.mdet** and ***.xml** always all fields will be exported.

[Options]

Opens the dialog window **Options**, in which the separators can be defined.

**NOTICE**

The options can only be set for the data types ***.csv (comma separated)** and ***.csv (measuring point list)**.

File name

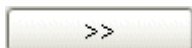
One of the following options can be selected for the definition of the name of the export file:

Default name

Non-editable name of the field to be exported.

Displayed name

Field name editable by the user for the exported field. The **Default name** is entered as default. If the field name is deleted then the **Default name** appears again.



Add the selected field.



Remove the selected field.



Change the sequence of the exported fields by moving the selected field upwards.



Change the sequence of the exported fields by moving the selected field downward.

4.4.4.2.3 Export template - Options for CSV format

Dialog window: **Database** ► **Tools** ► **Templates** ► **Export templates...** ► **Export templates** ► **[Properties]** ► **Export template** ► **[Options]** ► **Options for CSV format**

With **[Options]** in the Properties window for export templates, the dialog window **Options for CSV format** opens in which the separators can be defined.

Field separator

Selection of the field separator.

Selection	; , Tab
Default value	;

Record separator

Selection of the data set separator (**CR** = Carriage return, **LF** = Line feed).

Selection	CR/LF CR LF
Default value	CR/LF

Header

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, the column headers are exported at the beginning of the export file.

4.4.4.2.4 Export template - Options for measurement point list

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Export templates... ► Export templates ► [Properties] ► Export template ► [Options] ► Options for measuring point list**

With **[Options]** in the Properties window for export templates, the dialog window **Options for measuring point list** opens in which the separators can be defined.

Field separator

Selection of the field separator.

Selection	; , Tab
Default value	;

4.4.4.2.5 Export template - Request at file export

Dialog window: **Database ► Tools ► Templates ► Export templates... ► Export templates ► [Properties] ► Export template**

If in the properties of the export template under **File name** the option **Request on each export** has been selected (see chapter 4.4.4.2.1, page 256), then before the export of a determination the dialog **File export** is displayed. If several determinations have been selected to be exported, then this dialog will be displayed for each determination.

Target directory

Display of the target directory for the export file, which has been defined in the properties of the export template used (*see chapter 4.4.4.2.1, page 256*).

File name

Entry of the name under which the export file is to be saved in the **Target directory**. During creating the file the user name as well as the current time stamp are automatically attached to the name entered.

[OK]

The export of the corresponding determination is carried out to the indicated file.

The export of *the corresponding determination* is canceled. If several determinations have been selected to be exported, then the dialog **File export** will be displayed for the next determination.

The export of *all selected determinations* is canceled.

XML export

An XML export file with all determination data can be created if an XML report template is used at the export of the determinations.

An XML export file is constructed as follows:

Determination report

Program name

Program version

Build number

<subtype val=""/>

+ <Determination>	Determination data
+ <Method>	Method data
+ <Sample>	Sample data
+ <Results dynamic="">	Results overview
+ <ResultaSingle="">	Single results
+ <Command Data dynamic="">	Command variables
+ <Comvars dynamic="">	Common variables
+ <Globalvars dynamic="">	Global variables
+ <usedDevices dynamic="">	Device data
+ <usedSensors dynamic="">	Sensor data
+ <TcSampleSolutions dynamic="">	Sample solutions (TC conductivity)
+ <ELTResults="">	Electrode test
+ <Colorreagents dynamic="">	Data of the colorimetric sensors.
+ <Method params dynamic="">	Method parameters
+ <Statistics>	Statistical data
-<System>	System data
<userName val="" />	User name (short name)
<userNameFull val="" />	User name (full name)
<clientName val="" />	Client ID
<progVersion val="" />	Program version - Build number
<licenseRoot val="" />	License code
</System>	
</DeterminationReport>	



NOTICE

dynamic= means that the following nodes can appear more than once.

The actual data is situated between " ".

4.4.4.3.1 XML export - Determination data

XML export

– <Determination>	Determination data
– <Identification>	Information about the identification of the determination.
<statisticLinkID val=""/>	Statistics ID: Unambiguous and unmistakable identification for the statistically linked determinations.
<determinationID val=""/>	Determination ID: Unambiguous and unmistakable identification for the determination.
<serverName val=""/>	Name of the server to which the client was connected when the determination was recorded.
<clientName val=""/>	ID of the client with which the determination has been recorded.
<detCounter val=""/>	Sample number which has been entered in the run window.
<startCounter val=""/>	Start counter.
</Identification>	
– <Acquisition>	Information about recording the determination.
<determinationStart val=""/>	Date and time at start of determination.
<determinationDuration val=""/>	Duration of the determination from its start to its end or stop in s.

```
<determinationEndState  
val=""/>
```

Determination run (way in which the determination has been ended):

regular without remarks

The determination has been finished automatically after the method has been processed normally and without any remarks.

regular with remarks

The determination has been finished automatically after the method has been processed normally but with remarks.

abort

The determination has been stopped manually with **[Stop]**, by a stop criterion or with a **SEND** command.

abort by error

The determination has been canceled automatically due to an error.

<userName val=""/>

Short name of the user logged in at the start of determination.

<userNameFull val=""/>

Full name of the user logged in at start of determination.

<determinationNote val=""/>

Remark on determination

<progVersion val=""/>

Program version and build number of the program at recording the determination.

```
<licenseRoot val=""/>
```

License start number of the program at recording the determination.

</Acquisition>

– **<Version>**

Information about the determination version.

<signOffState val=""/>

Signature status:

no

Determination not signed.

Level 1

Determination signed on level 1.

Level 2

Determination signed on level 2.

<version val=""/>

Version of the determination.

<status val="original"/>

Determination status:

original

Determination data unaltered.

modified

Determination data modified.

<recalcDate val=""/>

Date and time when the reprocessed determination version was saved.

<recalcedBy val=""/>

Short name of the user logged in when the determination has been reprocessed.

<recalcedByuserFull val=""/>

Full name of the user logged in when the determination has been reprocessed.

<recalcReason val=""/>

Reason for the modification of the determination.

<changeComment val=""/>

User comment for the modification of the determination.

</Version>

– <Miscellaneous>

Different determination data.

<deterComment val=""/>

Comment, which has been entered on the determination.

– <runMessages dynamic=""/>

Messages

– <data>

Message

<subtype val=""/>

<msgSource val=""/>

Message source:

Shows from where the message comes:

Program

Message that cannot be assigned to a particular command.

Track 'Track name' - Command 'Command name'

Message produced by a command during the run.

<msgText val=""/>

Message text.

<msgTime val=""/>

Time at which the message was created in the run (date, time, UTC in the format **YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss UTC....**).

<msgTitle val=""/>

Message title and number.

</data>

</runMessages>

- **<DetermVars dynamic="">**

- **<data>**

<vt val=""/>

Determination variables

Determination variable

Variable type:

TX = Text

NR = Number

DT = Date/Time

NA = Unknown

Variable identification

Variable value.

<vn val=""/>

<vr val=""/>

</data>

</DetermVars>

- `<SystemVars dynamic="">`

- **<data>**

<vt val=""/>

System variables

System variable

Variable type:

TX = Text

NR = Number

DT = Date/Time

NA = Unknown

Variable identification

Variable value.

<vn val=""/>

<vr val=""/>

</data>

</SystemVars>

</Miscellaneous>

- `<signOff dynamic="">`

- **<data>**

<subtype val=""/>

- **<signature>**

<vr val=""/>

</signature>

- `<signDate>...</signDate>`

Signatures

Signature

Shows at which level the determination has been signed
(**Level 1** or **Level 2**).

Date and time at which the determination was signed.

- `<userName>...</userName>` Short name of the user who has signed the determination.
- `<userNameFull>...</userNameFull>` Full name of the user who has signed the determination.
- `<reason>...</reason>` Reason for signature.
- `<comment>...</comment>` Comment on the signature.
- `</data>`
- `</signOff>`
- `</Determination>`

4.4.4.3.2 XML export - Method data

XML export

- `<Method>` Method data
- `<Identification>` Information about the identification of the method.
- `<methodName val=""/>` Name of the method.
- `<methodGroup val=""/>` Name of the method group to which the method belonged at the moment of the determination.
- `<methodID val=""/>` Method ID:
Unambiguous and unmistakable identification for the method.
- `<methodComment val=""/>` Method comment (**Command comment** on **START** command).
- `</Identification>`
- `<Version>` Information about the method version.
- `<signOffState val=""/>` Signature status:
no
Method not signed.
- Level 1**
Method signed at level 1.
- Level 2**
Method signed at level 2.
- `<version val=""/>` Version of the method.

<status val="original"/>

Method status:

original

Determination method unaltered.

modified (live)

Determination method has been modified live.

modified (reprocessed)

Determination method modified by **Reprocessing**.

<savingTime val=""/>

Date and time when the modified method version was saved.

```
<savingUser val=""/>
```

Short name of the user logged in when the modified method has been saved.

<savingUserFull val=""/>

Full name of the user logged in when the modified method has been saved.

<changeReason val=""/>

Reason for the modification of the method.

```
<changeComment val=""/>
```

User comment for the modification of the method.

</Version>

- `<signOff dynamic="">`

Signatures

- **<data>**

Signature

<subtype val=""/>

- **<signature>**

<vr val=""/>

Shows at which level the method has been signed (**Level 1** or **Level 2**).

<</signature>>

– **<signDate>...</signDate>**

Date and time at which the method was signed.

- `<userName>...</userName>`

Short name of the user who has signed the method.

– <userNameFull>...</userNameFull>

Full name of the user who has signed the method.

– **<reason>...</reason>**

Reason for signature.

– **<comment>...</comment>**

Comment on the signature.

</data>

</signOff>

</Method>

4.4.4.3.3 XML export - Sample data

XML export

– <Sample>	Sample data
– <Smpl.Data>	Sample data
– <SmplPos>	Sample position.
– <data>	
<vr val=""/>	Variable value.
<vs val=""/>	Variable status:
	OK = The value is ok and has not been monitored.
	OKL = The value is ok and has been monitored.
	LE = The value has exceeded the limit and has not been monitored.
	LEL = The value has exceeded the limit and has been monitored.
	NV = The value is invalid and has not been monitored.
	NVL = The value is invalid and has been monitored.
<vt val=""/>	Variable type:
	TX = Text
	NR = Number
	DT = Date/Time
	NA = Unknown
<vn val=""/>	Variable name
</data>	
</SmplPos>	
– <SmplSize>	Sample size.
– <data>...</data>	<i>see above</i>
</SmplSize>	
– <SmplUnit>	Sample size unit.
– <data>...</data>	<i>see above</i>
</SmplUnit>	
<InputTime val=""/>	Date and time at which the sample size was entered.

<InputSource val=""/>

Data source for the sample size:

manual = manual data input.

'Device name' = Data input from a balance or a bar-code reader (with Sartorius balances with their own data memory the memory number in parentheses is displayed additionally to the balance name).

'File name' = Data import from a file.

<SmplModReason val=""/>

Reason for the sample data modification.

<SmplModComment val=""/>

Comment on the sample data modification.

</SmplData>

– **<Identification>**

Sample identifications

- <ID__01>

Sample identification ID1.

- `<data>...</data>`

see above

</ID__01>

...

- <ID__02>...<ID__16>

see above

</Identification>

</Sample>

4.4.4.3.4 XML export - Results overview

XML export

– <Results dynamic="">

Results overview

- **<data>**

<subtype val="" />

<vr val="" />

Result value with the number of decimal places defined in the CALC command.

<vf val="" />

Result value with full precision.

<vs val="" />

Result status:

OK = The value is ok and has not been monitored.

OKL = The value is ok and has been monitored.

LE = The value has exceeded the limit and has not been monitored.

LEL = The value has exceeded the limit and has been monitored.

NV = The value is invalid and has not been monitored.

NVL = The value is invalid and has been monitored.

<vt val="" />

Result type:

TX = Text

NR = Number

DT = Date/Time

NA = Unknown

<vn val="" />

Result name.

<pr val="" />

Name of the CALC command the result has been generated with.

<un val="" />

Unit of the result.

<fo val="" />

Formula used for the calculation of the result.

- <fv dynamic="" />

Variables used for the calculation of the result.

- <data>

<vr val="" />

Variable value.

<vs val="" />

Variable status (*see above*).

<vt val="" />

Variable type (*see above*).

<vn val="" />

Variable name.

</data>

</fv>

- <sme>

Mean value of the result.

- <data>

<vr val="" />

Mean value with the number of decimal places defined in the CALC command.

<vf val="" />

Mean value with full precision.

<vs val="" />

Variable status (*see above*).

</data>

<sme>

– **<abs>**

Absolute standard deviation of the result.

- **<data>**

<vr val="" />

Absolute standard deviation with the number of decimal places defined in the CALC command.

<vf val="" />

Absolute standard deviation with full precision.

<vs val=""/>

Variable status (*see above*).

</data>

<abs>

– **<rel>**

Relative standard deviation of the result.

- **<data>**

<vr val="" />

Absolute standard deviation with the number of decimal places defined in the CALC command.

<vf val="" />

Relative standard deviation with full precision.

<vs val=""/>

Variable status (*see above*).

</data>

<rel>

<n val="" />

Number of the result among the statistically evaluated results.

<nmax val="" />

Maximum number of statistically evaluated results.

</data>

</Results>

4.4.4.3.5 XML export - Single results

XML export

- <ResultsSingle>

Single results

– <RS01>

1. single result

- **<data>**

<vr val="" />

Result value with the number of decimal places defined in the CALC command.

<vf val="" />

Result value with full precision.

<vs val="" />

Result status:

OK = The value is ok and has not been monitored.

OKL = The value is ok and has been monitored.

LE = The value has exceeded the limit and has not been monitored.

LEL = The value has exceeded the limit and has been monitored.

NV = The value is invalid and has not been monitored.

NVL = The value is invalid and has been monitored.

<vt val="" />

Result type:

TX = Text

NR = Number

DT = Date/Time

NA = Unknown

<vn val="" />

Result name.

<pr val="" />

Name of the CALC command the result has been generated with.

</data>

– **<sme>**

Mean value of the result.

– **<data>**

<vr val="" />

Mean value with the number of decimal places defined in the CALC command.

<vf val="" />

Mean value with full precision.

<vs val="" />

Variable status (*see above*).

</data>

<sme>

Absolute standard deviation of the result.

– **<abs>**

– **<data>**

<vr val="" />

Absolute standard deviation with the number of decimal places defined in the CALC command.

<vf val="" />

Absolute standard deviation with full precision.

<vs val="" />

Variable status (*see above*).

</data>

<code></data></code>	
<code></CommandVars></code>	
– <code><Device></code>	Device data
– <code><deviceType></code>	Device type.
<code><vn val="" /></code>	Parameter name.
<code><vr val="" /></code>	Parameter value.
<code></deviceType></code>	
– <code><deviceName> ... <device-Name></code>	Device name.
– <code><instrNo> ...</instrNo></code>	Device serial number.
– <code><deviceProgNo> ... <device-ProgNo></code>	Device program number.
– <code><rackName> ... </rackName></code>	Rack name.
– <code><rackCode> ... </rackCode></code>	Rack code.
– <code><towerNoOne> ... </tower-NoOne></code>	Tower number.
– <code><swingHeadOneType> ... </swingHeadOneType></code>	Type of Swing Head on tower 1.
– <code><swingHeadOneSerial> ... </swingHeadOneSerial></code>	Serial number of the Swing Head on tower 1.
– <code><towerNoTwo> ... </tower-NoTwo></code>	Tower number.
– <code><swingHeadTwoType> ... </swingHeadTwoType></code>	Type of Swing Head on tower 2.
– <code><swingHeadTwoSerial> ... </swingHeadTwoSerial></code>	Serial number of the Swing Head on tower 2.
– <code><devicePorts dynamic=""></code>	Data on the peripheral devices connected.
– <code><Port></code>	
<code><subtype val="" /></code>	Type of the device connected to the port: XML_PORT_DEVICE_DOS = Dosing/Exchange unit XML_PORT_DEVICE_REMOTE = Remote Box XML_PORT_DEVICE_STIR = Stirrer
– <code><dosPortName> ... </dosPort-Name></code>	Number of the MSB connector the dosing device has been connected to.

– <dosType> ... </dosType>	Dosing device type.
– <dosSerial> ... </dosSerial>	Dosing device serial number.
– <exchDosUnit>	Data on exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosTitle> ... </exdosTitle>	Designation of the exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosName> ... </exdosName>	Name of the exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosType> ... </exdosType>	Type of the exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosOrder> ... </exdosOrder>	Order number of the exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosSerial> ... </exdosSerial>	Serial number of the exchange / dosing unit.
– <cylVol> ... </cylVol>	Volume of buret cylinder.
– <cylSerial> ... </cylSerial>	Serial number of the buret cylinder.
– <Solution>	Data on solution.
– <solTitle> ... </solTitle> ...	Solution title.
– <solutionName> ... </solutionName>	Solution name.
– <conc> ... </conc>	Concentration.
– <concUnit> ... </concUnit>	Concentration unit.
– <solCreationTime> ... </solCreationTime>	Production date.
– <titer> ... </titer>	Titer value.
– <titerUnit> ... </titerUnit>	Titer unit.
– <titerCreationTime> ... </titerCreationTime>	Date and time of the last titer determination.
– <titerMethod> ... </titerMethod>	Name of the method with which the last titer determination was carried out.
</Solution>	
</exchDosUnit>	
– <stirrerPortName> ... </stirrerPortName>	Number of the MSB connector the Remote Box has been connected to.
– <stirrerType> ... </stirrerType>	Stirrer type
– <serialStirrer> ... </serialStirrer>	Stirrer serial number.

– <remotePortName> ... </remotePortName>	Number of the MSB connector the Remote Box has been connected to.
– <remoteType> ... </remoteType>	Type of Remote Box.
</Port>	
</devicePorts>	
– <Sensor>	Data on sensor.
<subtype val="" />	Type of the sensor: XML_SENSOR_OTHER = Other sensor XML_SENSOR_PH = pH sensor XML_SENSOR_ION = ISE sensor XML_SENSOR_METAL = Metal sensor XML_SENSOR_TEMP = Temperature sensor XML_SENSOR_COND = Conductivity sensor
– <measInput>	Data on measuring input.
<adcInputName val="" />	Number of measuring input.
<adcType val="" />	Type of analog/digital converter.
<adcSerial val="" />	Serial number of measuring input.
<tempSensorType val="" />	Type of temperature sensor (Pt 1000 or NTC).
<tempSensorValue25 val="" />	Nominal resistance of connected NTC sensor.
<tempSensorSlope val="" />	Material constant of the NTC resistance referred to measurements of the resistance at 25 °C and 50 °C.
</measInput>	
– <sensorData>	Data on sensor.
<sensorName val="" />	Sensor name.
<sensorType val="" />	Sensor type.
<sensorOrderNo val="" />	Order number of the sensor.
<sensorSerialNo val="" />	Serial number of the sensor.
<sensorInitDate val="" />	Date on which the sensor was used for the first time.
<sensorCellConst val="" />	Cell constant of the conductivity sensor.
<sensorSlope val="" />	Slope of the sensor.
<sensorPh0 val="" />	Electrode zero point of the pH sensor.
<sensorIonVa val="" />	Ion (valency) of the ISE sensor.

<CalDur val="" />	Column header for duration of measurement.
<header>	
– <body dynamic="">	
– <data>	
<RowDesc> ... </RowDesc>	Buffer/Standard.
<NominalVal> ... </NominalVal>	Nominal value.
<MeasVal> ... </MeasVal>	Measured value.
<CalTemp> ... </CalTemp>	Calibration temperature.
<CalDur> ... </CalDur>	Duration of measurement in s.
</data>	
</body>	
</CalibrationTable>	
</CalibData>	
– <CalibOptData>	Calibration data colorimetric sensors
<crCalibOptDataName val="" />	Name of the colorimetric sensor.
<crCalibOptDataWavelength val="" />	Wavelength.
<crCalibOptDataac0 val="" />	Calibration coefficient zeroth-order.
<crCalibOptDataac1 val="" />	Calibration coefficient first-order.
<crCalibOptDataac2 val="" />	Calibration coefficient second-order.
<crCalibOptDataac3 val="" />	Calibration coefficient third-order.
<crCalibOptDataConfidence val="" />	Confidence interval.
<crCalibOptDataConfidenceUnit val="" />	Unit of the confidence interval.
<crCalibOptDataOutlier val="" />	Number of outliers.
<crCalibOptDataCoeffDeterm val="" />	Coefficient of determination.
<crCalibOptDataCalibTemp val="" />	Calibration temperature.
<crCalibOptDataCalibTempUnit val="" />	Unit of the calibration temperature.
<crCalibOptDataCalibRangeAt val="" />	Minimum concentration of the calibration range.

<crCalibOptDataCalibRangeTo val="" />	Maximum concentration of the calibration range.
<crCalibOptDataCalibRangeUnit val="" />	Unit of the calibration range.
<crCalibOptDataCalibTime val="" />	Calibration date.
<crCalibOptDataCalibMethod val="" />	Calibration method.
<crCalibOptDataDetermID val="" />	Determination ID.
<crCalibOptDataUser val="" />	User.
– <crCalibOptTable>	Calibration solutions.
– <header>	Column headers.
<<RowDesc val="" />	Column header of the standards.
<ConcVal val="" />	Column header for the concentration value.
<MeasVal val="" />	Column header for measured value.
<CalTemp val="" />	Column header for calibration temperature.
<CalDur val="" />	Column header for duration of measurement.
<header>	
– <body dynamic="">	
– <data>	
<RowDesc> ... </RowDesc>	Buffer/Standard.
<ConcVal> ... </ConcVal>	Concentration value.
<MeasVal> ... </MeasVal>	Measured value.
<CalTemp> ... </CalTemp>	Calibration temperature.
<CalDur> ... </CalDur>	Duration of measurement in s.
</data>	
</body>	
</crCalibOptTable>	
– </CalibOptData>	
– <StdAddData>	Standard addition data
<slope val="" />	Calculated slope of the standard addition curve.
<e0 val="" />	Calculated axis intercept of the standard addition curve.

<code><ion val="" /></code>	Ion (Valency).
<code><conc val="" /></code>	Calculated concentration.
<code><concUnit val="" /></code>	Concentration unit.
<code><variance val="" /></code>	Variance.
<code>– <StdAddTable></code>	Standard addition solutions.
<code>– <header></code>	Column headers.
<code><RowDesc val="" /></code>	Column header for measuring solution.
<code><dV val="" /></code>	Column header for addition volume.
<code><MeasVal val="" /></code>	Column header for measured value.
<code><dU val="" /></code>	Column header for measured value differential.
<code><Dur val="" /></code>	Column header for duration of measurement.
<code></header></code>	
<code>– <body dynamic=""></code>	
<code>– <data></code>	
<code><RowDesc> ... </RowDesc></code>	Measuring solution.
<code><dV> ... </dV></code>	Addition volume in mL.
<code><MeasVal> ... </MeasVal></code>	Measured value in mV.
<code><dU> ... </dU></code>	Measured value differential in mV.
<code><Dur> ... </Dur></code>	Duration of measurement in s.
<code></data></code>	
<code></body></code>	
<code></StdAddTable></code>	
<code></StdAddData></code>	
<code>– <MeasPoints content-Type="table"></code>	Measuring points
<code>– <tableHeader></code>	Column headers.
<code>– <th></code>	
<code><vr val="" /></code>	Column header.
<code></th></code>	
<code></tableHeader></code>	
<code>– <tableBody></code>	Measuring points.
<code>– <td></code>	

```
<vr val="" />
<vf val="" />
</td>
</tableBody>
</MeasPoints>
- <EndPoints dynamic="">
- <data>
<ept val="" />
<epvx val="12.1835" />
<epux val="mL" />
<epvy val="518.5" />
<epuy val="mV" />
</data>
</EndPoints>
- <Monitoring dynamic="">
- <Monitoring>
<subtype val="" />
<monType val="" />
- <MonitorTable>
- <header>
<time val="" />
<limit val="" />
<limitVal val="" />
<monVal val="" />
<volume val="" />
<otherVal val="" />
<action val="" />
</header>
- <body dynamic="">
- <data>
<time> ... </time>
```

Endpoints

Designation of the endpoint.

X value of the endpoint.

Unit of the x value of the endpoint.

Y value of the endpoint.

Unit of the y value of the endpoint.

Monitoring data

Data on monitoring.

Monitoring type.

Monitored value.

Events during monitoring.

Column headers.

Column header for time.

Column header for limit value type.

Column header for limit value.

Column header for measured value.

Column header for volume.

Column header for temperature, measured value pH or measured value mV.

Column header for action.

Time in s.

<code><limit> ... </limit></code>	Limit value type.
<code><limitVal> ... </limitVal></code>	Limit value.
<code><monVal> ... </monVal></code>	Measured value.
<code><volume> ... </volume></code>	Volume in mL.
<code><otherVal> ... </otherVal></code>	Temperature, measured value pH or measured value mV.
<code><action> ... </action> ...</code>	Action.
<code></data></code>	
<code></body></code>	
<code></MonitorTable></code>	
<code></Monitoring></code>	
<code></Monitoring></code>	
<code></Command></code>	
<code></CommandData></code>	

4.4.4.3.7 XML export - Common Variables

XML export

– <code><Comvars dynamic></code>	Common variables
– <code><data></code>	
<code><subtype val="" /></code>	
<code><vr val="" /></code>	Variable value.
<code><vs val="" /></code>	Variable status:
	OK = The value is ok and has not been monitored.
	OKL = The value is ok and has been monitored.
	LE = The value has exceeded the limit and has not been monitored.
	LEL = The value has exceeded the limit and has been monitored.
	NV = The value is invalid and has not been monitored.
	NVL = The value is invalid and has been monitored.

<vt val="" />

Variable type:

TX = Text

NR = Number

DT = Date/Time

NA = Unknown

<vn val="" />

Variable name.

<un val="" />

Unit of the variable.

<am val="" />

Assignment method.

<at val="" />

Assignment date.

</data>

</Comvars dynamic>

4.4.4.3.8 XML export - Global Variables

XML export

- <Globalvars dynamic>

Global variables

- **<data>**

<subtype val="" />

<vr val="" />

Variable value.

<vs val="" />

Variable status:

OK = The value is ok and has not been monitored.

OKL = The value is ok and has been monitored.

LE = The value has exceeded the limit and has not been monitored.

LEL = The value has exceeded the limit and has been monitored.

NV = The value is invalid and has not been monitored.

NVL = The value is invalid and has been monitored.

<vt val="" />

Variable type:

TX = Text

NR = Number

DT = Date/Time

NA = Unknown

<vn val="" />

Variable name.

<code><un val="" /></code>	Unit of the variable.
<code><am val="" /></code>	Assignment method.
<code><at val="" /></code>	Assignment date.
<code></data></code>	
<code></Globalvars dynamic></code>	

4.4.4.3.9 XML export - Device data

XML export

<code>- <usedDevices dynamic=""></code>	Device data
<code>- <Device></code>	Data on device.
<code><subtype val="" /></code>	
<code>- <deviceType></code>	Device type.
<code><vn val="" /></code>	Parameter name.
<code><vr val="" /></code>	Parameter value.
<code></deviceType></code>	
<code>- <deviceName> ... </device- Name></code>	Device name.
<code>- <instrNo> ... </instrNo></code>	Device serial number.
<code>- <deviceProgNo> ... </device- ProgNo></code>	Device program number.
<code>- <rackName> ... </rackName></code>	Rack name.
<code>- <rackCode> ... </rackCode></code>	Rack code.
<code>- <towerNoOne> ... </tower- NoOne></code>	Tower number.
<code>- <swingHeadOneType> ... </ swingHeadOneType></code>	Type of Swing Head on tower 1.
<code>- <swingHeadOneSerial> ... </ swingHeadOneSerial></code>	Serial number of the Swing Head on tower 1.
<code>- <towerNoTwo> ... </tower- NoTwo></code>	Tower number.
<code>- <swingHeadTwoType> ... </ swingHeadTwoType></code>	Type of Swing Head on tower 2.
<code>- <swingHeadTwoSerial> ... </ swingHeadTwoSerial></code>	Serial number of the Swing Head on tower 2.
<code>- <spectroData></code>	

– <exchDosUnit>	Data on exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosTitle> ... </exdosTitle>	Designation of the exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosName> ... </exdosName>	Name of the exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosType> ... </exdosType>	Type of the exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosOrder> ... </exdosOrder>	Order number of the exchange/dosing unit.
– <exdosSerial> ... </exdosSerial>	Serial number of exchange/dosing unit.
– <cylVol> ... </cylVol>	Cylinder volume of exchange/dosing unit.
– <cylSerial> ... </cylSerial>	Cylinder serial number of exchange/dosing unit.
– <Solution>	Data on solution.
– <solTitle> ... </solTitle>	Solution title.
– <solutionName> ... </solutionName>	Solution name.
– <conc> ... </conc>	Concentration.
– <concUnit> ... </concUnit>	Concentration unit.
– <solCreationTime> ... </solCreationTime>	Production date.
– <titer> ... </titer>	Titer value.
– <titerUnit> ... </titerUnit>	Titer unit.
– <titerCreationTime> ... </titerCreationTime>	Date and time of the last titer determination.
– <titerMethod> ... </titerMethod>	Name of the method with which the last titer determination was carried out.
</Solution>	
</exchDosUnit>	
– <stirrerPortName> ... </stirrerPortName>	Number of the MSB connector the stirrer was connected to.
– <stirrerType> ... </stirrerType>	Stirrer type.
– <serialStirrer> ... </serialStirrer>	Serial number.
– <remotePortName> ... </remotePortName>	Number of the MSB connector the Remote Box was connected to.

<code><sensorName val="" /></code>	Sensor name.
<code><sensorType val="" /></code>	Sensor type.
<code><sensorOrderNo val="" /></code>	Order number of the sensor.
<code><sensorSerialNo val="" /></code>	Serial number of sensor.
<code><sensorInitDate val="" /></code>	Date on which the sensor was used for the first time.
<code><sensorSlope val="" /></code>	Slope of the sensor.
<code><sensorCellConst val="" /></code>	Cell constant of the conductivity sensor.
<code><sensorPh0 val="" /></code>	Electrode zero point of the pH sensor.
<code><sensorIonVa val="" /></code>	Ion (valency) of the ISE sensor.
<code><sensorE0 val="" /></code>	Electrode zero point of the sensor.
<code><sensorC val="" /></code>	Blank value of the ISE sensor.
<code><sensorCalTemp val="" /></code>	Calibration temperature.
<code><sensorCalDate val="" /></code>	Calibration date.
<code><sensorCalMethod val="" /></code>	Calibration method.
<code><sensorCalUser val="" /></code>	User
<code><sensorCalMeasInput val="" /></code>	Measuring input at calibration.
<code><sensorEltTime val="" /></code>	Date of the electrode test.
<code><sensorEltResult val="" /></code>	Result of the electrode test.
<code><thermoProbe> ... </thermoProbe></code>	Data of the thermoprobe sensor.
<code></sensorData></code>	
<code></Sensor></code>	
<code></usedSensors></code>	

4.4.4.3.11 XML export - Sample solutions (TC conductivity)

XML export

– <code><TcSampleSolutions dynamic=""></code>	Sample solutions (TC conductivity)
– <code><TcSampleSolution></code>	Data on sample solution (TC conductivity).
– <code><tcSolutionName> ... </tcSolutionName></code>	Name of the sample solution (TC conductivity).
– <code><tcAssignDate> ... </tcAssignDate></code>	Assignment date for sample solution (TC conductivity).

- `<eltDoubleBufferResult2> ... </eltDoubleBufferResult2>` Results for buffer pH 4/7.
- `<eltDoubleBufferResult3> ... </eltDoubleBufferResult3>` Results for buffer pH 7/9.
- `<eltDriftResult> ... </eltDriftResult>` Results for drift measurements.
- `</ELTResults>`

4.4.4.3.13 XML export - Colorimetric sensors

XML export

- `<Colorreagents dynamic="">` Data of the colorimetric sensors.
- `<Colorreagent>` Data of the colorimetric sensor.
- `<crName val="" />` Name of the sensor.
- `<crWavelength val="" />` Wavelength.
- `<crc0 val="" />` Calibration coefficient zeroth-order.
- `<crc1 val="" />` Calibration coefficient first-order.
- `<crc2 val="" />` Calibration coefficient second-order.
- `<crc3 val="" />` Calibration coefficient third-order.
- `<crConfidence val="" />` Confidence interval.
- `<crOutlier val="" />` Number of outliers.
- `<crCoeffDeterm val="" />` Coefficient of determination.
- `<crCalibTemp val="" />` Calibration temperature.
- `<crCalibRange val="" />` Calibration range.
- `<crCalibTime val="" />` Calibration date.
- `<crCalibMethod val="" />` Calibration method.
- `<crCalibDetermID val="" />` Determination ID.
- `<crUser val="" />` User.
- `</Colorreagent>`
- `</Colorreagents>`

4.4.4.3.14 XML export - Method parameters

XML export


```

</data>
- <min> ... </min> ...           Minimum value of the result.
- <max> ... </max> ...           Maximum value of the result.
</StatisticsShort>
- <StatisticsOverview content-   Statistical data overview
  Type="table">
  <subtype val="" />
  - <tableHeader>                 Column headers (dynamic).
  - <th>
  <vr val="" />                   Column header.
  </th>
  </tableHeader>
  - <tableBody>                  Table content (dynamic).
  - <td>
  <vr val="" />                   Field content.
  </td>
  </tableBody>
</StatisticsOverview>
</Statistics>

```

4.5 Determination overview

4.5.1 Determination overview - General

4.5.1.1 Determination overview - Overview

Subwindow: **Database ► Determination overview**

General

The subwindow **Determination overview** shows selected data for the determinations contained in the open database in tabular form. It is always shown in the program part **Database**, i.e. it cannot be removed from the Database view. The subwindow can be enlarged and reduced as required; it can also be maximized.

Elements

The subwindow **Determination overview** includes the following tools:

- *Determination table*
- *Filter selection*

- *Navigation bar*

4.5.1.2 Determination overview - Table

Subwindow: **Database ► Determination overview**

Data display

In the determination table the information about the determinations defined under **Column display** is shown. If the contents of a field is larger than the column width then the whole contents will be shown as a **tooltip** if the mouse cursor is kept on the field.

If the value of a result is monitored and lies within the limits defined, then it will be shown in **green**. If it is outside these limits then the value will be shown in **red**.



NOTICE

Lines that contain red entries will also show the line number with a red background.

Updating

As long as the program part **Database** remains open modifications in the determination table, caused by running determinations or by other users (addition, editing or deletion of data sets), will not be shown automatically. The table must either be updated with **View ► Update** or newly sorted or filtered. Each switch from a different program part to the program part **Database** automatically updates the determination table.

Table view

With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing sequence. The table view can be adapted with the left-hand mouse button as follows:

- **Drag the border between column titles:**
Sets the column width.
- **Double-click on the border between column titles**
Sets the optimal column width.
- **Drag the column title**
Moves the column to the required location.

Data record selection and table navigation

The determinations selected in the table are shown in **turquoise**, the focused determination whose data is shown in the other Subwindows is indicated by an arrow in front of the line number. There are various opportunities for data set selection in the table.

4.5.1.3 Determination overview - Column display

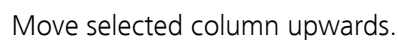
View ► Properties ► Column display... opens the dialog window **Column display**. Here you can define the columns that are to be shown in the determination table.

Shows all the fields that can be shown as columns in the determination table.

Shows all the fields that will be shown as columns in the determination table.

Non-editable name of the field that is displayed as column.

Editable name (by double click) of the column displayed in the determination overview.



4.5.1.4 Determination overview - Filter selection

Subwindow: **Database ► Determination overview**

Filter

Selection of the filter according to which the Determination table is to be filtered:

Selection	All determinations All statistics records Quick filter Temporary filter Filter name
Default value	All determinations

All determinations

The table is shown unfiltered.

All statistics records

The table is filtered so that all determinations are shown that are linked statistically with the selected determination.

Quick filter

The table is filtered according to the last defined **Quick filter**

Temporary filter

The table is filtered according to the last defined, not saved **Special filter**.

Filter name

The table is filtered according to the selected and saved **Special filter**.

Statistics

With the statistics filter selected here the determinations shown in the Determination table can be additionally filtered according to the statistical data generated by the method independently of any other filters that may have been used.

Selection **All | Last**

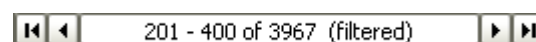
All

All determinations are shown for all statistics series.

Last

Only the last determination is shown for all statistics series.

4.5.1.5 Determination overview - Navigation bar

Subwindow: **Database ► Determination overview**

The navigation bar shown below the determination table is used for navigation in extensive tables in which all the determinations cannot be shown at once. It contains the following tools:



Jump to the first set of determinations in the table.



Jump back to the previous set of determinations in the table.

201 - 400 of 3967 (filtered)

Display the selected set ##### - ##### of determinations in the table. If the table has not been filtered then the total number of all determinations will be shown. If the table has been filtered the total number of filtered determinations is shown with **(filtered)**.



Jump further to the next set of determination in the table.



Jump to the last set of determinations in the table.

4.5.1.6 Determination overview - Table navigation

Subwindow: **Database ► Determination overview**

In the determination table navigation can be carried out with the mouse and the vertical and horizontal scroll bars. The following possibilities are also provided by the keyboard:

[↑]

Moves the line cursor up by one field.

[↓]

Moves the line cursor down by one field.

[Ctrl] [End]

Jumps to the last determination in the current set.

[Ctrl] [Home]

Jumps to the first determination in the current set.

[Page Up]

Pages backward within the current set.

[Page Down]

Pages forward within the current set.

[Alt] [End]

Jumps to last determination (of all).



[Alt] [Home]

Jumps to first determination (of all).

[Alt] [↑]

Jumps to first data set of previous set.

[Alt] [↓]

Jumps to first data set of next set.

In the determination table it is not possible to show more than 200 determinations at once. If more than 200 determinations are present in the database then the Navigation bar must be used to switch to further sets of determinations.

4.5.1.7 Determination overview - Data record selection

Subwindow: **Database ► Determination overview**

The determinations selected in the table are shown in **turquoise**, the focused determination whose data is shown in the other Subwindows is indicated by an arrow in front of the line number. When a database is opened the first determination is always selected and focused.

The following possibilities are available for the selection of determinations in the determination table:

- **Single determinations**

Single determinations are selected by clicking on them with the mouse within the line (including line number). This determination, whose data is shown in the other opened subwindows, is now focused and receives an arrow in front of the line number.

- **Several determinations in sequence**

In order to select several determinations in sequence the required range can be selected with the left mouse button pressed down. It is also possible to select a range with a click on the first determination and **[Shift] & click** on the last determination. The last determination to be selected receives the focus.

- Several determinations not in sequence

In order to select several determinations not in sequence the individual determinations must be selected with the **Ctrl key** and the left mouse button. The last determination to be selected receives the focus.

- All determinations

With **[Ctrl] [A]** or by clicking on the uppermost left-hand table field all the filtered determinations within the current set of determinations are selected. The focus is retained.

4.5.1.8 Determination overview - Functions

Subwindow: **Database ► Determination overview**

With the determinations selected in the Determination table the following functions can be carried out:

Editing determinations

- *Update determination overview*
- *Enter determination comment*
- *Sign determinations*
- *Export determinations*
- *Import determinations*
- *Send determinations to*
- *Reprocess determinations*
- *Delete determinations*

Search and filter determinations

- *Search determinations*
- *Filter determinations*

Other functions

- *Print determination overview*
- *Determinations - Print report*
- *Display determinations method*
- *Determinations - Display history*
- *Determinations - Display calibration curve*
- *Determinations - Control chart*
- *Determinations - Overlay curves*
- *Print overlaid curves*
- *Print control chart*

4.5.2 Determination overview - Functions

4.5.2.1 Update determination overview

Menu item: **Database ► View ► Update**

The menu item **View ► Update** or the symbol  is used to update the determination table.



NOTICE

The determination table is updated automatically when the database is opened and when a change is made from another program part to the program part **Database**, but afterwards only when the table is newly sorted or filtered.

4.5.2.2 Determination comment

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Comment... ► Determination comment**

With the menu item **Determinations ► Comment...** or the symbol  the dialog window **Determination comment** opens in which new comments on the selected determination can be entered and existing comments can be edited.

Comments entered this way appear automatically as a tooltip when the cursor is kept on the number field of a line in the determination table for more than 1 second. In addition, it is also displayed in the subwindow **Information**.



NOTICE

The background of a line number is displayed in dark gray if there is a comment in this line.

4.5.2.3 Searching for determinations

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Search... ► Search - Database**

With the menu item **Determinations ► Search...** or the symbol  the dialog window **Search - Database** for searching for determinations is opened.

Search in

Selection of the data field to be searched in.

Selection	All fields 'Field name'
All fields	
It is being searched in all fields of the database.	
'Field name'	
It is being searched in the selected field only. Available are always the 10 most recently selected fields.	

[More...]

Open the dialog window **Search – Field selection**. All fields are listed in tree-form. A field can be included in the search by marking it and then closing the dialog with **[OK]**.

Details

Depending on the data field, under Details further selection fields are dynamically created in order to be able to select the required property.

Search options**Type**

Selection of the format type for the fields for which several types are possible. With fields with a fixed type only this one will be displayed.

Selection	Text Date Number
Default value	Text

Operator

Selection of the relational operator for the search condition.

for fields of the type = Text

Selection	= <> empty not empty
Default value	=

for fields of the type = Date

Selection	= <> < <= > >= empty not empty invalid outside limits Today
Default value	=

invalid

It is being searched for values with the entry **invalid**.

outside limits

It is being searched for values which exceed the limit values defined for the selected fields (values presented in red).

Today

It is being searched for the current date. In addition, a range of days can also be defined in the field **Search word** in which, starting from the current date, the search is to be carried out.

for fields of the type = Number

Selection	= <> < <= > >= empty not empty invalid outside limits
Default value	=

invalid

It is being searched for values with the entry **invalid**.

outside limits

It is being searched for values which exceed the limit values defined for the selected fields (values presented in red).

Search word

Enter a search word for searching the selected data field. For fields of the **Type = Date** the date can be selected by pressing on [...] in the dialog window **Select date**.

for fields of the type = Text

Entry	256 characters Definition of a text expression as search word. The last 10 search words are saved and can be selected. The following wildcards can be used in the search word:
Selection	^? ^# ^\$ ^*

Λ?

Wildcard for any character.

 $\wedge \#$

Wildcard for any number.

 $\wedge \$$

Wildcard for any letter.

 Λ^*

Wildcard for any character string.

for fields of the type = Date

Entry	all possible date values Definition of a date as search word. The last 10 search words are saved and can be selected.

for fields of the type = Date and Operator = Today

Input range	-9999 to 9999
Default value	0
	Definition of a numerical value as range of days in which, starting from the current date, the search is to be carried out. The last 10 search words are saved and can be selected.

for fields of the type = Number

Entry	all possible numerical values Definition of a numerical value as search word. The last 10 search words are saved and can be selected.

Search direction

Selection of the search direction.

Match case

If this option is enabled, then differentiation will be made between upper and lower case letters during searches in **Text**-type fields.

If this option is enabled, then the field contents must be identical with the search word during searches in **Text**-type fields (no part-search).

Search next occurrence of the search word.

Subwindow: **Database ► Determination overview**

The following possibilities exist for filtering determinations in the determination table:

- Filter selection in the filter bar
- Quick filter
- Special filter
- Last filter
- Remove filter

Menu item: **Database ► Determinations ► Filter ► Last filter**

The most recently used filter is reactivated with the **Determinations ► Filter ► Last filter** menu item or the  icon.

Table view

The overview table shows all the defined filter criteria and cannot be directly edited. The filter criteria will be numbered automatically in sequence. The table view can be adapted with the left mouse button as follows:

- **Dragging the margin between column titles**
Sets the column width
- **Double-clicking on the margin between column titles**
Sets the optimal column width

If the content of a field is larger than the column width, then the entire content will be shown as a **tooltip** if the mouse cursor hovers over the field.

For the meaning of the columns, see *Editing filter criterion*.

Functions

The **[Edit]** menu beneath the filter table contains the following menu items:

Edit line	Opens the Edit filter criterion dialog window, in which the filter criterion of the line selected in the table can be edited.
Insert new line	Inserts a new, empty line above the line selected in the table. The Edit filter criterion dialog window opens automatically.
Cut lines	Transfers the selected lines to the clipboard.
Copy lines	Copies the selected lines to the clipboard.
Insert lines	Pastes lines from the clipboard above the selected line.
Delete lines	Deletes the selected lines.

[Apply filter]

Applies filter criteria to the determination table.

4.5.2.4.5 Determinations - All statistics records

Menu item: **Database ▶ Determinations ▶ Filter ▶ All statistics records**

With the **Determinations ► Filter ► All statistics records** menu item or the  symbol all determinations statistically linked with the selected determination are displayed.

OR

Logical "OR" link.

Field

Selection of the data field for which a criterion is to be formulated.

Selection	'Field name'
	Filtering is carried out only for the selected field. The 10 most recently selected fields are always available for selection.

[Other...]

Open the **Filter - Field selection** dialog window. In this window, all fields that can be used for filtering are listed in tree form. A field can be included by highlighting it and closing the dialog window with **[OK]**.

Details

Depending on the data field, further list boxes are dynamically created under Details in order to be able to select the desired property.

Condition**Type**

Selection of the type of format for fields in which several types are possible. Only this type will be shown for fields with a fixed type.

Selection	Text Number Date
Default value	Text

Operator

Selection of the comparison operator for the filter criterion.

**NOTICE**

Some operators are available only for specific fields.

For fields of the type = text

Selection	= <> empty not empty
Default value	=

For fields of the type = date

Selection	= <> < <= > >= empty not empty invalid out of limits Today
Default value	=

invalid

Values with the **invalid** entry are filtered for.



out of limits

Values that are outside of the limit values defined for the selected fields will be filtered for (values shown in red).

Today

A search is made for the current date. In the **Comparative value** field, a range in days can also be defined, according to which filtration should be carried out, starting from the current date.

For fields of the type = number

Selection	= <> < <= > >= empty not empty invalid out of limits
Default value	=

invalid

Values with the **invalid** entry are filtered for.

out of limits

Values that are outside of the defined limit values for the selected fields are filtered for (values shown in red).

Comparative value

Selection or entry of the comparative value for the filter criterion. For **Type = Date** fields, the date can be selected by clicking on [...] in the **Select date** dialog window.

For fields of the type = text

Entry	256 characters Definition of a text expression as comparative value. * can be used as a wildcard for any character string if the option Use asterisk (*) as wildcard is enabled.

For fields of the type = date

Entry	all possible date values Definition of a date as comparative value.

For fields of the type = date and operator = today

Input range	-9,999 to 9,999
Default value	0
	Definition of a numerical value as a range in days in which, starting from the current date, filtering is to be carried out.

For fields of the type = number

Entry	all possible numerical values Definition of a numerical value as comparative value.

Match case

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the filtering of fields of the **Text** type is case-sensitive.

Use asterisk (*) as wildcard

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated then the asterisk ***** can be used as a wildcard for any character strings when filtering **Text**-type fields.

4.5.2.5 Determination overview - Functions

4.5.2.5.1 Rules for electronic signatures

Program parts: **Method / Database**

In tiamo, methods and determination can be **electronically signed** at two levels. The following rules apply for this:

- **Signature levels**
Methods and determinations can be signed at two levels (Signature Level 1 and Signature Level 2) by entering the user name and password.
- **Multiple signing**
Methods and determinations can be signed several times at each level. All signatures are saved and documented in the Audit Trail.
- **Signing at Level 1**
If Level 2 has been signed then no more signatures are possible at Level 1.
- **Signing at Level 2**
Level 2 can only be signed if signatures already exist at Level 1.
- **Different users**
The same user may only sign on either Level 1 or Level 2.
- **Reason and comment**
Each signature must be accompanied by a reason selected from predefined default reasons. Additionally, a further comment can be entered.
- **Saved data**
For each signature, signature date, user name, full name, reason and comments are saved.
- **Deleting signatures 1**
Signatures at Level 1 are automatically deleted again when creating a new version.
- **Deleting signatures 2**
Signatures at Level 2 can only be deleted by users who have the appropriate rights.
- **Signing methods**
Methods can only be signed individually.

- **Signature options**

The options for electronic signatures are set in the **Signatures** tab in the **Security settings** dialog window.

4.5.2.5.2 Signature Level 1

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Sign ► Signature 1... ► Signature**
Level 1

Dialog window: **Method ▶ File ▶ Method manager... ▶ Method manager ▶ [Sign] ▶ Signature 1... ▶ Signature Level 1**

In the window **Signature Level 1**, methods or determinations can be signed at level 1.



NOTICE

Methods or determinations which have been signed at level 1 can be modified and deleted. If the modified method or determination is saved as a new version then all existing signatures will be deleted automatically, i.e. the method or determination must be signed again.

Info

Display of information for signing and deleting signatures. The following messages are possible:

Selection	Signature possible (signature 2 exists)	Signature 1 not possible (accessed by other client)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Signature possible

The selected method or determination can be signed.

Signature 1 not possible (signature 2 exists)

The selected method or determination can no longer be signed at level 1 as it has already been signed at level 2.

Signature not possible (accessed by other client)

The selected method or determination cannot be signed as it is already marked to be signed on a different client.

User

Entry of the user name (short name).

Entry	24 characters

Password

Password entry.

Entry	24 characters

Reason

Selection from the **Default reasons** defined in the dialog window **Security settings** for the category **Signature level 1**.

Selection	'Selection from the default reasons'

Comment

Entry of a comment on the signature.

Entry	1,000 characters

[Sign]

Sign the method or determination. The window remains open.



NOTICE

Methods or determinations can only be signed at level 1 if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding authorization.

4.5.2.5.3 **Signature Level 2**

Dialog window: **Database ▶ Determinations ▶ Sign ▶ Signature 2... ▶ Signature Level 2**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ File ▶ Method manager... ▶ Method manager ▶ [Sign] ▶ Signature 2... ▶ Signature Level 2**

In the window **Signature Level 2**, methods or determinations can be signed at level 2.



NOTICE

Methods or determinations signed at level 2 are **locked**, i.e. they can neither be modified nor deleted. In order to be able to edit such methods or determinations again, the signatures on level 2 must first be deleted.

Info

Information for signing and deleting signatures is displayed in this box. The following messages are possible:

Selection	Signature possible Signature 2 not possible (signature 1 missing) Signature not possible (accessed by other client)

Signature possible

The selected method or determination can be signed.

Signature 2 not possible (signature 1 missing)

The selected method or determination cannot be signed at level 2 as it has not yet been signed at level 1.

Signature not possible (accessed by other client)

The selected method or determination cannot be signed as it is already marked to be signed on a different client.

User

Entry of the user name (short name).

Entry	24 characters

Password

Password entry.

Entry	24 characters

Reason

Selection from the **Default reasons** defined in the dialog window **Security settings** for the category **Signature level 2**.

Selection	'Selection from the default reasons'

Comment

Entry of a comment on the signature.

Entry	1,000 characters

[Sign]

Sign the method or determination. The window remains open.



NOTICE

Methods or determinations can only be signed at level 2 if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding authorization.

4.5.2.5.4 Display determination signatures

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Sign ► Display signatures... ► Signatures - Determination 'Determination ID'**

With the menu item **Determinations ► Sign ► Show signatures...** the window **Signatures - Determination 'Determination ID'** opens with a table in which information about all the signatures for the selected determination is shown.

Shows at which level the determination has been signed (**Level 1** or **Level 2**).

Date and time at which the determination was signed.

Short name of the user who signed the determination.

Full name of the user who signed the determination.

Reason for signature.

Comment on the signature.

In the window **Delete Signatures Level 2**, all signatures on level 2 for the selected method or determination can be deleted.

Entry of the user name (short name).

Entry	24 characters

Password entry.

Entry	24 characters

Selection from the **Default reasons** defined in the dialog window **Security settings** for the category **Signature level 2**.

Selection	'Selection from the default reasons'

Entry of a comment on the signature.

Entry	1,000 characters

[Delete]

Delete signatures 2.



NOTICE

Signatures 2 can only be deleted if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding authorization.

4.5.2.6 Determinations - Reprocessing

4.5.2.6.1 Reprocessing - General

Dialog window: **Reprocessing**

Reprocessing determinations

The determinations saved in the database can be reprocessed at any time. The variables, methods, statistics and curve evaluation can be modified and the results recalculated. The reprocessed determination can then be saved in the database as a new version.



NOTICE

Determinations signed at level 2 cannot be reprocessed.

Opening the reprocessing window

The reprocessing of determinations that have been selected in the sub-window **Determination overview** takes place in the independent dialog window **Reprocessing** which is opened with **Determina-**

tions ► Reprocess... or the symbol . By default, the first of the selected determinations is always shown when the window is opened.

Closing the reprocessing window

The dialog window **Reprocessing** is closed with **[OK]**, **[Cancel]** or with the Windows button for closing.



NOTICE

The reprocessing window cannot be closed while recalculations are still running.

4.5.2.6.2 Reprocessing - Window

Dialog window: **Reprocessing**

Subwindows

The dialog window **Reprocessing** contains the following two subwindows that can be enlarged and reduced by dragging the separating bar between them:

- *Modifications*
Modification of variables, method, statistics, curve evaluation
- *Result view*
Shows the current results

Functions

If determinations have been modified in the subwindow **Modifications** then the following functions can be triggered:

[Recalculate]

Recalculate the selected determination(s) with the modifications on variables, method, statistics or curve evaluation made in the subwindow **Modifications**.

During recalculation, a progress bar is shown; recalculation can be aborted clicking on  next to the progress bar. The results of the recalculation are added automatically to the subwindow **Results view**.

This button is inactive until modifications have actually been made. After the recalculation further data can be modified and then recalculation triggered again.

[Reset]

Reset all modifications made and unsaved during reprocessing to the original data and results.

This button is inactive for as long as no modifications have been made or when the recalculation has not yet been triggered.

[OK]

Close the dialog window **Reprocessing**. Each determination that has been modified by reprocessing will be saved as a new version with a version number increased by **+1**.

This button is inactive for as long as reprocessing has not yet been triggered and if not all of the selected determinations could have been recalculated.

[Cancel] or

Close the dialog window **Reprocessing**. The result of the reprocessing made since the last saving will not be saved.



NOTICE

If the option **Comment on modification of determinations** is enabled under **Configuration ► Tools ► Security settings ► Audit Trail/Modifications**, the dialog window **Modification comment determination** is displayed before saving.

4.5.2.6.3 Reprocessing rules

Dialog window: **Reprocessing**

The following rules apply for reprocessing the selected and modified determinations:

- **Number of determinations**
No more than 100 determinations (including statistically linked determinations) may be selected for reprocessing.
- **Statistically linked determinations**
If determinations are selected for reprocessing that are statistically linked with other determinations that have not been selected then these determinations will also be automatically reprocessed when saving and then saved as new versions. Determinations that are statistically linked with each other must always be reprocessed in the same sequence as they were recorded. If no modification is made to a determination then this determination will retain its original determination status (i.e. **original** for non-modified determinations).



NOTICE

If the selected determination belongs to a statistics series still running, the results modified during reprocessing will not be taken into account in the automatically generated reports of the following determinations of the statistics series.

In this case, the end of the statistics series has to be waited for. After this, all determinations of the statistics series contain the right results and the original reports can be printed from the database.

- **Start test**
During the start test all device tests and device monitoring will be ignored.
- **Special tracks**
During reprocessing the series start, series end and error tracks are not run through again.

- **Tracks with "Return immediately"**
If the method contains tracks with the option **Return immediately** enabled, then a warning will appear, that it can no longer be guaranteed that the method will proceed in the same way during reprocessing as during the determination itself.
- **Monitoring** If the method contains monitoring of variables and results then the corresponding messages will be shown and included in the report, but no e-mails will be sent nor will beeps be produced. If one of the two actions **Stop determination** or **Stop determination and series** is enabled, then reprocessing will be canceled.
- **Titration and measuring commands**
For DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, MEAS, CAL MEAS only the evaluations with existing data will be recalculated, all other parameters will be ignored. For commands that generate data, which are carried out during the determination but are no longer carried out during reprocessing, all the existing values will be deleted. If commands that generate data are carried out for the first time during the recalculation then the recalculation will be canceled.
- **Waiting and timeout periods**
All waiting and timeout periods of commands are set to **0** during recalculating.
- **Non-executed commands**
The commands REQUEST, WAIT, RECEIVE, SEND, TRANSFER, STIR, SCAN, CTRL, MOVE, SWING, LIFT, PUMP, RACK, HEATER, FLOW, ELT, ADD, LQH, PREP and EMPTY will be run through but not executed.
- **Report commands**
The command REPORT is run through and a new original report is generated, but the defined output targets will be ignored. The command REPORT only can be executed correctly during reprocessing when the defined report template already has been used by a REPORT command during the regular determination run. If the necessary report template is not existing in the original determination, a message entry is created, the REPORT command is skipped and the reprocessing will be continued.
- **Command variables**
If a method contains calculations using command variables the determination can only be recalculated correctly if the DATABASE command is executed after the corresponding commands.
- **Solution variables**
If titrants are modified in the method then their associated variables (e.g. **Titer**, **Slope**) will in any case (even when at the same time the corresponding variables have been modified under **Variables**) be taken from the (*see chapter 6.6.2.1, page 1413*) and updated for the recalculation.

- **Assign titer, common variables and global variables**

If a determination without statistics is recalculated in which a titer, a common variable or a global variable has been assigned, then the assignment will only take place when the recalculation is confirmed with **[OK]**. If a determination with statistics is recalculated in which a titer, a common variable or a global variable has been assigned, then the assignment with the data of the last recalculated determination will only take place after the recalculation is confirmed with **[OK]**.

4.5.2.6.4 Modifications

4.5.2.6.4.1 Modifications - Overview

Subwindow: **Database** ▶ **Determination overview** ▶ **Determinations** ▶ **Reprocess...** ▶ **Reprocessing** ▶ **Modifications**

In the subwindow **Modifications** of the dialog window **Reprocessing** modifications can be made on the following 4 tabs:

- *Variables*
Modification of the variables used in the selected determination.
- *Method*
Modification of the method used in the selected determination.
- *Statistics*
Modification of statistics data.
The tab **Statistics** will only be shown when the last determination (and only this one) is selected from a set of determinations which, because of the statistics defined in the method, belong together.
- *Curve evaluation*
Manual modification of the curve evaluation.
The tab **Curve evaluation** is only shown when a single determination is selected that contains curves that can be evaluated.

4.5.2.6.4.2 Modifications - Overview

Subwindow: **Database** ▶ **Determination overview** ▶ **Determinations** ▶ **Reprocess...** ▶ **Reprocessing** ▶ **Modifications**

In the subwindow **Modifications** of the dialog window **Reprocessing** modifications can be made on the following 4 tabs:

- *Variables*
Modification of the variables used in the selected determination.
 - *Method*
Modification of the method used in the selected determination.
 - *Statistics*
Modification of statistics data.
- The tab **Statistics** will only be shown when the last determination (and only this one) is selected from a set of determinations which, because of the statistics defined in the method, belong together.

- *Curve evaluation*

Manual modification of the curve evaluation.

The tab **Curve evaluation** is only shown when a single determination is selected that contains curves that can be evaluated.

4.5.2.6.4.3 Modifications - Method

Tabs: **Database** ► **Determination overview** ► **Determinations** ► **Reprocess...** ► **Reprocessing** ► **Modifications** ► **Method**

On the tab **Method** the method used in the selected determination and its tracks and commands is displayed. A precondition is that the method is identical for all the selected determinations. The method structure can be modified as required for the recalculation, i.e. all the functions of the Method editor are available.

Method name:

Shows the method name.

Version:

Shows the version of the method. For original methods the additional text **(original)** appears after the version number. As soon as the method has been modified the additional text **(modified)** appears after the version number. This information is saved in the determination data when saving the recalculated determination.

Saved:

Shows the date and time when the method version was saved.

[Save as]

Saves the modified method under the same name or under a new name. If the modified method is saved under the name of an existing method then all the earlier method versions will be deleted and a new version with the number **1** will be generated.

[Modify method]

Open the dialog window **Method editor**. Here it is possible to modify parameters from existing commands as well as to insert and delete tracks and commands; however, the modified method cannot be directly saved there. If the dialog window is closed with **[OK]**, the method will be checked (see chapter 5.2.5, page 410). The modified method then appears on the tab **Methods** with the addition **(modified)**. This modified method is then applied to the selected determinations with **[Recalculate]** and can be saved at any time with **[Save as]**.

4.5.2.6.4.4 Modifications - Statistics

Tab: **Database** ▶ **Determination overview** ▶ **Determinations** ▶ **Repro-**
cess... ▶ **Reprocessing** ▶ **Modifications** ▶ **Statistics**

On the tab **Statistics** the single results for the statistics calculation can subsequently be switched on and off.

Results with statistics

Result name

Selection of the statistically evaluated result by using the result name for which the single results of all determinations are shown.

Selection	Result name

Table of single results

For the result selected above the following data for the individual determinations is shown:

Determination start

Shows the date and time at which the determination was started.

Version

Shows the version number of the determination.

Sample size

Shows the sample size.

Result value

Shows the result value. The statistics data (mean value, standard deviations, etc.) for the selected determination are listed in the subwindow **Result view** (see chapter 4.5.2.6.5, page 332).

[Determination on/off]

All single results of the selected determination for statistical calculations can be switched off or on. If the determination is switched off then an asterisk (*) appears behind all result values in the table and the line is shown as inactive (gray); if it is switched on again then the asterisks will disappear. However, updating the statistics data always only takes place with **[Recalculate]**.

[Result on/off]

Switch the selected single result for the statistical calculations off or on. If the result is switched off, an asterisk (*) appears behind the result value, is it switched on again, the asterisk disappears. However, updating the statistics data always only takes place with **[Recalculate]**.



If the results of a determination are switched off, the statistics for these results will be switched off when this determination is recalculated, i.e. no data for the mean value and standard deviations will be shown. However, the determinations remain statistically linked to each other so that the results can also be switched on again.

4.5.2.6.4.5 Modify variable

Dialog window: **Reprocessing** ► **Modifications** ► **Variables** ► **[Modify]** ► **Modify variable**

In the dialog window **Modify variable** the value of the selected variable is modified.

Variable

Shows the name of the variable.

Value

Value of the variables. With variables of the type **Date** the date must be entered in the dialog window (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

Input range	-1.0E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 15 digits) (for Type = Number)
Entry	100 characters (for Type = Text)
Selection	'Date' (for Type = Date/Time)

4.5.2.6.4.6 Curve evaluation

4.5.2.6.4.6.1 Modifications - Curve evaluation

Tab: **Database ▶ Determinations ▶ Reprocess...** ▶ **Reprocessing ▶ Modifications ▶ Curve evaluation**

On the tab **Curve evaluation** the curves that can be manually evaluated are displayed.

Command name

Selection of the measuring command (**command name.index - command type**) for which the curve is to be shown for reprocessing.

Selection	Command name

[Edit]

The dialog window **Curve evaluation** opens for manually reprocessing the curve evaluation.

4.5.2.6.4.6.2 Edit curve evaluation

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Reprocess... ► Reprocessing ► Modifications ► Curve evaluation ► [Edit] ► Curve evaluation**

In the dialog window **Curve evaluation** the evaluation of the selected curve can be reprocessed manually.

In the curve those EP's are indicated, which have values for the dimensions of the x and y axis, i.e. manually set EP's are possibly not indicated.

Command name

Selection	Command name

Command name

Selection of the measuring command for which the curve is to be shown for reprocessing.

Toolbar

The toolbar above the curve contains symbols for the following functions for re-evaluation of the curve:



Set EP manually

By moving the mouse a point on the curve is selected. The current X and Y values are shown graphically with a blue cross hair and numerically above the curve in the fields **X** and **Y**. A new endpoint can be set by clicking with the left mouse button. This function is activated as standard when the window **Curve evaluation** is opened.



Set EP with intersection lines

By moving the mouse a point on the curve is selected to which the tangent is automatically applied. The first tangent is set by clicking the left mouse button. The mouse is then used to select a second point to which the second tangent is to be applied. The second tangent is set with clicking the left mouse button and at the same time a new endpoint is set at the point where both tangents intersect.



Set EP with parallel tangents

By moving the mouse a point on the curve is selected to which the tangent is automatically applied. At the same time a tangent parallel to it is applied to the other leg of the curve. The two tangents are set with a click of the left mouse button and at the same time a new endpoint is set at the intersection of the middle line of the two tangents with the curve.



NOTICE

If new endpoints are set manually or by intersection or tangent evaluation or if existing endpoints are deleted then the endpoints will always be renumbered from left to right. During recalculation the automatic evaluations will generally no longer be used for curves, i.e. the endpoints defined in the curve evaluation are retained.



Set horizontal auxiliary lines

By moving the mouse a horizontal auxiliary line is drawn in the graph; this can be set by clicking the left mouse button. This function is only active when under **Curve evaluation ► Properties ► Properties - Curves 1 ► Options** the option **Show evaluation lines** is enabled.



Set vertical auxiliary lines

By moving the mouse a vertical auxiliary line is drawn in the graph; this can be set by clicking the left mouse button. This function is only active when under **Curve evaluation ► Properties ► Properties - Curves 1 ► Options** the option **Show evaluation lines** is enabled.



Delete endpoints and auxiliary lines

With the context-sensitive menu item **Delete EP#** the selected endpoint can be deleted, with **Delete ###.###** the selected auxiliary line can be deleted.



Zooming

By drawing out a rectangle with the left mouse button the selected area can be zoomed.



Reset zoom

The graph will be reset to zoom level 100%.



Copy to clipboard

The content of the curve window is copied to the clipboard.



Define properties for the graph display

The dialog window **Properties - Curves #** is opened for graph display. The curve properties defined for each command type are saved for the reprocessing window per client.



Show EP list

The dialog window **Endpoints** is opened in which all endpoints of the selected curve are displayed in a table. If an endpoint is added to or deleted from the curve then the table will be updated automatically.

Show coordinates

The current coordinates of the cursor are shown in the coordinate display:

X:

X-coordinate.

Y:

Y-coordinate.

4.5.2.6.4.6.3

Curve evaluation - Endpoint list

Dialog window: Database ► Determinations ► Reprocess... ► Reprocess-
ing ► Modifications ► Curve evaluation ► [Edit] ► Curve evaluation ► Show EP
list ► Endpoints

The dialog window **Endpoints** opened with the icon  shows all automatically found and manually set endpoints of the selected curve in tabular form. The endpoints are sorted according to ascending volume, if an endpoint is deleted from or added to the curve then the table will be updated automatically.

Endpoint

Designation of the endpoint with number. The following names are possible:

Selection	EP#
EP# Endpoint that has been determined automatically by potentiometric evaluation or set manually by using the intersection or tangent method.	
Selection	BP#
BP# Endpoint that has been determined by automatic break point evaluation.	
Selection	FP#

FP#

Endpoint that has been determined by automatic fixed point evaluation.

Volume

Volume value in mL for endpoint.

Measured value

Measured value (pH) for endpoint.

ERC

ERC value for the endpoint.

Time

Time for the endpoint.

Temperature

Temperature for the endpoint.

**NOTICE**

Manually set endpoints only have two measured quantities, for the other measured quantities **invalid** is entered.

[Delete]

Delete selected endpoint.

[Exit]

Close dialog window.

4.5.2.6.4.6.4 Curve evaluation - Properties**4.5.2.6.4.6.4.1 Properties curve evaluation - Overview**

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Reprocess... ► Reprocessing ► Curve evaluation ► [Edit] ► Curve evaluation ► Icon 'Properties and Graphical display' ► Properties - 'Curve #'**

The properties of the curve display in the dialog window **Properties - 'Curve #'** can be set on the following 4 tabs:

- *x axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the x axis.
- *y axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the left y axis.
- *y2 axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the right y axis.

- Options
Options for graphical display of curves.

4.5.2.6.4.6.4.2

Properties curve evaluation - x axis

Tab: **Database ▶ Determinations ▶ Reprocess...** ▶ **Reprocessing ▶ Curve evaluation ▶ [Edit] ▶ Curve evaluation ▶ Properties ▶ x axis**

On the tab **x axis** the parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the x axis can be set.

Command type

Shows the type of command for which the curve properties can be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type for the reprocessing window are saved per client.

Autoscaling

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then all axes in the curve window will be scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Size

Selection	Command-dependent selection
Command-dependent selection	Selection of the quantity to be shown on the x axis.

Label

Freely definable axis label for the x axis.

Selection	50 characters auto
Default value	auto

auto

The designation from the field **Size** will be used.

Scaling

Fixed scaling of the x axis between the start value and the end value.

Start value

Initial value for scaling the x axis.

Only editable when the option Autoscaling is disabled.

Input range	-1.0E12 to 1.0E12
Default value	-1.0E12

End value

End value for scaling the x axis.

Input range	-1.0E12 to 1.0E12
Default value	1.0E12

Properties curve evaluation - y axis

On the tab **y axis** the parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the y axis (left y axis) can be set.

Shows the type of command for which the curve properties can be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type for the reprocessing window are saved per client.

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then all axes in the curve window will be scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Selection	Command-dependent selection
Command-dependent selection	
Selection of the quantiy to be shown on the y axis.	

Freely definable axis label for the y axis.

Selection	50 characters auto
Default value	auto

The designation from the field **Size** will be used.

Fixed scaling of the y axis between the start value and the end value.

Initial value for scaling the y-axis.

Input range	-1.0E12 to 1.0E12
Default value	-1.0E12

End value

End value for scaling the y-axis.

Only editable when the option Autoscaling is disabled.

Input range	-1.0E12 to 1.0E12
Default value	1.0E12

Curve

Curve color

Selection of the color for the curve line.

Selection	13 colors blue
Default value	blue

Symbol

Selection of the symbol for the display of the individual measuring points.

Selection	5 symbols No symbol
Default value	No symbol

No symbol

Measuring points are not shown.



NOTICE

With curves, for which the distance between measuring points is smaller than 5 pixels, the separate measuring points are not displayed anymore, even if a symbol has been selected. In this case, the graphics window can eventually be enlarged in order to display the symbols again.

Symbol color

Selection of the color for the measuring point symbol.

Selection	13 colors blue
Default value	blue

Smoothing

Smoothing

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Switches smoothing on/off for the curve.

Smoothing factor x axis

Factor for smoothing on the x axis.

Smoothing factor y-axis

Show with original curve

If this check box is activated, then the original curve (solid line, same color) will be shown in addition to the smoothed curve (dotted line).

Properties curve evaluation - y2 axis

On the tab **y2 axis** the parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the y2 axis (right y axis) can be set.

Shows the type of command for which the curve properties can be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type for the reprocessing window are saved per client.

If this option is switched on then all axes in the curve window will be scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Command-dependent selection

Label

auto

■■■■■■■ 329

Curve

Curve color

Selection of the color for the curve line.

Selection	13 colors red
Default value	red

Symbol

Selection of the symbol for the display of the individual measuring points.

Selection	5 symbols No symbol
Default value	No symbol

No symbol

Measuring points are not shown.



NOTICE

With curves, for which the distance between to measuring points is smaller than 5 pixels, the separate measuring points are not displayed anymore, even if a symbol has been selected. In this case, the graphics window can eventually be enlarged in order to display the symbols again.

Symbol color

Selection of the color for the measuring point symbol.

Selection	13 colors red
Default value	red

Smoothing

Smoothing

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Switches smoothing on/off for the curve.

Smoothing factor x axis

Factor for smoothing on the x axis.

Input range	0.01 to 1000
Default value	0.01

Smoothing factor y-axis

Factor for smoothing on the y axis.

Input range	0.01 to 1000
Default value	0.01

Properties curve evaluation - Options

Tab: **Database** ▶ **Determinations** ▶ **Reprocess...** ▶ **Reprocessing** ▶ **Curve evaluation** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Curve evaluation** ▶ **Properties** ▶ **Options**

On the tab **Options** the parameters for the graphical display of the curves can be set.

Shows the type of command for which the curve properties can be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type for the reprocessing window are saved per client.

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then all axes in the curve window will be scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Display grid

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated then a grid will be shown against the background.

Selection of the type of grid line.

Selection	5 line types

Selection of the grid line color.

Selection	13 colors gray
Default value	gray

Background color

Selection of the color for the curve background.

Selection	13 colors white
Default value	white

Show endpoints

Show endpoints

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated then the endpoints found will be shown on the curve by the symbol **◆** and labeled with **EP#** (potentiometric endpoint), **BP#** (break point), **FP#** (fixed endpoint), **HP** (HNP), **MI** (minimum value) or **MA** (maximum value).

Automatic EPs

Selection of the color for automatically set endpoints.

Selection	13 colors black
Default value	black

Manual EPs

Selects the color for manually set endpoints.

Selection	13 colors pink
Default value	pink

Show evaluation lines

Show evaluation lines

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated the evaluation lines (tangents, auxiliary lines) will be shown.

Tangents

Selection of the color for the tangents and auxiliary lines.

Selection	13 colors light green
Default value	light green

Auxiliary lines

Selection of the color for the auxiliary lines.

Selection	13 colors blue
Default value	blue

4.5.2.6.5 Result view

Subwindow: **Database** ▶ **Determinations** ▶ **Reprocess...** ▶ **Reprocessing** ▶ **Result view**

In the subwindow **Result view** of the dialog window **Reprocessing** results and raw data are displayed on the following two tabs:

4.5.2.6.5.1 Result view - Results overview

Tab: **Database** ► **Determinations** ► **Reprocess...** ► **Reprocessing** ► **Result display** ► **Result overview**

In the subwindow **Result view** of the dialog window **Reprocessing** the results calculated during the **CALC** commands and the variables used for are displayed and updated with each recalculation.

The following elements are shown for each **CALC** command:

Title

Name of the calculation command.

Result

Result name, result value with defined number of decimal places, result unit.

Statistical evaluations

Results of the statistical evaluation (mean value, absolute and relative standard deviations, number of measured values used for the statistics and statistics set counter).

If several determinations are selected for reprocessing then the navigation buttons can be used to switch between the result view of the individual determinations:



Jump to the first determination.



Jump to the previous determination.



Jump to the next determination.



Jump to the last determination.



NOTICE

If a result value is being monitored and lies inside the limits defined in the **CALC** command then the text will be shown in **green**, if it lies outside the limits the value will be shown in **red**.

4.5.2.7 Sending determinations to

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Send to...**

The menu item **Determinations ► Send to...** opens the dialog window **Send determinations per E-mail**.

Selection	Determination ID Sample identification Name
Default value	Determination ID

Determination ID

The name of the export file is formed out of an unambiguous determination ID, the computer name, the date stamp **-YYYYMMDD-HHMMSS** and the suffix for the format.

Sample identification

Selection of the sample identification. The name of the export file is formed out of this ID, the computer name, the date stamp **YYYYMMDD-HHMMSS** and the suffix for the format. If the created name exists already in the directory, a version number will be appended additionally to the date.

Name

Name under which the export file of a determination is saved as an attachment to the E-mail message. If more than one determination is selected, then a sequential number will be added to this name for each determination.

After each confirmation of the file name with **[OK]** every determination is exported to a separate ***.idet** file. The standard Windows E-mail Client will open with an empty message and the export files will automatically be added as an attachment.

4.5.2.8 Exporting determinations

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Export... ► Export determinations**

Click on the  icon or the **Determinations ► Export...** menu item to open the dialog window **Export determinations** for exporting the selected determinations.

Selection

Selection of determinations for export.

Selection	All selected data records All filtered data records
Default value	All selected data records

All selected data records

All those determinations are exported that have been selected (marked) in the determination table.

All filtered data records

All those determinations from the whole determination table are exported that correspond to the set filter.

Export template

Selection of the Export template for data export.

Selection	'Export template'

4.5.2.9 Importing determinations

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Import... ► Import determinations**

The  icon or the **Determinations ► Import...** menu item opens the **Import determination** dialog window, in which the determinations to be imported must be selected. These determinations are then imported into the open database.



NOTICE

Exported determinations can only be imported in the file format ***.mdet**.



NOTICE

Examples of determinations which can be imported into an open database can be found in the program directory under **...\\tiamo\\examples\\determinations\\...**

4.5.2.10 Deleting determinations

Menu item: **Database ► Determinations ► Delete**

With the symbol  or the menu item **Determinations ► Delete**, the selected determinations are deleted after the confirmation request.



NOTICE

If a database is opened simultaneously on several clients and if determinations are deleted on a client then these will still be shown in the determination table of the other clients until the table is updated. All the fields of these determinations will then have the entry **deleted**.



4.5.2.11 Determination overview - Print

Dialog window: **Database ► File ► Print ► Determination overview... ► Print determination overview (PDF)**

The Menu item **File ► Print ► Determination overview...** opens the dialog window **Print determination overview (PDF)**.

Selection

Selection	Selected determinations All filtered determinations
Default value	Selected determinations

Selected determinations

If this option is selected, then a list with all determinations that are selected (marked) in the determination table will be produced.

All filtered determinations

If this option is selected, then a list with all the determinations in the determination table that meet the filter criterion will be produced.

Orientation

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait

Portrait

If this option is selected then the determination table will be produced in portrait format.

Landscape

If this option is selected then the determination table will be produced in landscape format.

[OK]

The determination table is produced in the required format as a PDF file and opened directly with Acrobat Reader; it can then be printed out and/or saved.

on | off (Default value: **off**)



If several reports are produced simultaneously as a PDF file then an index will be automatically appended to the file name.

Menu item: **Database ► Determinations ► Show method...**

The menu item **Determinations ► Display method...** or the symbol  opens the dialog window **Determination method 'Method name'** in which the method used for the selected determination is shown with its tracks and commands.

Show command properties

With a double-click on a command or the context-sensitive menu item **Properties** the properties window of the corresponding command opens in which the parameters are shown.

The standard presentation of the determination method shows all the tracks completely. The following zoom levels for the display of the method can be selected with the context-sensitive menu item **Zoom**:

Selection	200 % 150 % 100 % 75 % 50 % 25 % Fit to width Fit to height Fit in window
Default value	Fit in window

Fit to width

Adjust to width of the window.

Fit to height

Adjust to height of the window.

Fit in window

Adjust to both height and width of the window.

Saving method

With this button the determination method can be saved in a method group. The window **Save method** opens in which the method group can be selected and a method name entered or selected.

lated from these measured values. Listed below are the individual measured values and the results: **Slope, E(0), c(blank), Variance.**

Calibration curve for CAL LOOP Opt

In the **Calibration curve/Calibration data** dialog window a tab marked with the command name showing the calibration curve and calibration data will be displayed for each **CAL LOOP Opt** command. The command type is shown above the calibration curve. The curve display shows the measured values and the line calculated from these measured values. Listed below are the individual measured values and the results: **conc** ['Unit'], **ϵ** [mAU], **T** [°C], **t** [s], **Standard #**, **Wavelength**, **c0**, **c1**, **c2**, **c3**, **Confidence interval**, **Number of outliers**, **Calibration range.**

Standard addition curve for STDADD

In the **Calibration curve/Calibration data** dialog window a tab marked with the command name showing the standard addition curve and evaluation data will be displayed for each **STDADD** command (*see chapter 5.6.4.17.1, page 1075*). The command type is shown above the calibration curve. The curve display shows the measured values and the line calculated from these measured values. Listed below are the individual measured values and the results: **Slope**, **pH(0)**, **'Concentration of the measuring ion'**, **Variance**, **Coefficient of determination.**

Calibration data for CAL Cond

In the **Calibration curve/Calibration data** dialog window a tab marked with the command name showing the calibration data will be displayed for each **CAL Cond** command (*see chapter 5.6.5.4.1, page 1104*). Displayed are the command type, the measured values and the cell constant calculated with these measured values.

Calibration curve for ELT LOOP

In the **Calibration curve/Calibration data** dialog window a tab marked with the command name showing the calibration curve and calibration data will be displayed for each **ELT LOOP** command (*see chapter 5.6.5.8, page 1125*). The command type is shown above the calibration curve. The curve display shows the measured values and the line calculated from these measured values. Listed below are the individual measured values and the results: **Slope**, **pH(0)**, **Variance.**



NOTICE

Calibration curves cannot be printed out directly from the dialog window **Calibration curve/Calibration data**. Instead, you should use a report with a report template which contains the fixed report (*see chapter 4.4.1.4.3.13, page 244*).

4.5.2.17 Determinations - Control chart

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Control chart... ► Control chart**

With the **Determinations, Control chart...** menu item or the  symbol the **Control chart - 'Template name'** dialog window opens, in which a control chart containing statistical evaluation (mean value, number of determinations, absolute and relative standard deviation) is shown for the selected determinations according to the loaded template.

Template

Selection	Default 'Template name'
Default value	Default

Default

Selection of the saved templates for control charts (*see chapter 4.4.2.2.1, page 246*). When the dialog window is opened, the last template to have been loaded will be loaded. If a new template is selected, then the display will be updated automatically.

[Templates]

Opens the **Templates for control charts** dialog window (see chapter 4.4.2.2.1, page 246).

Graph display

Shows the measured values together with warning and intervention limits and statistical values according to the settings of the selected template. If the cursor is moved to a point, then the number, date, value and determination ID appear as a tooltip.

If **Determination number** is selected as x value in the template, then the measured values for the determinations selected in the determination overview will be displayed in equidistant spacing according to the selected sorting. Additionally, the sorting and, for the first and last point, the date and time are shown as the legend.

If **Date/Time** is selected as x value in the template, then the measured values for the determinations selected in the determination overview will be displayed chronologically starting with the earliest determination. The time difference to the earliest determination is shown on the x axis (automatically in minutes, hours or days).

[Print (PDF)]

Opens the **Print control chart (PDF)** (see chapter 4.5.2.20, page 344) dialog window. The content of the control chart can be shown as a PDF file in the required format.

Determinations - Overlay curves

Menu item: **Database ► Determinations ► Overlay curves... ► Overlay curves**

The **Determinations, Overlay curves...** menu item or the  symbol opens the **Overlay curves** dialog window, in which overlaid curves of the selected determinations are shown according to the loaded template.

Template

Selection of a saved template for showing overlaying curves.

Selection	Standard "Template" Last saved template
Default value	Last saved template If a new template is selected, then the display will be updated automatically.



NOTICE

The **Command type** for which the overlaying of curves is possible is defined in the template. Curves from the selected determinations can only be overlaid when the determination method contains a command with this **Command type** (e.g. **DET**).

Command name

Selection of the command whose curves are to be displayed with the selected template.

Selection	"Command" This selection is only necessary if the method contains several commands of the same Command type.

[Templates]

Opens the **Curve overlay templates** dialog window.

Graph display

Shows the curves according to the settings of the selected template. The command type (e.g. **DET pH**) is shown centrally above the graph. At the right of the curve the legend is shown with the line number in the determination table belonging to the determination.

The legend consists of the content of a data field which can be defined in the options of the template and of a counter identifying the curves if the same command has been executed several times during a determination.

[Print (PDF)]

Opens the **Print curves (PDF)** (see chapter 4.5.2.19, page 344) dialog window. The content of the curve overlay with legend can be shown as a PDF file in the required format.

4.5.2.19 Printing overlaid curves

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Overlay curves... ► Overlay curves ► [Print (PDF)] ► Print curves (PDF)**

With **[Print (PDF)]** in the **Overlay curves** dialog window, the **Print curves (PDF)** dialog window is opened.

Orientation

Selection	Portrait format Landscape format
Default value	Landscape format

Portrait format

Print overlaid curves in portrait format.

Landscape format

Print overlaid curves in landscape format.

Comment

Possibility of entering comments on the overlaid curves which will be produced along with it.

Entry	1,000 characters

[OK]

Closes the dialog window. The overlaid curves are output in the required format as a PDF file and opened directly with Acrobat Reader; it can then be printed and/or saved.

4.5.2.20 Print control chart

Dialog window:Database ► Determinations ► Control chart... ► Control chart ► [Print (PDF)] ► Print control chart (PDF)

In the dialog window **Print control chart (PDF)** the format for the print-out of the control chart is indicated.

Orientation

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Landscape

Portrait

Produces control chart in portrait format.

Landscape

- Produces control chart in landscape format.

Determination ID:

Unambiguous and unmistakable identification for the determination.

Server name:

Computer name of the server to which the client was connected when the determination was recorded.

Computer name:

Name of the computer the determination has been recorded with.

Sample number:

Display of the **Sample number** entered in the run window.

Start counter:

Display of the start counter which is increased by +1 at the start of each determination. The start counter is saved for each client and cannot be reset.

Recording

Information about recording the determination.

Determination start:

Date and time at start of determination.

Duration of determination:

Duration of the determination from its start to its end or termination in s.

Determination run:

Way in which the determination has been ended:

Selection	regular without remarks regular with remarks stop stop by error
regular without remarks	The determination has been finished automatically after the method has been processed normally and without any remarks.
regular with remarks	The determination has been finished automatically after the method has been processed normally but with remarks.
stop	The determination has been canceled manually with [Stop] , by a stop criterion or with a SEND command.
stop by error	The determination has been canceled automatically due to an error.

Short name of the user.

NOTICE

Active	User who started the determination.

Inactive	User logged in when finishing determination.

Full name of the user.

NOTICE

Active User who started the determination.

Inactive	User logged in when finishing determination.

Display of the **Remarks** about the determination entered in the run window of the workplace.

Display of program version and build number of **tiamo** with which the determination has been recorded.

Display of the license serial number with which the determination has been recorded.

Information about the determination version.

Selection	original	modified

original

Determination data unaltered.

modified

Determination data modified.

Determination version:

Version of the determination. The unaltered original determination has the version number **1**, reprocessed determinations have a version number **>1**.

Reprocessing date:

Date and time when the reprocessed determination version was saved.

Reprocessed by (short name):

Short name of the user logged in when the determination has been reprocessed. If a new version has been generated automatically by reprocessing statistically linked determinations without modification of determination data, *ti amo* will be displayed here.

Reprocessed by (full name):

Full name of the user logged in when the determination has been reprocessed. If a new version has been generated automatically by reprocessing statistically linked determinations without modification of determination data, **New generated version for statistics** will be displayed here.

Reprocessed with program version:

Display of program version and build number of **tiamo** the determination has been reprocessed with.

Modification reason determination:

Reason for the determination modification.

Modification comment determination:

User comment on the determination modification.

Signature Level #

Information about the signatures at level 1 or level 2 in chronological order.

Signature date:

Date and time at which the determination was signed.

Signed by (short name):

Short name of the user who has signed the determination.

Signed by (full name):

Full name of the user who has signed the determination.

Reason for signature selected by the user.

User comment on signing the determination.

Tab: **Database** ▶ **Information** ▶ **Method**

Display of general information about the method used.

Information about the identification of the method.

Name of the method.

Name of the method group to which the method belonged at the moment of the determination.

Unambiguous and unmistakable identification for the method.

Method comment (**Command comment** on **START** command).

Information about method version.

Selection	original	modified (live)	modified (reprocessed)

original

Method when creating the determination.

modified (live)

Method has been modified live.

modified (reprocessed)

Method has been reprocessed.

Version of the method the determination has been created with.

Method saving date:

Date and time when the modified method version was saved.

Method saved by (short name):

Short name of the user logged in when the modified method has been saved.

Method saved by (full name):

Full name of the user logged in when the modified method has been saved.

Modification reason method:

Reason for the modification of the method.

Modification comment method:

User comment for the modification of the method.

Signature Level #

Information about the signatures at level 1 or level 2 in chronological order.

Signature date:

Date and time at which the method was signed.

Signed by (short name):

Short name of the user who has signed the method.

Signed by (full name):

Full name of the user who has signed the method.

Signature reason:

Reason for signature selected by user.

Signature comment:

User comment on signing the method.

4.6.4 Information - Sample

Tab: **Database** ► **Information** ► **Sample**

Display of general information about the sample used.

Sample data

Information about the sample. The only sample data shown is that for which a value is available.

Sample size:

Value of the sample size.

Sample size unit:

Unit of the sample size.

Input date:

Date and time at which the sample size was entered.

Data source:

Data source for the sample size: for manual input **manual** is shown, for automatic input from a balance or barcode reader the corresponding device name, for data import from a file the corresponding file name.

**NOTICE**

For Sartorius balances with their own data memory, the memory number shown in parentheses will be shown in addition to the balance name (e.g. **M-# 429**).

Sample position:

Position of the sample.

Identifications

Information about the sample identifications.

ID1...ID16:

Display of the sample identifications entered for the sample. The identifications will only be shown when a value is present.

**NOTICE**

If for the method variables assigned to the sample data variables **ID1 ... ID16, Sample size, Sample size unit, Sample position** a different name is defined in the **START** command then the title shown here will consist of this name with the standard name shown in brackets (e.g. **Batch (ID2)**).

Live modification

Information on the last live modification of sample data.

Modification reason sample data:

Reason for the sample data modification.

Modification comment sample data:

User comment for the modification of the sample data.

4.6.5 Information - Configuration

Tab: **Database** ► **Information** ► **Configuration**

Display of general information about the devices, sensors and common variables used.

Device 'Device name'

Information about the device used (only the existing device information will be shown).

Device type:

Type of device.

Program version:

Device program version.

Device serial number:

Serial number of the device.

Rack name:

Name of the rack on the sample changer.

Rack code:

Rack code of the rack on the sample changer.

Tower:

Number of the tower on which a Swing Head is used.

Swing Head type:

Type of Swing Head connected to the tower.

Swing Head serial number:

Serial number of the Swing Head connected to the tower.

Measuring input:

Number of the measuring input (+ designation **iConnect** for intelligent sensors).

ADC type:

Type of the analog/digital converter.

ADC serial number:

Serial number of measuring input.

Temperature sensor:

Type of the connected temperature sensor.

Stirrer:

Stirrer connector at device.

Stirrer type:

Type of stirrer.

Serial number:

Serial number of the stirrer.

Dosing device:

Dosing connector at device.

Dosing device type:

Dosing device type.

Dosing device serial number:

Serial number of the dosing device.

Solution name:

Name of the solution.

Concentration:

Concentration value and unit of the solution.

Production date:

Date at which the solution was produced.

Titer:

Titer value and unit of the solution at the start of the determination.

Date titer det.:

Date of the titer determination.

Titer method:

Method with which the titer has been determined.

Exchange/Dosing unit:

Type of exchange or dosing unit.

Name:

Designation of the exchange or dosing unit.

Order number:

Order number of the exchange or dosing unit.

Serial number:

Serial number of the exchange or dosing unit.

Cylinder volume:

Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit.

Cylinder serial number:

Serial number of the cylinder.

Remote Box:

Connector at device.

Multi-port valve:

Connector at device.

Multi-port valve type:

Display of the valve type (6-port valve, 12-port valve).

Multi-port valve serial number:

Display of the serial number of the multi-port valve.

Oven program version:

Program version of the oven module.

Oven serial number:

Serial number of the oven module.

Detector type:

Type of the detector built in the spectrometer.

Date dark/reference spectrum:

Date and time of the recording of the dark spectrum and the reference spectrum.

User dark/reference spectrum:

User logged in during recording the dark spectrum and the reference spectrum.

Method dark/reference spectrum:

Method with which the dark spectrum and the reference spectrum have been recorded.

Determination ID dark/reference spectrum:

Determination in which the dark spectrum and reference spectrum have been recorded.

Date calibration:

Date and time of the wavelength calibration of the spectrometer.

User calibration:

User logged in during wavelength calibration of the spectrometer.

Method calibration:

Method with which the wavelength calibration of the spectrometer has been carried out.

Determination ID calibration:

Determination in which the wavelength calibration of the spectrometer has been carried out.

Sensor 'Sensor name'

Information about the sensor used.

Sensor type:

Type of sensor (+ designation **IS** for intelligent sensors).

Ion:

Ion and valency for ISE electrodes.

Order number:

Order number of the sensor.

Sensor serial number:

Serial number of the sensor.

Device:

Name of the device the sensor is connected to.

Measuring input:

Number of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected (+ designation **iConnect** for intelligent sensors).

Slope:

Electrode slope of the sensor used (in % for pH sensor or in mV for ISE).

E (0):

Electrode zero point of the sensor used (in mV only for ISE).

pH (0):

Electrode zero point of the sensor used (dimensionless for pH sensor).

c (blank):

Blank value of the ISE sensor used.

Cell constant:

Cell constant of the conductivity sensor used.

Calibration temperature:

Temperature during the calibration.

Calibration date:

Display of date and time of the last calibration.

Calibration method:

Display of the method the calibration has been carried out with.

User:

Display of the user logged in during the calibration or who entered the calibration data manually.

Measuring input:

Display of the measuring input the calibration has been carried out with.

a ... e:

Display of the calibration data a ... e (for the Thermoprobe only).

Common variable 'Name'

Information about the common variable used.

Value:

Value and unit of the common variables after the last value assignment.

Assignment date:

Date and time of last value assignment.

Assignment method:

Method with which the value has been assigned.

Global variable 'Name'

Information about the global variable used.

Value:

Value and unit of the global variables after the last value assignment.

Assignment date:

Date and time of last value assignment.

Assignment method:

Method with which the value has been assigned.

Sample solution (TC conductivity) 'Name'

Information about the sample solution used.

Assignment date:

Date and time of last value assignment.

Assignment method:

Method with which the value has been assigned.

Start temperature:

Temperature at the start of the determination of the temperature coefficient:

Stop temperature:

Temperature at the end of the determination of the temperature coefficient.

c0:

Coefficient zeroth-order of the Chebyshev polynomial.

c1:

Coefficient first-order of the Chebyshev polynomial.

c2:

Coefficient second-order of the Chebyshev polynomial.

c3:

Coefficient third-order of the Chebyshev polynomial.

c4:

Coefficient fourth-order of the Chebyshev polynomial.

User:

Name of the user logged in at the start of the determination.

Measuring input:

Shows the type of measuring input and serial number (e.g. 1.845.0010 11458 for iConnect).

Determination ID:

Unambiguous and unmistakable identification for the determination.

Colorimetric sensor

Information about the colorimetric sensor used.

Wavelength:

Wavelength at which the calibration of the instrument has been carried out.

c0:

Calibration coefficient zeroth-order.

c1:

Calibration coefficient first-order.

c2:

Calibration coefficient second-order.

c3:

Calibration coefficient third-order.

Confidence interval:

Measured values for the determination of the calibration curve must lie within the confidence interval. Values outside this range are called outliers, they are not integrated in the calculation of the calibration coefficient.

Number of outliers:

Number of outliers (values outside the confidence interval).

Coefficient of determination:

Coefficient of determination (R^2), calculated using the calibration function and the confidence interval.

R^2 defines the amount of the scattering of y (absorbance) which can be explained by x (concentration), its values are between **0** and **1**. The closer R^2 is to 1, the greater the probability of a linear dependence between x and y. If $R^2 = 0$, there is no correlation. 5 decimal places are shown.

Calibration range:

Minimum and maximum concentration of the calibration solution. Within this range, the calibration curve shows a monotonously rising or falling function. This value cannot be changed. It is defined by the method and corresponds with the range between the first and the last calibration point used.

Concentration unit:

Concentration unit for the upper and the lower limit value of the calibration range.

Calibration temperature:

Temperature during the calibration. The display also shows whether the temperature was measured with a Pt1000 or an NTC temperature sensor or entered manually.

Calibration date:

Display of date and time of the last calibration entered after each automatic calibration or manual entry.

Calibration method:

Display of the method name with which the last calibration has been carried out. If the calibration data has been entered manually, then **manual** will appear here.

User:

Display of the short name of the user logged in during the calibration or who entered the calibration data manually. If work is not carried out using

login, then the user logged in under Windows will be entered automatically.

4.6.6 Information - Messages

Tab: **Database** ► **Information** ► **Messages**

Display of messages generated during the determination run.

'Time'

Display of the time at which the message was generated in the run (date, time, UTC in the format **YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss UTC.....**).

Message title:

Display of message title and number.

Message text:

Display of the message.

Message source:

Shows from where the message comes:

Selection	Program Track 'track name' - command 'command name'

Program

Message that cannot be assigned to a particular command.

Track 'track name' - command 'command name'

Message produced by a command during the run.

4.6.7 Information - Determination comment

Tab: **Database** ► **Information** ► **Determination comment**

Display of the comment on the determination.

Determination comment:

Display of the comment entered for the determination.

4.7 Subwindow Results

4.7.1 Results - General

Subwindow: **Database ► Results**

In the subwindow **Results** in the program part **Database** the results calculated in the calculation commands and the variables used for are shown. It shows the results overview, the raw data of the commands with evaluations as well as the results calculated in the calculation commands, statistical evaluations, formulas and all variables used for the determination selected in the determination overview.

When navigating in the determination overview this data will be updated automatically (with a certain delay).

The subwindow **Results** can be switched on and made visible in the definition of the layout in the program part **Database**. It can be enlarged and reduced as required; it can also be maximized.

Tabs

The results of the determination are shown on the following tabs:

- *Results overview*
Shows the results overview for all calculation commands.
- *Raw data*
Display of evaluation raw data for commands with evaluations.
- *"Command name"*
Show the results for a single calculation command. A tab with the corresponding command name is provided for each calculation command.

4.7.2 Results - Results overview

Tab: **Database ► Result ► Results overview**

On the tab **Results overview** the results for all calculation commands and (if existent and desired) the corresponding statistical evaluations are displayed. The display of the statistical evaluations can be selected in the dialog window **Properties result window**

Command "Command name"

For each **CALC** command a results overview is shown according to the following pattern:

"Command name"

Name of the **CALC** command.



NOTICE

Only the last results having been calculated will be shown. For example, if there are several commands that generate a result with the same name, then the corresponding result data will be shown only for that command that was the last to calculate the result. Nothing will be shown for the other commands.

"Result"

Shows the result name and result value with the defined number of decimal places and units.



NOTICE

If a result value is monitored and lies within the limit value defined in the CALC command then the text will be shown in green, if it lies outside the limits it will be shown in red text color.

Mean value:

Shows the mean value for statistically evaluated results.

s(abs):

Shows the absolute standard deviation for statistically evaluated results.

s(rel):

Shows the relative standard deviation for statistically evaluated results.

Minimum:

Shows the minimum value for statistically evaluated results.

Maximum:

Shows the maximum value for statistically evaluated results.

n:

Shows the number of measurements for statistically evaluated results.

4.7.3 Results - Raw data

Tab: Database ► Results ► Results

On the tab **Raw data** the evaluation results of commands with evaluations are shown.

"Command name"

For each CALC command the raw data is displayed in six columns:

Column 1

Display of the command type.

Column 2

Display of the variable designation for the raw data.

Columns 3-6

Display of the raw data.

The following tables show the raw data depending on the command type. For each variable the **Variable name**, **Unit** and **Number of decimal places** is indicated.

Table 1 Command DET pH

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, pH, 3	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, pH, 3	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
HP#	HP#.VOL, mL, 4	HP#.MEA, pH, 3	HP#.TIM, s, 1	HP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, pH, 3	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, pH, 3	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1
BP#	BP#.VOL, mL, 4	BP#.MEA, pH, 3	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1
GP	GP.VOL, mL, 4	GP.MEA, pH, 3	GP.TIM, s, 1	GP.TEM, °C, 1

Table 2 Command DET U

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, mV, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
HP#	HP#.VOL, mL, 4	HP#.MEA, mV, 1	HP#.TIM, s, 1	HP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, mV, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, mV, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
BP#	BP#.VOL, mL, 4	BP#.MEA, mV, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1
GP	GP.VOL, mL, 4	GP.MEA, mV, 1	GP.TIM, s, 1.	GP.TEM, °C, 1

Table 3 Command DET Ipol

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, mV, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
HP#	HP#.VOL, mL, 4	HP#.MEA, mV, 1	HP#.TIM, s, 1	HP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, mV, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, mV, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1
BP#	BP#.VOL, mL, 4	BP#.MEA, mV, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1
GP	GP.VOL, mL, 4	GP.MEA, mV, 1	GPTIM, s, 1.	GPTEM, °C, 1

Table 4 Command DET Upol

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, μA, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, μA, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
HP#	HP#.VOL, mL, 4	HP#.MEA, μA, 1	HP#.TIM, s, 1	HP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, μA, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, μA, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1
BP#	BP#.VOL, mL, 4	BP#.MEA, μA, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1
GP	GP.VOL, mL, 4	GP.MEA, μA, 1	GPTIM, s, 1.	GPTEM, °C, 1

Table 5 Command MET pH

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, pH, 3	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, pH, 3	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
HP#	HP#.VOL, mL, 4	HP#.MEA, pH, 3	HP#.TIM, s, 1	HP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, pH, 3	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, pH, 3	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1
BP#	BP#.VOL, mL, 4	BP#.MEA, pH, 3	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1
GP	GP.VOL, mL, 4	GP.MEA, pH, 3	GPTIM, s, 1.	GPTEM, °C, 1

Table 6 Command MET U

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, mV, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
HP#	HP#.VOL, mL, 4	HP#.MEA, mV, 1	HP#.TIM, s, 1	HP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, mV, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, mV, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1
BP#	BP#.VOL, mL, 4	BP#.MEA, mV, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1
GP	GP.VOL, mL, 4	GP.MEA, mV, 1	GPTIM, s, 1.	GPTEM, °C, 1

Table 7 Command MET lpol

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, mV, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
HP#	HP#.VOL, mL, 4	HP#.MEA, mV, 1	HP#.TIM, s, 1	HP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, mV, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, mV, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1
BP#	BP#.VOL, mL, 4	BP#.MEA, mV, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1
GP	GP.VOL, mL, 4	GP.MEA, mV, 1	GPTIM, s, 1.	GPTEM, °C, 1

Table 8 Command MET Upol

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, μ A, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, μ A, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
HP#	HP#.VOL, mL, 4	HP#.MEA, μ A, 1	HP#.TIM, s, 1	HP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, μ A, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, μ A, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1
BP#	BP#.VOL, mL, 4	BP#.MEA, μ A, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1
GP	GP.VOL, mL, 4	GP.MEA, μ A, 1	GPTIM, s, 1.	GPTEM, °C, 1

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, mS/cm, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, mS/cm, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, mS/cm, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, mS/cm, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1
BP#	BP#.VOL, mL, 4	BP#.MEA, mS/cm, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, pH, 3	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
DRI	DRI, µL/min, 1			
DTI	DTI, s, 1			
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, pH, 3	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, pH, 3	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, pH, 3	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, mV, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
DRI	DRI, µL/min, 1			
DTI	DTI, s, 1			
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, mV, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, mV, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, mV, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
DRI	DRI, µL/min, 1			

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
DTI	DTI, s, 1			
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, mV, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, mV, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1

Table 13 Command SET Upol

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP#	EP#.VOL, mL, 4	EP#.MEA, µA, 1	EP#.TIM, s, 1	EP#.TEM, °C, 1
DRI	DRI, µL/min, 1			
DTI	DTI, s, 1			
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, µA, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, µA, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, µA, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1

Table 14 Command KFT Ipol

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP	EP.VOL, mL, 4	EP.MEA, mV, 1	EP.TIM, s, 1	EP.TEM, °C, 1
DRI	DRI, µL/min, 1			
DTI	DTI, s, 1			
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, mV, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, mV, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1

Table 15 Command KFT Upol

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP	EP.VOL, mL, 4	EP.MEA, µA, 1	EP.TIM, s, 1	EP.TEM, °C, 1
DRI	DRI, µL/min, 1			
DTI	DTI, s, 1			
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, µA, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, µA, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, µA, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1

Table 16 Command KFC

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP	EP.MEA, mV, 1	EP.QTY, µg, 1	EP.TIM, s, 1	EP.TEM, °C, 1
DRI	DRI, µg/min, 1			
DTI	DTI, s, 1			
FP#	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.QTY, µg, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1

Table 17 Command BRC

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP	EP.MEA, mV, 1	EP.QTY, µg, 1	EP.TIM, s, 1	EP.TEM, °C, 1
DRI	DRI, µg/min, 1			
DTI	DTI, s, 1			
FP#	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.QTY, µg, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1

Table 18 Command STAT pH

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
MR	MR.MRT, mL/min, 4	MR.MRS, mL/min, 4	MR.MRC, 'empty', 3	
RE#	RE#.DRT, mL/min, 4	RE#.DRS, mL/min, 4	RE#.DRC, 'empty', 3	
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, pH, 3	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, pH, 3	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, pH, 3	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1

Table 19 Command STAT U

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
MR	MR.MRT, mL/min, 4	MR.MRS, mL/min, 4	MR.MRC, 'empty', 3	
RE#	RE#.DRT, mL/min, 4	RE#.DRS, mL/min, 4	RE#.DRC, 'empty', 3	
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, mV, 3	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, mV, 3	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, mV, 3	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1

Table 20 Command TET

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EP	EP.VOL, mL, 4	EP.MEA, °C, 3	EP.TIM, s, 1	
FP#	FP#.VOL, mL, 4	FP#.MEA, °C, 3	FP#.TIM, s, 1	
MI	MI.VOL, mL, 4	MI.MEA, °C, 3	MI.TIM, s, 1	
MA	MA.VOL, mL, 4	MA.MEA, °C, 3	MA.TIM, s, 1	

Table 21 Command MEAS pH

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, pH, 3			
ETE	ETE, °C, 1			
FP#	FP#.MEA, pH, 3	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1	
MI	MI.MEA, pH, 3	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1	
MA	MA.MEA, pH, 3	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1	
BP#	BP#.MEA, pH, 3	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1	

Table 22 Command MEAS U

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, mV, 1			
ETE	ETE, °C, 1			
FP#	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1	
MI	MI.MEA, mV, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1	
MA	MA.MEA, mV, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1	
BP#	BP#.MEA, mV, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1	

Table 23 Command MEAS Ipol

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, mV, 1			
ETE	ETE, °C, 1			
FP#	FP#.MEA, mV, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1	
MI	MI.MEA, mV, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1	
MA	MA.MEA, mV, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1	
BP#	BP#.MEA, mV, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1	

Table 24 Command MEAS Upol

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, μA , 1			
ETE	ETE, $^{\circ}\text{C}$, 1			
FP#	FP#.MEA, μA , 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, $^{\circ}\text{C}$, 1	
MI	MI.MEA, μA , 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, $^{\circ}\text{C}$, 1	
MA	MA.MEA, μA , 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, $^{\circ}\text{C}$, 1	
BP#	BP#.MEA, μA , 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, $^{\circ}\text{C}$, 1	

Table 25 Command MEAS T

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, °C, 1			
FP#	FP#.MEA, °C, 3	FP#.TIM, s, 1		
MI	MI.MEA, °C, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1		
MA	MA.MEA, °C, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1		
BP#	BP#.MEA, °C, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1		

Table 26 Command MEAS T/Flow

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, °C, 1			
EGF	EGF, mL/min, 1			
MI	MI.MEA, °C, 1	MI.GFL, mL/min, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	
MA	MA.MEA, °C, 3	MA.GFL, mL/min, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	

Table 27 Command MEAS Conc

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, 'selected unit', 3			
ETE	ETE, °C, 1			

Table 28 Command MEAS Cond

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, mS/cm, 4			
RTE	RTE, °C, 1			
ETE	ETE, °C, 1			
FP#	FP#.MEA, mS/cm, 4	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1	
MI	MI.MEA, mS/cm, 4	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1	
MA	MA.MEA, mS/cm, 4	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1	
BP#	BP#.MEA, mS/cm, 4	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1	

Table 29 Command MEAS TC Cond

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
TC	TC.MIN, %/°C, 2	TC.MAX, %/°C, 2		

Table 30 Command MEAS Ref

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
PK#	PK#.WVL, nm, 1	PK#.MEA, mAU, 1		

Table 31 Command MEAS TMF

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, mAU, 1			
ETE	ETE, °C, 1			
TMF	TMF, , 4			

Table 32 Command MEAS Spec

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
PK#	PK#.WVL, nm, 1	PK#.MEA, mAU, 1		

Table 33 Command MEAS Opt

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, mAU, 1			
ETE	ETE, °C, 1			
FP#	FP#.MEA, mAU, 1	FP#.TIM, s, 1	FP#.TEM, °C, 1	
MI	MI.MEA, mAU, 1	MI.TIM, s, 1	MI.TEM, °C, 1	
MA	MA.MEA, mAU, 1	MA.TIM, s, 1	MA.TEM, °C, 1	
BP#	BP#.MEA, mAU, 1	BP#.TIM, s, 1	BP#.TEM, °C, 1	

Table 34 Command MEAS Opt Conc

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
EME	EME, 'selected unit', 1			
ETE	ETE, °C, 1			

Table 35 Command CAL LOOP pH

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
SLO	SLO, %, 1			
ENP	ENP, -, 3			

Table 36 Command CAL LOOP Conc

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
SLO	SLO, mV, 1			
ENP	ENP, -, 3			
BLV	BLV, 'unit from configuration', 2			

Table 37 Command CAL Cond

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
CLC	CLC, /cm, 3			
RTE	RTE, °C, 1			

Table 38 Command CAL Spec

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
CP#	CP#.REF, nm, 1	CP#.MEA, nm, 1	± CP#.TOL, nm, 1	
C0	C0, -, 4			
C1	C1, -, 16			
C2	C2, -, 16			
C3	C3, -, 16			

Table 39 Command ELT LOOP

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
SLO	SLO, %, 1			
ENP	ENP, -, 3			

Table 40 Command CAL LOOP Opt

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
COR	COR, -, 1			
OUT	OUT, -, 1			
C0	C0, -, 16			
C1	C1, -, 16			
C2	C2, -, 16			
C3	C3, -, 16			

Table 41 Command STDADD

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
SLO	SLO, mV, 1			
ENP	ENP, mV, 1			
RES	RES, 'selected unit', 1			
VAR	VAR, 'empty', 3			

Table 42 Command DOS pH

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
MR	MR.MRT, mL/min, 4	MR.MRS, mL/min, 4	MR.MRC, 'empty', 3	

Table 43 Command DOS U

Column 2: Variable	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
MR	MR.MRT, mL/min, 4	MR.MRS, mL/min, 4	MR.MRC, 'empty', 3	

4.7.4 Results - Calculation

Tab: **Database** ► **Results** ► **Command name**

For each calculation command the results and (if existent and desired) the corresponding statistical evaluations are displayed on a separate tab **Calculation_#**. The sequence of the shown results corresponds to that defined in the calculation command. The display of the statistical evaluations can be selected in the dialog window **Properties result window**

For every single result a maximum of the following information is displayed:

Result "Result name"

Result "Result name"

Display of the result with variable name.



NOTICE

Only the last results having been calculated will be shown. For example, if there are several commands that generate a result with the same name, then the corresponding result data will be shown only for that command that was the last to calculate the result. Nothing will be shown for the other commands.

"Result"

Shows the result name and result value with the defined number of decimal places and units.



NOTICE

If a result value is monitored and lies within the limit value defined in the CALC command then the text will be shown in green, if it lies outside the limits it will be shown in red text color.

Mean value:

Shows the mean value for statistically evaluated results.

s(abs):

Shows the absolute standard deviation for statistically evaluated results.

s(rel):

Shows the relative standard deviation for statistically evaluated results.

Minimum:

Shows the minimum value for statistically evaluated results.

Maximum:

Shows the maximum value for statistically evaluated results.

n:

Shows the number of measurements for statistically evaluated results.

Assignment:

Assigns the result to one of the result columns **RS01...RS25** in the **Determination overview**.

Formula:

Shows the formula used for calculating the result.

'Variable name':

'Displays the variables used in the formula.'

**NOTICE**

Variables that have not been created during the determination are not displayed and lead to invalid results.

4.7.5 Results - Properties

Dialog window **Database ► View ► Properties ► Properties ► Properties result window**

In the dialog window **Properties result window** the information to be displayed in the result window can be selected.

Display for results overview

Selection of the information to be displayed on the tab **Results overview**.

Results

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Shows all results.

Statistics

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Shows the statistics results.

Display for calculation commands

Selection of the information to be displayed on the tabs **Calculation_#**.

Results

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Shows the results defined in the calculation command.

Statistics

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Shows the statistics results.

Assignment

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Shows the assignment.

Formula

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Shows the calculation formula.

Variables

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Displays the variables used in the formula.

4.8 Subwindow Curves

4.8.1 Curves - General

Subwindow: **Database** ► **Curves**

Subwindow Curves

The subwindows **Curves 1...5** are subwindows in the program part **Database**, in which the measuring points generated by the measuring commands for the focused determination in the **Determination table** are shown as a graph. When navigating in the determination overview this data will be updated automatically (with a certain delay).

The subwindows **Curves 1...5** can be switched on in the program part **Database** during the definition of the layout and thus made visible. They can be enlarged and reduced as required; they can also be maximized.

Tabs

In the curve window a tab with the corresponding command name and the run index (e.g. **Chloride.1**) is provided for each run of a measuring command; their sequence is determined by the method.

Display of curves

The curves of the selected determination are shown on the tabs with the properties defined per window and per command type. The command type (e.g. **DET pH**) is shown above the left-hand y axis.

Curves can be **zoomed** as often as required by spanning a section of the curve display with the left mouse button pressed down. Zooming can be undone with a double-click on the section of the graph or with the context-sensitive menu command **Show All**.



NOTICE

When a new determination is selected the complete curve is always shown, i.e. the zoom range is not retained when the determination is changed.

Curves can be copied into the clipboard with the context-sensitive menu command **Copy graphics**.

The curves for the command **MET Cond** and for the evaluation of conductivity are automatically shown with tangents. However, only when plotting **Measured value** against **Volume** or **Volume** against **Measured value**.

Display of the monitoring report

With the context-sensitive menu item **Monitoring report...** in the curve window the dialog window **Monitoring report - 'Command name'** opens for displaying the measuring point list with the selected curve.

The column **Monitoring** is displayed as default for **STAT** and **DOS** commands and can contain the following entries:

Selection	_Meas.v. ^Meas.v. _Dos.r. ^Dos.r. _Temp. ^Temp. *
Default value	*

_Meas.v.

Lower limit value for measured value monitoring infringed.

^Meas.v.

Upper limit value for measured value monitoring infringed.

_Dos.r.

Lower limit value for dosing rate monitoring infringed.

Meas.v. [pH]/Meas.v. [U]

Measured value at limit violation time.

Volume [mL]

Dosed volume at limit violation time.

Temp. [°C]

Temperature at limit violation time.

Action

Selection	Cancel determination Cancel command (Titrand only) Wait for [Continue] Wait for limit ok none

Cancel determination

The running **STAT** command has been canceled, then the determination has been finished.

Cancel command (Titrand only)

The running **STAT** command has been canceled, then the next command has been carried out.

Wait for [Continue]

Reagent dosing in the running **STAT** command has been interrupted until it has been continued by a manual command.

Wait for limit ok

Reagent dosing in the running **STAT** command has been interrupted until the monitored measured value has been within the limits again (including hysteresis). Afterwards reagent dosing has been resumed automatically.

none

No action has been carried out.

4.8.4 Properties**4.8.4.1 Curve properties - Overview**

Dialog window: **Database ► Curves ► Properties curves #**

The properties for the display of curves can be set on the following tabs:

- *x axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the x axis.
- *y1 axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the y1 axis (left-hand y axis).
- *y2 axis*
Parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the y2 axis (right-hand y axis).

- *Options*
Options for the graphical display of curves.
- *Measuring point list*
Parameters for the display of the measuring point list.

4.8.4.2 Curve properties - x axis

Tab: **Database** ► **Curves** ► **Properties curves #** ► **x axis**

Parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the x axis.

Command type

Selection of the command type for which the curve properties are to be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type are saved per curve window and per client.

Selection	DET MET SET MEAS MEAS T/Flow MEAS TC Cond MEAS Ref MEAS TMF MEAS Spec MEAS Opt CAL Spec KFT KFC BRC STAT DOS TET
Default value	DET



NOTICE

When the dialog window is opened, those **Command type** will be selected per default which applies for the curve shown in the curve window.

Autoscaling

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then all axes in the curve window will be scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Quantity

Selection of the quantity to be shown on the x axis.

For DET commands

Selection	Volume [mL] Measured value ERC Time [s] Temperature [°C] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Volume [mL]

For MET commands

Selection	Volume [mL] Measured value dMW Time [s] Temperature [°C] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Volume [mL]

For SET, STAT, DOS and KFT commands

Selection	Time [s] Measured value Volume [mL] dV/dt [μL/min] Temperature [°C] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time [s]

For KFC commands

Selection	Time [s] Measured value Amount [μg] Charge [mAs] Drift [μg/min] dV/dt [μ/min] Ugen Igen [mA] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time [s]

For BRC commands

Selection	Time [s] Measured value Amount [μg] Charge [mAs] Drift [μg/min] dV/dt [μ/min] Ugen Igen [mA] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time [s]

For TET commands

Selection	Volume [mL] Measured value [°C] dT/dV [°C/mL] ERC Time [s] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Volume [mL]

For MEAS commands

Selection	Time [s] Measured value dMW/dt Temperature [°C] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time [s]

For MEAS T/Flow commands

Selection	Time [s] Measured value Flow [mL/min] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Time [s]

For MEAS TC Cond commands

Selection	Temperature [°C] Measured value Time [s] dMW/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Temperature [°C]

End value

End value for scaling the x axis.

Only editable when autoscaling is deactivated.

Input range	-1.0E12 to 1.0E12
Default value	1.0E12

4.8.4.3 Curve properties - y1 axis

Tab: **Database ► Curves ► Properties curves # ► y1 axis**

Parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the y1 axis (left-hand y axis).

Command type

Selection of the command type for which the curve properties are to be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type are saved per curve window and per client.

Selection	DET MET SET MEAS MEAS T/Flow MEAS TC Cond MEAS Ref MEAS TMF MEAS Spec MEAS Opt CAL Spec KFT KFC BRC STAT DOS TET
Default value	DET

**NOTICE**

When the dialog window is opened, those **Command type** will be selected per default which applies for the curve shown in the curve window.

Autoscaling

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then all axes in the curve window will be scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Quantity

Selection of the quantity to be shown on the y1 axis.

For DET commands

Selection	Volume [mL] Measured value ERC Time [s] Temperature [°C] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Measured value

Selection	Wavelength [nm] Intensity [Counts] Intensity Dark [Counts] Transmission [%] Saturated pixels
Default value	Intensity [Counts]

Selection	Time [s] Transmission [%] Absorbance [mAU] dε/dt [mAU/min] Temperature [°C]
Default value	Transmission [%]

Selection	Wavelength [nm] Absorbance [mAU] Intensity [Counts] Intensity Dark [Counts] Intensity Ref [Counts] Transmission [%] Saturated pixels
Default value	Absorbance [mAU]

Selection	Time [s] Measured value Intensity [Counts] Transmission [%] Saturated pixels Temper- ature [°C] dε/dt [mAU/min] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3
Default value	Measured value

Selection	Wavelength [nm] Intensity [Counts] Saturated pixels
Default value	Intensity [Counts]

Label

Freely definable axis label for the y1 axis. With **auto** the designation from the field **Size** will be used.

Selection	50 characters auto
Default value	auto

Scaling

Start value

Initial value for scaling the y1 axis.

Only editable when autoscaling is deactivated.

Input range	-1.0E12 to 1.0E12
Default value	-1.0E12

End value

End value for scaling the y1 axis.

Only editable when autoscaling is deactivated.

Input range	-1.0E12 to 1.0E12
Default value	1.0E12

Curve

Curve color

Selection of a color for the line of the curve.

Selection	13 colors blue
Default value	blue

Symbol

Selection of the symbol for the display of the individual measuring points.

Selection	● ✕ ★ ■ ▲ no symbol
Default value	no symbol

no symbol

Measuring points are not shown.



NOTICE

With curves, for which the distance between two measuring points is smaller than 5 pixels, the individual measuring points are not displayed anymore, even if a symbol has been selected. In this case, the graphics window can perhaps be enlarged in order to display the symbols again.

Symbol color

Selection of the color for the measuring point symbol.

Selection	13 colors blue
Default value	blue

Smoothing

Smoothing

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Activates/Deactivates smoothing for the curve.

Smoothing factor x axis

Factor for smoothing on the x axis.

Input range	0.01 to 1000
Default value	0.01

Smoothing factor y-axis

Factor for smoothing on the y axis.

Input range	0.01 to 1000
Default value	0.01

Show with original curve

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the original curve (solid line, same color) will be shown in addition to the smoothed curve (dotted line).

4.8.4.4 Curve properties - y2 axis

Tab: **Database ► Curves ► Properties curves # ► y2 axis**

Parameters for the graphical display of the curves on the y2 axis (right-hand y axis).

Command type

Selection of the command type for which the curve properties are to be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type are saved per curve window and per client.

Selection	DET MET SET MEAS MEAS T/Flow MEAS TC Cond MEAS Ref MEAS TMF MEAS Spec MEAS Opt CAL Spec KFT KFC BRC STAT DOS TET
Default value	DET

**NOTICE**

When the dialog window is opened, those **Command type** will be selected per default which applies for the curve shown in the curve window.

Autoscaling

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then all axes in the curve window will be scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Quantity

Selection of the quantity to be shown on the y2 axis.

Selection	Temperature [°C] Measured value Time [s] dMW/dt Calculated 1...3 External 1...3 off
Default value	off

Selection	Wavelength [nm] Intensity [Counts] Intensity Dark [Counts] Transmission [%] Saturated pixels off
Default value	off

Selection	Time [s] Transmission [%] Absorbance [mAU] dε/dt [mAU/min] Temperature [°C] off
Default value	off

Selection	Wavelength [nm] Absorbance [mAU] Intensity [Counts] Intensity Dark [Counts] Intensity Ref [Counts] Transmission [%] Saturated pixels off
Default value	off

Selection	Time [s] Measured value Intensity [Counts] Transmission [%] Saturated pixels Temper- ature [°C] dε/dt [mAU/min] Calculated 1...3 External 1...3 off
Default value	off

Selection	Wavelength [nm] Intensity [Counts] Saturated pixels off
Default value	off

Freely definable axis label for the y1 axis. With **auto** the designation from the field **Size** will be used.

Selection	50 characters auto
Default value	auto

Smoothing factor y-axis

Factor for smoothing on the y axis.

Input range	0.01 to 1000
Default value	0.01

4.8.4.5 **Curve properties - Options**

Tab: **Database ▶ Curves ▶ Properties curves # ▶ Options**

Options for the graphical display of curves.

Command type

Selection of the command type for which the curve properties are to be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type are saved per curve window and per client.

Selection	DET MET SET MEAS MEAS T/Flow MEAS TC Cond MEAS Ref MEAS TMF MEAS Spec MEAS Opt CAL Spec KFT KFC BRC STAT DOS TET
Default value	DET



NOTICE

When the dialog window is opened, those **Command type** will be selected per default which applies for the curve shown in the curve window.

Autoscaling

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then all axes in the curve window will be scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Displaying the grid

Display grid

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated then a grid will be shown against the back-ground.

Grid type

Selection of the type of grid line.



Selection	Line types dotted
Default value	dotted

Grid color

Selection of the color for the grid lines.

Selection	13 colors gray
Default value	gray

Background

Background color

Selection of the color for the curve background.

Selection	13 colors white
Default value	white

Showing the endpoints

Show endpoints

on | off (Default value: on)

If this check box is activated then the endpoints found will be shown on the curve by the symbol **◆** and labeled with **EP#** (potentiometric end-points), **BP#** (break point), **FP#** (fixed endpoint), **HP** (HNP), **MI** (minimum value) or **MA** (maximum value).

Automatic EPs

Selection of the color for automatically set endpoints.

Selection	13 colors black
Default value	black

Manual EPs

Selection of the color for manually set endpoints.

Selection	13 colors pink
Default value	pink

Showing evaluation lines

Show evaluation lines

on | off (Default value: off)

If this check box is activated the evaluation lines (tangents, auxiliary lines) will be shown.

Tangents

Selection of the color for the tangents and evaluation lines.

Selection	13 colors light green
Default value	light green

Auxiliary lines

Selection of a color for the auxiliary lines.

Selection	13 colors blue
Default value	blue

4.8.4.6 Curve properties - Measuring point list

Tab: **Database ► Curves ► Properties curves # ► Measuring point list**

Parameters for the display of the measuring point list.

Command type

Selection of the command type for which the curve properties are to be defined. The curve properties defined for each command type are saved per curve window and per client.

Selection	DET MET SET MEAS MEAS T/Flow MEAS TC Cond MEAS Ref MEAS TMF MEAS Spec MEAS Opt CAL Spec KFT KFC BRC STAT DOS TET
Default value	DET



NOTICE

When the dialog window is opened, those **Command type** will be selected per default which applies for the curve shown in the curve window.

Autoscaling

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then all axes in the curve window will be scaled automatically. In this case the fields **Start value** and **End value** cannot be edited.

Available columns

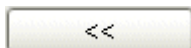
Display of all fields that can be displayed as columns in the measuring point list. The display depends on the command type.

Displayed columns

Display of all fields that will be displayed as columns in the measuring point list.



Adds the selected column to the measuring point list.



Removes the selected column from the measuring point list.



Modifies the sequence of displayed columns by moving the selected column up and down.

5 Method

5.1 Method - General

5.1.1 Method - Definition

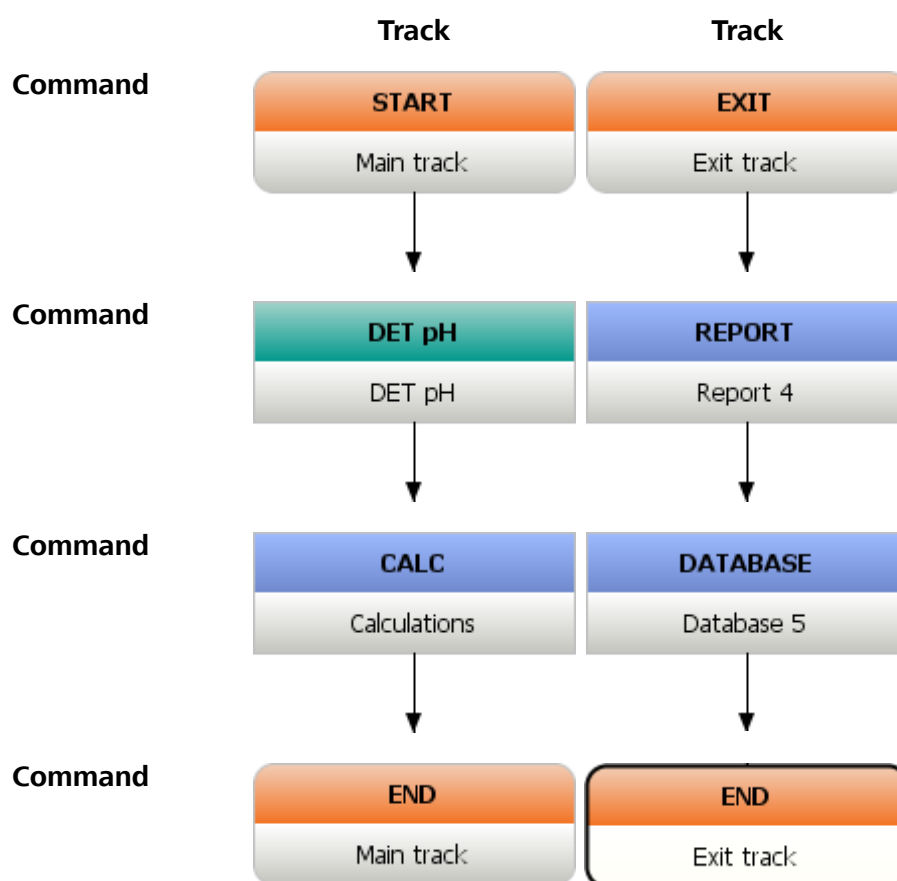
Program part: **Method**

Definition

In **tiamo** a **method** is an instruction for processing a sample, which can be created in the program part **Method** and be started in the program part **Workplace**.

Structure

Each method contains **tracks** consisting of individual **commands**.



Management

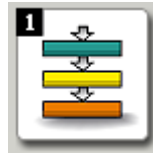
Methods are organized in **Method groups** and are always automatically assigned a new version i.e. each time a method is stored a new **version** is created. Methods can also be **signed at two levels** and be locked

against further modifications. Methods are stored in the **configuration database** and globally accessible for all clients.

5.1.2 Method - Desktop

Program part: **Method**

Method symbol



Clicking on the method symbol in the vertical bar on the left opens the program part **Method** while, at the same time the method symbol is shown in color. The upper left corner of the symbol contains a black field displaying the number of methods currently opened (*see chapter 5.2.3, page 403*).

Elements

The desktop of the program part **Method** comprises the following elements:

- Method-specific menu bar.
- Method-specific toolbar.
- Main window, in which several methods can be opened but only two methods can be shown at the same time.

5.1.3 Method - Menu bar

5.1.3.1 Method - Main menus

Program part: **Method**

The menu bar in the program part **Method** contains the following main items:

- *File*
Create, open, save, close, check, manage, print methods; logout.
- *Edit*
Define method properties, recalculate calibration data, update calibration data and chromatograms.
- *View*
Switch the toolbar on and off.
- *Insert*
Command, track.
- *Help*
Open tiamo help, display information on the program.

5.1.3.2 Method - Menu File

Program part: **Method**

 New...	Create a new method (<i>see chapter 5.2.1, page 401</i>).
 Open...	Open an existing method (<i>see chapter 5.2.2, page 401</i>).
 Save	Save the selected method (<i>see chapter 5.2.6, page 410</i>).
Save as...	Save the selected method under a new name (<i>see chapter 5.2.6, page 410</i>).
Close all	Close all opened methods (<i>see chapter 5.2.9, page 413</i>).
 Close	Close the selected method (<i>see chapter 5.2.9, page 413</i>).
 Method check	Check the selected method for plausibility (<i>see chapter 5.2.5, page 410</i>).
 Method manager...	Open the method manager (<i>see chapter 5.3.1, page 414</i>).
 Method groups...	Open the method groups manager (<i>see chapter 5.4.1, page 425</i>).
 Print (PDF)	PDF file output of the method report (<i>see chapter 5.2.8, page 413</i>).
 Logout...	Log out the user. The dialog window Login opens (<i>see chapter 2.2.3, page 17</i>).
Exit	Exit the program.
1 'Method name'	Open the selected method.

5.1.3.3 Method - Menu Edit

Program part: **Method**

 Properties...	Open the properties window of the command selected in the method (<i>see chapter 5.2.4.2.8, page 409</i>).
 Undo:	Undo the last modification of the method.
 Restore:	Restore the last undone modification of the method.
 Cut	Cut the selected elements (commands, tracks) and copy them to the clipboard.
 Copy	Copy the selected elements (commands, tracks) to the clipboard.



 Insert	Insert the content of the clipboard (commands, tracks) above the selected command or on the right hand side of the selected track.
 Delete	Delete the selected elements (commands, tracks).
 Comment...	Newly enter or edit a comment on the selected command (<i>see chapter 5.2.4.2.9, page 409</i>).

5.1.3.4 Method - Menu View

Program part: **Method**

 Split vertically	Split method window vertically and display two methods side by side (<i>see chapter 5.2.3.2, page 404</i>).
 Split horizontally	Split method window horizontally and display two methods below each other (<i>see chapter 5.2.3.3, page 404</i>).
 Unsplit	Undo the splitting of the method window (<i>see chapter 5.2.3.1, page 404</i>).
Toolbar	Switch the toolbar display on/off.

5.1.3.5 Method - Menu Insert

Program part: **Method**

 New command...	Insert a new command above the selected command (<i>see chapter 5.2.4.2.1, page 407</i>).
 New track...	Insert a new track on the right hand side of the selected track (<i>see chapter 5.2.4.1.1, page 405</i>).

5.1.3.6 Menu Help

Program parts: **Workplace / Database / Method / Configuration**

 tiamo Help	Open tiamo Help.
About	Display information about the program and the installation.

5.1.4 Method - Toolbar

Program part: **Method**

-  **New...** Create a new method (*see chapter 5.2.1, page 401*).
-  **Open...** Open an existing method (*see chapter 5.2.2, page 401*).

 Save	Save the selected method (<i>see chapter 5.2.6, page 410</i>).
 Close	Close the selected method (<i>see chapter 5.2.9, page 413</i>).
 Method manager...	Open the method manager (<i>see chapter 5.3.1, page 414</i>).
 Method groups...	Open the method groups manager (<i>see chapter 5.4.1, page 425</i>).
 Print (PDF)	PDF file output of the method report (<i>see chapter 5.2.8, page 413</i>).
 Method check	Check the selected method for plausibility (<i>see chapter 5.2.5, page 410</i>).
 Properties...	Open the properties window of the command selected in the method (<i>see chapter 5.2.4.2.8, page 409</i>).
 Undo:	Undo the last modification of the method.
 Restore:	Restore the last undone modification of the method.
 Cut	Cut the selected elements (commands, tracks) and copy them to the clipboard.
 Copy	Copy the selected elements (commands, tracks) to the clipboard.
 Insert	Insert the content of the clipboard (commands, tracks) above the selected command or on the right hand side of the selected track.
 Delete	Delete the selected elements (commands, tracks).
 Comment...	Newly enter or edit a comment on the selected command (<i>see chapter 5.2.4.2.9, page 409</i>).
 New command...	Insert a new command above the selected command (<i>see chapter 5.2.4.2.1, page 407</i>).
 New track...	Insert a new track on the right hand side of the selected track (<i>see chapter 5.2.4.1.1, page 405</i>).
 Zoom method	Selection of the zoom level (<i>see chapter 5.2.3.4, page 404</i>).
 Manual control	Manual control of the connected devices (<i>see chapter 8.1, page 1684</i>).
 Split vertically	Split method window vertically and display two methods side by side (<i>see chapter 5.2.3.2, page 404</i>).



 Split horizontally	Split method window horizontally and display two methods below each other (<i>see chapter 5.2.3.3, page 404</i>).
 Unsplit	Undo the splitting of the method window (<i>see chapter 5.2.3.1, page 404</i>).
 Logout...	Logout user (<i>see chapter 2.2.3, page 17</i>).
 tiamo Help	Open <i>tiamo</i> Help.

5.1.5 Method - Functions

Program part: **Method**

In the program part **Method**, the following functions can be carried out:

Method editor

- *Creating a new method*
- *Opening a method*
- *Select method*
- *Editing tracks*
- *Checking a method*
- *Saving a method*
- *Closing a method*

Managing methods

- *Managing methods*
- *Renaming a method*
- *Copying a method*
- *Moving a method*
- *Deleting a method*
- *Exporting a method*
- *Importing a method*
- *Signing methods*
- *Showing the method history*

Managing method groups

- *Managing methods*
- *Edit method groups*

5.2 Method editor

5.2.1 Creating a new method

Menu item: **Method ► File ► New...**

The  icon or the **File ► New...** menu item opens the **New method** window, in which a method template can be selected for the new method.

Templates

Selection	Method templates Empty method
Default value	Empty method

Method templates

Selection of a method template as a basis for creating a new method.

Empty method

A template containing only the **START** and **END** commands is loaded.

Description

Description of the selected method template.

[OK]

Opens the selected template for editing.

5.2.2 Opening a method

Menu item: **Method ► File ► Open...**

The  icon or the **File ► Open** menu item opens the **Open method** window. One of the globally available methods can be selected and opened.

Method group

Method group

Selection of the method group whose methods are to be displayed in the method table (*see chapter 5.4.1, page 425*).

Selection	Method groups Main group
Default value	Main group

Method table

The method table contains information about all methods of the selected method group. The table cannot be edited. The table can be sorted according to the selected column (columns **Name**, **Saved**, **User**, **Full name**, **Version**, **Signed**, **Method comment**) in either ascending or descending order by clicking on the column title.

Name

Name of the method.

Saved

Date and time when the method was saved.

User

Short name of the user who saved the method.

Full name

Full name of the user who saved the method.

Version

Version number of the method.

Signed

Shows whether and at which level the method has been signed.

Selection	no	Level 1	Level 2
no	The method has not been signed yet. It can be opened for editing and can be deleted.		
Level 1	The method has been signed electronically at level 1. It can be opened for editing and can be deleted. If the method is modified and saved again, a new version is created and all the signatures will be deleted.		
Level 2	The method has been signed electronically at level 2. The method is locked now and it can neither be opened for editing nor deleted.		

Method comment

Comment on the method entered as (see chapter 5.2.4.2.9, page 409) in the **START** command.

Opening a method

Method name

Name of the method to be opened. If a method is selected from the table, the method name will be entered automatically in this field. It can, however, also be entered manually.

Entry	50 characters

[Open]

Opens the selected method in the main window in the place of the method that is already opened. The method name is displayed in the title

bar of the program; the number of currently opened methods is displayed in the left upper corner of the method icon.



NOTICE

A maximum of nine methods can be opened, but only two can be displayed at the same time (*see chapter 5.2.3.1, page 404*).

5.2.3 Select method

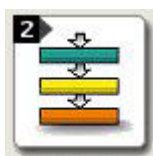
The number of the currently opened methods is displayed in the left upper corner of the method symbol. If 2 or more methods are opened, then these two methods, which can be displayed either (*see chapter 5.2.3.2, page 404*) or (*see chapter 5.2.3.3, page 404*) in the main window, can be selected with the aid of the method symbol.



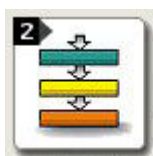
No method is opened. No method is displayed in the main window.



One method is opened and is displayed in the main window.



Two methods are opened. Normally only one method is displayed in the main window but the option exists of displaying two methods at once, either *next to one another* (*see Chapter 5.2.3.2, page 404*) or *one below the other* (*see Chapter 5.2.3.3, page 404*).



A menu with the currently opened methods is displayed by clicking with either the left or right mouse button on the method symbol. The methods displayed in the main window are marked with a checkmark. Clicking on the desired method displays it in the place of the previously selected one.

Selection	Fit to window Adjust to both height and width of the window.

5.2.4 Editing a method

5.2.4.1 Edit tracks

The following functions for tracks are available for a method currently opened in the main window:

5.2.4.1.1 Insert new track

Menu item: **Method ▶ Insert ▶ New track...**

With the icon or the menu item **Insert ► New track...** the window **New track** opens for selection of the desired track type:

- Normal track
- Series start track
- Series end track
- Exit track
- Error track

The new track is inserted to the right of the selected track after confirming the selection with **[OK]**.

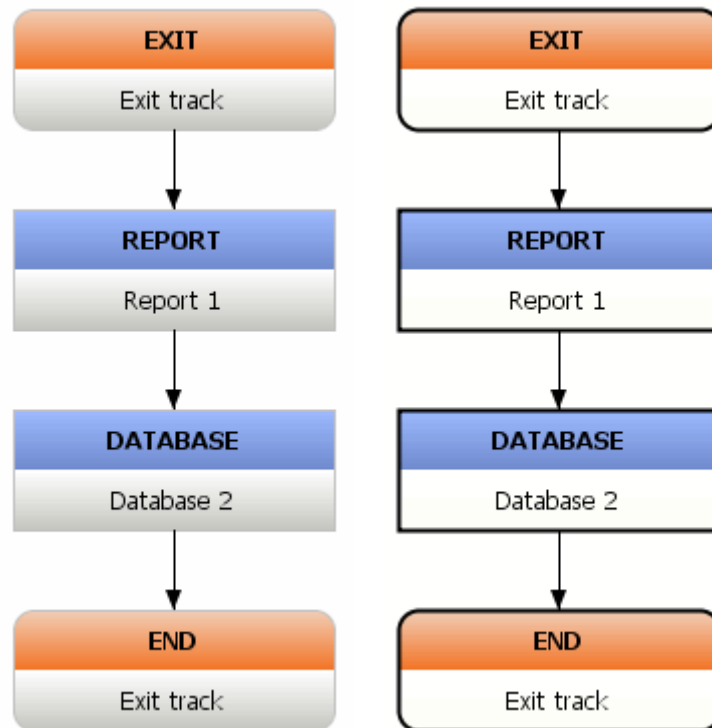
5.2.4.1.2 Select track

Program part: **Method** ► **Method window**

A track is being selected with a left mouse-click onto the start command of the track. All commands of the track are selected, indicated by a black border.

Non-selected track

Selected track



5.2.4.1.3 Move track

Program part: **Method ► Method window**

Move track with Drag&Drop

To move a track with Drag&Drop it has to be selected first. It can then be moved to the desired position with left mouse button pressed. A red vertical arrow indicates the possible positions.

Move track via the clipboard

To move a track via the clipboard it has to be cut first. It can then be inserted to the right of the selected track.

5.2.4.1.4 Copy track

Program part: **Method ► Method window**

Copy track with Drag&Drop

To copy a track with Drag&Drop it has to be selected first and can then be copied to the desired position with left mouse button and Ctrl key simultaneously pressed. A red vertical arrow indicates the possible positions.

Copy track to the clipboard

The selected track is copied to the clipboard with **Edit ► Copy**, the context-sensitive menu item **Copy** or with the icon .

5.2.4.1.5 Cut track

Menu item: **Method ► Edit ► Cut**

The selected track is moved to the clipboard with **Edit ► Cut**, the context-sensitive menu item **Cut** or with the icon .

5.2.4.1.6 Insert track

Menu item: **Method ► Edit ► Insert**

The track copied to the clipboard is inserted to the right of the selected track with **Edit ► Paste**, the context-sensitive menu item **Paste** or with the icon .

5.2.4.1.7 Delete track

Menu item: **Method ► Edit ► Delete**

The selected track is deleted with **Edit ► Delete**, the context-sensitive menu item **Delete**, with the icon  or with the Delete key.

5.2.4.2 Editing commands

The following processing functions for commands are available for a method currently opened in the main window:

5.2.4.2.1 Insert a new command

Menu item: **Method ► Insert ► New command...**

With the icon  or with the menu item **Insert ► New command...**, the window **New command** is opened, in which the desired command can be selected out of the following categories:

- **Titration**
DET, MET, SET, KFT, KFC, BRC, STAT, TET
- **Measuring**
MEAS, STDADD
- **Calibrating**
CAL LOOP pH, CAL MEAS pH, CAL LOOP Conc, CAL MEAS Conc, CAL Cond, CAL Spec, CAL LOOP Opt, CAL MEAS Opt, ELT LOOP, ELT MEAS
- **Dosing**
ADD, DOS, LQH, PREP, EMPTY, RLS DOS
- **Automation**
MOVE, SWING, LIFT, PUMP, STIR, RACK, HEATER, FLOW, RLS DEV
- **Results**
CALC, DATABASE, REPORT, EXPORT
- **Communication**
CTRL, SCAN, SEND, RECEIVE, TRANSFER, TRANSFER
- **Miscellaneous**
REQUEST, CALL, LOOP, WAIT, SEQUENCE

- **Process analysis**

DIGITAL IN, DIGITAL OUT, ANALOG IN, ANALOG OUT, STEPPING
MOTOR, PORT, CONTROL

The new command is inserted above the selected command after confirming the selection with **[OK]**.

5.2.4.2.2 Selecting a command

Subwindow: **Method**

A command is being selected with a left mouse-click. The selected command is marked with a black border. Further commands within the same track can be selected by pressing-down the Ctrl key while clicking on the desired command with the left mouse button.

Non-selected command



Selected command



5.2.4.2.3 Moving a command

Subwindow: **Method**

Moving commands with Drag&Drop

To move commands with Drag&Drop they have to be selected first. They can then be moved to the desired position between two commands with the left mouse button pressed. A red arrow indicates the possible positions.

Moving commands via the clipboard

To move commands via the clipboard they have to be cut first. They can then be inserted above a selected command in an existing track.

5.2.4.2.4 Copying a command

Subwindow: **Method**

Copying commands with Drag&Drop

To copy commands with Drag&Drop they have to be selected first. They can then be copied to the desired position with the left mouse button and Ctrl key simultaneously pressed. A red arrow indicates the possible positions.

Copying commands to the clipboard

The selected commands are copied to the clipboard with **Edit ► Copy**, the context-sensitive menu item **Copy** or with the icon .

5.2.4.2.5 Cutting a command

Menu item: **Method ► Edit ► Cut**

The selected commands are moved to the clipboard with **Edit ► Cut**, the context-sensitive menu item **Cut** or with the icon .

5.2.4.2.6 Inserting a command

Menu item: **Method ► Edit ► Insert**

The commands copied to the clipboard are inserted above the selected command with **Edit ► Insert**, the context-sensitive menu item **Insert** or with the icon .

5.2.4.2.7 Deleting a command

Menu item: **Method ► Edit ► Delete**

The selected commands are deleted with **Edit ► Delete**, the context-sensitive menu item **Delete**, with the icon  or with the Delete key.

5.2.4.2.8 Command properties

Menu item: **Method ► Edit ► Properties**

With **Edit ► Properties**, the context-sensitive menu item **Properties**, with the icon  or with a double-click on the command, the properties window is opened, in which the command parameters can be set.



NOTICE

For most of the command parameters with numerical input a **formula** can be entered instead of the parameter value. The formula can be entered with the **Formula editor** which is opened by a click with the right mouse button on the input field.

Example

Entry of the start volume proportional to the sample size: **Start volume = 'MV.Sample size' * 0.5**

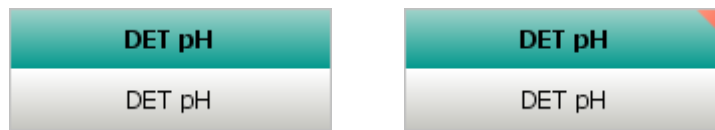
5.2.4.2.9 Command comment

Menu item: **Method ► Edit ► Comment**

With **Edit ► Comment...**, the context-sensitive menu item **Comment** or with the icon  the dialog window **Command comment** opens, in which a new comment on the selected command can be entered or edited.

Commands with a comment are marked with a red triangle in the right upper corner. If the cursor is near the triangle for more than 1 s, the comment is displayed as a tooltip.

Command without comment	Command with comment
<code>ls</code>	<code>ls # list files</code>
<code>cd /tmp</code>	<code>cd /tmp # change directory</code>
<code>cp file1 file2</code>	<code>cp file1 file2 # copy file</code>
<code>mv file1 file2</code>	<code>mv file1 file2 # move file</code>
<code>rm file1</code>	<code>rm file1 # remove file</code>
<code>mkdir /tmp</code>	<code>mkdir /tmp # create directory</code>
<code>find . -name *.txt</code>	<code>find . -name *.txt # find files</code>
<code>grep pattern file.txt</code>	<code>grep pattern file.txt # search for pattern</code>
<code>cat file.txt</code>	<code>cat file.txt # display file content</code>
<code>echo "Hello World"</code>	<code>echo "Hello World" # print text</code>
<code>sleep 5</code>	<code>sleep 5 # wait for 5 seconds</code>
<code>date</code>	<code>date # show current date and time</code>
<code>pwd</code>	<code>pwd # show current directory</code>
<code>whoami</code>	<code>whoami # show current user</code>
<code>uname -a</code>	<code>uname -a # show system information</code>
<code>df -h</code>	<code>df -h # show disk usage</code>
<code>du -sh /tmp</code>	<code>du -sh /tmp # show directory size</code>
<code>top</code>	<code>top # show system processes</code>
<code>ps aux</code>	<code>ps aux # show process list</code>
<code>kill -9 1234</code>	<code>kill -9 1234 # kill process</code>
<code>crontab -e</code>	<code>crontab -e # edit crontab</code>
<code>systemctl start sshd</code>	<code>systemctl start sshd # start service</code>
<code>systemctl stop sshd</code>	<code>systemctl stop sshd # stop service</code>
<code>systemctl restart sshd</code>	<code>systemctl restart sshd # restart service</code>
<code>systemctl status sshd</code>	<code>systemctl status sshd # check service status</code>
<code>journalctl -u sshd</code>	<code>journalctl -u sshd # show logs</code>
<code>ssh user@host</code>	<code>ssh user@host # connect to host</code>
<code>scp file user@host:/tmp</code>	<code>scp file user@host:/tmp # copy file to host</code>
<code>sftp user@host</code>	<code>sftp user@host # connect to host via sftp</code>
<code>rsync -av /tmp user@host:/tmp</code>	<code>rsync -av /tmp user@host:/tmp # sync files</code>
<code>git init</code>	<code>git init # initialize git repository</code>
<code>git add .</code>	<code>git add . # add files to staging area</code>
<code>git commit -m "message"</code>	<code>git commit -m "message" # commit changes</code>
<code>git push origin main</code>	<code>git push origin main # push to remote</code>
<code>git pull origin main</code>	<code>git pull origin main # pull from remote</code>
<code>git clone https://github.com/user/repo</code>	<code>git clone https://github.com/user/repo # clone repository</code>
<code>git status</code>	<code>git status # show repository status</code>
<code>git log</code>	<code>git log # show commit history</code>
<code>git diff</code>	<code>git diff # show differences</code>
<code>git checkout -b new-branch</code>	<code>git checkout -b new-branch # create branch</code>
<code>git merge main</code>	<code>git merge main # merge branch</code>
<code>git branch -d new-branch</code>	<code>git branch -d new-branch # delete branch</code>
<code>git tag v1.0.0</code>	<code>git tag v1.0.0 # create tag</code>
<code>git show v1.0.0</code>	<code>git show v1.0.0 # show tag details</code>
<code>git revert HEAD</code>	<code>git revert HEAD # revert commit</code>
<code>git reset --hard</code>	<code>git reset --hard # reset repository</code>
<code>git clean -d</code>	<code>git clean -d # remove untracked files</code>
<code>git stash</code>	<code>git stash # save changes temporarily</code>
<code>git stash pop</code>	<code>git stash pop # restore changes</code>
<code>git remote add origin https://github.com/user/repo</code>	<code>git remote add origin https://github.com/user/repo # add remote</code>
<code>git remote -v</code>	<code>git remote -v # show remotes</code>
<code>git fetch</code>	<code>git fetch # fetch updates</code>
<code>git pull --rebase</code>	<code>git pull --rebase # pull with rebase</code>
<code>git push --force</code>	<code>git push --force # push with force</code>
<code>git log --graph</code>	<code>git log --graph # show commit graph</code>
<code>git log --oneline</code>	<code>git log --oneline # show commit history oneline</code>
<code>git log --pretty=format:"%h %s"</code>	<code>git log --pretty=format:"%h %s" # show commit history formatted</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph # show commit history formatted and graph</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline # show commit history formatted, graph, and oneline</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s"</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, and formatted</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, and graph</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, and oneline</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, and graph</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, graph, and oneline</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, and graph</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, and oneline</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, and graph</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, and oneline</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, and graph</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, and oneline</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, and graph</code>
<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline</code>	<code>git log --format="%h %s" --graph --oneline --pretty=format:"%h %s" --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline --graph --oneline # show commit history formatted, graph, oneline, formatted, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, oneline, graph, on</code>



5.2.5 Checking a method

Menu item: **Method** ► **File** ► **Method check**

With the  icon or the **File ► Method check** menu item a method check for the method in focus is triggered. The following points are checked:

- Are the tracks defined in **CALL** commands available?
- Are the targets of loop commands defined?
- Are the variables used in formulas available?
- Does a track contain more than one command with conditioning activated?
- Does a special track (series start track, series end track, exit track and error track) contain a command with conditioning activated?

A respective error message is displayed for each error found. The check has to be started again afterwards. When the method check has been completed successfully, it is confirmed with a message.

5.2.6 Saving a method

Menu item: **Method ▶ File ▶ Save / Save As...**

The  icon or the **File ► Save** menu item is used to save an existing focused method again under its own name without opening the **Save method** window.

When saving a **newly** created method with the **File ► Save** menu item or when saving an existing method with the **File ► Save As...** menu item, the **Save method** window is opened, in which the method group can be selected and a method name can be entered or selected.

Method group

Method group

Selection of the method group where the method is to be stored (*see chapter 5.4.1, page 425*).

Selection	Method groups Main group
Default value	Main group

Method table

The method table contains information about all methods of the selected method group. The table cannot be edited. The table can be sorted

Name

Saved

User

Full name

Version

Signed

Selection	no	Level 1	Level 2
no	The method has not been signed yet. It can be opened for editing and can be deleted.		
Level 1	The method has been signed electronically at level 1. It can be opened for editing and can be deleted. If the method is modified and saved again, a new version is created and all the signatures will be deleted.		
Level 2	The method has been signed electronically at level 2. The method is locked now and it can neither be opened for editing nor deleted.		

Method comment

Comment on the method entered as (see chapter 5.2.4.2.9, page 409) in the **START** command.

Saving a method

Method name

Entry of the name under which the method is to be saved.

Entry	50 characters



NOTICE

The method name must be unique in the entire client/server system.

[Save]

Save the focused method under the desired method name in the selected method group.

The **method check** is automatically carried out before saving the method; it can also be started manually at any time (see *chapter 5.2.5, page 410*). The method is checked as thoroughly as possible. Checks for devices, sensors and titrants/solutions are not carried out until the start of the method in order to ensure that method commands can also be created for devices which are not yet configured in the system. If an error is detected during the method check, a message is displayed asking whether the method should be saved nevertheless. Faulty methods cannot be started.

A new method version with a new method identification is created each time a modified method is saved (see chapter 5.3.11, page 424). If the **Comment on modification of methods** option is activated under **Security settings ► Audit Trail ► Modifications** in the **Configuration** program part (see chapter 6.2.2.4, page 1346), then the **Modification comment method** window (see chapter 5.2.7, page 412) is displayed before the method is saved.

5.2.7 Modification comment on method

Menu item: **Method ▶ File ▶ Save / Save As...**

If the **Comment on modification of methods** option is activated in the **Security settings ► Audit Trail ► Modifications** in the **Configuration** program part (*see chapter 6.2.2.4, page 1346*) when saving a modified method or when deleting methods, the **Modification comment method** window is opened, in which a reason and a comment on the modification must be entered.

Reason

Selection from the **Default reasons** defined for the category **Modification of methods** in the **Security settings** dialog window (*see chapter 6.2.2.6, page 1348*).

Selection	Selection from the default reasons

Comment

Entry of a comment for modifying the method.

Entry	1,000 characters

5.2.8 Print method report

Menu item: **Method** ► **File** ► **Print (PDF)...**

With menu item **File ► Print (PDF)...** or the symbol  the window **Print method reports (PDF)** is opened in which the desired report for the selected method can be selected and output as PDF file.

Report selection

Selection of the method report to be put out.

Selection	Method sequence Method parameters Titration and measurement parameters
Default value	Method sequence

Method sequence

Output of the method sequence in graphic format.

Method parameters

Output of the entire report of all the method parameters including signatures and method history.

Titration and measurement parameters

Output of the report of all parameters of the titration and measuring commands.

Orientation

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait

Portrait

Output in portrait format.

Landscape

Output in landscape format.

5.2.9 Closing a method

Menu item: **Method ▶ File ▶ Close / Close all**

Closing a single method

The  icon or the **File ► Close** menu item can be used to close the focused method. If the method has been modified, a prompt for confirmation to save the method as a new version will appear.

Closing all methods

All opened methods are closed with the **File ► Close all** menu item. A prompt for confirmation to save the method as a new version will appear for each method that has been modified.

Signed

Display indicating whether and at which level the method has been signed.

Selection	no Level 1 Level 2
no	The method has not been signed. It can be opened for editing and can be deleted.
Level 1	The method has been signed electronically at level 1. It can be opened for editing and can be deleted. If the method is modified and saved again, a new version is created and all the signatures will be deleted.
Level 2	The method has been signed electronically at level 2. The method is locked now and it can neither be opened for editing nor deleted.

Method comment

Comment on the method entered as (*see chapter 5.2.4.2.9, page 409*) in the command **START**.

Window menus

The menu **[Edit]** below the method table contains the following menu items:

Rename...	Rename the selected method (<i>see chapter 5.3.2, page 416</i>).
Copy	Copy the selected method(s) in the same method group (<i>see chapter 5.3.3, page 416</i>).
Move...	Move the selected method(s) to a different method group (<i>see chapter 5.3.4, page 416</i>).
Delete...	Delete the selected method(s) (<i>see chapter 5.3.5, page 417</i>).
Send to...	Export the selected method(s) and attach it (them) to an e-mail (<i>see chapter 5.3.6, page 417</i>).
Export...	Export the selected method(s) (<i>see chapter 5.3.7, page 418</i>).
Import...	Import the selected method(s) (<i>see chapter 5.3.8, page 418</i>).

The **[Sign]** menu below the method table contains the following menu items:

Signature 1...	Sign the selected method on level 1 (<i>see chapter 2.3.3, page 20</i>).

Method group

Selection of the method group to which the selected methods should be moved.

Selection	Method groups



NOTICE

Locked methods (methods signed at **Level 2**) cannot be moved.

5.3.5 Deleting a method

Menu item: **Method ▶ File ▶ Method manager... ▶ Method manager ▶ [Edit] ▶ Delete**

With the menu item **[Edit] ▶ Delete**, the selected methods and all method versions are deleted.

If the option **Comment on modification of methods** is activated in the **Security settings** (see chapter 6.2.2.4, page 1346), then the dialog window **Modification comment method** (see chapter 5.2.7, page 412) is displayed when methods are deleted.



NOTICE

Locked methods (methods signed at **Level 2**) cannot be deleted.

5.3.6 Sending a method to

Menu item: **Method ▶ File ▶ Method manager... ▶ Method manager ▶ [Edit] ▶ Send to...**

With the menu item **Edit ▶ Send to...**, the selected methods are each exported as a file named '**Method name**'mmet.

Afterwards, the Windows Standard E-mail Client will open with an empty message. The export files of the highlighted objects will automatically be added as an attachment. The user can complete the e-mail himself/herself and send it on. The exported methods are stored only temporarily on the computer and will be deleted automatically after the e-mail has been sent.



NOTICE

The exported methods are stored uncoded but with a checksum. If a file stored in this manner is tampered with, then it cannot be imported again.

**NOTICE**

The method name must be unique in the entire Client/Server system. Locked methods cannot be renamed. Renaming the method is not regarded as modification i.e. the method version does not change.

5.3.10 Signing methods

5.3.10.1 Rules for electronic signatures

Program parts: **Method / Database**

In tiamo, methods and determination can be **electronically signed** at two levels. The following rules apply for this:

- **Signature levels**
Methods and determinations can be signed at two levels (Signature Level 1 and Signature Level 2) by entering the user name and password.
- **Multiple signing**
Methods and determinations can be signed several times at each level. All signatures are saved and documented in the Audit Trail.
- **Signing at Level 1**
If Level 2 has been signed then no more signatures are possible at Level 1.
- **Signing at Level 2**
Level 2 can only be signed if signatures already exist at Level 1.
- **Different users**
The same user may only sign on either Level 1 or Level 2.
- **Reason and comment**
Each signature must be accompanied by a reason selected from predefined default reasons. Additionally, a further comment can be entered.
- **Saved data**
For each signature, signature date, user name, full name, reason and comments are saved.
- **Deleting signatures 1**
Signatures at Level 1 are automatically deleted again when creating a new version.
- **Deleting signatures 2**
Signatures at Level 2 can only be deleted by users who have the appropriate rights.
- **Signing methods**
Methods can only be signed individually.
- **Signature options**
The options for electronic signatures are set in the **Signatures** tab in the **Security settings** dialog window.

Selection	'Selection from the default reasons'

Comment

Entry of a comment on the signature.

Entry	1,000 characters

[Sign]

Sign the method or determination. The window remains open.



NOTICE

Methods or determinations can only be signed at level 1 if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding authorization.

5.3.10.3 **Signature Level 2**

Dialog window: **Database ▶ Determinations ▶ Sign ▶ Signature 2... ▶ Signature Level 2**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ File ▶ Method manager... ▶ Method manager ▶ [Sign] ▶ Signature 2... ▶ Signature Level 2**

In the window **Signature Level 2**, methods or determinations can be signed at level 2.



NOTICE

Methods or determinations signed at level 2 are **locked**, i.e. they can neither be modified nor deleted. In order to be able to edit such methods or determinations again, the signatures on level 2 must first be deleted.

Info

Information for signing and deleting signatures is displayed in this box. The following messages are possible:

Selection	Signature possible Signature 2 not possible (signature 1 missing) Signature not possible (accessed by other client)

Signature possible

The selected method or determination can be signed.

Signature 2 not possible (signature 1 missing)

The selected method or determination cannot be signed at level 2 as it has not yet been signed at level 1.

Signature not possible (accessed by other client)

The selected method or determination cannot be signed as it is already marked to be signed on a different client.

User

Entry of the user name (short name).

Entry	24 characters

Password

Password entry.

Entry	24 characters

Reason

Selection from the **Default reasons** defined in the dialog window **Security settings** for the category **Signature level 2**.

Selection	'Selection from the default reasons'

Comment

Entry of a comment on the signature.

Entry	1,000 characters

[Sign]

Sign the method or determination. The window remains open.



NOTICE

Methods or determinations can only be signed at level 2 if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding authorization.

5.3.10.4 Show method signatures

Dialog window: **Method ▶ File ▶ Method Manager... ▶ Method Manager ▶ [Sign] ▶ Show signatures...**

The dialog window **Signatures - Method 'Method name'** opens by means of the menu item **[Sign] ► Show signatures...** with a table in which the information for all of the signatures for the selected method is given.

Signature

Shows at which level the method has been signed (**Level 1** or **Level 2**).

Signature date

Date and time at which the method was signed.

User

Short name of the user who signed the method.

Full name

Full name of the user who signed the method.

Reason

Reason for signature.

Signature comment

Comment on the signature.

5.3.10.5 Delete signatures level 2

Dialog window: **Database ► Determinations ► Sign ► Delete signatures 2... ► Delete Signatures Level 2**

Dialog window: **Method ► File ► Method manager... ► Method manager ► [Sign] ► Delete signatures 2... ► Delete Signatures Level 2**

In the window **Delete Signatures Level 2**, all signatures on level 2 for the selected method or determination can be deleted.

User

Entry of the user name (short name).

Entry	24 characters

Password

Password entry.

Entry	24 characters

Reason

Selection from the **Default reasons** defined in the dialog window **Security settings** for the category **Signature level 2**.

Selection	'Selection from the default reasons'

Comment

Entry of a comment on the signature.

Entry	1,000 characters

[Delete]

Delete signatures 2.



NOTICE

Signatures 2 can only be deleted if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding authorization.

5.3.11 Showing the method history

Dialog window: **Method** ► **File** ► **Method manager...** ► **Method manager** ► **[History]** ► **Method history**

The dialog window **[Method history]** showing a table with all **versions** of the selected method is opened with the **History** button.

Name

Name of the method.

Version

Version number of the method.

Method ID

Unique method identification.

Saved

Date and time when the method was saved.

User

Short name of the user who saved the method.

Full name

Full name of the user who has saved the method.

Modification reason

Reason entered when saving the modified method.

Modification comment

Comment entered when saving the modified method.

[Show method]

Open the dialog window **Method 'Method name' - Version #** in which the method for the selected method version is displayed.

[Make current]

Make the selected method version to the current method version. This creates a new method whose version number is increased by **+1** compared with the last version to have been saved.

5.4 Method groups

5.4.1 Manage method groups

Dialog window: **Method ► File ► Method groups... ► Method groups**

With the symbol  or with the menu item **File ► Method groups...** the dialog window **Method groups** is opened in which the user can manage the method groups provided he has the necessary access rights. The information on the existing method groups is shown in a table. The table cannot be edited and is not automatically updated. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing order.

Name

Name of the method group.

Number

Number of methods in the method group.

Saved

Date and time when the method group was saved

User

Short name of the user who has saved the method group.

Full name

Full name of the user who saved the method group.

Comment

Comment on the method group.

[New]

Opens the dialog window **Properties - Method group - 'New Group'** opens for defining a new method group (*see chapter 5.4.2, page 426*).

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window **Properties - Method group 'Name'**, in which the method group selected in the table can be edited (*see chapter 5.4.2, page 426*).

[Delete]

Deleting the selected method group.

User group

Names of the user groups

Execute

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Authorization to start methods from a method group. Methods in this group can only be opened and started but can not be edited or deleted.

Edit

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Authorization to edit methods from a method group. Methods in this group can be opened, started, edited and deleted. New methods can be added as well.

5.5 Tracks

5.5.1 Tracks - General

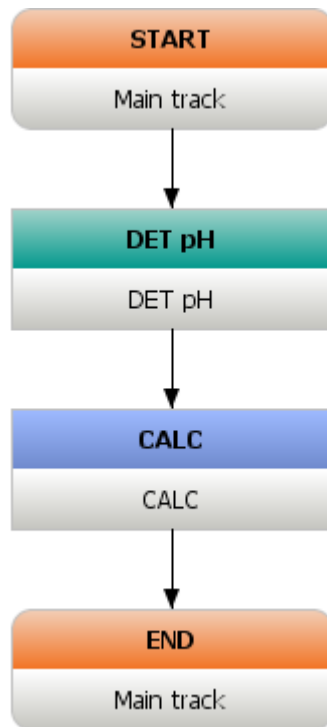
Subwindow: **Method**

Definition

A **track** is a partial run of a **method** consisting of **commands**. Apart from the **main track**, which is present in each method, there are: **normal tracks**, which can be created by the user and which are called with a **CALL** command; and **special tracks** (series start track, series end track, exit track and error track), which cannot be called but which are automatically started if certain events occur.

Structure

Each track contains a **START** or **TRACK** command and an **END** command; between these, any commands can be inserted.



Display

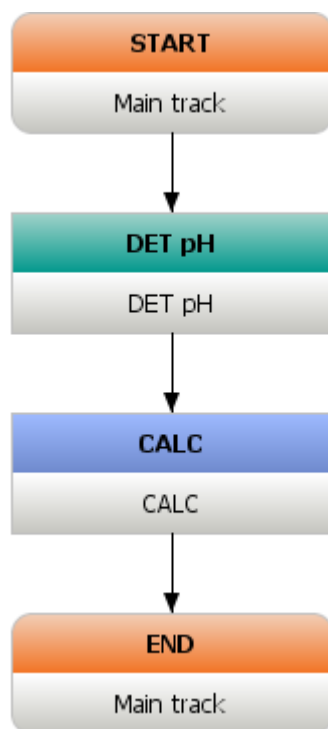
The individual tracks are arranged next to one another in the method window. The track name appears in the **START** or **TRACK** command and in the **END** command.

5.5.2 Track types

5.5.2.1 Main track

Subwindow: **Method**

The **main track** contains the main run of the method and is present in every method. It starts with a *START* command (see Chapter 5.6.2.2, page 439) and ends with an *END* command (see Chapter 5.6.2.8, page 454). The **START** command provides the required variables. The **END** command marks the end of the method run. The main track cannot be deleted or moved.



5.5.2.2 Normal track

Subwindow: **Method**

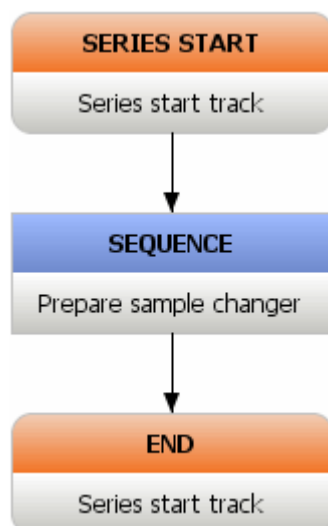
A **normal track** is a track that can be created manually by the user with **Insert ► New track... ► Normal track** or with the  icon. It begins with a start command *TRACK* (see Chapter 5.6.2.3, page 449) and ends with an end command *END* (see Chapter 5.6.2.8, page 454).

Normal tracks can be called via the **CALL** command and by entering the corresponding name. Branches and parallel processes can be realized in this way. The following two cases are distinguished when calling normal tracks:

- **Sequentially running normal track**

If the **Return immediately** check box is deactivated in the *TRACK* (see Chapter 5.6.2.3, page 449) command, then all commands of this track are processed one after the other when the normal track is called.

Afterwards, the track gives a response to the *CALL* (see Chapter 5.6.10.3, page 1289) command that is calling and the run is continued from there.

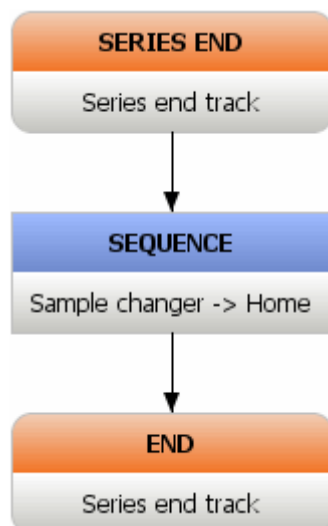


5.5.2.4 Series end track

Subwindow: **Method**

A **series end track** is a track that can be created manually by the user with **Insert ► New track... ► Series end track** or with the  icon. It begins with a start command *SERIES END* (see Chapter 5.6.2.5, page 451) and ends with an end command *END* (see Chapter 5.6.2.8, page 454). Only one series end track can be inserted in a given method.

The series end track is executed in the run only once at the end of the last determination of a series after the *main track* (see Chapter 5.5.2.1, page 428). This track can be used, e.g., to set sample changers to the required state at the end of a series.



5.5.2.5 Exit track

Subwindow: **Method**

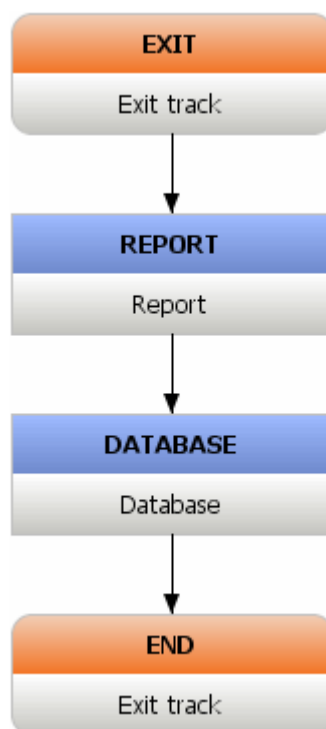
An **exit track** is a track that can be created manually by the user with **Insert ► New track... ► Error track** or with the  icon. It begins with a start command *EXIT* (see Chapter 5.6.2.6, page 452) and ends with an end command *END* (see Chapter 5.6.2.8, page 454). Only one exit track can be inserted in a given method.

The exit track is executed in the run when all **normal tracks** and the **main track** have been completed or when the determination is manually canceled. When creating a new **exit track**, a *REPORT* (see Chapter 5.6.8.4, page 1260) command and a *DATABASE* (see Chapter 5.6.8.3, page 1258) command are automatically inserted into this track. These commands ensure that a database entry and a report were created for each determination, even if the determination was canceled manually or due to an error.



NOTICE

If the option **Always execute DATABASE command after track has stopped** is enabled in the **EXIT** command, then commands of the **DATABASE**, **EXPORT**, **REPORT** and **CALC** type present in the track will be executed, even if the track was stopped before execution of this command.



5.5.2.6 Error track

Subwindow: **Method**

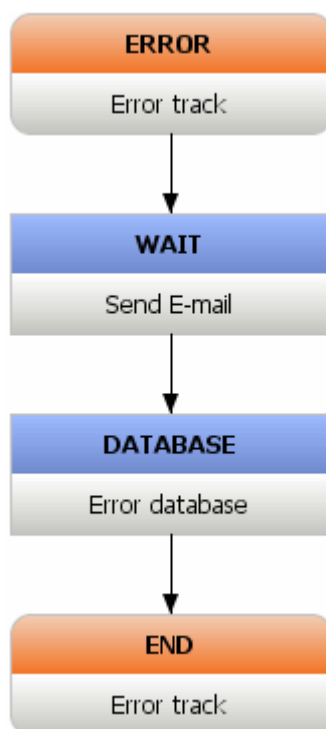
An **error track** is a track that can be created manually by the user with **Insert ► New track... ► error track** or with the  icon. It begins with a start command *ERROR* (see Chapter 5.5.2.6, page 433) and ends with an end command *END* (see Chapter 5.6.2.8, page 454). Only one error track can be inserted in a given method.

The error track is executed in the run if the determination is canceled due to an error. In this case, the error track assumes the function of the main track. Normal tracks can also be called from it.



NOTICE

If the option **Always execute DATABASE command after track has stopped** is enabled in the **ERROR** command, then commands of the **DATABASE**, **EXPORT**, **REPORT** and **CALC** type present in the track will be executed, even if the track was stopped before execution of these commands.



5.5.3 Editing tracks

Subwindow: **Method**

The following processing functions for tracks are available for a method currently opened in the main window:

- *Insert new track*
- *Select track*
- *Move track*
- *Copy track*
- *Cut track*
- *Insert track*
- *Delete track*

5.6 Commands

5.6.1 Commands - General

5.6.1.1 Definition and Presentation

Subwindow: **Method**

Definition

A **command** is a part of a **track** with the following general properties:

- **Command type**
Each Command type defines the function of the command. The designation of the command type (short description in capital letters) cannot be changed.
- **Command name**
Each command has a freely selectable command name which must be unambiguous within the method.



NOTICE

In the event that a command has been renamed afterwards, the cross references to this command (e.g. command variables) are adjusted automatically within the method.

- **Command parameters**
The number and type of command parameters depend on the command type and can be edited in the **Command properties** window.
- **Commands in the run**
Commands within the same track are carried out in sequence, one after the other, in the method run.

Presentation

Commands are displayed double-spaced. The first row contains the name of the command type (e.g. **DET pH**, **CALC**) and the second row contains a freely selectable command name that is unique within the method. The default command name is composed of the command type and a consecutive number.



The command types are structured by the following colors:

- **Orange**
Track commands
- **Green**
Titration and measurement commands
- **Yellow**
Sample Processor and dosing commands
- **Blue**
All other commands

5.6.1.2 Edit commands

Subwindow: **Method**

The following processing functions for commands are available for a method currently opened in the main window:

- *Insert a new command*
- *Selecting a command*
- *Moving a command*
- *Copying a command*
- *Cutting a command*
- *Inserting a command*
- *Deleting a command*
- *Command properties*
- *Command comment*

5.6.1.3 Alphabetical command overview

Subwindow: **Method**

- *ADD*
Adding a predefined volume.
- *ANALOG IN*
Reading in all analog inputs.
- *ANALOG OUT*
Reading in all analog inputs.

- *BRC*
Command for coulometric titration for determining the bromine consumption.
- *CAL Cond*
Determination of cell constants of conductivity sensors.
- *CAL LOOP Conc*
Calibration loop for calibrating ion-selective electrodes (ISE electrodes).
- *CAL LOOP Opt*
Loop for the calibration of colorimetric sensors.
- *CAL LOOP pH*
Loop for the calibration of pH electrodes.
- *CAL MEAS Conc*
Measuring command for calibrating ion-selective electrodes (ISE electrodes).
- *CAL MEAS Opt*
Command for measuring standard solutions for the calibration of colorimetric sensors.
- *CAL MEAS pH*
Measuring command for calibrating pH electrodes.
- *CAL Spec*
Execution of a wavelength calibration.
- *CALC*
Calculation of intermediate and end results, titer values and common variables.
- *CALL*
Calling tracks (subprograms).
- *CONTROL*
Command for controlling Beckhoff instruments.
- *CTRL*
Setting remote output lines.
- *DATABASE*
Storage of the determination data in data bases.
- *DET*
Dynamic equivalence point titrations.
- *DIGITAL IN*
Reading in all analog inputs.
- *DIGITAL OUT*
Reading in all analog inputs.
- *DOS pH*
Controlled dosing with the measured quantity pH.
- *DOS U*
Controlled dosing with the measured quantity voltage U.
- *ELT LOOP*
Loop for the electrode test.

- *ELT MEAS*
Command for measuring calibration buffers for the test of pH electrodes.
- *EMPTY*
Emptying a dosing unit.
- *END*
End command for all tracks.
- *ERROR*
Start command for the error track.
- *EXIT*
Start command for the exit track.
- *EXPORT*
Export of determination data.
- *FLOW*
Gas flow monitoring with 774 and 864 Sample Processor.
- *HEATER*
Controlling the oven temperature with the 774 and 864 Sample Processors.
- *KFC*
Coulometric Karl Fischer Titrations with voltametric measurement.
- *KFT*
Volumetric Karl Fischer Titrations.
- *LIFT*
Moving to a lift position.
- *LOOP*
Multiple execution of a command sequence.
- *LQH*
Extensive dosing possibilities with a Dosino.
- *MEAS*
Measuring.
- *MET*
Monotonic Equivalence Point Titrations.
- *MOVE*
Moving to a rack position or an external position.
- *PORT*
Change the port position on a multi-port valve
- *PREP*
Preparing a exchange or dosing unit.
- *PUMP*
Switching on/off the connected or built-in pumps.
- *RACK*
Initialization of the rack attached.
- *RECEIVE*
Waiting for event messages or status messages.
- *REPORT*
Output of a report defined by a report template.

- *REQUEST*
Requesting sample data.
- *RLS DEV*
Release of a device for using it in other parallel running methods.
- *RLS DOS*
Release of a dosing device for using it in other parallel running methods.
- *SCAN*
Scanning remote input lines.
- *SEND*
Sending event messages
- *SERIES END*
Start command for the series end track.
- *SERIES START*
Start command for the series start track.
- *SEQUENCE*
Combines several commands to one command.
- *SET*
Endpoint titrations.
- *START*
Start command for the main track.
- *STAT*
STAT Titration.
- *STDADD auto*
Standard addition with automatic addition of the standard addition solution from a dosing device in such a way that a constant potential difference results.
- *STDADD dos*
Standard addition with addition of the standard addition solution from a dosing device.
- *STDADD man*
Standard addition with manual addition of the standard addition solution.
- *STEPPING MOTOR*
Standard addition with manual addition of the standard addition solution.
- *STIR*
Controlling a connected stirrer.
- *SWING*
Swinging of the robotic arm (with Swing Head only).
- *TET*
Thermometric titrations.
- *TRACK*
Start command for the normal track.
- *TRANSFER*
Data transfer via RS-232 to external devices or programs.

- *WAIT*
Interrupts the method run.
- *WEIGH*
Interrupts the method run.

5.6.2 Track commands

5.6.2.1 Track commands - Overview

Menu item: **Method ► Insert ► New track...**

The following track commands exist for the various tracks:

- *START*
Start command for the *main track* (see Chapter 5.5.2.1, page 428).
- *TRACK*
Start command for the *normal track* (see Chapter 5.5.2.2, page 429).
- *SERIES START*
Start command for the *series start track* (see Chapter 5.5.2.3, page 430).
- *SERIES END*
Start command for the *series end track* (see Chapter 5.5.2.4, page 431).
- *EXIT*
Start command for the *exit track* (see Chapter 5.5.2.5, page 432).
- *ERROR*
Start command for the *error track* (see Chapter 5.5.2.6, page 433).
- *END*
End command for all tracks.

5.6.2.2 START

5.6.2.2.1 START - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► START ► Properties.. ► START 'Command name'**

Start command for main track.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the command **START** are configured on the following 3 tabs:

- *General*
General settings for the method run.

- *Application note*
Writing an application note which is displayed when starting a determination.
- *Method variables*
Configuring method and sample variables which are to be available for the method.

Command variables

No command variables are generated in the method run by the **START** command.

Method variables

The following method variables are defined in the **START** command and can be used in formulas under the designation '**MV.Variable name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.VAL	Result value (optional, i.e. ' MV.Factor '= MV.Factor.VAL ') (Text , Number or Date/Time)
.OVF	Exceeding limits for method variable (Number : 1 = limit exceeded , 0 = limit not exceeded)
In the following lines you will find the method variables (sample data) present in the default settings which appear in the Run subwindow and which can be edited and deleted in the START command of the corresponding method.	
Sample size.VAL	Value of 'Sample size' (Number)
Sample size.OVF	Exceeding limit for 'sample size' (Number)
Unit.VAL	Value of 'Unit'. (Text)
Unit.OVF	Exceeding limit for 'unit' (Number)
Sample position.VAL	Value of 'Sample position' (Number)
Sample position.OVF	Exceeding limit for 'sample position' (Number)
ID1 (...3).VAL	Value of 'ID1...3' (Text)
ID1 (...3).OVF	Exceeding limit for 'ID...3' (Number)

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Workplace view

Selection **Current view** | **View**

Default value	Current view
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

If this option is enabled, the current view of the workplace remains opened when starting a determination.

If this option is enabled, the selected workplace view is automatically opened when starting a determination.

If the option **View** is selected, then a workplace view can be selected from those available in the list box.

Selection	'Workplace view'



NOTICE

The selected workplace view will only be opened when starting a single determination or starting the first determination of a series. It will not be opened when a new method within a determination series is being loaded.

Track display for live window

Live display 1

Selection of the track to be displayed in the subwindow **Live display 1**.

[illegible]

Default value	Main track
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

Live display 2

Selection of the track to be displayed in the subwindow **Live display 2**.

Selection	Main track	Selection of available tracks
1. Track 1 2. Track 2 3. Track 3 4. Track 4 5. Track 5 6. Track 6 7. Track 7 8. Track 8 9. Track 9 10. Track 10 11. Track 11 12. Track 12 13. Track 13 14. Track 14 15. Track 15 16. Track 16 17. Track 17 18. Track 18 19. Track 19 20. Track 20 21. Track 21 22. Track 22 23. Track 23 24. Track 24 25. Track 25 26. Track 26 27. Track 27 28. Track 28 29. Track 29 30. Track 30 31. Track 31 32. Track 32 33. Track 33 34. Track 34 35. Track 35 36. Track 36 37. Track 37 38. Track 38 39. Track 39 40. Track 40 41. Track 41 42. Track 42 43. Track 43 44. Track 44 45. Track 45 46. Track 46 47. Track 47 48. Track 48 49. Track 49 50. Track 50 51. Track 51 52. Track 52 53. Track 53 54. Track 54 55. Track 55 56. Track 56 57. Track 57 58. Track 58 59. Track 59 60. Track 60 61. Track 61 62. Track 62 63. Track 63 64. Track 64 65. Track 65 66. Track 66 67. Track 67 68. Track 68 69. Track 69 70. Track 70 71. Track 71 72. Track 72 73. Track 73 74. Track 74 75. Track 75 76. Track 76 77. Track 77 78. Track 78 79. Track 79 80. Track 80 81. Track 81 82. Track 82 83. Track 83 84. Track 84 85. Track 85 86. Track 86 87. Track 87 88. Track 88 89. Track 89 90. Track 90 91. Track 91 92. Track 92 93. Track 93 94. Track 94 95. Track 95 96. Track 96 97. Track 97 98. Track 98 99. Track 99 100. Track 100	1. Track 1 2. Track 2 3. Track 3 4. Track 4 5. Track 5 6. Track 6 7. Track 7 8. Track 8 9. Track 9 10. Track 10 11. Track 11 12. Track 12 13. Track 13 14. Track 14 15. Track 15 16. Track 16 17. Track 17 18. Track 18 19. Track 19 20. Track 20 21. Track 21 22. Track 22 23. Track 23 24. Track 24 25. Track 25 26. Track 26 27. Track 27 28. Track 28 29. Track 29 30. Track 30 31. Track 31 32. Track 32 33. Track 33 34. Track 34 35. Track 35 36. Track 36 37. Track 37 38. Track 38 39. Track 39 40. Track 40 41. Track 41 42. Track 42 43. Track 43 44. Track 44 45. Track 45 46. Track 46 47. Track 47 48. Track 48 49. Track 49 50. Track 50 51. Track 51 52. Track 52 53. Track 53 54. Track 54 55. Track 55 56. Track 56 57. Track 57 58. Track 58 59. Track 59 60. Track 60 61. Track 61 62. Track 62 63. Track 63 64. Track 64 65. Track 65 66. Track 66 67. Track 67 68. Track 68 69. Track 69 70. Track 70 71. Track 71 72. Track 72 73. Track 73 74. Track 74 75. Track 75 76. Track 76 77. Track 77 78. Track 78 79. Track 79 80. Track 80 81. Track 81 82. Track 82 83. Track 83 84. Track 84 85. Track 85 86. Track 86 87. Track 87 88. Track 88 89. Track 89 90. Track 90 91. Track 91 92. Track 92 93. Track 93 94. Track 94 95. Track 95 96. Track 96 97. Track 97 98. Track 98 99. Track 99 100. Track 100	1. Track 1 2. Track 2 3. Track 3 4. Track 4 5. Track 5 6. Track 6 7. Track 7 8. Track 8 9. Track 9 10. Track 10 11. Track 11 12. Track 12 13. Track 13 14. Track 14 15. Track 15 16. Track 16 17. Track 17 18. Track 18 19. Track 19 20. Track 20 21. Track 21 22. Track 22 23. Track 23 24. Track 24 25. Track 25 26. Track 26 27. Track 2

Default value	Main track
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170

Statistics

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this parameter is switched on, then the statistic functions defined in the **CALC** command will be calculated.



NOTICE

In order to make sure that the statistics will really be calculated, the feature must also be enabled in the **Workplace** program part on the **Single determination** tab.

Number of single determinations

The number of single determinations defined here is valid for all **CALC** commands in the method.

Input range	1 to 99
Selection	not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

With **not defined** the number of single determinations must be specified on the tab **Determination series** in the subwindow **Run** of the program part **Workplace**.

Conditioning

Automatic conditioning

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is **enabled**, the conditioning will be started automatically at the start of a determination for all commands with activated conditioning (**SET**, **KFT**, **KFC** and **BRC**). After the track with the conditioning command has been finished, conditioning is started again automatically and will be continued even after the end of the determination.

If this parameter is **disabled**, then conditioning will not be started until the start of the command. Conditioning is not started again after the end of the track with the conditioning command. This parameter must be switched off for **automation applications**.

5.6.2.2.3 START - Application note

Tab: **Method** ► **START** ► **Properties...** ► **START 'Command name'** ► **Application note**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The application note defined in the text window is displayed in the tab **Application note** in the subwindow **Live display** of the program part **Workplace**. The tab is opened automatically when the method is loaded.

The text editor with which the application note can be entered or

changed is opened with  or by double-clicking into the text field (see chapter 2.5.2, page 86).

5.6.2.2.4 START - Method variables (Table)

Tab: **Method** ► **START** ► **Properties...** ► **START 'Command name'** ► **Method variable**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The variables that are to be available within the method in other commands (e.g. **CALC** command) under the designation **MV.'Variable name'** must be declared here. Either a sample data variable (entry in field **Assignment**) or a direct value (entry in field **Value**) can be assigned to a method variable.

The overview table shows all of the declared method variables and can itself not be edited directly. With a click on the column title (columns **Name**, **Type**, **Assignment** or **Value**) the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either ascending or descending sequence.

The meaning of the columns see *Method variables (Details)*, page 444.

[New]

Opens the dialog window **Method variable - New** in which a new method variable can be entered (see chapter 5.6.2.2.5, page 444).

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window **Method variable - 'Name'** in which the method variable selected in the table can be edited (see chapter 5.6.2.2.5, page 444).

[Delete]

Deletes the method variable selected in the table.

5.6.2.2.5 **START - Method variables (Properties)**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ START ▶ Properties... ▶ START 'Command name' ▶ Method variable ▶ [Properties] ▶ Method variable - 'Name'**

Definition of the method variable

Name

Freely selectable name of the method variable which must be unique within the method.

Entry	50 characters

Type

Selection of the variable type. This field cannot be edited with variables with a unique type (**Sample size**, **Unit**, **Sample position**).

Selection	Text Number Date/Time
Default value	Text

Assignment

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, a sample variable can be selected which is to be assigned to this method variable. Only those variables which are not yet assigned can be selected. Sample data variables that have not been assigned to a method variable are not included in the list boxes for other commands and are not stored in the determination. No formulas can be entered in this field.

Selection	ID1 ... ID16	Sample size	Unit	Sample position



NOTICE

The name of the assigned method variables is displayed automatically for the sample data variables **ID1 ... ID16**, **Sample size**, **Unit**, **Sample position** in the subwindow **Run** on the tab **Single determination** and in the subwindow **Information** on the tab **Sample**.

Fixed value

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the method variables can be assigned a fixed value. For variables of the type **Date/Time**, the date must be entered in the dialog window *2.5.1Select date* . No formulas can be entered in this field.

Input range	-1.0E-99 to 1.0E99

Entry	100 characters

Selection	'Date'

Entry	1000 characters

Entry	10 digits

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Action



Action

If this option is enabled, one of the two following actions will be carried out automatically in the event that the result limits are exceeded.

Stop determination

Stop determination and series

If this option is selected, then the current determination (or conditioning) will be stopped. The next determination of the series will not be started afterwards.

Dialog window: **Send E-mail**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the E-mail parameters are loaded from an E-mail template; if not, then these parameters must be entered.

Address of POP3 mail server.

Entry	200 characters

Dialog window: **Method ▶ TRACK ▶ Properties... ▶ TRACK - 'Command name'**

Start command for the normal track.

The command has the following appearance:



Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, then the track will be displayed in the live display.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the program does not wait for this track to be completed, but rather responds immediately to the track with the **CALL** command. From now on, both tracks will be running simultaneously.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the data previously generated by a track will be deleted each time this track is started.

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the **TRACK** command and can be used in formulas under the designation **'Command name.Variable designation'**:

Identification	Description
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

5.6.2.5 SERIES END

Dialog window: **Method ► SERIES END ► Properties... ► SERIES END - 'Command name'**

Start command for the series end track.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Live display

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, then the track will be displayed in the live display.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the **SERIES END** command and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

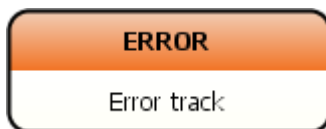
5.6.2.7 ERROR

Dialog window: **Method ► ERROR ► Properties... ► ERROR - 'Command name'**

Start command for the error track.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Live display

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, then the track will be displayed in the live display.

Always execute DATABASE command after track has stopped

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a **DATABASE**, **EXPORT**, **REPORT** or **CALC** command present in the track will be executed, even if the track was stopped before execution of these commands.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **START** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identifi- cation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once , 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

5.6.3.2 DET

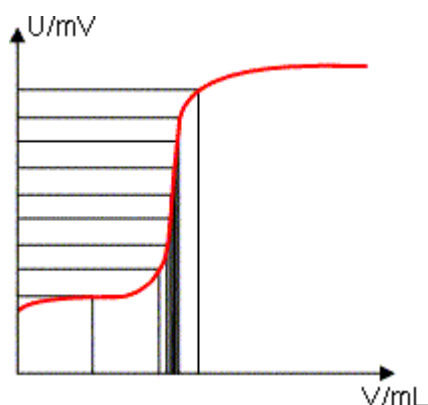
5.6.3.2.1 DET - Overview

Menu item: **Method ► Insert ► New command...**

Command for **Dynamic equivalence point titrations**.

Principle

With this command titrations with dynamic incremental reagent addition are carried out. The volume increments vary as a function of the slope of the curve. An attempt is made to reach constant measured value changes with each dosing. The optimal volume for dosing is determined from the measured value changes of the previous dosings. Measured value acceptance is drift-controlled (equilibrium titration) or after a waiting time.

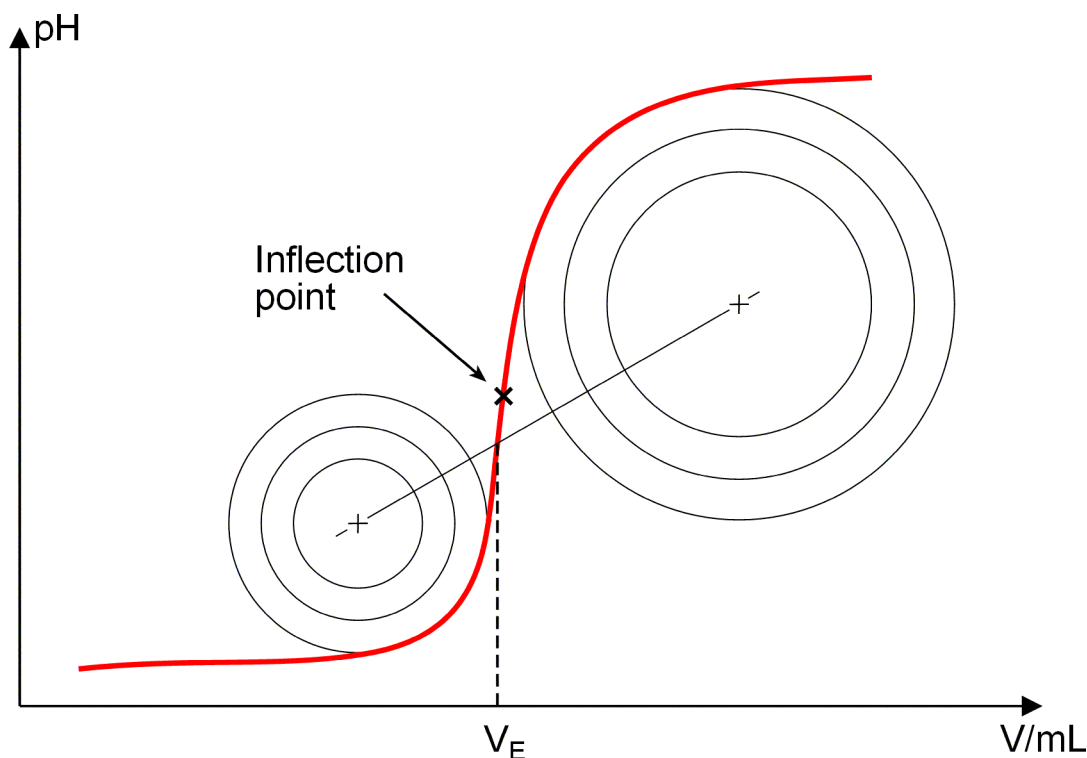


NOTICE

As the reagent dosing in **DET** depends on the measured data, the titration curve should not deviate too much from an s-shaped curve.

Evaluation

Equivalence points **EP** are determined automatically in a similar manner to that described in the Tubbs method (C.F. Tubbs; Anal. Chem 26 (1954) 1670–1671, quoted in Ullman 5 (1980) 659). The volume value of the equivalence point **VE** is shifted from the inflection point towards the smaller circle of curvature for real asymmetric titration curves.



The figure shows that the evaluation still requires measured values from the measuring point list also after the equivalence point.

For the recognition of the EPs found, the set **EP criterion** is compared with the **ERC (Equivalence point Recognition Criterion)** found. The ERC is the first derivative of the titration curve combined with a mathematical function which is more sensitive for flat jumps than for steeper ones. EPs whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Commands

Depending on the measured value one of the following four **DET** commands can be selected:

- *DET pH*
Potentiometric pH measurement with pH electrodes (measured quantity pH).
- *DET U*
Potentiometric voltage measurement with metal electrodes (measured quantity voltage U).
- *DET Ipol*
Voltametric measurement with selectable polarization current (measured quantity voltage U).
- *DET Upol*
Amperometric measurement with selectable polarization voltage (measured quantity current I).

5.6.3.2.2 DET pH

5.6.3.2.2.1 DET pH - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ DET pH - 'Command name'**

Command for **Dynamic equivalence point titrations** with potentiometric pH measurement.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 857, 888, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrim: 716, 721, 736, 751, 785, 794, 798, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **DET pH** command are set on the following seven tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Potentiometric evaluation*
Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of titration curves.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Identification	Description
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.ERC	ERC for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9)
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.HP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mV (HNP = half neutralization potential)
.HP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the HNP x (1 - 9) in °C
.HP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the HNP x (1 - 9) is reached
.HP{x}.VOL	Volume for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mL
.GP.VOL	Volume for the Gran endpoint in mL
.GP.MEA	Measured value for the Gran endpoint in the unit of the measured value
.GP.TEM	Temperature for the Gran endpoint in °C
.GP.TIM	Time in s until the Gran endpoint is reached
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.ERC	ERC for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list

Identification	Description
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in %)
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL

Identification	Description
.SVM	Start volume measured value (volume that was added according to the start condition "start measured value") in mL
.SVS	Start volume slope (volume that was added according to the start condition "start slope") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command

5.6.3.2.2.2 DET pH - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **DET pH** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrand
Default value	Titrand

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **pH electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode not defined
Default value	pH electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrande, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandu, 855

Selection	1	2	3	4	off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrando 855.

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.2.2.3 DET pH - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DET pH** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured values will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Start volume

Start volume

Volume to be added before the start of the titration at the dosing rate indicated.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 999.99 mL
Default value	0.00 mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is to be added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Start measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

Start measured value pH

Once the start measured value is reached, the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the next start condition is processed or the titration is started. If the start measured value is achieved by the addition of a start volume, then titration will start directly.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min

Selection **maximum**

Start slope



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrand and 855.

Start slope

When the start slope is reached the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the titration is started. If the start slope is achieved by the dosing of a start volume then the titration starts directly.

Input range	0 to 9.999 pH/mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Pause

Pause

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.2.2.4 DET pH - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method ▶ DET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the running of the titration are defined on this tab.

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for the **Measured value acceptance** and **Dosing of increments** of these sets are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical rapid titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Measured value acceptance



NOTICE

Will be displayed only if the **User** option is selected in the selection list
Titration rate.

Measured value drift

Drift for the measured value acceptance during the titration.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 (slow, optimal, fast) to 999999 s
Default value	0 (slow, optimal, fast) s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following equation:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Titrimo

Input range	0.1 to 9999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Dosing of increments**NOTICE**

The following parameters will be displayed only if the **user** option is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Measuring point density

A small value means small volume increments, i.e. a high measuring point density. The curve then shows all the finest details which also include noise; this could cause unwanted equivalence points to be found. A larger value, i.e. a smaller measuring point density, permits quicker titrations. If you are using a dosing device with a small cylinder volume then a smaller measuring point density value may be beneficial. However, you should also set a smaller signal drift and a higher EP criterion at the same time.

Input range	0 to 9
Default value	2 (slow), 4 (optimal), 6 (fast)

Min. increment

This smallest permitted volume increment is added at the start of the titration and with steep curves in the region of the equivalence point. Very small values should only be used if a low titrant consumption is expected; otherwise unwanted equivalence points could be evaluated.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 µL
Default value	10.0 (slow), 10.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) µL

Max. increment

A maximum volume increment should be selected when the titrant consumption up to the equivalence point is expected to be very small, a start volume is to be added until just before the equivalence point is reached or if the change of direction in the potential jump region is very abrupt, as otherwise it is easy to add too large a volume in the equivalence point region. The value should not be less than 1/100 cylinder volume.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.1 to 9999.9 µL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the volume increments are added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrino

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min

Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Temperature

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrande, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.3.2.2.5 DET pH - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **DET pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.2.2.6 DET pH - Potentiometric evaluationTab: **Method ▶ DET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of the titration curve with automatic equivalence point recognition. One of the following evaluation methods can be chosen:

Potentiometric evaluation

Selection	Evaluation without window Evaluation with measured value window (pH) Evaluation with volume window (mL)
Default value	Evaluation without window

Evaluation without window

With this option set, the two parameters **EP criterion** and **EP recognition** will be applied across the entire range of the titration curve.

Evaluation with measured value window (pH)

With this option set up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the measured value axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Per window only one EP will be recognized. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

This option is visible only for **Titrande** and **855**. With this option up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the volume axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one EP will be recognized per window. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation without window

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrimo

Selection	all greatest last off
Default value	all

Titrandu, 855

Selection	all greatest last ascending descending off
Default value	all

all

All equivalence points will be recognized.

greatest

Only the equivalence point with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last equivalence point to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only equivalence points with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only equivalence points with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

off

Equivalence point recognition is switched off.

Evaluation with measured value window (pH)

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

[New]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.2.9, page 481*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.2.9, page 481*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

Evaluation with volume window (mL)**[New]**

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered.

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.2.10, page 482*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

5.6.3.2.2.7 DET pH - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method ► DET pH ► Properties... ► Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation**Fixed endpoint evaluation**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity

(**Measured value, Volume** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (see chapter 5.6.3.2.2.11, page 483).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.2.2.11, page 483).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

pK/HNP evaluation

pK/HNP evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the pK value is determined from the titration curve which corresponds to the pH value at the half neutralization point (see chapter 5.6.3.10.1, page 931).

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 pH/mL
Default value	1.0 pH/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 pH/mL
Default value	1.0 pH/mL

Break point evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrand and 855.

Break-point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

A break-point evaluation is used to determine sharp changes of direction in the titration curve.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break-point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break-points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value alteration, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break-point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break-point. The smaller the difference, the more break-points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer break-points will be found.

Gran evaluation**NOTICE**

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrando and 855.

Gran evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then titration curves will be evaluated in accordance with the Gran Plot procedure (see chapter 5.6.3.10.4, page 934).

Procedure

Selection of the Gran procedure.

Selection	Normalized Standard
Default value	Normalized

Initial volume

Volume which must be present in the measuring vessel before the command is started.

Input range	0.01 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	50.0 mL

Lower limit pH

Value for the lower limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	-20.000

Upper limit pH

Value for the upper limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	20.000

5.6.3.2.2.8 DET pH - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ► **DET pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.2.2.9 DET pH - Measured value window

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation ▶ Evaluation with measured value window (pH) ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Measured value window**

Measured value windows are regions (windows) on the measured value axis for which different parameters for potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit pH

Lower limit for the measured value window.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	-20.000

Upper limit pH

Upper limit for the measured value window.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	20.000

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrand, 855

Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.2.2.10

DET pH - Volume window

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation ▶ Evaluation with volume window (mL) ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Volume window #**

Volume windows are defined regions (windows) on the volume axis for which different parameters for the potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit

Lower limit for the volume window.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Upper limit

Upper limit for the volume window.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrandu, 855

Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.2.2.11**DET pH - Fixed endpoint evaluation**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time Volume
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000 pH

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s

Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **DET U** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation

'Command name.Variable identification':

Identification	Description
.BLV	Blank value of the sensor used for the command (only for ISE sensors)
.BP{x}.ERC	ERC or first derivative for the break point x (1 - 9)
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BP{x}.VOL	Volume at the break point x (1 - 9) in mL
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.EP{x}.ERC	ERC for the endpoint x (1 - 9)
.EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.MEP	Number of endpoints in the window x (1 - 9); 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Autodrift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift
.EP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.EP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached

Identification	Description
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrando (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer**Stirrer**

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandos, 855

Selection	1 2 3 4 off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrandos, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos and 855.

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.2.3.3 DET U - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DET U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured vales will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Start volume

Start volume

Volume to be added before the start of the titration at the dosing rate indicated.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 999.99 mL
Default value	0.00 mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is to be added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Start measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrande and 855.

Start measured value

Once the start measured value is reached, the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the next start condition is processed or the titration is started. If the start measured value is achieved by the addition of a start volume, then titration will start directly.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV

5.6.3.2.3.4 DET U - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **DET U** ► **Properties...** ► **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the running of the titration are defined on this tab.

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for the **Measured value acceptance** and **Dosing of increments** of these sets are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical rapid titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Measured value acceptance



NOTICE

Is displayed only if the **user** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Measured value drift

Drift for the measured value acceptance during the titration.

Dosing of increments



NOTICE

The following parameters will be displayed only if the **user** option is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Measuring point density

A small value means small volume increments, i.e. a high measuring point density. The curve then shows all the finest details which also include noise; this could cause unwanted equivalence points to be found. A larger value, i.e. a smaller measuring point density, permits quicker titrations. If you are using a dosing device with a small cylinder volume then a smaller measuring point density value may be beneficial. However, you should also set a smaller signal drift and a higher EP criterion at the same time.

Input range	0 to 9
Default value	2 (slow), 4 (optimal), 6 (fast)

Min. increment

This smallest permitted volume increment is added at the start of the titration and with steep curves in the region of the equivalence point. Very small values should only be used if a low titrant consumption is expected; otherwise unwanted equivalence points could be evaluated.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 µL
Default value	10.0 (slow), 10.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) µL

Max. increment

A maximum volume increment should be selected when the titrant consumption up to the equivalence point is expected to be very small, a start volume is to be added until just before the equivalence point is reached or if the change of direction in the potential jump region is very abrupt, as otherwise it is easy to add too large a volume in the equivalence point region. The value should not be less than 1/100 cylinder volume.

Titrando, 855

Input range	0.1 to 9999.9 µL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the volume increments are added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL

Default value	100.00 mL

Selection	off

Stop measured value

Stops when the preset value for a measuring point has been exceeded or not achieved since the start of the titration.

Titrimo, 855

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV

Selection	off

Default value	off

Titrimo

Input range	-2000 to 2000 mV

Selection	off

Default value	off

Stop EP

The titration is stopped when the specified number of equivalence points has been found.

Input range	1 to 9

Default value	9

Selection	off

Volume after EP

When the number of equivalence points defined under **Stop EP** has been found, this volume will be added. In this way you can see the curve shape after the equivalence point is reached.

Titrimo, 855

Input range	0.01000 to 9999.99 mL

Selection	off

Default value	off

Stop time

Stops when the preset time (including start conditions) has elapsed since the start of the titration.

Titrimo, 855

Input range	0 to 999999 s

Selection	off

Default value	off

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

This option is visible only for **Titrand** and **855**. With this option up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the volume axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one EP will be recognized per window. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation without window

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrim

Selection	all greatest last off
Default value	all

Titrand, 855

Selection	all greatest last ascending descending off
Default value	all

all

All equivalence points will be recognized.

greatest

Only the equivalence point with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last equivalence point to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only equivalence points with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only equivalence points with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

off

Equivalence point recognition is switched off.

Evaluation with measured value window (U)

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

[New]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.3.9, page 508*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.3.9, page 508*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

[New]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.3.10, page 509*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.3.10, page 509*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

5.6.3.2.3.7 DET U - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DET U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Volume** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.3.11, page 510*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.3.11, page 510*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

pK/HNP evaluation

pK/HNP evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the pK value is determined from the titration curve which corresponds to the pH value at the half neutralization point (*see chapter 5.6.3.10.1, page 931*).

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Break point evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrando and 855.

Break-point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

A break-point evaluation is used to determine sharp changes of direction in the titration curve.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break-point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break-points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value alteration, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break-point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break-point. The smaller the difference, the more break-points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer endpoints will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis, on the volume axis or on the time axis. The break-point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break-point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Volume Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	-2000.0 mV

Window = Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Upper limit

Value for the upper limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	2000.0 mV

Window = Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

Titrand, 855

Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.2.3.10**DET U - Volume window**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET U ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation ▶ Evaluation with volume window (mL) ▶ [New/[Properties]] ▶ Volume window #**

Volume windows are defined regions (windows) on the volume axis for which different parameters for the potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit

Lower limit for the volume window.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Upper limit

Upper limit for the volume window.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrandu, 855

Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.2.3.11

DET U - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET U ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value	Time	Volume
Default value	Measured value		

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s

Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.2.4 DET Ipol**5.6.3.2.4.1 DET Ipol - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ DET Ipol - 'Command name'**

Command for **Dynamic equivalence point titrations** with voltametric measurement (selectable polarization current).

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 857, 888, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrim: 716, 721, 736, 751, 785, 794, 798, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:

**Parameters**

The parameters for the **DET Ipol** command are set on the following seven tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Potentiometric evaluation*
Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of titration curves.

- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **DET Ipol** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.ERC	ERC or first derivative for the break point x (1 - 9)
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BP{x}.VOL	Volume at the break point x (1 - 9) in mL
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.ERC	ERC for the endpoint x (1 - 9)
.EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.MEP	Number of endpoints in the window x (1 - 9); 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Autodrift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift
.EP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C

Identification	Description
.EP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.EP{x}.VOL	Volume for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.ERC	ERC for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9)
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.GP.VOL	Volume for the Gran endpoint in mL
.GP.MEA	Measured value for the Gran endpoint in the unit of the measured value
.GP.TEM	Temperature for the Gran endpoint in °C
.GP.TIM	Time in s until the Gran endpoint is reached
.HP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mV (HNP = half neutralization potential)
.HP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the HNP x (1 - 9) in °C
.HP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the HNP x (1 - 9) is reached
.HP{x}.VOL	Volume for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mL
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.ERC	ERC for the last measuring point in the measuring point list

Identification	Description
.SVM	Start volume measured value (volume that was added according to the start condition "start measured value") in mL
.SVS	Start volume slope (volume that was added according to the start condition "start slope") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command

5.6.3.2.4.2 DET Ipol - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **DET Ipol** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrand
Default value	Titrand

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

I(pol)

The polarization current is the current applied to the polarizable electrode during a voltametric measurement.

Titrande, 855

Input range	–125.0 to 125.0 μA (Increment: 0.5)
Default value	5.0 μA

Titrimo

Input range	–127 to 127 μA (Increment: 1)
Default value	5 μA

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.2.4.3 DET Ipol - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **DET Ipol** ► **Properties...** ► **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured values will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

started. If the start measured value is achieved by the addition of a start volume, then titration will start directly.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Start slope



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

Start slope

When the start slope is reached the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the titration is started. If the start slope is achieved by the dosing of a start volume then the titration starts directly.

Input range	0 to 999 mV/mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Pause

Pause

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 (slow, optimal, fast) to 999999 s
Default value	0 (slow, optimal, fast) s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following equation:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrimo, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Titrimo

Input range	0.1 to 9999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Dosing of increments



NOTICE

The following parameters will be displayed only if the **user** option is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Measuring point density

A small value means small volume increments, i.e. a high measuring point density. The curve then shows all the finest details which also include noise; this could cause unwanted equivalence points to be found. A larger value, i.e. a smaller measuring point density, permits quicker titrations. If you are using a dosing device with a small cylinder volume then a smaller measuring point density value may be beneficial. However, you should also set a smaller signal drift and a higher EP criterion at the same time.

Input range	0 to 9
Default value	2 (slow), 4 (optimal), 6 (fast)

Min. increment

This smallest permitted volume increment is added at the start of the titration and with steep curves in the region of the equivalence point. Very small values should only be used if a low titrant consumption is expected; otherwise unwanted equivalence points could be evaluated.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 μL
Default value	10.0 (slow), 10.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) μL

Max. increment

A maximum volume increment should be selected when the titrant consumption up to the equivalence point is expected to be very small, a start volume is to be added until just before the equivalence point is reached or if the change of direction in the potential jump region is very abrupt, as otherwise it is easy to add too large a volume in the equivalence point region. The value should not be less than 1/100 cylinder volume.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.1 to 9999.9 µL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the volume increments are added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Temperature**Temperature**

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.3.2.4.5 DET Ipol - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method ► DET Ipol ► Properties... ► Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The conditions for stopping the titration are defined on this tab. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop measured value

Stops when the preset value for a measuring point has been exceeded or not achieved since the start of the titration.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titrimo

Input range	-2000 to 2000 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop EP

The titration is stopped when the specified number of equivalence points has been found.

Input range	1 to 9
Default value	9
Selection	off

Volume after EP

When the number of equivalence points defined under **Stop EP** has been found, this volume will be added. In this way you can see the curve shape after the equivalence point is reached.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01000 to 9999.99 mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop time

Stops when the preset time (including start conditions) has elapsed since the start of the titration.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Filling rate

Speed with which the dosing cylinder is to be refilled after the titration.
The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.2.4.6 DET Ipol - Potentiometric evaluation

Tab: **Method ▶ DET Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of the titration curve with automatic equivalence point recognition are defined on this tab. One of the following three evaluation methods can be chosen here:

Potentiometric evaluation

Selection	Evaluation without window Evaluation with measured value window (Upol) Evaluation with volume window (mL)
Default value	Evaluation without window

Evaluation without window

With this option set, the two parameters **EP criterion** and **EP recognition** will be applied across the entire range of the titration curve.

Evaluation with measured value window (Upol)

With this option set, up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the measured value axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Per window only one EP will be recognized. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

This option is visible only for **Titrand** and **855**.. With this option up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the volume axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one EP will be recognized per window. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation without window

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrimo

Selection	all greatest last off
Default value	all

Titrandu, 855

Selection	all greatest last ascending descending off
Default value	all

all

All equivalence points will be recognized.

greatest

Only the equivalence point with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last equivalence point to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only equivalence points with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only equivalence points with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

off

Equivalence point recognition is switched off.

Evaluation with measured value window (Ipol)**EP criterion**

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

[New]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered.

[Properties]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.4.9, page 535*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

Evaluation with volume window (mL)**[New]**

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.4.10, page 536*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.4.10, page 536*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

5.6.3.2.4.7 DET Ipol - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DET** **Ipol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (see chapter 5.6.3.2.4.11, page 537).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.2.4.11, page 537).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Break point evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrand and 855.

Break-point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

A break-point evaluation is used to determine sharp changes of direction in the titration curve.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break-point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break-points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value alteration, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break-point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	999999 s

Gran evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrando and 855.

Gran evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then titration curves will be evaluated in accordance with the Gran Plot procedure (see chapter 5.6.3.10.4, page 934).

Initial volume

Volume which must be present in the measuring vessel before the command is started.

Input range	0.01 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	50.00 mL

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	-2000.0 mV

Upper limit

Value for the upper limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	2000.0 mV

5.6.3.2.4.8 DET Ipol - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method ► DET Ipol ► Properties... ► Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered.

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.2.4.9 DET Ipol - Measured value window

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation ▶ Evaluation with measured value window (Ipol) ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Measured value window**

Measured value windows are regions (windows) on the measured value axis for which different parameters for potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit

Lower limit for the measured value window.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	-2000.0 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-2000 to 2000 mV
Default value	-2000 mV

Upper limit

Upper limit for the measured value window.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	2000.0 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-2000 to 2000 mV
Default value	2000 mV

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrand, 855

Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.2.4.11**DET Ipol - Fixed endpoint evaluation**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time Volume
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

- *Potentiometric evaluation*
Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of titration curves.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **DET Upol** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.ERC	ERC or first derivative for the break point x (1 - 9)
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BP{x}.VOL	Volume at the break point x (1 - 9) in mL
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.ERC	ERC for the endpoint x (1 - 9)
.EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.MEP	Number of endpoints in the window x (1 - 9); 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Autodrift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift

.EP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.EP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.EP{x}.VOL	Volume for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.ERC	ERC for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9)
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.GP.VOL	Volume for the Gran endpoint in mL
.GP.MEA	Measured value for the Gran endpoint in the unit of the measured value
.GP.TEM	Temperature for the Gran endpoint in °C
.GP.TIM	Time in s until the Gran endpoint is reached
.HP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mV (HNP = half neutralization potential)
.HP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the HNP x (1 - 9) in °C
.HP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the HNP x (1 - 9) is reached
.HP{x}.VOL	Volume for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mL
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.ERC	ERC for the last measuring point in the measuring point list

.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the unit of the measured value in the measuring point list
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal, 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
.SVM	Start volume measured value (volume that was added according to the start condition "start measured value") in mL

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Selection	internal D0

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

U(pol)

The polarization voltage is the voltage applied to the polarizable electrode during an amperometric measurement.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-1,250 to 1,250 mV (Increment: 25)
Default value	400 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-1,270 to 1,270 mV (Increment: 10)
Default value	400 mV

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrandu, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer**Stirrer**

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandos, 855

Selection	1	2	3	4	off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrandos, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | **off** (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos and 855.

Switch on/off automatically

on | **off** (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.2.5.3 DET Upol - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DET Upol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

Drift for the measured value acceptance during the titration.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 99.90 $\mu\text{A}/\text{min}$
Default value	20.00 (slow), 50.00 (optimal), 80.00 (fast) $\mu\text{A}/\text{min}$
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Titrimo

Input range	0.05 to 99.90 $\mu\text{A}/\text{min}$
Default value	20.00 (slow), 50.00 (optimal), 80.00 (fast) $\mu\text{A}/\text{min}$
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting

time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Start volume

Start volume

Volume to be added before the start of the titration at the dosing rate indicated.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 999.99 mL
Default value	0.00 mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is to be added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Start measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

Start measured value

Once the start measured value is reached, the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the next start condition is processed or the titration is started. If the start measured value is achieved by the addition of a start volume, then titration will start directly.

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Start slope



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

Start slope

When the start slope is reached the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the titration is started. If the start slope is achieved by the dosing of a start volume then the titration starts directly.

Input range	0 to 99 μA/mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Pause

Pause

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.2.5.4 DET Upol - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method ▶ DET Upol ▶ Properties... ▶ Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the running of the titration are defined on this tab.

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for the **Measured value acceptance** and **Dosing of increments** of these sets are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical rapid titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Measured value acceptance



NOTICE

Is displayed only if the **user** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Measured value drift

Drift for the measured value acceptance during the titration.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 99.90 $\mu\text{A}/\text{min}$
Default value	20.00 (slow), 50.00 (optimal), 80.00 (fast) $\mu\text{A}/\text{min}$
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Titrimo

Input range	0.05 to 99.90 $\mu\text{A}/\text{min}$
Default value	20.00 (slow), 50.00 (optimal), 80.00 (fast) $\mu\text{A}/\text{min}$
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0 (slow, optimal, fast) to 999999 s
Default value	0 (slow, optimal, fast) s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered then a waiting

time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following equation:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Titrimo

Input range	0.1 to 9999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Dosing of increments



NOTICE

The following parameters will be displayed only if the **user** option is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Measuring point density

A small value means small volume increments, i.e. a high measuring point density. The curve then shows all the finest details which also include noise; this could cause unwanted equivalence points to be found. A larger value, i.e. a smaller measuring point density, permits quicker titrations. If you are using a dosing device with a small cylinder volume then a smaller measuring point density value may be beneficial. However, you should also set a smaller signal drift and a higher EP criterion at the same time.

Input range	0 to 9
Default value	2 (slow), 4 (optimal), 6 (fast)

Min. increment

This smallest permitted volume increment is added at the start of the titration and with steep curves in the region of the equivalence point. Very small values should only be used if a low titrant consumption is expected; otherwise unwanted equivalence points could be evaluated.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 µL
Default value	10.0 (slow), 10.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) µL

Max. increment

A maximum volume increment should be selected when the titrant consumption up to the equivalence point is expected to be very small, a start volume is to be added until just before the equivalence point is reached or if the change of direction in the potential jump region is very abrupt, as

otherwise it is easy to add too large a volume in the equivalence point region. The value should not be less than 1/100 cylinder volume.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.1 to 9999.9 µL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the volume increments are added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Temperature

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.3.2.5.5 DET Upol - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DET Upol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop measured value

Stops when the preset value for a measuring point has been exceeded or not achieved since the start of the titration.

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Selection	off

Stop EP

The titration is stopped when the specified number of equivalence points has been found.

Input range	1 to 9
Default value	9
Selection	off

Volume after EP

When the number of equivalence points defined under **Stop EP** has been found, this volume will be added. In this way you can see the curve shape after the equivalence point is reached.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01000 to 9999.99 mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop time

Stops when the preset time (including start conditions) has elapsed since the start of the titration.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Filling rate

Speed with which the dosing cylinder is to be refilled after the titration.
The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrino

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.2.5.6 DET Upol - Potentiometric evaluation

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DET Upol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Potentiometric evaluation**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of the titration curve with automatic equivalence point recognition. One of the following three evaluation methods can be chosen here:

Potentiometric evaluation

Selection	Evaluation without window Evaluation with measured value window (Upol) Evaluation with volume window (mL)
Default value	Evaluation without window

Evaluation without window

With this option set, the two parameters **EP criterion** and **EP recognition** will be applied across the entire range of the titration curve.

Evaluation with measured value window (Upol)

With this option set, up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the measured value axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Per window only one EP will be recognized. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

This option is visible only for **Titrando** and **855**. With this option up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the volume axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one EP will be recognized per window. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation without window

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrimo

Selection	all greatest last off
Default value	all

Titrando, 855

Selection	all greatest last ascending descending off
Default value	all

all

All equivalence points will be recognized.

greatest

Only the equivalence point with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last equivalence point to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only equivalence points with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only equivalence points with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

off

Equivalence point recognition is switched off.

Evaluation with measured value window (Upol)

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

[New]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.5.9, page 562*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.5.9, page 562*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

[New]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.5.10, page 563*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.5.10, page 563*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

5.6.3.2.5.7 DET Upol - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ► **DET Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.5.11, page 564*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.3.2.5.11, page 564*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break-point. The smaller the difference, the more break-points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer endpoints will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis, on the volume axis or on the time axis. The break-point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break-point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Volume Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Default value	-200.0 μA

Window = Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Upper limit

Value for the upper limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Default value	200.0 μA

Window = Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.2.5.10**DET Upol - Volume window**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ DET Upol ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation ▶ Evaluation with volume window (mL) ▶ [New/[Properties]] ▶ Volume window #**

Volume windows are defined regions (windows) on the volume axis for which different parameters for the potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit

Lower limit for the volume window.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Upper limit

Upper limit for the volume window.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 200
Default value	5

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrand, 855

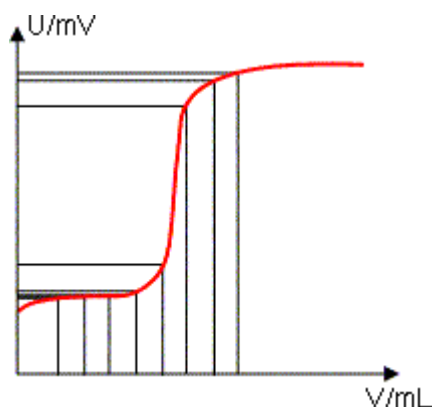
Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

Principle

With this command titrations with reagent addition at constant volume increments are carried out. Measured value acceptance is drift-controlled (equilibrium titration) or after a waiting time.



NOTICE

This command is suited for titrations with relatively high signal fluctuations or suddenly occurring potential jumps and for slow titrations or slowly responding electrodes.

Evaluation

The equivalence points (EPs) are automatically localized by a method based on the Fortuin method, which has been adapted by Metrohm for numerical methods. A search is made for the largest measured value change (Δ_n). The exact EP is determined by using an interpolation factor ρ which depends on the Δ values before and after Δ_n .

$$V_{EP} = V_0 + \rho \Delta V$$

V_{EP} = EP volume, V_0 = total volume dosed before Δ_n , ΔV = volume increment, ρ = interpolation factor according to Fortuin

For the recognition of the EPs found, the set **EP criterion** is compared with the **ERC** (**E**quivalence point **R**ecognition **C**riterion) found. The ERC is the sum of the measured value changes before and after the jump:

$$|\Delta_{n-2}| + |\Delta_{n-1}| + |\Delta_n| + |\Delta_{n+1}| + |\Delta_{n+2}|$$

(In certain cases, only three or only one summand is taken into account.) EPs whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

- *MET Upol*
Amperometric measurement with selectable polarization voltage (measured quantity current I).
- *MET Cond*
Conductometric measurement (measured quantity conductivity γ).

5.6.3.3.2 MET pH

5.6.3.3.2.1 MET pH - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ▶ MET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ MET pH - 'Command name'**

Command for **Monotonic equivalence point titrations** with potentiometric pH measurement.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 857, 888, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrim: 702, 716, 721, 736, 751, 785, 794, 798, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MET pH** command are set on the following seven tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Potentiometric evaluation*
Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of titration curves.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.

- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **MET pH** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the break point x (1 - 9)
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BP{x}.VOL	Volume at the break point x (1 - 9) in mL
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (dimensionless)
.EP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the endpoint x (1 - 9)
.EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.MEP	Number of endpoints in the window x (1 - 9); 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Autodrift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift
.EP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C

Identification	Description
.EP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.EP{x}.VOL	Volume for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9)
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.GP.VOL	Volume for the Gran endpoint in mL
.GP.MEA	Measured value for the Gran endpoint in the unit of the measured value
.GP.TEM	Temperature for the Gran endpoint in °C
.GP.TIM	Time in s until the Gran endpoint is reached
.HP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mV (HNP = half neutralization potential)
.HP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the HNP x (1 - 9) in °C
.HP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the HNP x (1 - 9) is reached
.HP{x}.VOL	Volume for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mL
.IGF	Initial gas flow (measured value at the time of the start of the command) in mL/min
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C

Identification	Description
.LP.CAx	Calculated value $x (1 - 3)$ for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.DME	Measured value differential for the last measuring point on the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value $x (1 - 3)$ for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value

Identification	Description
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
.SVM	Start volume measured value (volume that was added according to the start condition "start measured value") in mL
.SVS	Start volume slope (volume that was added according to the start condition "start slope") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command

5.6.3.3.2.2 MET pH - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► MET pH ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrand
Default value	Titrand

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Sensor**Measuring input**

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **pH electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode not defined
Default value	pH electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrande, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandu, 855

Selection	1	2	3	4	off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos and 855.

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.3.2.3 MET pH - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MET pH** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured values will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Start volume

Start volume

Volume to be added before the start of the titration at the dosing rate indicated.

Selection **maximum**

Start slope



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrand and 855.

Start slope

When the start slope is reached the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the titration is started. If the start slope is achieved by the dosing of a start volume then the titration starts directly.

Input range	0 to 9.999 pH/mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Pause

Pause

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.3.2.4 MET pH - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **MET pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

Parameters for the run of the titration.

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for the **Measured value acceptance** and **Dosing of increments** of these sets are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical rapid titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Measured value acceptance



NOTICE

Will be displayed only if the **User** option is selected in the selection list
Titration rate.

Measured value drift

Drift for the measured value acceptance during the titration.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 (slow, optimal, fast) to 999999 s
Default value	0 (slow, optimal, fast) s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following equation:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Titrimo

Input range	0.1 to 9999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Dosing of increments**NOTICE**

The following parameters will be displayed only if the option **User** is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Volume increment

Small volume increments are used for the determination of blank values or for very asymmetrical curves. A good guideline is 1/20 of the expected EP volume. For steep jumps the volume increment should tend toward 1/100 and for flat jumps toward 1/10 of the EP volume. Small volume increments are used for determining blank values or with very asymmetrical curves. The accuracy of the evaluation cannot be increased by using smaller increments as the measured value alterations between two measuring points are then of the same order of magnitude as the noise.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.0001 to 9.9999 mL
Default value	0.05 (slow), 0.10 (optimal), 0.20 (fast) mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.001 to 9.999 mL
Default value	0.05 (slow), 0.10 (optimal), 0.20 (fast) mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the volume increments are added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Temperature

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor to automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.3.3.2.5 MET pH - Stop conditionsTab: **Method ► MET pH ► Properties... ► Stop conditions****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop measured value pH

Stops when the preset value for a measuring point has been exceeded or not achieved since the start of the titration.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titrimo

Input range	-20.00 to 20.00
Selection	off
Default value	off

5.6.3.3.2.6 MET pH - Potentiometric evaluation

Tab: **Method** ► **MET pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Potentiometric evaluation**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of the titration curve with automatic equivalence point recognition are defined on this tab. One of the following three evaluation methods can be chosen here:

Potentiometric evaluation

Selection	Evaluation without window Evaluation with measured value window (pH) Evaluation with volume window (mL)
Default value	Evaluation without window

Evaluation without window

With this option set, the two parameters **EP criterion** and **EP recognition** will be applied across the entire range of the titration curve.

Evaluation with measured value window (pH)

With this option set up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the measured value axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Per window only one EP will be recognized. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

This option is visible only for **Titrand** and **855**. With this option up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the volume axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one EP will be recognized per window. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation without window

EP criterion pH

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	0.10 to 9.99
Default value	0.50

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrimo

Selection	all greatest last off
Default value	all

Titrandu, 855

Selection	all greatest last ascending descending off
Default value	all

all

All equivalence points will be recognized.

greatest

Only the equivalence point with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last equivalence point to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only equivalence points with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only equivalence points with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

off

Equivalence point recognition is switched off.

Evaluation with measured value window (pH)

[New]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.2.9, page 590*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.2.9, page 590*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

[New]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.2.10, page 591*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.2.10, page 591*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

5.6.3.3.2.7 MET pH - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ► **MET pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.2.11, page 593*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.2.11, page 593*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

pK/HNP evaluation

pK/HNP evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the pK value is determined from the titration curve which corresponds to the pH value at the half neutralization point (see chapter 5.6.3.10.1, page 931).

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 pH/mL
Default value	1.0 pH/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 pH/mL
Default value	1.0 pH/mL

Break point evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrando and 855.

Break-point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

A break-point evaluation is used to determine sharp changes of direction in the titration curve.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break-point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break-points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value alteration, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break-point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break-point. The smaller the difference, the more break-points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer break-points will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis, on the volume axis or on the time axis. The break-point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break-point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Volume Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the window.

Initial volume

Volume which must be present in the measuring vessel before the command is started.

Input range	0.01 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	50.0 mL

Lower limit pH

Value for the lower limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	-20.000

Upper limit pH

Value for the upper limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	20.000

5.6.3.3.2.8 MET pH - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method ► MET pH ► Properties... ► Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values**Additional calculated measured values**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.3.2.9 MET pH - Measured value window

Dialog window: **Method ▶ MET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation ▶ Evaluation with measured value window (pH) ▶ [New]/[Properties] ▶ Measured value window#**

Measured value windows are regions (windows) on the measured value axis for which different parameters for potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit pH

Lower limit for the measured value window.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	-20.000

Upper limit pH

Upper limit for the measured value window.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	20.000

EP criterion pH

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.1 to 9.99
Default value	0.50

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrand, 855

Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.3.2.10

MET pH - Volume window

Dialog window: **Method ► MET pH ► Properties... ► Potentiometric evaluation ► Evaluation with volume window (mL) ► [New]/[Properties] ► Volume window #**

Volume windows are defined regions (windows) on the volume axis for which different parameters for the potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.



Lower limit

Lower limit for the volume window.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Upper limit

Upper limit for the volume window.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

EP criterion pH

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.1 to 9.99
Default value	0.50

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrandu, 855

Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

MET pH - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ▶ MET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New]/[Properties] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value	Time	Volume
Default value	Measured value		

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

<i>Measured value</i>	
Input range	-20.000 to 20.000 pH
<i>Time</i>	
Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s
<i>Volume</i>	
Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.3.3 MET U

5.6.3.3.3.1 MET U - Overview

Dialog window: **Dialog window ► MET U ► Properties... ► MET U - 'Command name'**

Command for **Monotonic equivalence point titrations** with potentiometric voltage measurement.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 857, 888, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titirino: 702, 716, 721, 736, 751, 785, 794, 798, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.EP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the endpoint x (1 - 9)
.EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.MEP	Number of endpoints in the window x (1 - 9); 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Autodrift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift
.EP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.EP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.EP{x}.VOL	Volume for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9)
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.GPVOL	Volume for the Gran endpoint in mL
.GP.MEA	Measured value for the Gran endpoint in the unit of the measured value

.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
.SVM	Start volume measured value (volume that was added according to the start condition "start measured value") in mL
.SVS	Start volume slope (volume that was added according to the start condition "start slope") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command
.WVL	Wavelength of the Optrode in nm

5.6.3.3.2 MET U - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method ► MET U ► Properties... ► General/Hardware**

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrand

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Sensor**Measuring input**

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode, pH electrode, ISE electrode, Optrode type 1** or **Optrode type 2** from the sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor is adopted for pH electrodes and ISE electrodes.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode Metal electrode ISE electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

Titrande, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically**on | off** (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrando and 855.

Switch on/off automatically**on | off** (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.3.3 MET U - Start conditionsTab: **Method ▶ MET U ▶ Properties... ▶ Start conditions****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value**NOTICE**

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Start measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

Start measured value

Once the start measured value is reached, the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the next start condition is processed or the titration is started. If the start measured value is achieved by the addition of a start volume, then titration will start directly.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Start slope



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

Start slope

When the start slope is reached the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the titration is started. If the start slope is achieved by the dosing of a start volume then the titration starts directly.

Input range	0 to 999 mV/mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached.
The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Pause

Pause

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.3.3.4 MET U - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MET U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the run of the titration.

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for the **Measured value acceptance** and **Dosing of increments** of these sets are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical rapid titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Measured value acceptance**NOTICE**

Will be displayed only if the **User** option is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Measured value drift

Drift for the measured value acceptance during the titration.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0 (slow, optimal, fast) to 999999 s
Default value	0 (slow, optimal, fast) s

Dosing rate

Speed at which the volume increments are added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Temperature

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor to automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.3.3.5 MET U - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **MET U** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Filling rate

Speed with which the dosing cylinder is to be refilled after the titration.
The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrim

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.3.6 MET U - Potentiometric evaluation

Tab: **Method ► MET U ► Properties... ► Potentiometric evaluation**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of the titration curve with automatic equivalence point recognition are defined on this tab. One of the following three evaluation methods can be chosen here:

Potentiometric evaluation

Selection	Evaluation without window Evaluation with measured value window (U) Evaluation with volume window (mL)
Default value	Evaluation without window

Evaluation without window

With this option set, the two parameters **EP criterion** and **EP recognition** will be applied across the entire range of the titration curve.

Evaluation with measured value window (U)

With this option set, up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the measured value axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Per window only one EP will be recognized. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

This option is visible only for **Titrand** and **855**. With this option up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the volume axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one EP will be recognized per window. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation without window

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	1 to 999 mV
Default value	30 mV

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrimo

Selection	all greatest last off
Default value	all

Titrandu, 855

Selection	all greatest last ascending descending off
Default value	all

all

All equivalence points will be recognized.

greatest

Only the equivalence point with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last equivalence point to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only equivalence points with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only equivalence points with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

off

Equivalence point recognition is switched off.

Evaluation with measured value window (U)**[New]**

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.3.9, page 617*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.3.9, page 617*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

Evaluation with volume window (mL)**[New]**

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.3.10, page 618*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.3.10, page 618*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

5.6.3.3.7 MET U - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ► **MET U** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional evaluations**

Figure and parameters: *see DET U - Additional evaluations*

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value, Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Volume** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.3.11, page 619*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.3.11, page 619).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

pK/HNP evaluation

pK/HNP evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the pK value is determined from the titration curve which corresponds to the pH value at the half neutralization point (see chapter 5.6.3.10.1, page 931).

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Break point evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrand and 855.

Break-point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

A break-point evaluation is used to determine sharp changes of direction in the titration curve.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break-point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break-points will be found. As this is a relative value

related to the total measured value alteration, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break-point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break-point.
The smaller the difference, the more break-points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer endpoints will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis, on the volume axis or on the time axis. The break-point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break-point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Volume Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	-2000.0 mV

Window = Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Upper limit

Value for the upper limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	2000.0 mV

Window = Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	999999 s

Gran evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrando and 855.

Gran evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then titration curves will be evaluated in accordance with the Gran Plot procedure (see chapter 5.6.3.10.4, page 934).

Initial volume

Volume which must be present in the measuring vessel before the command is started.

Input range	0.01 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	50.00 mL

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	-2000.0 mV

Upper limit

Value for the upper limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	2000.0 mV

5.6.3.3.3.8 MET U - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MET U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.3.3.9 MET U - Measured value window

Dialog window: **Method ▶ MET U ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation ▶ Evaluation with measured value window ▶ [New]/[Properties] ▶ Measured value window#**

Measured value windows are regions (windows) on the measured value axis for which different parameters for potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit

Lower limit for the measured value window.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	-2000.0 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-2000 to 2000 mV
Default value	-2000 mV

Upper limit

Upper limit for the measured value window.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	2000.0 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-2000 to 2000 mV
Default value	2000 mV

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Input range	1 to 999 mV
Default value	30 mV

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Titrand, 855

Input range	1 to 999 mV
Default value	30 mV

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrand, 855

Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.3.3.11**MET U - Fixed endpoint evaluation**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ MET U ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New]/[Properties] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time Volume
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

- *Potentiometric evaluation*
Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of titration curves.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MET Ipol** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the break point x (1 - 9)
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BP{x}.VOL	Volume at the break point x (1 - 9) in mL
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the endpoint x (1 - 9)
.EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value

Identification	Description
.EP{x}.MEP	Number of endpoints in the window x (1 - 9); 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Autodrift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift
.EP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.EP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.EP{x}.VOL	Volume for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9)
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.GP.VOL	Volume for the Gran endpoint in mL
.GP.MEA	Measured value for the Gran endpoint in the unit of the measured value
.GP.TEM	Temperature for the Gran endpoint in °C
.GP.TIM	Time in s until the Gran endpoint is reached
.HP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mV (HNP = half neutralization potential)
.HP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the HNP x (1 - 9) in °C
.HP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the HNP x (1 - 9) is reached
.HP{x}.VOL	Volume for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mL
.IGF	Initial gas flow (measured value at the time of the start of the command) in mL/min

Identification	Description
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.DME	Measured value differential for the last measuring point on the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrando (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrand, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrand, 855

Selection	1 2 3 4 off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Start volume**Start volume**

Volume to be added before the start of the titration at the dosing rate indicated.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 999.99 mL
Default value	0.00 mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is to be added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Start measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

Start measured value

Once the start measured value is reached, the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the next start condition is processed or the titration is started. If the start measured value is achieved by the addition of a start volume, then titration will start directly.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Start slope



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

Start slope

When the start slope is reached the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the titration is started. If the start slope is achieved by the dosing of a start volume then the titration starts directly.

Input range	0 to 999 mV/mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Pause

Pause

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.3.4.4 MET Ipol - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **MET Ipol** ► **Properties...** ► **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the run of the titration.

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for the **Measured value acceptance** and **Dosing of increments** of these sets are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical rapid titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Measured value acceptance



NOTICE

Will be displayed only if the **User** option is selected in the selection list
Titration rate.

Measured value drift

Drift for the measured value acceptance during the titration.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	20.0 (slow), 50.0 (optimal), 80.0 (fast) mV/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0 (slow, optimal, fast) to 999999 s
Default value	0 (slow, optimal, fast) s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered then a waiting

time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following equation:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Titrimo

Input range	0.1 to 9999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Dosing of increments



NOTICE

Will be displayed only if the **User** option is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Volume increment

Small volume increments are used for the determination of blank values or for very asymmetrical curves. A good guideline is 1/20 of the expected EP volume. For steep jumps the volume increment should tend toward 1/100 and for flat jumps toward 1/10 of the EP volume. Small volume increments are used for determining blank values or with very asymmetrical curves. The accuracy of the evaluation cannot be increased by using smaller increments as the measured value alterations between two measuring points are then of the same order of magnitude as the noise.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.0001 to 9.9999 mL
Default value	0.05 (slow), 0.10 (optimal), 0.20 (fast) mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.001 to 9.999 mL
Default value	0.05 (slow), 0.10 (optimal), 0.20 (fast) mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the volume increments are added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop measured value

Stops when the preset value for a measuring point has been exceeded or not achieved since the start of the titration.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titrimo

Input range	-2000 to 2000 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop EP

The titration is stopped when the specified number of equivalence points has been found.

Input range	1 to 9
Default value	9
Selection	off

Volume after EP

When the number of equivalence points defined under **Stop EP** has been found, this volume will be added. In this way you can see the curve shape after the equivalence point is reached.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01000 to 9999.99 mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop time

Stops when the preset time (including start conditions) has elapsed since the start of the titration.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

This option is visible only for **Titrand** and **855**. With this option up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the volume axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one EP will be recognized per window. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation without window

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	1 to 999 mV
Default value	30 mV

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrim

Selection	all greatest last off
Default value	all

Titrand, 855

Selection	all greatest last ascending descending off
Default value	all

all

All equivalence points will be recognized.

greatest

Only the equivalence point with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last equivalence point to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only equivalence points with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only equivalence points with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

off

Equivalence point recognition is switched off.

Evaluation with measured value window (Ipol)

[New]

Open the dialog window in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.4.9, page 644*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.4.9, page 644*).

[Delete]

Delete the window selected in the table.

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	1 to 999
Default value	30

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

[New]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.4.10, page 645*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.4.10, page 645*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

5.6.3.3.4.7 MET Ipol - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MET Ipol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value, Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.4.11, page 646*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.4.11, page 646*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis, on the volume axis or on the time axis. The break-point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break-point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Volume Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	-2000.0 mV

Window = Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Upper limit

Value for the upper limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	2000.0 mV

Window = Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	999999 s

Gran evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrand and 855.

Gran evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then titration curves will be evaluated in accordance with the Gran Plot procedure(see chapter 5.6.3.10.4, page 934).

Initial volume

Volume which must be present in the measuring vessel before the command is started.

Input range	0.01 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	50.00 mL

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	-2000.0 mV

Upper limit

Value for the upper limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Default value	2000.0 mV

5.6.3.3.4.8 MET Ipol - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MET Ipol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.3.4.10**MET Ipol - Volume window**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ MET Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation ▶ Evaluation with volume window (mL) ▶ [New]/[Properties] ▶ Volume window #**

Volume windows are defined regions (windows) on the volume axis for which different parameters for the potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit

Lower limit for the volume window.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Upper limit

Upper limit for the volume window.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

EP criterion mV

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Input range	1 to 999
Default value	30

5.6.3.3.5 MET Upol

5.6.3.3.5.1 MET Upol - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► MET Upol ► Properties... ► MET Upol - 'Command name'**

Command for **Monotonic equivalence point titrations** with amperometric measurement (selectable polarization voltage).

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

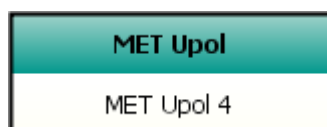
Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 852, 857, 888, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrim: 702, 716, 721, 736, 751, 785, 794, 798, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MET Upol** command are set on the following seven tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Potentiometric evaluation*
Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of titration curves.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Identification	Description
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9)
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.GPVOL	Volume for the Gran endpoint in mL
.GP.MEA	Measured value for the Gran endpoint in the unit of the measured value
.GP.TEM	Temperature for the Gran endpoint in °C
.GP.TIM	Time in s until the Gran endpoint is reached
.HP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mV (HNP = half neutralization potential)
.HP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the HNP x (1 - 9) in °C
.HP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the HNP x (1 - 9) is reached
.HP{x}.VOL	Volume for the HNP x (1 - 9) in mL
.IGF	Initial gas flow (measured value at the time of the start of the command) in mL/min
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.DME	Measured value differential for the last measuring point on the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list

Identification	Description
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
.SVM	Start volume measured value (volume that was added according to the start condition "start measured value") in mL

Identification	Description
.SVS	Start volume slope (volume that was added according to the start condition "start slope") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command

5.6.3.3.5.2 MET Upol - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **MET Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrandos
Default value	Titrandos

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

U(pol)

The polarization voltage is the voltage applied to the polarizable electrode during an amperometric measurement.

Titrande, 855

Input range	–1,250 to 1,250 mV (Increment: 25)
Default value	400 mV

Titrimo

Input range	–1,270 to 1,270 mV (Increment: 10)
Default value	400 mV

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.3.5.3 MET Upol - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **MET Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.01 to 99.90 μA/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured values will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

started. If the start measured value is achieved by the addition of a start volume, then titration will start directly.

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Start slope



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

Start slope

When the start slope is reached the dosing of the start volume is stopped and the titration is started. If the start slope is achieved by the dosing of a start volume then the titration starts directly.

Input range	0 to 99 μA/mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is added until the start slope is reached. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	5.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Pause

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.3.5.4 MET Upol - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MET Upol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the run of the titration.

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for the **Measured value acceptance** and **Dosing of increments** of these sets are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical rapid titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Measured value acceptance



NOTICE

Will be displayed only if the **User** option is selected in the selection list
Titration rate.

Measured value drift

Drift for the measured value acceptance during the titration.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01 to 99.90 µA/min
Default value	20.00 (slow), 50.00 (optimal), 80.00 (fast) µA/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Titrimo

Input range	0.05 to 99.90 µA/min
Default value	20.00 (slow), 50.00 (optimal), 80.00 (fast) µA/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 (slow, optimal, fast) to 999999 s
Default value	0 (slow, optimal, fast) s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following equation:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrimo, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Titrimo

Input range	0.1 to 9999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 26.0 (optimal), 21.0 (fast) s

Dosing of increments



NOTICE

The following parameters will be displayed only if the option **User** is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Volume increment

Small volume increments are used for the determination of blank values or for very asymmetrical curves. A good guideline is 1/20 of the expected EP volume. For steep jumps the volume increment should tend toward 1/100 and for flat jumps toward 1/10 of the EP volume. Small volume increments are used for determining blank values or with very asymmetrical curves. The accuracy of the evaluation cannot be increased by using smaller increments as the measured value alterations between two measuring points are then of the same order of magnitude as the noise.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.0001 to 9.9999 mL
Default value	0.05 (slow), 0.10 (optimal), 0.20 (fast) mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.001 to 9.999 mL
Default value	0.05 (slow), 0.10 (optimal), 0.20 (fast) mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the volume increments are added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Temperature

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrande, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.3.3.5.5 MET Upol - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method ▶ MET Upol ▶ Properties... ▶ Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop measured value

Stops when the preset value for a measuring point has been exceeded or not achieved since the start of the titration.

5.6.3.3.5.6 MET Upol - Potentiometric evaluation

Tab: **Method** ► **MET Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Potentiometric evaluation**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the potentiometric evaluation of the titration curve with automatic equivalence point recognition are defined on this tab. One of the following three evaluation methods can be chosen here:

Potentiometric evaluation

Selection	Evaluation without window Evaluation with measured value window (Upol) Evaluation with volume window (mL)
Default value	Evaluation without window

Evaluation without window

With this option set, the two parameters **EP criterion** and **EP recognition** will be applied across the entire range of the titration curve.

Evaluation with measured value window (Upol)

With this option set, up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the measured value axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Per window only one EP will be recognized. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

This option is visible only for **Titrande** and **855..**. With this option up to 9 regions (windows) can be defined on the volume axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one EP will be recognized per window. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

Evaluation without window

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Input range	0.1 to 99.9 μA
Default value	2.0 μA

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrimo

Selection	all greatest last off
Default value	all

Titrandu, 855

Selection	all greatest last ascending descending off
Default value	all

all

All equivalence points will be recognized.

greatest

Only the equivalence point with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last equivalence point to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only equivalence points with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only equivalence points with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

off

Equivalence point recognition is switched off.

Evaluation with measured value window (Upol)

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of equivalence points which is valid for all windows. Equivalence points whose ERC is smaller than the set EP criterion will not be recognized.

Titrimo

Input range	0.1 to 99.9 μA
Default value	2.0 μA

[New]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.5.9, page 670*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Measured value window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.5.9, page 670*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

Evaluation with volume window (mL)**[New]**

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new window can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.5.10, page 671*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Volume window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected window can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.3.5.10, page 671*).

[Delete]

Deletes the window selected in the table.

5.6.3.3.5.7 MET Upol - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method ► MET Upol ► Properties... ► Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation**Fixed endpoint evaluation**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value, Time or Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).



[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (see chapter 5.6.3.3.5.11, page 672).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.3.5.11, page 672).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.5 to 10.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$
Default value	5.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.5 to 10.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$
Default value	5.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$

Break point evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrand and 855.

Break-point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

A break-point evaluation is used to determine sharp changes of direction in the titration curve.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break-point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break-points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value alteration, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break-point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break-point. The smaller the difference, the more break-points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer endpoints will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis, on the volume axis or on the time axis. The break-point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break-point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Volume Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the window.

Lower limit

Value for the lower limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Default value	-200.0 μA

Upper limit

Value for the upper limit of the Gran evaluation range.

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Default value	200.0 μA

5.6.3.3.5.8 MET Upol - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ► **MET Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values**Additional calculated measured values**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.3.5.9 MET Upol - Measured value window

Dialog window: **Method ▶ MET Upol ▶ Properties... ▶ Potentiometric evaluation ▶ Evaluation with measured value window ▶ [New]/[Properties] ▶ Measured value window#**

Measured value windows are regions (windows) on the measured value axis for which different parameters for potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit

Lower limit for the measured value window.

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Default value	-200.0 μA

Upper limit

Upper limit for the measured value window.

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Default value	200.0 μA

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

Input range	0.1 to 99.9 μA
Default value	2.0 μA

EP recognition

Filter for the recognition of equivalence points:

Titrande, 855

Selection	first greatest last ascending descending
Default value	first

first

Only the first endpoint to be found will be recognized.

greatest

Only the endpoint with the greatest ERC value, i.e. the steepest jump, will be recognized.

last

Only the last endpoint to be found will be recognized.

ascending

Only endpoints with a positive slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

descending

Only endpoints with a negative slope of the titration curve will be recognized.

5.6.3.3.5.10

MET Upol - Volume window

Dialog window: **Method ► MET Upol ► Properties... ► Potentiometric evaluation ► Evaluation with volume window ► [New]/[Properties] ► Volume window #**

Volume windows are defined regions (windows) on the volume axis for which different parameters for the potentiometric evaluation can be defined. Only those endpoints which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one endpoint will be recognized per window.

Lower limit

Lower limit for the volume window.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Upper limit

Upper limit for the volume window.

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s

Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.3.6 MET Cond

5.6.3.3.6.1 MET Cond - Overview

Dialog window: **Method** ► **MET Cond** ► **Properties...** ► **MET Cond - 'Command name'**

Command for **Monotonic equivalence point titrations** with conductometric measurement.

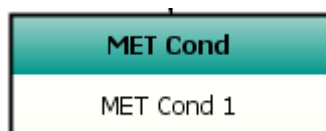
Devices

This command can be executed with the following device:

Conductivity Module: 856

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MET Cond** command are set on the following seven tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.

Identification	Description
.EP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the endpoint x (1 - 9)
.EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.MEP	Number of endpoints in the window x (1 - 9); 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Autodrift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift
.EP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.EP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.EP{x}.VOL	Volume for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.DME	Measured value differential for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mS/cm
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list

Identification	Description
.LP.DME	Measured value differential for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.RTE	Reference temperature in °C
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C

Identification	Description
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal ; 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
.SVM	Start volume measured value (volume that was added according to the start condition "start measured value") in mL
.SVS	Start volume slope (volume that was added according to the start condition "start slope") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TC.TC	Temperature coefficient in %/°C
.TC.CO	Coefficient c0 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C1	Coefficient c1 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C2	Coefficient c2 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C3	Coefficient c3 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C4	Coefficient c4 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.MAX	Maximum temperature coefficient in %/°C
.TC.MIN	Minimum temperature coefficient in %/°C
.TC.TSTART	Start temperature in °C
.TC.TSTOP	Stop temperature in °C

5.6.3.3.6.2 MET Cond - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► MET Cond ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the device type belonging to the device is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all device types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the devices present in the device table.

Only editable for **Device name = not defined**, otherwise inactive.

Selection	856 Conductivity Module
Default value	856 Conductivity Module

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters

Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Sensor**Measuring input**

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Conductivity sensor** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Conductivity sensor not defined
Default value	Conductivity sensor

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1	2	3	4	off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.3.3.6.3 MET Cond - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MET Cond** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the conductivity measurement is started.

Initial measured value

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift is lower than the value entered here.

Input range	0.001 to 999.0 (mS/cm)/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured values will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Start volume**Start volume**

Volume to be dosed with the indicated dosing rate before the start of the titration.

Input range	0.00000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Dosing rate

Rate (volume/time unit) at which the start volume is to be dosed. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Pause**Pause**

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.3.6.4 MET Cond - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MET Cond** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the run of the titration.

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for the **Measured value acceptance** and **Dosing of increments** of these sets are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical rapid titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Measured value acceptance



NOTICE

Is displayed only if the **user** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Signal drift

Drift for the measured value acceptance during the titration.

Input range	0.001 to 999.000 (mS/cm)/min
Default value	0.05 (slow), 0.1 (optimal), 0.5 (fast) (mS/cm)/min
Selection	off

off

Measured value acceptance will take place after the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting time is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 (slow, optimal, fast) s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 7.5 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.001} + 5$$

Input range	0.1 to 999,999 s
Default value	38.0 (slow), 28.0 (optimal), 15.0 (fast) s

Dosing of increments**NOTICE**

The following parameters will be displayed only if the **user** option is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Volume increment

Small volume increments are used for determining blank values or with very asymmetrical curves. A good guideline is 1/20 of the expected EP volume. The volume increment should be closer to 1/100 of the EP volume for steep jumps and closer to 1/10 for flat jumps. Small volume increments are used for determining blank values or with very asymmetrical curves. The accuracy of the evaluation cannot be increased by using smaller increments as the measured value changes between two measuring points are then of the same order of magnitude as the noise.

Temperature coefficient

The temperature compensation is calculated on the basis of the value entered (constant).

Input range	0.00 to 9.99 %/°C
Default value	2.00 %/°C

Sample solution

The temperature compensation is carried out on the basis of temperature-dependent coefficients and should be used for determinations where the sample temperature is not constant. There are two possibilities:

- It is possible to use a sample solution whose temperature coefficient has been determined by a previous measurement (MEAS TC Cond).
- For ground water, spring water and surface water, the temperature coefficients according to standard ISO 7888:1985 (German version: DIN EN 27888:1993) are stored in the system.

Selection	DIN Table entries
Default value	DIN

The conductivity κ_T measured at a particular temperature T is thus automatically converted to the conductivity κ_R of a freely selectable reference temperature T_R (usually 20 °C or 25 °C). The conversion takes place with the aid of the temperature coefficient α_R with respect to the reference temperature T_R .

Conductivity at reference temperature

$$\kappa_R = \frac{\kappa_T}{1 + \frac{\alpha_R}{100} (T - T_R)}$$

Temperature coefficient

$$\alpha_R = \frac{100}{\kappa_R} \times \frac{\kappa_T - \kappa_R}{T - T_R}$$

κ_R	Conductivity at reference temperature T_R
κ_T	Conductivity at measuring temperature T
T	Measuring temperature
T_R	Reference temperature

a_R

Temperature coefficients with respect to the reference temperature T_R
(unit: %/°C).

5.6.3.3.6.5 MET Cond - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **MET Cond** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stop when the entered volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample size or the titration vessel size.

Input range	0.00000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	100.000 mL
Selection	off

Stop measured value

Stop when the entered measured value for a measuring point has been exceeded or not reached since the start of the titration.

Input range	0.00000 to 2,000.00
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop time

Stop when the entered time has elapsed after the start of the titration (including start conditions).

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Filling rate

Rate (volume / time unit) at which the buret is to be filled after the titration. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.3.6.6 MET Cond - Conductometric evaluation

Tab: **Method** ► **MET Cond** ► **Properties...** ► **Conductometric evaluation**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the conductometric evaluation of the titration curve with automatic equivalence point recognition are defined on this tab. One of the following evaluation methods can be chosen:

Conductometric evaluation

Selection	Evaluation without window Evaluation with volume window (mL)
Default value	Evaluation without window

Evaluation without window

The measurement curve is smoothed with the value specified for the **Smoothing** parameter with this option. Only the endpoint with the highest value will be evaluated. If you wish to evaluate several end-points, then you must work with **Evaluation with volume window (mL)**.

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

An area (window) can be defined on the volume axis with this option. The equivalence point is recognized only if it lies within this window and in addition fulfills the parameters defined in the window.

Evaluation without window

Smoothing

Measure for the curve smoothing used for the data processing. The higher the smoothing that is selected, the more the measurement curve will be smoothed.

Input range	0 to 150
Default value	0

Evaluation with volume window (mL)

With this option up to 9 areas (windows) can be defined on the volume axis. Only those equivalence points which lie within these windows and additionally meet the parameters defined for each window will be recognized. Only one equivalence point will be recognized per window. The defined windows with their parameters are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.3.6.10, page 693).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation**Minimum evaluation**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Only editable for **Minimum evaluation = on**, otherwise disabled.

Input range	0.01 to 2,000.0 (mS/cm)/mL
Default value	25.0 (mS/cm)/mL

Maximum evaluation**Maximum evaluation**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Only editable for **Maximum evaluation = on**, otherwise disabled.

Input range	0.01 to 2,000.0 (mS/cm)/mL
Default value	25.0 (mS/cm)/mL

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Value for the upper limit of the window.

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mS/cm
Default value	2000 mS/cm

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	9999.99 mL

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	999999 s

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MET Cond** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

Upper limit

Smoothing

5.6.3.3.6.10

Dialog window: **Method ▶ MET Cond ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

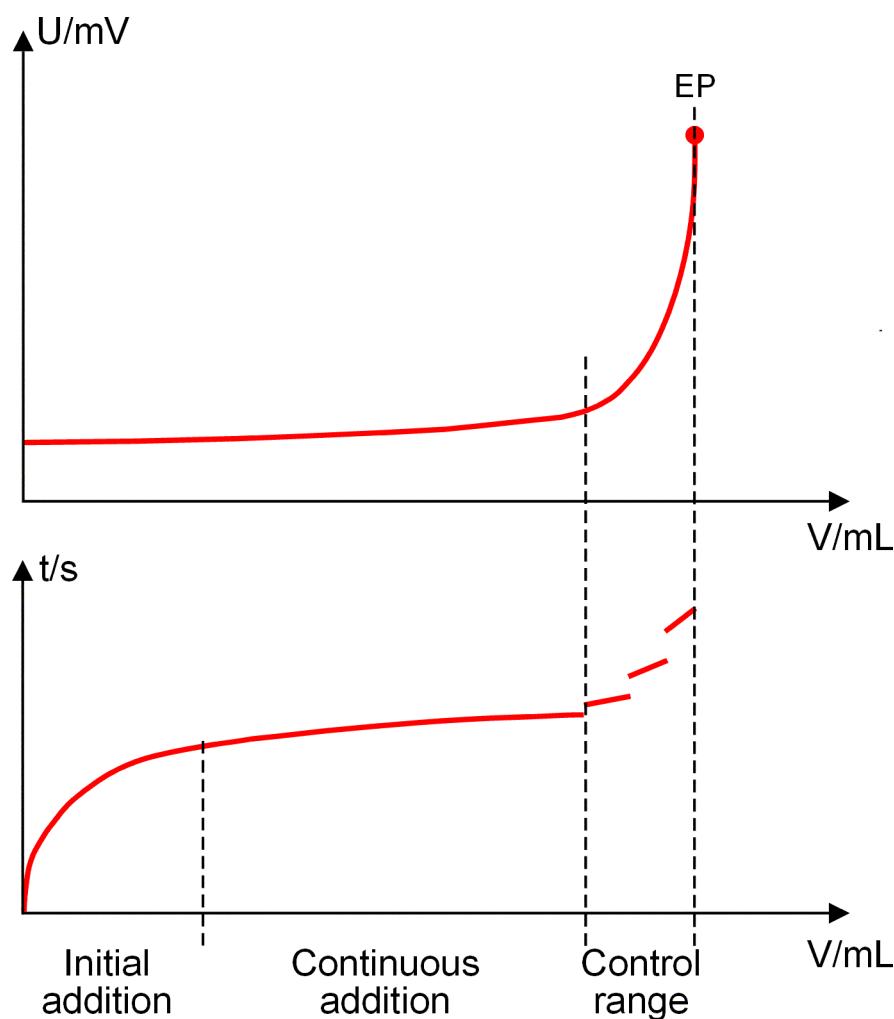
Fixed value

Measured value

Time

Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL



NOTICE

This command can be used for rapid routine determinations when the endpoint does not change throughout a series or when an excess of reagent must be avoided.

Commands

Depending on the measured value one of the following four **SET** commands can be selected:

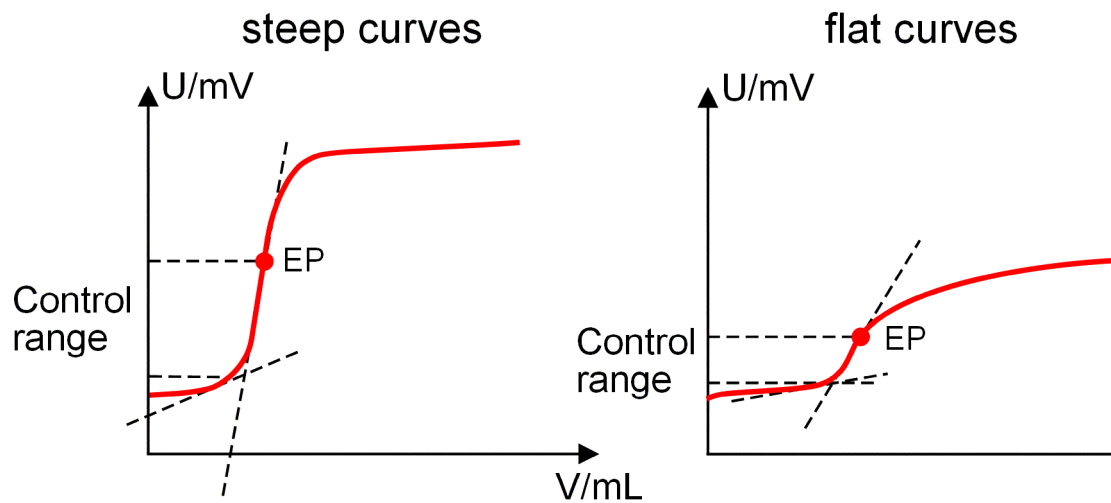
- *SET pH*
Potentiometric pH measurement with pH electrodes (measured quantity pH).
- *SET U*
Potentiometric voltage measurement with metal electrodes (measured quantity voltage U).

- *SET Upol*
Amperometric measurement with selectable polarization voltage (measured quantity current I).
- *SET Ipol*
Voltametric measurement with selectable polarization current (measured quantity voltage U).

5.6.3.4.2 SET - Control range

Menu item: **Method ▶ SET ▶ Properties... ▶ Control parameters**

Set a large control range for steep curves and a small control range for flat ones. A good approximation for the start of the control range is given by the point where the tangents intersect.



5.6.3.4.3 SET pH

5.6.3.4.3.1 SET pH - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ▶ SET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ SET pH - 'Command name'**

Command for **endpoint titrations** with potentiometric pH measurement.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

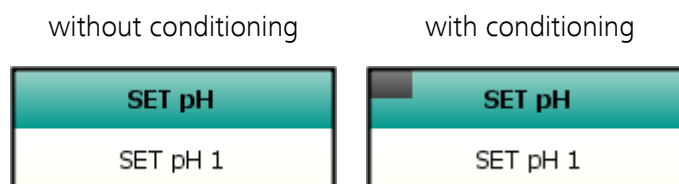
Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 857, 888, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titirino: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **SET pH** command are set on the following eight tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Control parameters*
Control parameters for endpoint 1 and endpoint 2 (measured values for the endpoints, titration rate, user-defined parameters, stop criterion).
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Conditioning*
Enable/disable conditioning. Definition of start drift, drift correction and stop conditions.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **SET pH** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started

Identification	Description
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.DVT	dV/dt for the last measuring point in the measuring point list (SET, STAT, DOS) or drift for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg/min (KFC)
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrando (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrino

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer**Stirrer**

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandos, 855

Selection	1	2	3	4	off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrandos, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | **off** (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos and 855.

Switch on/off automatically

on | **off** (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 758, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.4.3.3 SET pH - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **SET pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured vales will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Pause 1**Pause 1**

Waiting time, e.g. until the electrode has settled down, before a start volume is added.

Titrande, 719, 720, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Start volume**Start volume**

Volume to be added before the start of the titration at the dosing rate indicated.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 999.99 mL
Default value	0.00 mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is to be added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Pause 2

Pause 2

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.4.3.4 SET pH - Control parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **SET pH** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Control parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The control parameters can be set for each endpoint separately.

Endpoint 1

EP1 at pH

Measured value for the first endpoint.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titrimo

Input range	-20.00 to 20.00
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for **Control** are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical, fast titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Control**NOTICE**

Is displayed only if the **Users** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Dynamics pH

The control range defines the measured value range before the specified endpoint. It has a decisive influence on the titration rate and thus also on the accuracy. Within the control range, dosing is controlled by the **Min. rate**. The closer the endpoint, the slower the dosing until the **Min. rate** has been reached. The larger the control range, the slower the titration. Outside the control range, dosing is carried out continuously at **Max. rate** (see chapter 5.6.3.4.2, page 696).

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.001 to 20.000
Default value	5.000 (slow), 2.000 (optimal), 0.500 (fast)
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum titration rate is applied throughout the entire titration.

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 20.00
Default value	5.00 (slow), 2.00 (optimal), 0.50 (fast)
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum titration rate is applied throughout the entire titration.

time

The endpoint must be exceeded for a certain time: the Delay time. The same Delay time with different very small volume increments (depending on the volume of the exchange or dosing unit) means different switch-off points.

off

The titration will not be stopped. In older instructions the **Delay time** was usually defined as the Stop criterion.

Stop drift

Titration is stopped when the endpoint and the stop drift have been reached. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = drift**.

Input range	1 to 999 µL/min
Default value	20 µL/min

Delay time

If the endpoint has been reached, the delay time defined here is awaited after the last dosing and then the titration is stopped. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time**. The selection **inf.** stands for infinite.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s
Selection	inf.

Stop time

The titration is stopped if the stop time defined here has elapsed since the start of the titration. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time** and **Delay time = inf.**

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

auto

The titration direction is determined automatically from the start measured value and the set endpoint.

Extraction time

The titration is not stopped until the extraction time has elapsed (even when the EP has already been reached). For example, it makes sense to enter an extraction time for the titration of samples that are not easily soluble.

Titrande, 719, 720, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Input range	0 to 999999 s

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrande, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C

Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C

Default value	25.0 °C

Time interval measuring point

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s

Default value	2.0 s

Titrimo

Input range	0.08 to 16200 s

Default value	2.00 s

5.6.3.4.3.6 SET pH - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **SET pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The conditions for stopping the titration are defined on this tab. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop time

Stops when the preset time (including start conditions) has elapsed since the start of the titration.

Titrando, 855

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Filling rate

Speed with which the dosing cylinder is to be refilled after the titration.
The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.4.3.7 SET pH - Conditioning

Tab: **Method** ► **SET pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Conditioning**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Enable/disable conditioning. If conditioning is disabled, the following parameters are not visible.

Start drift

The determination can only be started when the currently measured drift is less than the entered **start drift** entered here. If this is the case, then the status displayed in the **Run** subwindow in the **Workplace** program part changes to **COND READY**.

Titrande, 855

Input range	1 to 999 µL/min
Default value	20 µL/min

Drift correction

If this parameter is set to **automatic** or **manual** the drift correction (= **Drift value** × **Time for drift correction**) caused by empty consumption during titration is deducted from the total consumption. The **Time for drift correction** is the period between end of conditioning and end of titration.

Selection	automatic manual off
Default value	off

automatic

The drift lastly determined during conditioning will be used as drift value.

manual

The drift value defined under **Drift value** will be used.

off

No drift correction takes place.

Drift value

Drift value for drift correction. This parameter is only shown for **Drift correction = manual**.

Manual start after sample addition with [Continue]**on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started manually after the sample addition by pressing the **[Continue]** button in the message window.

Only start titration by a start command from a SEND command**on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will not be started until the **Event message Start titration** is sent to the command with a **SEND** command.

**NOTICE**

Conditioning must already be completed (= **Condok**) at the time the **SEND command** is received, otherwise the command to start the titration will be ignored.

Show measured value during conditioning**on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the measured value will be shown in the subwindow **Live display** of the program part **Workplace**, in addition to the drift and the time.

5.6.3.4.3.8 SET pH - Additional evaluationsTab: **Method ▶ SET pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation**Fixed endpoint evaluation****on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.4.3.10, page 718*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.3.4.3.10, page 718*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 pH/mL
Default value	1.0 pH/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.4.3.10 SET pH - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ► SET pH ► Properties... ► Additional evaluations ► Fixed endpoint evaluation ► [New/[Properties] ► Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value	Time	Volume
Default value	Measured value		

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

<i>Measured value</i>	
Input range	-20.000 to 20.000 pH
<i>Time</i>	
Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s
<i>Volume</i>	
Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.4.4 SET U

5.6.3.4.4.1 SET U - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ▶ SET U ▶ Properties... ▶ SET U - 'Command name'**

Command for **endpoint titrations** with potentiometric voltage measurement.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

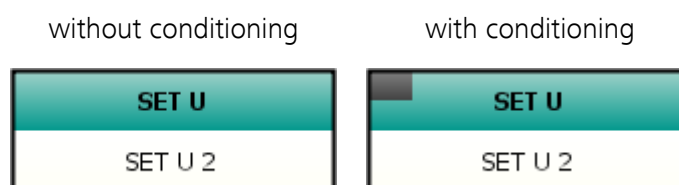
Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 857, 888, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrim: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **SET U** command are set on the following eight tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Control parameters*
Control parameters for endpoint 1 and endpoint 2 (measured values for the endpoints, titration rate, user-defined parameters, stop criterion).
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Conditioning*
Enable/disable conditioning. Definition of start drift, drift correction and stop conditions.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **SET U** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation **'Command name.Variable identification'**:

Identification	Description
.BLV	Blank value of the sensor used for the command (only for ISE sensors)
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CBY	Command status; 1 = Conditioning activated, 0 = Conditioning deactivated
.COK	Command status; 1 = Conditioning condition fulfilled, 0 = Conditioning condition not fulfilled
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DRI	Current and/or last drift for drift correction in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.DTI	Time in s for drift correction (time from the start of the titration to the end of the command)
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.EP{x}.MEP	Number of endpoints in the window x (1 - 9); 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Autodrift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift
.EP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in $^{\circ}\text{C}$
.EP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.EP{x}.VOL	Volume for the endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL

Identification	Description
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.DVT	dV/dt for the last measuring point in the measuring point list (SET, STAT, DOS) or drift for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg/min (KFC)
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrando (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titirino

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode**, **pH electrode** or **ISE electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor is adopted for pH electrodes and ISE electrodes.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode Metal electrode ISE electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrand, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer**Stirrer**

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrand, 855

Selection	1 2 3 4 off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Pause 1**Pause 1**

Waiting time, e.g. until the electrode has settled down, before a start volume is added.

Titrande, 719, 720, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Start volume**Start volume**

Volume to be added before the start of the titration at the dosing rate indicated.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 999.99 mL
Default value	0.00 mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is to be added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min

played. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical, fast titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Control



NOTICE

Is displayed only if the **Users** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Dynamics

The control range defines the measured value range before the specified endpoint. It has a decisive influence on the titration rate and thus also on the accuracy. Within the control range, dosing is controlled by the **Min. rate**. The closer the endpoint, the slower the dosing until the **Min. rate** has been reached. The larger the control range, the slower the titration. Outside the control range, dosing is carried out continuously at **Max. rate** (see chapter 5.6.3.4.2, page 696).

Titrando, 855

Input range	0.1 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	300.0 (slow), 100.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) mV
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum titration rate is applied throughout the entire titration.

Titrimo

Input range	1.00 to 2,000 mV
Default value	300.0 (slow), 100.0 (optimal), 30.00 (fast) mV
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum titration rate is applied throughout the entire titration.

Max. rate

Rate at which dosing is carried out outside of the **control range**. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	1.00 (slow), 10.00 (optimal), 166.00 (fast) mL/min
Selection	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	1.00 (slow), 10.00 (optimal), 150.00 (fast) mL/min
Selection	maximum

Min. rate

Rate at which dosing is carried out at the very beginning of the titration and in the **control range** at the end of the titration. The smaller the selected minimum rate, the slower the titration.

Input range	0.01 to 9999.00 µL/min
Default value	5.00 (slow), 25.00 (optimal), 50.00 (fast) µL/min

Stop criterion

Stop criterion

The titration was stopped after the last dosing once the endpoint has been reached and the stop criterion has been fulfilled. The titration can be stopped when a particular **drift** has been achieved or after a preset **time**.

**NOTICE**

The Stop conditions will always stop the titration even if the stop criterion has not been fulfilled or has been turned off.

Selection	drift time off
Default value	drift

drift

The switch-off point will always have the same curve slope dV/dt .

time

The endpoint must be exceeded for a certain time: the Delay time. The same Delay time with different very small volume increments (depending on the volume of the exchange or dosing unit) means different switch-off points.

off

The titration will not be stopped. In older instructions the **Delay time** was usually defined as the Stop criterion.

Stop drift

Titration is stopped when the endpoint and the stop drift have been reached. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = drift**.

Input range	1 to 999 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$
Default value	20 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$

Delay time

If the endpoint has been reached, the delay time defined here is awaited after the last dosing and then the titration is stopped. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time**. The selection **inf.** stands for infinite.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s
Selection	inf.

Stop time

The titration is stopped if the stop time defined here has elapsed since the start of the titration. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time** and **Delay time = inf.**

Selection	+ - auto
Default value	auto
+	
positive measured value alteration	
-	
negative measured value alteration	
auto	
The titration direction is determined automatically from the start measured value and the set endpoint.	

Extraction time

The titration is not stopped until the extraction time has elapsed (even when the EP has already been reached). For example, it makes sense to enter an extraction time for the titration of samples that are not easily soluble.

Titrandos, 719, 720, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Input range	0 to 999999 s

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrandos, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrino

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Time interval measuring point

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrandos, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s
Default value	2.0 s

Titrino

Input range	0.08 to 16200 s
Default value	2.00 s

5.6.3.4.4.6 SET U - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **SET U** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrino

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop time

Stops when the preset time (including start conditions) has elapsed since the start of the titration.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Filling rate

Speed with which the dosing cylinder is to be refilled after the titration.
The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrino

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min

Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.4.4.7 SET U - Conditioning

Tab: **Method** ► **SET U** ► **Properties...** ► **Conditioning**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Enable/disable conditioning. If conditioning is disabled, the following parameters are not visible.

Start drift

The determination can only be started when the currently measured drift is less than the entered **start drift** entered here. If this is the case, then the status displayed in the **Run** subwindow in the **Workplace** program part changes to **COND READY**.

Titrande, 855

Input range	1 to 999 µL/min
Default value	20 µL/min

Drift correction

If this parameter is set to **automatic** or **manual** the drift correction (= **Drift value** × **Time for drift correction**) caused by empty consumption during titration is deducted from the total consumption. The **Time for drift correction** is the period between end of conditioning and end of titration.

Selection	automatic manual off
Default value	off

automatic

The drift lastly determined during conditioning will be used as drift value.

manual

The drift value defined under **Drift value** will be used.

off

No drift correction takes place.

Drift value

Drift value for drift correction. This parameter is only shown for **Drift correction = manual**.

Manual start after sample addition with [Continue]

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started manually after the sample addition by pressing the **[Continue]** button in the message window.

Only start titration by a start command from a SEND command

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will not be started until the **Event message Start titration** is sent to the command with a **SEND** command.



NOTICE

Conditioning must already be completed (= **Condok**) at the time the **SEND command** is received, otherwise the command to start the titration will be ignored.

Show measured value during conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the measured value will be shown in the subwindow **Live display** of the program part **Workplace**, in addition to the drift and the time.

5.6.3.4.4.8 SET U - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **SET U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (see chapter 5.6.3.4.4.10, page 740).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.3.4.4.10, page 740*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

5.6.3.4.4.9

Tab: **Method** ▶ **SET U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.4.4.10 SET U - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ▶ SET U ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value	Time	Volume
Default value	Measured value		

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

<i>Measured value</i>	
Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV

<i>Time</i>	
Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s

<i>Volume</i>	
Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.4.5 SET Ipol

5.6.3.4.5.1 SET Ipol - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ▶ SET Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ SET Ipol - 'Command name'**

Command for **endpoint titrations** with voltametric measurement (selectable polarization current).

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

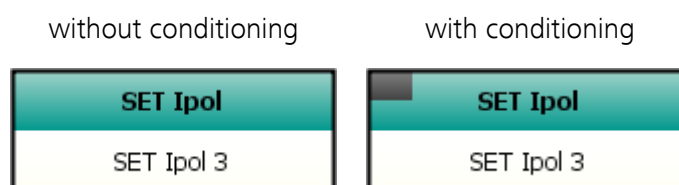
Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 852, 857, 888, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrim: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **SET Ipol** command are set on the following eight tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Control parameters*
Control parameters for endpoint 1 and endpoint 2 (measured values for the endpoints, titration rate, user-defined parameters, stop criterion).
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Conditioning*
Enable/disable conditioning. Definition of start drift, drift correction and stop conditions.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Identification	Description
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.DVT	dV/dt for the last measuring point in the measuring point list (SET, STAT, DOS) or drift for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg/min (KFC)
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value

Identification	Description
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command

5.6.3.4.5.2 SET Ipol - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ▶ **SET Ipol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device**Dosing device**

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrando (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange

or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

I(pol)

The polarization current is the current applied to the polarizable electrode during a voltametric measurement.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-125.0 to 125.0 μA (Increment: 0.5)
Default value	5.0 μA

Titrimo

Input range	-127 to 127 μA (Increment: 1)
Default value	5 μA

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrand, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrand, 855

Selection	1 2 3 4 off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrados and 855.

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 758, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.4.5.3 SET Ipol - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **SET Ipol** ► **Properties...** ► **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured vales will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Pause 1**Pause 1**

Waiting time, e.g. until the electrode has settled down, before a start volume is added.

Titrande, 719, 720, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Start volume**Start volume**

Volume to be added before the start of the titration at the dosing rate indicated.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 999.99 mL
Default value	0.00 mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is to be added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min

played. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical, fast titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Control



NOTICE

Is displayed only if the **Users** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Dynamics

The control range defines the measured value range before the specified endpoint. It has a decisive influence on the titration rate and thus also on the accuracy. Within the control range, dosing is controlled by the **Min. rate**. The closer the endpoint, the slower the dosing until the **Min. rate** has been reached. The larger the control range, the slower the titration. Outside the control range, dosing is carried out continuously at **Max. rate** (see chapter 5.6.3.4.2, page 696).

Titrando, 855

Input range	0.1 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	300.0 (slow), 100.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) mV
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum titration rate is applied throughout the entire titration.

Titrimo

Input range	1.00 to 2,000 mV
Default value	300.0 (slow), 100.0 (optimal), 30.00 (fast) mV
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum titration rate is applied throughout the entire titration.

Max. rate

Rate at which dosing is carried out outside of the **control range**. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	1.00 (slow), 10.00 (optimal), 166.00 (fast) mL/min
Selection	maximum

Titrino

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	1.00 (slow), 10.00 (optimal), 150.00 (fast) mL/min
Selection	maximum

Min. rate

Rate at which dosing is carried out at the very beginning of the titration and in the **control range** at the end of the titration. The smaller the selected minimum rate, the slower the titration.

Input range	0.01 to 9999.00 µL/min
Default value	5.00 (slow), 25.00 (optimal), 50.00 (fast) µL/min

Stop criterion

Stop criterion

The titration was stopped after the last dosing once the endpoint has been reached and the stop criterion has been fulfilled. The titration can be stopped when a particular **drift** has been achieved or after a preset **time**.

**NOTICE**

The Stop conditions will always stop the titration even if the stop criterion has not been fulfilled or has been turned off.

Selection	drift time off
Default value	drift

drift

The switch-off point will always have the same curve slope dV/dt .

time

The endpoint must be exceeded for a certain time: the Delay time. The same Delay time with different very small volume increments (depending on the volume of the exchange or dosing unit) means different switch-off points.

off

The titration will not be stopped. In older instructions the **Delay time** was usually defined as the Stop criterion.

Stop drift

Titration is stopped when the endpoint and the stop drift have been reached. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = drift**.

Input range	1 to 999 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$
Default value	20 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$

Delay time

If the endpoint has been reached, the delay time defined here is awaited after the last dosing and then the titration is stopped. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time**. The selection **inf.** stands for infinite.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s
Selection	inf.

Stop time

The titration is stopped if the stop time defined here has elapsed since the start of the titration. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time** and **Delay time = inf.**

Selection	+ - auto
Default value	auto
+	
positive measured value alteration	
-	
negative measured value alteration	
auto	
The titration direction is determined automatically from the start measured value and the set endpoint.	

Extraction time

The titration is not stopped until the extraction time has elapsed (even when the EP has already been reached). For example, it makes sense to enter an extraction time for the titration of samples that are not easily soluble.

Titrandos, 719, 720, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Input range	0 to 999999 s

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrandos, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrino

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Time interval measuring point

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrandos, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s
Default value	2.0 s

Titrino

Input range	0.08 to 16200 s
Default value	2.00 s

5.6.3.4.5.6 SET Ipol - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **SET Ipol** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The conditions for stopping the titration are defined on this tab. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

<i>Titrand, 855</i>	
Input range	0.0000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

<i>Titrimo</i>	
Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop time

Stops when the preset time (including start conditions) has elapsed since the start of the titration.

<i>Titrando, 855</i>	
Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Filling rate

Speed with which the dosing cylinder is to be refilled after the titration.
The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used.

<i>Titrand, 855</i>	
Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.4.5.7 SET Ipol - ConditioningTab: **Method ► SET Ipol ► Properties... ► Conditioning****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditioning**on | off** (Default value: **off**)

Switching conditioning on/off. If conditioning is deactivated all following parameters are not visible.

Start drift

The determination can only be started when the currently measured drift is less than the entered **start drift** entered here. If this is the case, then the status displayed in the **Run** subwindow in the **Workplace** program part changes to **COND READY**.

Titrando, 855

Input range	1 to 999 µL/min
Default value	20 µL/min

Drift correction

If this parameter is set to **automatic** or **manual** the drift correction (= **Drift value** × **Time for drift correction**) caused by empty consumption during titration is deducted from the total consumption. The **Time for drift correction** is the period between end of conditioning and end of titration.

Selection	automatic manual off
Default value	off

automatic

The drift lastly determined during conditioning will be used as drift value.

manual

The drift value defined under **Drift value** will be used.

off

No drift correction takes place.

Drift value for drift correction. This parameter is only shown for **Drift correction = manual**.

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration. The stop volume should be adapted to the size of the titration cell in order to prevent any overflow.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.4.5.10, page 762*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.3.4.5.10, page 762*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

5.6.3.4.5.9

Tab: **Method** ▶ **SET Ipol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.4.5.10 SET Ipol - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ▶ SET Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value	Time	Volume
Default value	Measured value		

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

<i>Measured value</i>	
Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
<i>Time</i>	
Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s
<i>Volume</i>	
Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.4.6 SET Upol

5.6.3.4.6.1 SET Upol - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► SET Upol ► Properties... ► SET Upol - 'Command name'**

Command for **endpoint titrations** with amperometric measurement (selectable polarization voltage).

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

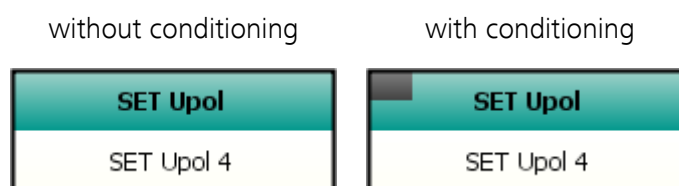
Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 852, 857, 888, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrim: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **SET Upol** command are set on the following eight tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Control parameters*
Control parameters for endpoint 1 and endpoint 2 (measured values for the endpoints, titration rate, user-defined parameters, stop criterion).
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Conditioning*
Enable/disable conditioning. Definition of start drift, drift correction and stop conditions.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Identification	Description
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.DVT	dV/dt for the last measuring point in the measuring point list (SET, STAT, DOS) or drift for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg/min (KFC)
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value of the measuring point list
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device**Dosing device**

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrando (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange

or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

U(pol)

The polarization voltage is the voltage applied to the polarizable electrode during an amperometric measurement.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-1,250 to 1,250 mV (Increment: 25)
Default value	400 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-1,270 to 1,270 mV (Increment: 10)
Default value	400 mV

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrand, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrand, 855

Selection	1 2 3 4 off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrados and 855.

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 758, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.4.6.3 SET Upol - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **SET Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.01 to 99.90 μA/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured vales will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Pause 1**Pause 1**

Waiting time, e.g. until the electrode has settled down, before a start volume is added.

Titrandos, 719, 720, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Start volume**Start volume**

Volume to be added before the start of the titration at the dosing rate indicated.

Titrandos, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 999.99 mL
Default value	0.00 mL

Dosing rate

Speed at which the start volume is to be added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrandos, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical, fast titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Control**NOTICE**

Is displayed only if the **Users** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Dynamics

The control range defines the measured value range before the specified endpoint. It has a decisive influence on the titration rate and thus also on the accuracy. Within the control range, dosing is controlled by the **Min. rate**. The closer the endpoint, the slower the dosing until the **Min. rate** has been reached. The larger the control range, the slower the titration. Outside the control range, dosing is carried out continuously at **Max. rate** (see chapter 5.6.3.4.2, page 696).

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 200.00 μA
Default value	40.0 (slow), 10.0 (optimal), 5.0 (fast) μA
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum titration rate is applied throughout the entire titration.

Titrimo

Input range	0.1 to 200.0 μA
Default value	40.0 (slow), 10.0 (optimal), 5.0 (fast) μA
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum titration rate is applied throughout the entire titration.

time

The endpoint must be exceeded for a certain time: the Delay time. The same Delay time with different very small volume increments (depending on the volume of the exchange or dosing unit) means different switch-off points.

off

The titration will not be stopped. In older instructions the **Delay time** was usually defined as the Stop criterion.

Stop drift

Titration is stopped when the endpoint and the stop drift have been reached. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = drift**.

Input range	1 to 999 µL/min
Default value	20 µL/min

Delay time

If the endpoint has been reached, the delay time defined here is awaited after the last dosing and then the titration is stopped. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time**. The selection **inf.** stands for infinite.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s
Selection	inf.

Stop time

The titration is stopped if the stop time defined here has elapsed since the start of the titration. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time** and **Delay time = inf.**

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Extraction time

The titration is not stopped until the extraction time has elapsed (even when the EP has already been reached). For example, it makes sense to enter an extraction time for the titration of samples that are not easily soluble.

Titrande, 719, 720, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

Input range	0 to 999999 s

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrande, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Time interval measuring point

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999999 s
Default value	2.0 s

Titrimo

Input range	0.08 to 16200 s
Default value	2.00 s

5.6.3.4.6.6 SET Upol - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **SET Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop time

Stops when the preset time (including start conditions) has elapsed since the start of the titration.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Filling rate

Speed with which the dosing cylinder is to be refilled after the titration.
The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.4.6.7 SET Upol - Conditioning

Tab: **Method** ▶ **SET Upol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Conditioning**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Switching conditioning on/off. If conditioning is deactivated all following parameters are not visible.

Start drift

The determination can only be started when the currently measured drift is less than the entered **start drift** entered here. If this is the case, then the status displayed in the **Run** subwindow in the **Workplace** program part changes to **COND READY**.

Titrande, 855

Input range	1 to 999 µL/min
Default value	20 µL/min

Drift correction

If this parameter is set to **automatic** or **manual** the drift correction (= **Drift value** × **Time for drift correction**) caused by empty consumption during titration is deducted from the total consumption. The **Time for drift correction** is the period between end of conditioning and end of titration.

Selection	automatic manual off
Default value	off

automatic

The drift lastly determined during conditioning will be used as drift value.

manual

The drift value defined under **Drift value** will be used.

off

No drift correction takes place.

Drift value

Drift value for drift correction. This parameter is only shown for **Drift correction = manual**.

Input range	0.0 to 99.9 µL/min
Default value	0.0 µL/min

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration. The stop volume should be adapted to the size of the titration cell in order to prevent any overflow.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.000000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	20.00 mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop time

Determination stops when the specified time has elapsed since the start of the conditioning.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	1 to 999999
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stabilizing time

Waiting period until the start of the titration during which the condition requirement must be continuously fulfilled.

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	0 s

Automatic start after sample addition time

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started automatically after the sample addition time.

Sample addition time

Waiting time between stop of conditioning and start of titration during which the sample can be added.

Input range	0 to 99 s
Default value	0 s

Manual start after sample addition with [Continue]

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started manually after the sample addition by pressing the **[Continue]** button in the message window.

on | off (Default value: **off**)



Conditioning must already be completed (= **Condok**) at the time the **SEND command** is received, otherwise the command to start the titration will be ignored.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

5.6.3.4.6.8 SET Upol - Additional evaluations

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (see chapter 5.6.3.4.6.10, page 784).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.4.6.10, page 784).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.5 to 10.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$
Default value	5.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.5 to 10.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$
Default value	5.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$

SET Upol - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ▶ **SET Upol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.4.6.10 SET Upol - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ▶ SET Upol ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value	Time	Volume
Default value	Measured value		

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s

Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.5 KFT

5.6.3.5.1 KFT - Overview

Menu item: **Method ▶ Insert ▶ New command...**

Command for volumetric **Karl Fischer** titrations.

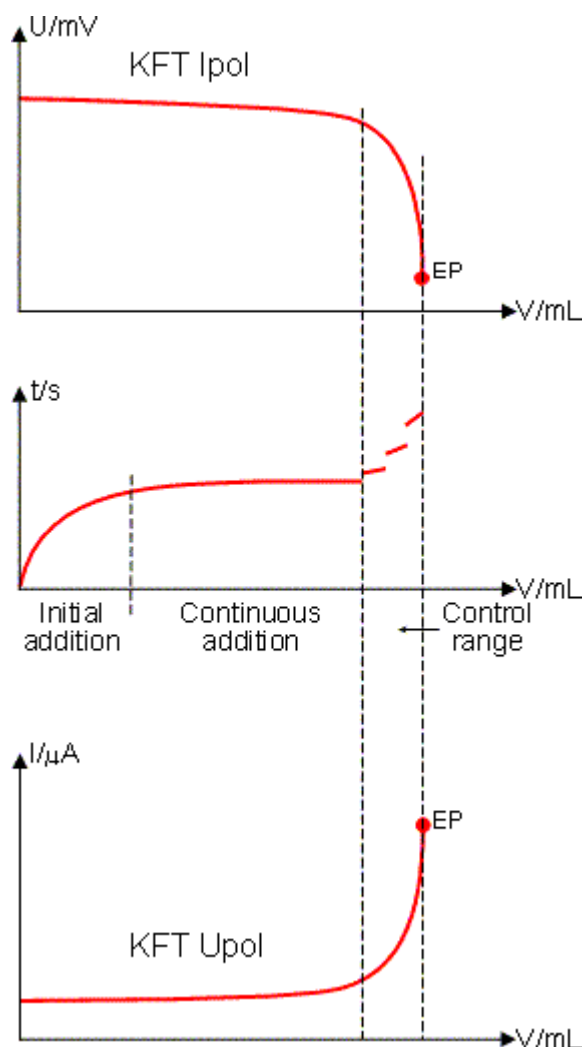
Principle

Volumetric titrations for determining the water content according to Karl Fischer with automatic conditioning are carried out with this command. A typical feature of the Karl Fischer titration is the controlled reagent dosing, which depends on the control difference (current measured value – endpoint), with the aim of reaching the measured value given as being the predefined target endpoint as quickly and accurately as possible. Overtitrating is avoided to a great extent. The titration termination at the end-

point takes place either drift-controlled or after a waiting time. The volume added up to the endpoint gives the calculable reagent consumption.

Reagent dosing takes place in three phases during the titration:

- **Initial dosing**
The dosing rate increases continuously during this phase. It starts with the **Min. rate** and increases to the **Max. rate**.
- **Continuous dosing**
The dosing continues to be carried out at the **Max. rate** until the **Control range** is reached.
- **Control range**
Dosing is finely controlled in this range. Shortly before the endpoint is reached, dosing is carried out only at the **Min. rate**.



Commands

Depending on the measured value one of the following two **KFT** commands can be selected:

- *Conditioning*
Enable/disable conditioning. Definition of start drift, drift correction and stop conditions.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **KFT Ipol** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CBY	Command status; 1 = Conditioning activated, 0 = Conditioning deactivated
.COK	Command status; 1 = Conditioning condition fulfilled, 0 = Conditioning condition not fulfilled
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DRI	Current and/or last drift for drift correction in µL/min
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.DTI	Time in s for drift correction (time from the start of the titration to the end of the command)
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.EP.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint in the unit of the measured value
.EP.MEP	Number of endpoints 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Auto-drift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift

Identification	Description
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command

5.6.3.5.2.2 KFT Ipol - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► KFT Ipol ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrand

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande (without 888, 890)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

888, 890

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrandos

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos.

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 758, 784, 795 and 799.

5.6.3.5.2.3 KFT Ipol - Start conditions

Tab: **Method ► KFT Ipol ► Properties... ► Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value**NOTICE**

Only displayed for Titrandos.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

The measured vales will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	1 s

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down, before a start volume is added.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Volume to be dosed with the indicated dosing rate before the start of the titration.

Input range	0.00000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	0.00000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 999.99 mL
Default value	0.00 mL

Dosing rate

Rate at which the start volume is to be dosed. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Pause 2**Pause 2**

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.5.2.4 KFT Ipol - Control parameters

Tab: **Method ► KFT Ipol ► Properties... ► Control parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

End point**EP at**

Measured value for the endpoint.

Input range	-2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	250.0 mV
Selection	off

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for **Control** are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical, fast titrations.

User

Editing the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Control



NOTICE

Is displayed only if the **user** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Dynamics

The control range defines the measured value range before the specified endpoint. It has a decisive influence on the titration rate and thus also on the accuracy. Within the control range, dosing is controlled by the **Min. volume increment**. The closer the endpoint, the slower the dosing until the **Min. volume increment** has been reached. The larger the control range, the slower the titration. Outside the control range, dosing is carried out continuously at **Max. rate**.

Titrandu

Input range	0.1 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	300.0 (slow), 100.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) mV
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum volume increment is applied throughout the entire titration.

Titrimo

Input range	1 to 2,000 mV
Default value	300 (slow), 100 (optimal), 30 (fast) mV
Selection	off

off

The entire measured value range is defined as control range. The minimum volume increment is applied throughout the entire titration.

Max. rate

Rate at which dosing is carried out outside of the **control range**. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrando

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	1.00 (slow), maximum (optimal), maximum (fast) mL/min
Selection	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	1.00 (slow), maximum (optimal), maximum (fast) mL/min
Selection	maximum

Min. volume increment

This parameter determines the addition rate with which dosing is carried out at the very beginning and at the end of the titration. The smaller the increment that is selected, the slower the titration and the higher the accuracy.

Input range	0.1 to 9.9 µL
Default value	minimum (slow), minimum (optimal), 5.0 (fast) µL

Stop criterion**Stop criterion**

The titration is canceled after the last dosing once the endpoint has been reached and the stop criterion has been fulfilled. The titration can be canceled when a particular **Drift** has been reached or after a preset **Time**.

Delay time

If the endpoint has been reached, the delay time defined here is awaited after the last dosing and then the titration is stopped. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time**. The selection **inf.** stands for infinite.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s
Selection	inf.

Stop time

The titration is canceled when the absolute stop time defined here has elapsed since the start of the titration. This parameter is displayed only if **Stop criterion = Time** and if **Delay time = inf.**

Titrimo

Input range	1 to 999,999 s

5.6.3.5.2.5 KFT Ipol - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method ▶ KFT Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the running of the titration are defined on this tab.

Titration direction

Selection of the titration direction.

Selection	+ - auto
Default value	auto

+

positive measured value change

-

negative measured value change

auto

The titration direction is determined automatically from the initial measured value and the set endpoint.

Stop volume

Stop when the entered volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample size or the titration vessel size.

Titrand

Input range	0.00000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	100.000 mL
Selection	off

Titrim

Input range	0.00 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop time

Stop when the entered time has elapsed after the start of the titration (including start conditions).

Titrand

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Filling rate

Rate at which the dosing cylinder is to be filled after the titration. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrand

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrim

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.5.2.7 KFT Ipol - Conditioning

Tab: **Method** ► **KFT Ipol** ► **Properties...** ► **Conditioning**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditioning

Conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Switching conditioning on/off. If conditioning is deactivated all following parameters are not visible.

Start drift

The determination can only be started when the currently measured drift is lower than the **Start drift** entered here. In such cases, the **Status** displayed in the **Run** subwindow on the **Single determination** or **Determination series** tab will then switch to **COND READY**.

Titrandu

Input range	1 to 999 µg/min
Default value	20 µg/min

Drift correction

If this parameter is set to **automatic** or **manual** the drift correction (= **Drift value** × **Time for drift correction**) caused by empty consumption during titration is deducted from the total consumption. The **Time for drift correction** is the period between end of conditioning and end of titration.

Selection	automatic manual off
Default value	off

automatic

The drift lastly determined during conditioning will be used as drift value.

manual

The drift value defined under **Drift value** will be used.

off

No drift correction takes place.

Drift value

Drift value for drift correction. This parameter is only shown for **Drift correction = manual**.

Input range	0.0 to 99.9 µL/min
Default value	0.0 µL/min

Stop volume

Stop of the determination when the specified volume has been dosed since the start of the conditioning. The stop volume should be adjusted to the size of the titration cell in order to prevent any overflow.

Input range	0.000000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	20.000 mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop of the determination when the specified time has elapsed since the start of the conditioning.

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Waiting period until the start of the titration during which the condition requirement must be continuously fulfilled.

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	0 s

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started automatically after the sample addition time.

Waiting time between stop of conditioning and start of titration during which the sample can be added.

Input range	0 to 99 s
Default value	0 s

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started manually after the sample addition by pressing the **[Continue]** button in the message window.

Only start titration by a start command from a SEND command

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will not be started until the **Event message Start titration** is sent to the command with a **SEND** command.



NOTICE

Conditioning must already be completed (= **Condok**) at the time the **SEND command** is received, otherwise the command to start the titration will be ignored.

Show measured value during conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the measured value will be shown in the subwindow **Live display** of the program part **Workplace**, in addition to the drift and the time.

5.6.3.5.2.8 KFT Ipol - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **KFT Ipol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Volume** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.5.2.10, page 807*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.3.5.2.10, page 807*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation**Minimum evaluation**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Maximum evaluation**Maximum evaluation**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

5.6.3.5.2.9 KFT Ipol - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ▶ **KFT Ipol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.5.2.10 KFT Ipol - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ▶ KFT Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time Volume
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s

Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.5.3 KFT Upol**5.6.3.5.3.1 KFT Upol - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ▶ KFT Upol ▶ Properties... ▶ KFT Upol - 'Command name'**

Command for **Karl Fischer titrations** with amperometric measurement (selectable polarization voltage).

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 835, 836, 841, 852, 857, 888, 890, 901, 906, 907

Titrim: 720, 736, 751, 758, 784, 795, 799

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CBY	Command status; 1 = Conditioning activated, 0 = Conditioning deactivated
.COK	Command status; 1 = Conditioning condition fulfilled, 0 = Conditioning condition not fulfilled
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DRI	Current and/or last drift for drift correction in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.DTI	Time in s for drift correction (time from the start of the titration to the end of the command)
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.EP.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint in the unit of the measured value
.EP.MEP	Number of endpoints 1 = 1 endpoint, 2 = 2 or more endpoints, 3 = EP corrected with Auto-drift, 4 = EP corrected with manual drift
.EP.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint in $^{\circ}\text{C}$
.EPTIM	Time in s until the endpoint is reached
.EP.VOL	Volume for the endpoint in mL
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in $^{\circ}\text{C}$
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in $^{\circ}\text{C}$

Identification	Description
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command

5.6.3.5.3.2 KFT Upol - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method ▶ KFT Upol ▶ Properties... ▶ General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrand
Default value	Titrand

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrande (without 888)

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

888

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Sensor**Measuring input**

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande (without 888, 890)

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

888, 890

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

U(pol)

The polarization voltage is the voltage applied to the polarizable electrode during an amperometric measurement.

Titrande

Input range	–1,250 to 1,250 mV (Increment: 25)
Default value	400 mV

Titrimo

Input range	–1,270 to 1,270 mV (Increment: 10)
Default value	400 mV

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status

to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrandu

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandu

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrandu

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos.

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 785, 784, 795 and 799.

5.6.3.5.3.3 KFT Upol - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **KFT Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Is displayed only for Titrand.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.01 to 99.90 µA/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured values will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Pause 2

Pause 2

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.5.3.4 KFT Upol - Control parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **KFT Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Control parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

End point

EP at

Measured value for the endpoint.

Input range	–200.0 to 200.0 µA
Default value	25.0 µA
Selection	off

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for **Control** are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical, fast titrations.

Titrande

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	1.00 (slow), maximum (optimal), maximum (fast) mL/min
Selection	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	1.00 (slow), maximum (optimal), maximum (fast) mL/min
Selection	maximum

Min. volume increment

This parameter determines the addition rate with which dosing is carried out at the very beginning and at the end of the titration. The smaller the increment that is selected, the slower the titration and the higher the accuracy.

Input range	0.1 to 9.9 µL
Default value	minimum (slow), minimum (optimal), 5.0 (fast) µL

Stop criterion**Stop criterion**

The titration is canceled after the last dosing once the endpoint has been reached and the stop criterion has been fulfilled. The titration can be canceled when a particular **Drift** has been reached or after a preset **Time**.

Titrimo

Selection	Drift Time
Default value	Drift

Titrande

Selection	Drift rel. drift off Time
Default value	Drift

Drift

The titration is canceled when the **Stop drift** has been reached.

rel. drift

The titration is canceled when the relative stop drift (drift value at the start + **Relative stop drift**) has been reached.

off

The titration is not canceled.

Stop time

The titration is canceled when the absolute stop time defined here has elapsed since the start of the titration. This parameter is displayed only if **Stop criterion = Time** and if **Delay time = inf.**

Titrimo

Input range	1 to 999,999 s

5.6.3.5.3.5 KFT Upol - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method ▶ KFT Upol ▶ Properties... ▶ Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the running of the titration are defined on this tab.

Titration direction

Selection of the titration direction.

Selection	+ - auto
Default value	auto

+

positive measured value change

-

negative measured value change

auto

The titration direction is determined automatically from the initial measured value and the set endpoint.

Extraction time

The titration is not canceled until the extraction time has elapsed (even when the EP has already been reached). The entry of an extraction time may be advisable, for instance, for the titration of sparingly soluble samples.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in pH measurements.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Time interval measuring point

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrandu

Input range	0.1 to 999,999 s
Default value	2.0 s

Titrino

Input range	0.08 to 16,200 s
Default value	2.00 s

5.6.3.5.3.6 KFT Upol - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **KFT Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stop when the entered volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample size or the titration vessel size.

Titrandu

Input range	0.00000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	100.000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop time

Titrande

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

Stop when the entered time has elapsed after the start of the titration (including start conditions).

Filling rate

Rate at which the dosing cylinder is to be filled after the titration. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used.

Titrande

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.5.3.7 KFT Upol - Conditioning

Tab: **Method** ► **KFT Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Conditioning**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditioning

Conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Switching conditioning on/off. If conditioning is deactivated all following parameters are not visible.

Start drift

The determination can only be started when the currently measured drift is lower than the **Start drift** entered here. In such cases, the **Status** displayed in the **Run** subwindow on the **Single determination** or **Determination series** tab will then switch to **COND READY**.

Selection	off
Default value	off

Stabilizing time

Waiting period until the start of the titration during which the condition requirement must be continuously fulfilled.

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	0 s

Automatic start after sample addition time

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started automatically after the sample addition time.

Sample addition time

Waiting time between stop of conditioning and start of titration during which the sample can be added.

Input range	0 to 99 s
Default value	0 s

Manual start after sample addition with [Continue]

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started manually after the sample addition by pressing the **[Continue]** button in the message window.

Only start titration by a start command from a SEND command

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will not be started until the **Event message Start titration** is sent to the command with a **SEND** command.



NOTICE

Conditioning must already be completed (= **Condok**) at the time the **SEND command** is received, otherwise the command to start the titration will be ignored.

Show measured value during conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the measured value will be shown in the subwindow **Live display** of the program part **Workplace**, in addition to the drift and the time.

5.6.3.5.3.8 KFT Upol - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **KFT Upol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Volume** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.5.3.10, page 829*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.5.3.10, page 829).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.5 to 10.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$
Default value	5.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.5 to 10.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$
Default value	5.0 $\mu\text{A/mL}$

5.6.3.5.3.9 KFT Upol - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method ► KFT Upol ► Properties... ► Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered.

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.5.3.10 KFT Upol - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method** ► **KFT Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional evaluations** ► **Fixed endpoint evaluation** ► **[New]/[Properties]** ► **Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time Volume
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 µA

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s

Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.6 KFC

5.6.3.6.1 KFC - Overview

Dialog window: **Method** ► **KFC** ► **Properties...** ► **KFC - 'Command name'**

Command for coulometric **Karl Fischer titrations** with voltametric measurement.



NOTICE

The coulometric water content determination is mainly used to determine small amounts of water.

Devices

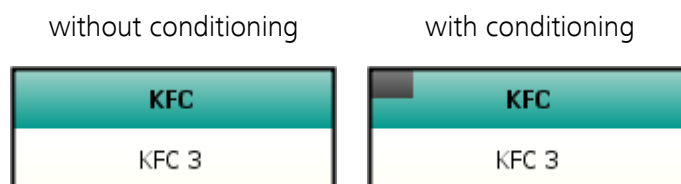
This command can be executed with the following devices:

Coulometer: 756, 831

Titrandos: 851, 852

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **KFC** command are set on the following eight tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, indicator and generator electrode and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Entry of a waiting period before the start of the titration.
- *Control parameters*
Control parameters for the endpoint (measured value for the endpoint, titration rate, user-defined parameters, stop criterion).
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Entry of the stop time which causes the titration to stop.
- *Conditioning*
Enable/disable conditioning. Definition of start drift, drift correction and drift value.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the **KFC** command and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CBY	Command status; 1 = Conditioning activated, 0 = Conditioning deactivated
.COK	Command status; 1 = Conditioning condition fulfilled, 0 = Conditioning condition not fulfilled

Identification	Description
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DRI	Current and/or last drift for drift correction in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$
.DTI	Time in s for drift correction (time from the start of the titration to the end of the command)
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.EP.CHA	Charge for endpoint in $\text{mA}\cdot\text{s}$
.EP.DVT	Drift for the endpoint in $\mu\text{g}/\text{min}$
.EP.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint in mV
.EP.QTY	Measured value (water) for the endpoint in μg
.EP.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint 1 in $^{\circ}\text{C}$
.EPTIM	Time in s until the endpoint is reached
.EPTIM	Time in s until the endpoint is reached
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in $^{\circ}\text{C}$
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.CHA	Charge for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in $\text{mA}\cdot\text{s}$
.FP{x}.DVT	Drift for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{min}$
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.FP{x}.QTY	Measured value (water) for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in μg
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in $^{\circ}\text{C}$
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in $^{\circ}\text{C}$
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list

Identification	Description
.LP.CHA	Charge for the last measuring point of the measuring point list in mA s
.LP.DVT	dV/dt for the last measuring point in the measuring point list (SET, STAT, DOS) or drift for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg/min (KFC)
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.IGE	Current pulsed current for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mA
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.QTY	Measured value (water) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.UGE	Voltage at the generator electrode for last measuring point of the measuring point list in V; in case of measurements with 756, 831: 0 = not defined, 1 = < 14 V, 2 = 14 - 28 V, 3 = > 28 V
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C

5.6.3.6.2 KFC - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ▶ **KFC** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the electrodes and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If an instrument is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the instrument type belonging to the instrument is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all device types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the devices present in the device table.

Selection	'Device types' Titrand
Default value	Titrand

Sensor

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

I(pol)

Polarization current at the indicator electrode.

Selection	2 μA 5 μA 10 μA 20 μA 30 μA
Default value	10 μA



NOTICE

When changing this parameter, make sure that the polarization current of the indicator electrode, the endpoint and the control range are linked closely with one another (*see chapter 5.6.3.6.4, page 836*).

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

851, 852

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Cell

Generator type

Selection of the generator type.

Selection	without diaphragm with diaphragm
Default value	without diaphragm

Generator current

Polarization current at the generator electrode.

for generator type = without diaphragm

Selection	100 mA 200 mA 400 mA auto
Default value	400 mA

auto

Means that the current is automatically adapted to the conductivity of the reagent and that near the endpoint the current will be controlled at smaller values.

for generator type = with diaphragm

Selection	100 mA 200 mA 400 mA auto
Default value	auto

auto

Means that the current is automatically adapted to the conductivity of the reagent and that near the endpoint the current will be controlled at smaller values.



NOTICE

For generator electrodes of the type **with diaphragm**, it is recommended to set the **Generator current** to **auto**.

For generator electrodes **without diaphragm** it is recommended to set the **Generator current** to **400 mA**.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

851, 852

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

851, 852

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command.

5.6.3.6.3 KFC - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ▶ **KFC** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Pause

Pause

Waiting time before the start of the titration.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.6.4 KFC - Control parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **KFC** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Control parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Endpoint

EP at

Measured value for the endpoint.

756, 831

Input range	-2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	50.0 mV

851, 852

Input range	-1,250.0 to 1,250.0 mV
Default value	50.0 mV

Titration rate

Titration rate

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for **Control** are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted EPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical, fast titrations.

User

User-defined settings of the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Control



NOTICE

Will be displayed only if the **User** option is selected in the selection list **Titration rate**.

Control range

The control range is entered as distance to the endpoint. Within the control range, iodine will be generated in steps which are controlled by the **minimum rate**. The larger the control range, the slower the titration. Outside the control range, iodine will be generated continuously with **Maximum rate**.

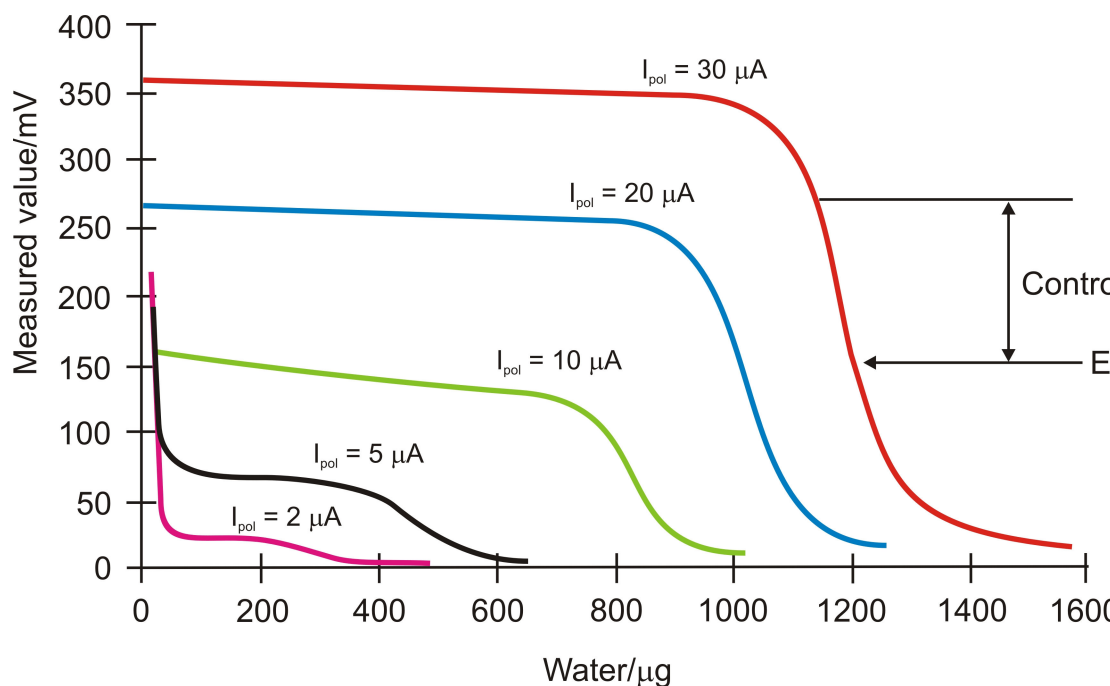
The standard control parameters are optimal for most applications and should not be modified. If you nevertheless need to modify the control parameters for special reagents and/or samples take care that the polarization current of the indicator electrode (**I(pol)**), the endpoint and the control range are linked to each other.

756, 831

Input range	1.0 to 2,000 mV
Default value	120.0 (slow), 70.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) mV

851, 852

Input range	0.1 to 1,250.0 mV
Default value	120.0 (slow), 70.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) mV



The diagram shows KF titration curves at different polarization currents. It is clear to see that the position of the endpoint varies with the polarization current. The curves have different slopes, i.e. the dynamics must also be adapted. Polarization currents smaller than 10 μA are not suitable for this application. The following table gives an idea of the optimal control parameters for various polarization currents.

Ipol	10 μA	20 μA	30 μA
EP	50 mV	100 mV	150 mV
Control range	70 mV	100 mV	120 mV

Max. rate

Maximum rate with which iodine is generated outside the **Control range**.

Input range	1.5 to 2,240.0 µg/min
Default value	1,000.0 (slow), maximum (optimal), maximum (fast) µg/min

Selection **maximum**

Min. rate

This parameter defines the minimum rate with which iodine is generated inside the **Control range**. The smaller the rate the slower the titration and the higher the accuracy.

756, 831

Input range	0.3 to 999.9 µg/min
Default value	0.3 (slow), 15.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) µg/min
Selection	minimum

851, 852

Input range	0.3 to 999.0 µg/min
Default value	0.3 (slow), 15.0 (optimal), 30.0 (fast) µg/min
Selection	minimum

Stop criterion

Stop criterion

The titration is canceled when the endpoint has been reached and the stop criterion has been fulfilled.

756, 831

Selection	Drift rel. drift
Default value	rel. drift

851, 852

Selection	Drift rel. drift Time off
Default value	rel. drift

Stop drift

The titration is canceled when the endpoint and the stop drift have been reached. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = drift**.

Input range	1 to 999 µg/min
Default value	5 µg/min

Relative stop drift

The titration is canceled when the endpoint and the stop drift have been reached. The stop drift is the sum of the drift value at the titration start and the relative stop drift defined here. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = rel. drift**.

Input range	0 to 999 µg/min
Default value	5 µg/min

Delay time

If the endpoint has been reached, the delay time defined here is awaited after the last dosing and then the titration is stopped. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time**.

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	10 s

5.6.3.6.5 KFC - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **KFC** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the running of the titration are defined on this tab.

Extraction time

The titration is not canceled until the extraction time has elapsed (even when the EP has already been reached). The entry of an extraction time may be advisable, for instance, for the titration of sparingly soluble samples.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature.

756, 831

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

851, 852

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Time interval measuring point

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

756, 831

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Default value	2 s

851, 852

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s

5.6.3.6.6 KFC - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method ▶ KFC ▶ Properties... ▶ Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The conditions for stopping the titration are defined on this tab.

Stop time

Stop when the entered time has elapsed since the start of the titration.
off means no stop.

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

5.6.3.6.7 KFC - Conditioning

Tab: **Method ▶ KFC ▶ Properties... ▶ Conditioning**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditioning

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable conditioning. If conditioning is disabled, the following parameters are not visible.

Start drift

The determination can only be started when the currently measured drift is lower than the **start drift** entered here. In such cases, the **Status** in the **Run** subwindow displayed on the **Single determination** or **Determination series** tab will then switch to **COND READY**.

Input range	1 to 999 µg/min
Default value	20 µg/min

Drift correction

If this parameter is set to **automatic** or **manual** the drift correction (= **Drift value** × **Time for drift correction**) caused by empty consumption

during titration is deducted from the total consumption. The **Time for drift correction** is the period between end of conditioning and end of titration.

Selection	automatic manual off
Default value	automatic

automatic

The drift lastly determined during conditioning will be used as drift value.

manual

The drift value defined under **Drift value** will be used.

off

No drift correction takes place.

Drift value

Drift value for drift correction. This parameter is only shown for **Drift correction = manual**.

Input range	0.0 to 99.9 µg/min
Default value	0.0 µg/min

Stop time

Stop of the determination when the specified time has elapsed since the start of the conditioning.

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stabilizing time

Waiting period until the start of the titration during which the condition requirement must be continuously fulfilled.

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	0 s

Automatic start after sample addition time

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started automatically after the sample addition time.

Sample addition time

Waiting time between stop of conditioning and start of titration during which the sample can be added.

Input range	0 to 99 s
Default value	0 s

Manual start after sample addition with [Continue]

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will be started manually after the sample addition by pressing the **[Continue]** button in the message window.

Automatic start after sample addition

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, the titration starts automatically when the command is in status **COND OK** and the **Threshold value** set is exceeded. In this case the system assumes that the sample has been injected. This parameter is displayed only for 851 and 852.

Threshold value

Value the automatic start after the sample addition is carried out automatically when it is exceeded.

851, 852

Input range	0 to 999 mV
Default value	50 mV

Only start titration by a start command from a SEND command

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the titration will not be started until the **Event message Start titration** is sent to the command with a **SEND** command.



NOTICE

Conditioning must already be completed (= **Condok**) at the time the **SEND** command is received, otherwise the command to start the titration will be ignored.

If this command is already started (e.g. via **Automatic start after sample addition**), the **SEND** command will not have any effect.

Show measured value during conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the measured value will be shown in the subwindow **Live display** of the program part **Workplace**, in addition to the drift and the time.

5.6.3.6.8 KFC - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **KFC** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional method for evaluation of the titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**measured value, time** or **water**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (see chapter 5.6.3.6.10, page 846).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.6.10, page 846).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

5.6.3.6.9 KFC - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ▶ **KFC** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

Parameters

The parameters for the **BRC** command are set on the following eight tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, indicator and generator electrode and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Entry of a waiting period before the start of the titration.
- *Control parameters*
Control parameters for the endpoint (measured value for the endpoint, titration rate, user-defined parameters, stop criterion).
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Entry of the stop time which causes the titration to stop.
- *Conditioning*
Enable/disable conditioning. Definition of start drift, drift correction and drift value.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the **BRC** command and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CBY	Command status; 1 = Conditioning activated , 0 = Conditioning deactivated
.COK	Command status; 1 = Conditioning condition fulfilled , 0 = Conditioning condition not fulfilled
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DRI	Current and/or last drift for drift correction in µg/min
.DTI	Time in s for drift correction (time from the start of the titration to the end of the command)

Identification	Description
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in mV
.EP.CHA	Charge for endpoint in mA·s
.EP.DVT	Drift for the endpoint in µg/min
.EP.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint in mV
.EP.QTY	Measured value (water) for the endpoint in µg
.EP.TEM	Temperature for the endpoint 1 in °C
.EPTIM	Time in s until the endpoint is reached
.EQT	End quantity after processing of the command) in µg
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.DVT	Drift for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in µg/min
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.QTY	Amount of bromine for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in µg
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in mV
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.CHA	Charge for the last measuring point of the measuring point list in mA s
.LP.DVT	Drift for the last measuring point of the measuring point list in µg/min
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list

Identification	Description
.LP.IGE	Current pulsed current for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mA
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mV
.LP.QTY	Measured value (water) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.UGE	Voltage at the generator electrode for last measuring point of the measuring point list in V
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in mV
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C

5.6.3.7.2 BRC - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method ► BRC ► Properties... ► General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the electrodes and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If an instrument is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the instrument type belonging to the instrument is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all device types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the devices present in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Sensor

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

I(pol)

Polarization current at the indicator electrode.

Input range	-125.0 to 125.0 μA (Increment: 0.5)
Default value	1.0 μA



NOTICE

When changing this parameter, make sure that the polarization current of the indicator electrode, the endpoint and the control range are linked closely with one another (*see chapter 5.6.3.7.4, page 853*).

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Cell

Generator type

Selection of the generator type.

Selection	without diaphragm with diaphragm
Default value	with diaphragm

Generator current

Polarization current at the generator electrode.

Selection	100 mA 200 mA 400 mA auto
Default value	auto

auto

Means that the current is automatically adapted to the conductivity of the reagent and that near the endpoint the current will be controlled at smaller values.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	15 s

Pause**Pause**

Waiting time before the start of the titration.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.7.4 BRC - Control parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **BRC** ► **Properties...** ► **Control parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Endpoint**EP at**

Measured value for the endpoint.

Input range	-1,250.0 to 1,250.0 mV
Default value	200.0 mV

Titration rate**Titration rate**

The three predefined sets of parameters can be selected for the titration rate: **slow**, **optimal** and **fast**; the parameters for **Control** are not displayed. The **User** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	slow optimal fast User
Default value	optimal

slow

For titrations in which the finest details are also to be visible. This could however also lead to an increase in noise, which could result in unwanted FPs.

optimal

Parameter set for all standard titrations; optimized for the most frequent applications.

fast

For less critical, fast titrations.

User

User-defined settings of the individual titration parameters which affect the titration rate.

Control



NOTICE

Will be displayed only if the **User** option is selected in the selection list

Dynamics

The control range is entered as distance to the endpoint. Within the control range, bromine will be generated in steps which are controlled by the **Minimum rate**. The larger the control range, the slower the titration. Outside the control range, bromine will be generated continuously with **Maximum rate**.

The standard control parameters are optimal for most applications and should not be modified. If you nevertheless need to modify the control parameters for special reagents and/or samples take care that the polarization current of the indicator electrode (**I(pol)**), the endpoint and the control range are linked to each other.

Input range	0.1 to 1,250.0 mV
Default value	400.0 mV

Max. rate

Maximum rate with which bromine is generated outside the **Control range**.

Input range	10.0 to 19,876.0 µg/min
Default value	500.0 (slow), 1,000.0 (optimal), 2,000.0 (fast) µg/min

Selection	maximum

Min. rate

This parameter defines the minimum rate with which bromine is generated inside the **Control range**. The smaller the rate the slower the titration and the higher the accuracy.

Input range	1.0 to 999.0 µg/min
Default value	15.0 (slow), 25.0 (optimal), 50.0 (fast) µg/min
Selection	minimum

Stop criterion**Stop criterion**

The titration is canceled when the endpoint has been reached and the stop criterion has been fulfilled.

Selection	Drift rel. drift Time drift & time off
Default value	drift & time

Stop drift

The titration is canceled when the endpoint and the stop drift have been reached. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = drift** or **drift & time**.

Input range	1 to 999 µg/min
Default value	15 µg/min

Relative stop drift

The titration is canceled when the endpoint and the stop drift have been reached. The stop drift is the sum of the drift value at the titration start and the relative stop drift defined here. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = rel. drift**.

Input range	0 to 999 µg/min
Default value	5 µg/min

Delay time

If the endpoint has been reached, the delay time defined here is awaited after the last dosing and then the titration is stopped. This parameter is only shown for **Stop criterion = time** or **drift & time**.

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	40 s

5.6.3.7.5 BRC - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **BRC** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the running of the titration are defined on this tab.

Extraction time

The titration is not canceled until the extraction time has elapsed (even when the EP has already been reached). The entry of an extraction time may be advisable, for instance, for the titration of sparingly soluble samples.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature.

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Time interval measuring point

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s

5.6.3.7.6 BRC - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ▶ **BRC** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The conditions for stopping the titration are defined on this tab.

Stop time

Stop when the entered time has elapsed since the start of the titration.
off means no stop.

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

5.6.3.7.7 BRC - Conditioning

Tab: **Method** ► **BRC** ► **Properties...** ► **Conditioning**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditioning

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Enable/disable conditioning. If conditioning is disabled, the following parameters are not visible.

Start drift

The determination can only be started when the currently measured drift is lower than the **start drift** entered here. In such cases, the **Status** in the **Run** subwindow displayed on the **Single determination** or **Determination series** tab will then switch to **COND READY**.

Input range	1 to 999 µg/min
Default value	20 µg/min

Drift correction

If this parameter is set to **automatic** or **manual** the drift correction (= **Drift value** × **Time for drift correction**) caused by empty consumption during titration is deducted from the total consumption. The **Time for drift correction** is the period between end of conditioning and end of titration.

Selection	automatic manual off
Default value	off

automatic

The drift lastly determined during conditioning will be used as drift value.

manual

The drift value defined under **Drift value** will be used.

off

No drift correction takes place.

Drift value

Drift value for drift correction. This parameter is only shown for **Drift correction = manual**.

Input range	0.0 to 999.9 µg/min
Default value	0.0 µg/min

**NOTICE**

Conditioning must already be completed (= **Condok**) at the time the **SEND** command is received, otherwise the command to start the titration will be ignored.

If this command is already started (e.g. via **Automatic start after sample addition**), the **SEND** command will not have any effect.

Show measured value during conditioning

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the measured value will be shown in the subwindow **Live display** of the program part **Workplace**, in addition to the drift and the time.

5.6.3.7.8 BRC - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ► **BRC** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional method for evaluation of the titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation**Fixed endpoint evaluation**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**measured value**, **time** or **bromine**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (see chapter 5.6.3.7.10, page 861).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.7.10, page 861).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

5.6.3.7.9 BRC - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ► **BRC** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**)

which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.7.10 BRC - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ► BRC ► Properties... ► Additional evaluations ► Fixed endpoint evaluation ► [New]/[Property] ► Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Measured quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time Bromine
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999,999.9 s

Bromine

Input range	0.0 to 999,999.9 µg

5.6.3.8 STAT

5.6.3.8.1 STAT - Overview

Menu item: **Method ▶ Insert ▶ New command...**

Command for **STAT** titrations.

Principle

In **STAT** titrations, reagent is added until a preset measured value (control point) has been reached, which is then maintained at a constant level. Because the substance that is released as a result of the reaction is immediately titrated off with the titrant, the STAT controller has to be able to maintain a preset control point at a constant level until the preset stop condition has been reached, i.e. without oscillating around the control point.

STAT titrations are used, for example, in enzyme analysis, where the enzyme activity can be determined from the resulting dosing rate (in mL/min).

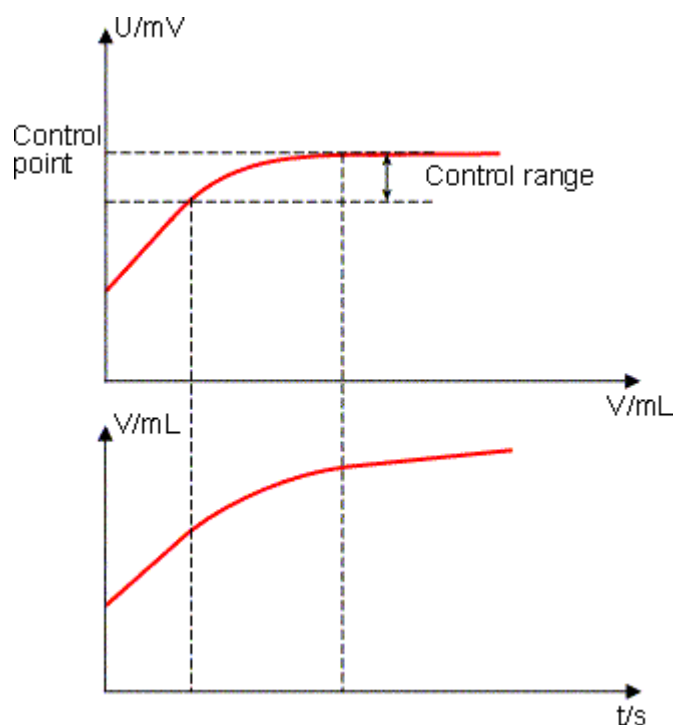
Reagent dosing takes place in two phases during the titration:

- **Dosing outside the control range**

The dosing rate increases continuously during this phase. It starts with the **Min. rate** and increases to the **Max. rate**. The dosing continues to be carried out at the **Max. rate** until the control range (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.2, page 864*) is reached. In this range, the controlling of the **STAT** is the same as that of the **SET**.

- **Dosing inside the control range**

The **STAT** controller compensates minimal measured value deviations from the control point quickly by dosing in the control range faster than for the **SET** controller.



Troubleshooting

Problem	Remedy
The control point is not maintained well. The measured value is at times too high and at times too low. The controller "oscillates".	- Reduce the Max. rate and possibly also the Min. rate. - Set the Dynamics higher. - Check if stirring is effective. - Arrange the electrode and buret tip to an optimum. - Possibly use an exchange/dosing unit with a smaller cylinder volume (smaller volume increment per pulse).
The control point is not reached for too long.	- Set the Dynamics lower. - Increase the Min. rate. - Increase the Max. rate.
The control range is not reached quickly enough.	Set the setpoint value with a SET pretitration in such a way that the control range is reached more quickly.

Commands

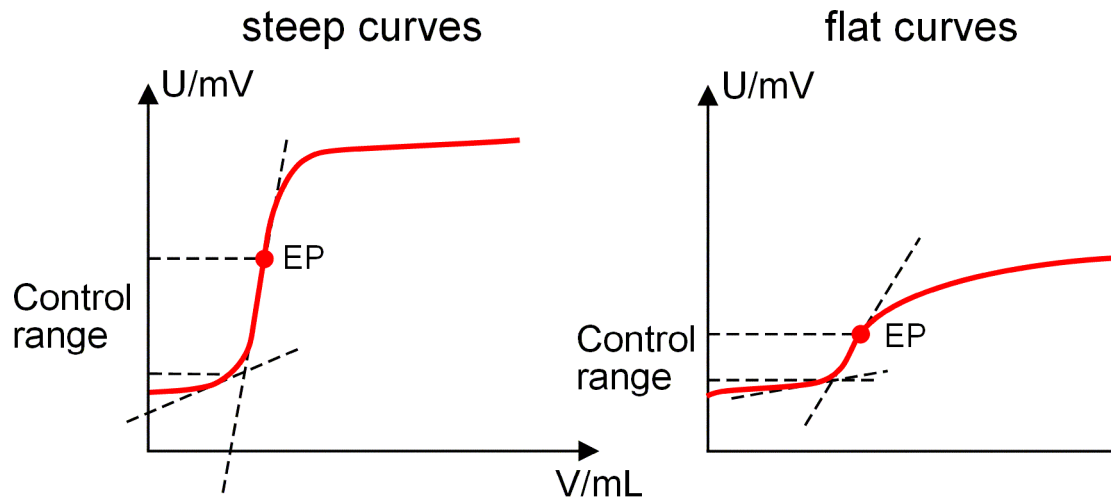
Depending on the measured value one of the following two **STAT** commands can be selected:

- *STAT pH*
STAT titration with pH electrodes (measured quantity pH).
- *STAT U*
STAT titration with metal electrodes (measured quantity voltage U).

5.6.3.8.2 STAT - Control range

Tab: **Method** ▶ **STAT** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Control parameters**

Set a large control range for steep curves and a small control range for flat ones. A good approximation for the start of the control range is given by the point where the tangents intersect.



5.6.3.8.3 STAT - Evaluation window

Dialog window: **Method ▶ STAT ▶ Properties... ▶ Evaluations ▶ Rate evaluation ▶ [New]/[Properties] ▶ Evaluation window #**

Evaluation windows are defined time segments in which the dosing rate is determined by linear regression.

Lower limit

Lower limit for the evaluation window.

Input range	0.0 to 99,999.9 s
Default value	0.0 s

Upper limit

Upper limit for the evaluation window.

Input range	0.0 to 999,999.9 s
Default value	999,999.9 s

5.6.3.8.4 STAT - Track call

Dialog window: **Method ▶ STAT/STAT pH/STAT U ▶ Properties... ▶ Monitoring ▶ [New]/[Properties] ▶ Track call #**

Monitoring

Selection of the quantity to be monitored. When its limit values are violated a track is started.

Selection	Measured value Dosing rate Temperature Any
Default value	Measured value

Any

Means any of the three quantities.

Limit exceeding

Selection of the exceeded limit for which a track is to be started.

Selection	Lower limit Upper limit Any OK
Default value	Any

Any

The track will be started if either the upper or the lower limit is violated.

OK

The track will be started when the monitored quantities are once again within the limit values (including hysteresis).

Track name

Selection of the track that is to be started automatically.

Selection	'Track name'



NOTICE

If a track is called for that is already running then it will be allowed to finish and then restarted when it is free again.

5.6.3.8.5 Tandem dosing

Menu item: **Method ▶ STAT/ADD/DOS ▶ General/Hardware**

If the **Tandem dosing** check box is enabled for the commands **STAT**, **ADD** or **DOS**, then a second dosing device can be defined in order to enable uninterrupted dosing. Dosing is carried out with a combination of two dosing devices so that the second dosing device is dosing while the first one is being filled and vice versa.

However, in order to ensure uninterrupted dosing, the following points must be taken into account:

- **Keeping filling times short**

Use the highest possible filling rate in order to keep the filling times as short as possible. Take the viscosity and density of the liquid into account.

- **Filling rate with different cylinders**

When you use two dosing devices with different cylinder volumes (dosing cylinder 2 > dosing cylinder 1), then the minimum filling rate of the larger cylinder 2 must be:

$$\text{Filling rate 2} \geq \text{dosing rate 1} \cdot (V_{\text{dosing cylinder 2}} / V_{\text{dosing cylinder 1}})$$

- **Rule for dosing rate**

The dosing rate must not exceed 75% of the filling rate of the smaller cylinder. This corresponds to the following values (at maximum filling rate):

Cylinder volume	maximum dosing rate		max. flow rate	
	Exchange unit	Dosing unit	Exchange unit	Dosing unit
1 mL	2.25 mL/min	---	approx. 130 mL/h	---
2 mL	---	5.00 mL/min	---	approx. 300 mL/h
5 mL	11.25 mL/min	12.50 mL/min	approx. 670 mL/h	approx. 750 mL/h
10 mL	22.50 mL/min	25.00 mL/min	approx. 1.3 L/h	approx. 1.5 L/h
20 mL	45.00 mL/min	50.00 mL/min	approx. 2.7 L/h	approx. 3.0 L/h
50 mL	112.50 mL/min	124.50 mL/min	approx. 6.7 L/h	approx. 7.5 L/h

5.6.3.8.6 STAT pH

5.6.3.8.6.1 STAT pH - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ▶ STAT pH ▶ Properties... ▶ STAT pH - 'Command name'**

Command for **STAT titrations** with measured value pH.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

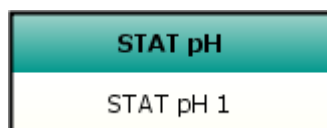
Titrand: 835, 836, 842, 857, 902, 906, 907

Titrimetric: 718, 736, 751, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **STAT pH** command are set on the following eight tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Control parameters*
Parameters for the control point.
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Monitoring*
Definition of the monitoring of measured value, dosing rate and temperature.
- *Evaluations*
Definition of methods for evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **STAT pH** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (dimensionless)
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mV
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.FP{x}.VOL	Volume for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in mL
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.DVT	dV/dt for the last measuring point in the measuring point list (SET, KFT, STAT, DOS) or drift for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg/min (KFC)

Identification	Description
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MR.MRC	Correlation coefficient for mean dosing rate for the whole range
.MR.MRS	Standard deviation for mean dosing rate for the whole range in mL/min
.MR.MRT	Mean dosing rate for the whole range in mL/min.
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.RE{x}.DRC	Correlation coefficient for mean dosing rate in window x (1 - 9)
.RE{x}.DRS	Standard deviation for mean dosing rate in window x (1 - 9) in mL/min
.RE{x}.DRT	Mean dosing rate in window x (1 - 9) in mL/min

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrando

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Sensor**Measuring input**

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **pH electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode not defined
Default value	pH electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrande, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandu, 855

Selection	1	2	3	4	off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrados and 855.

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for 751, 785, 798 and 799.

5.6.3.8.6.3 STAT pH - Start conditions

Tab: Method ► STAT pH ► Properties... ► Start conditions

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured values will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Pause 2

Pause 2

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.8.6.4 STAT pH - Control parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **STAT pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Control parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Control point

Control point at pH

Definition of the pH value to be controlled.

Titrande, 855

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titrimo

Input range	-20.00 to 20.00
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titration rate

Titration rate

Three predefined rates, for which the parameters for **Control** are not displayed, can be selected for the titration rate. The **Users** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	50 µL/min 100 µL/min 500 µL/min Users
Default value	100 µL/min

Control



NOTICE

Is displayed only if the **Users** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Dynamics pH

The control range defines the measured value range before the specified control point. It has a decisive influence on the titration rate and thus also on the accuracy (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.1, page 862*).

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.001 to 20.000
Default value	1.000
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 20.00
Default value	1.00
Selection	off

Max. rate

The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used. The following rule of thumb should be used as a starting point for parameterization: **Max. rate** in mL/min = 5 • Expected rate of reaction in mL/min.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	0.25 (50 µL/min), 0.75 (100 µL/min), 2.00 (500 µL/min) mL/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	0.25 (50 µL/min), 0.75 (100 µL/min), 2.00 (500 µL/min) mL/min

Min. rate

Rate at which dosing is carried out at the very beginning of the titration and in the **Control range** at the end of the titration. The smaller the selected minimum rate, the longer it takes until the control point is reached for the first time. The following rule of thumb should be observed for maintaining the **Min. rate** in order to achieve as constant (regular) a

dosing at the control point as possible: **Min. rate** in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ = Expected rate of reaction in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ / 10.

Input range	0.01 to 9,999.00 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$
Default value	10.00 (50 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$), 20.00 (100 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$), 40.00 (500 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$) $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$



NOTICE

The parameters **Max. rate** and **Dynamics pH** should be optimized together in such a way that the titration does not overshoot too much when the control point is reached. The Dynamics should be selected in such a way that the measured value remains within the control range as much as possible while the control point is maintained. A slightly larger control range should be defined for slow reactions (e.g. pH = 3). The setpoint value is often set with a SET pretitration before the substrate is added. This means that the STAT titration can be started already with a small deviation from the control point.

5.6.3.8.6.5 STAT pH - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **STAT pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the run of the titration.

Titration direction

Selection of the titration direction. If two endpoints are set, then the titration direction is already established and the following selection of **titration direction** is ignored.

Selection	+ - auto
Default value	auto

+

positive measured value alteration

-

negative measured value alteration

auto

The titration direction is determined automatically from the start measured value and the set endpoint.

Selection	off
Default value	off

Start rate

The measured values are not entered in the measuring point list until the dosing rate has fallen below this value. This parameter is not checked until 10 s after the start.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

5.6.3.8.6.6 STAT pH - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **STAT pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop time

Stop when the entered time has elapsed after the start conditions have been fulfilled.

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.8.6.7 STAT pH - MonitoringTab: **Method ► STAT pH ► Properties... ► Monitoring****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following monitoring processes can be activated and defined on this tab:

Monitoring Measured value**Monitoring Measured value****on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the measured value will be monitored and any violated limits will be entered in the measuring point list.

Lower limit pH

Lower limit of the measured value. If the measured value falls below this limit, the event **Measured value lower limit violated** is triggered.

Titrando, 855

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	-20.000

Titrimo

Input range	-20.00 to 20.00
Default value	-20.00

Lower hysteresis pH

Lower hysteresis of the measured value. If the measured value exceeds the lower limit by this hysteresis value again, then the event **Measured value lower limit OK** is triggered.

Titrando, 855

Input range	0.000 to 20.000
Default value	0.020

none

No action will be taken if limits are violated.

Monitoring Dosing rate**Monitoring Dosing rate**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the averaged dosing rate will be monitored and any violated limits will be entered in the measuring point list. The monitoring of the dosing rate is not started until 10 s after the start of the titration.

Lower limit

Lower limit of the dosing rate. If the dosing rate falls below this limit, the event **Dosing rate lower limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	0.00 mL/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	0.00 mL/min

Lower hysteresis

Lower hysteresis of the dosing rate. If the dosing rate exceeds the lower limit by this hysteresis value again, then the event **Dosing rate lower limit OK** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	0.20 mL/min

Upper limit

Upper limit of the dosing rate. If the dosing rate exceeds this limit, then the event **Dosing rate upper limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	166.00 mL/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	150.00 mL/min

Monitoring Temperature

Monitoring Temperature

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the temperature will be monitored and any violated limits will be entered in the measuring point list.

Lower limit

Lower limit of the temperature. If the temperature falls below this limit, the event **Lower temperature limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	–20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	–20.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	–170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	–170.0 °C

Lower hysteresis

Lower hysteresis of the temperature. If the temperature exceeds the lower limit by this hysteresis value again, then the event **Lower temperature limit OK** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	0.2 °C

Upper limit

Upper limit of the temperature. If the temperature exceeds this limit, then the event **Upper temperature limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	–20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	150.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	–170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	500.0 °C

Upper hysteresis

Upper hysteresis of the temperature. If the temperature once again falls below the upper limit by this hysteresis value, then the event **Upper temperature limit OK** is triggered.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	0.2 °C

Action

Selection of the event to be triggered if the upper or lower limit is violated:

Selection	Cancel determination Cancel command (Titrand only) Wait for [Continue] Wait for limit ok none
Default value	none

Cancel determination

The running **STAT pH** command will be canceled, then the exit track (if present) will be started and the determination will be finished.

Cancel command (Titrando only)

The running **STAT pH** command will be canceled, then the next command will be carried out.

Wait for [Continue]

Reagent dosing in the running **STAT pH** command will be interrupted and a message will be displayed. As soon as the monitored measured value is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing can be resumed by pressing **[Continue]** in this message box.

Wait for limit ok

Reagent dosing in the running **STAT pH** command will be interrupted. As soon as the monitored measured value is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing will be resumed automatically.

none

No action will be taken if limits are violated.

Track call on limit exceeding

In this table, which cannot be edited directly, a maximum of 20 entries can be defined as to which track is to be started automatically when a particular limit value is violated.

[New]

Opens the **Track call #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the track call can be entered.

[Properties]

Opens the **Track call #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the track call can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.4, page 865*).

[Delete]

Deletes the track call selected in the table.

5.6.3.8.6.8 STAT pH - Evaluations

Tab: **Method** ► **STAT pH** ► **Properties...** ► **Evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following methods for the evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Rate evaluation

Rate evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, a maximum of nine time slots can be defined, in which the mean dosing rate can be determined by linear regression. The defined time slots are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

[New]

Opens the **Evaluation window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new time slot can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.3, page 864*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Evaluation window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected time slot can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.3, page 864*).

[Delete]

Deletes the time slot selected in the table.

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint.

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.4.3.10, page 718).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 pH/mL
Default value	1.0 pH/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 pH/mL
Default value	1.0 pH/mL

STAT pH - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ▶ **STAT pH** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.8.6.10 STAT pH - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ▶ STAT pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New/[Properties] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time Volume
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000 pH

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s

Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.8.7 STAT U

5.6.3.8.7.1 STAT U - Overview

Dialog window: **Method** ► **STAT U** ► **Properties...** ► **STAT U - 'Command name'**

Command for **STAT titrations** with measured value U.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 835, 836, 842, 857, 902, 906, 907

Titrimo: 718, 736, 751, 799

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **STAT U** command are set on the following eight tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Parameters for the measurement of the initial measured value and for defining the conditions which have to be met at the start of the titration.
- *Control parameters*
Parameters for the control point.
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the titration to stop.
- *Monitoring*
Definition of the monitoring of measured value, dosing rate and temperature.
- *Evaluations*
Definition of methods for evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **STAT U** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BLV	Blank value of the sensor used for the command (only for ISE sensors)
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started

Identification	Description
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.VOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MA.VOL	Volume at maximum measured value in mL
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
.MR.MRC	Correlation coefficient for mean dosing rate for the whole range
.MR.MRS	Standard deviation for mean dosing rate for the whole range in mL/min
.MR.MRT	Mean dosing rate for the whole range in mL/min.
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.RE{x}.DRC	Correlation coefficient for mean dosing rate in window x (1 - 9)
.RE{x}.DRS	Standard deviation for mean dosing rate in window x (1 - 9) in mL/min
.RE{x}.DRT	Mean dosing rate in window x (1 - 9) in mL/min
.RE{x}.RWL	Lower limit of the evaluation window x (1 - 9) in s
.RE{x}.RWH	Upper limit of the evaluation window x (1 - 9) in s

Identification	Description
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
.STE	Start temperature (temperature after processing the start conditions) in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
.SVT	Total start volume (volume that was added according to all three start conditions) in mL
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command

5.6.3.8.7.2 STAT U - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ▶ **STAT U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the device type belonging to the device is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all device types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the devices present in the device table.

Selection	756 KF Coulometer 831 KC Coulometer
Default value	831 KC Coulometer

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrande

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Tandem dosing

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, the dosing is carried out without interruption with a combination of two dosing devices so that the second dosing device is dosing while the first one is being filled and vice-versa (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.5, page 865*). This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos and 855.

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

<i>Titrando</i>	
Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	2

<i>855</i>	
Selection	1 2 3
Default value	2

Solution

Entry of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method run to see whether the correct solution has been attached to the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With nonintelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked.

<i>Titrande</i> , 855	
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Filling rate

Rate at which the dosing cylinder of the second dosing device is to be refilled. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used. If the entered filling rate is too high for the selected dosing device, it will automatically be reduced during filling to the largest possible value (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.5, page 865*).

Titrand, 855

Input range **0.01 to 166.00 mL/min**

Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Sensor**Measuring input**

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode**, **pH electrode** or **ISE electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor is adopted for pH electrodes and ISE electrodes.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode Metal electrode ISE electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrande, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

5.6.3.8.7.3 STAT U - Start conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **STAT U** ► **Properties...** ► **Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the sequence shown before the titration is started.

Initial measured value



NOTICE

Only displayed for Titrando and 855.

The initial measured value is determined before the other start conditions are processed. The measured value acceptance depends on the three following parameters:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the drift is less than the value entered here.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

The measured values will not be applied until after the maximum waiting time has passed.

Min. waiting time

The minimum waiting period is only important for drift-controlled measurements. The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If signal drift has been switched off or has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

Pause 2

Pause 2

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the addition of the start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.3.8.7.4 STAT U - Control parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **STAT U** ► **Properties...** ► **Control parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Control point

Control point at

Definition of the voltage value to be controlled.

Titrande, 855

Input range	–2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titrimo

Input range	–2,000 to 2,000 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titration rate

Titration rate

Three predefined rates, for which the parameters for **Control** are not displayed, can be selected for the titration rate. The **Users** setting must be selected in order to be able to edit these parameters.

Selection	50 µL/min 100 µL/min 500 µL/min Users
Default value	100 µL/min

Control



NOTICE

Is displayed only if the **Users** option is selected in the **Titration rate** selection list.

Dynamics

The control range defines the measured value range before the specified control point. It has a decisive influence on the titration rate and thus also on the accuracy (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.1, page 862*).

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.1 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	60.0 mV
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	1.00 to 2,000 mV
Default value	60.0 mV
Selection	off

Max. rate

The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used. The following rule of thumb should be used as a starting point for parameterization: **Max. rate** in mL/min = 5 • Expected rate of reaction in mL/min.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	0.25 (50 µL/min), 0.75 (100 µL/min), 2.00 (500 µL/min) mL/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	0.25 (50 µL/min), 0.75 (100 µL/min), 2.00 (500 µL/min) mL/min

Min. rate

Rate at which dosing is carried out at the very beginning of the titration and in the **Control range** at the end of the titration. The smaller the selected minimum rate, the longer it takes until the control point is reached for the first time. The following rule of thumb should be observed for maintaining the **Min. rate** in order to achieve as constant (regular) a

dosing at the control point as possible: **Min. rate** in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ = Expected rate of reaction in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ / 10.

Input range	0.01 to 9,999.00 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$
Default value	10.00 (50 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$), 20.00 (100 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$), 40.00 (500 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$) $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$



NOTICE

The parameters **Max. rate** and **Dynamics** should be optimized together in such a way that the titration does not overshoot too much when the control point is reached. The **Dynamics** should be selected in such a way that the measured value remains within the control range as much as possible while the control point is maintained. A slightly larger control range should be defined for slow reactions (e.g. $U = 180 \text{ mV}$). The setpoint value is often set with a SET pretitration before the substrate is added. This means that the STAT titration can be started already with a small deviation from the control point.

5.6.3.8.7.5 STAT U - Titration parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **STAT U** ► **Properties...** ► **Titration parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the run of the titration.

Titration direction

Selection of the titration direction. If two endpoints are set, then the titration direction is already established and the following selection of **titration direction** is ignored.

Selection	+ - auto
Default value	auto

+

positive measured value alteration

-

negative measured value alteration

auto

The titration direction is determined automatically from the start measured value and the set endpoint.

Selection	off
Default value	off

Start rate

The measured values are not entered in the measuring point list until the dosing rate has fallen below this value. This parameter is not checked until 10 s after the start.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	off
Default value	off

5.6.3.8.7.6 STAT U - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method** ► **STAT U** ► **Properties...** ► **Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stops when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100,000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop time

Stop when the entered time has elapsed after the start conditions have been fulfilled.

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.8.7.7 STAT U - MonitoringTab: **Method ▶ STAT U ▶ Properties... ▶ Monitoring****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following monitoring processes can be activated and defined on this tab:

Monitoring Measured value**Monitoring Measured value****on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the measured value will be monitored and any violated limits will be entered in the measuring point list.

Lower limit

Lower limit of the measured value. If the measured value falls below this limit, the event **Measured value lower limit violated** is triggered.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	-2,000.0 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-2,000 to 2,000 mV
Default value	-2,000 mV

Lower hysteresis

Lower hysteresis of the measured value. If the measured value exceeds the lower limit by this hysteresis value again, then the event **Measured value lower limit OK** is triggered.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	0.2 mV

Upper limit

Upper limit of the measured value. If the measured value exceeds this limit, then the event **Measured value upper limit violated** is triggered.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	–2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	2,000.0 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-2,000 to 2,000
Default value	2,000

Upper hysteresis

Upper hysteresis of the measured value. If the measured value once again falls below the upper limit by this hysteresis value, then the event **Measured value upper limit OK** is triggered.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	0.2 mV

Action

Selection of the event to be triggered if the upper or lower limit is violated:

Selection	Cancel determination Cancel command (Titrando, 855) Wait for [Continue] Wait for limit ok none
Default value	none

Cancel determination

The running **STAT U** command will be canceled, then the exit track (if present) will be started and the determination will be finished.

Cancel command (Titrando, 855)

The running **STAT U** command will be canceled, then the next command will be carried out.

Wait for [Continue]

Reagent dosing in the running **STAT U** command will be interrupted and a message will be displayed. As soon as the monitored measured value is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing can be resumed by pressing **[Continue]** in this message box.

Wait for limit ok

Reagent dosing in the running **STAT U** command will be interrupted. As soon as the monitored measured value is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing will be resumed automatically.

none

No action will be taken if limits are violated.

Monitoring Dosing rate**Monitoring Dosing rate**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the averaged dosing rate will be monitored and any violated limits will be entered in the measuring point list. The monitoring of the dosing rate is not started until 10 s after the start of the titration.

Lower limit

Lower limit of the dosing rate. If the dosing rate falls below this limit, the event **Dosing rate lower limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	0.00 mL/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	0.00 mL/min

Lower hysteresis

Lower hysteresis of the dosing rate. If the dosing rate exceeds the lower limit by this hysteresis value again, then the event **Dosing rate lower limit OK** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	0.20 mL/min

Upper limit

Upper limit of the dosing rate. If the dosing rate exceeds this limit, then the event **Dosing rate upper limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	166.00 mL/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.00 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	150.00 mL/min

Lower limit

Lower limit of the temperature. If the temperature falls below this limit, the event **Lower temperature limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	–20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	–20.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	–170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	–170.0 °C

Lower hysteresis

Lower hysteresis of the temperature. If the temperature exceeds the lower limit by this hysteresis value again, then the event **Lower temperature limit OK** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	0.2 °C

Upper limit

Upper limit of the temperature. If the temperature exceeds this limit, then the event **Upper temperature limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	–20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	150.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	–170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	500.0 °C

Upper hysteresis

Upper hysteresis of the temperature. If the temperature once again falls below the upper limit by this hysteresis value, then the event **Upper temperature limit OK** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	0.2 °C

Action

Selection of the event to be triggered if the upper or lower limit is violated:

The following methods for the evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Rate evaluation

Rate evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, a maximum of nine time slots can be defined, in which the mean dosing rate can be determined by linear regression. The defined time slots are shown in the window table and can be edited with the following buttons:

[New]

Opens the **Evaluation window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new time slot can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.3, page 864*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Evaluation window #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected time slot can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.3, page 864*).

[Delete]

Deletes the time slot selected in the table.

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value**, **Time** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.7.10, page 918*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.3.8.7.10, page 918*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2000.0 mV/mL
Default value	25.0 mV/mL

5.6.3.8.7.9 STAT U - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ▶ **STAT U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered.

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Start conditions*
Entry of a waiting period before the start of the titration.
- *Titration parameters*
Parameters for the run of the titration.
- *Stop conditions*
Entry of criteria which cause the titration to stop.
- *Thermometric evaluation*
Parameters for the thermometric evaluation of titration curves.
- *Additional evaluations*
Definition of additional methods for the evaluation of the titration curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **TET** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Designation	Description
BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
CYL	Cylinder volume of the dosing unit used for the command
DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
DSC	Time for processing all start conditions in s
EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
EP{x}.ERC	2. derivative for the endpoint x (1...9) in the unit of the measured value
EP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the endpoint x (1...9) in the unit of the measured value

Designation	Description
MI.TIM	Time at minimum measured value in s
MI.VOL	Volume at minimum measured value in mL
NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
SME	Start measured value (measured value after processing the start conditions) in the unit of the measured value
STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal ; 0 = manual or after error
SVA	Start volume absolute (volume that was added according to the start condition "start volume") in mL
TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command

5.6.3.9.2 TET - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method ▶ TET ▶ Properties... ▶ General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device, the electrodes and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead.

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types 859 Titrotherm
Default value	859 Titrotherm

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (dosing unit) with which the solution is to be dosed. All the dosing device connections which are possible with the selected device type are displayed.

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method run to see whether the correct solution has been attached to the selected dosing device. With non-intelligent dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input the sensor is connected to.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of type **Thermoprobe** from the sensors configured in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	'Sensor name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

If the sensor is not defined, then it will be checked at the start of the determination whether a sensor of the type **Thermoprobe** is connected to the measuring input. If this is the case, the connected sensor is used; if it is not the case, an error message appears.

Stirrer**Stirrer**

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch on/off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command.

5.6.3.9.3 TET - Start conditions

Tab: **Method ► TET ► Properties... ► Start conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The start conditions are processed in the listed sequence before the titration is started.

Start volume**Start volume**

Volume to be dosed with the indicated dosing rate before the start of the titration.

Input range	0.00000 to 50.0000 mL
Default value	0 mL

Rate (volume/time unit) at which the start volume is to be added. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the dosing unit used.

Input range	0.100 to 166.000 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Waiting time, e.g. for the electrode to settle down after the start or a reaction time after the dosing of a start volume. The pause follows at the end of all the start conditions.

Input range	0 to 9999 s
Default value	0 s

Entry	25 characters

Rate (volume/time unit) at which dosing is to be carried out. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the dosing unit used.

Input range	0.100 to 166.000 mL/min
Default value	2.000 mL/min
Selection	maximum

Factor which determines the digital filtering of the measuring curve. The higher this value, the more the noise is damped. The filtering has an influence on the shape of the peak and the EP shift.

Input range	1 to 200
Default value	50

Damping until

Range from the start of the measurement in which the curve is additionally damped. This parameter allows to minimize the influence of titration artifacts (e.g. spikes), which occur at the beginning of the measurement and can mistakenly be interpreted as endpoints. The damping functions as a linear ramp, i.e. its influence is the highest at the beginning and then decreases linearly to the defined volume.

Input range	0.0 to 50.0 mL
Default value	0.2 mL

5.6.3.9.5 TET - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method ▶ TET ▶ Properties... ▶ Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Conditions for stopping the titration. If more than one stop condition is in effect at the same time, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the titration.

Stop volume

Stop when the given volume has been added after the start of the titration (including start conditions). The stop volume should be adapted to suit the sample weight or the titration vessel size.

Input range	0.01 to 50.00 mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop measured value

Stop when the measured value entered for a measuring point has been reached since the start of the titration. Thereby, the direction of the measurement curve (ascending or descending), which is determined after recording the first 50 measuring points, is taken into account.

Input range	0.0 to 60.0 °C
Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop time

Stop when the entered time has elapsed after the start of the titration (including start conditions).

Input range	0 to 999999 s

Selection	off
Default value	off

Stop slope

Stop when the criterion defined for the first derivative of the measured value (slope) is fulfilled.

First field: Selection of the reference condition.

Selection	< >
Default value	<

Second field: Definition of reference value for the derivative of the measured value.

Input range	-999999.999 to 999999.999 °C/mL (Increment: 0.001)
Default value	0.100 °C/mL
Selection	off

Stop slope active after

Required minimum volume for the stop. The field **Stop slope active after** is active only if the comparison value is not set to **off** for **Stop slope**.

Input range	0.00 to 50.00 mL
Selection	off
Default value	off

Additional volume after stop

After stopping the titration, this additional volume is dosed according to the stop conditions defined. The curve shape after reaching the endpoint can also be seen this way.

Input range	0.01 to 50.00 mL
Default value	0.5 mL
Selection	off

Filling rate

Rate (volume/time unit) at which the buret is to be filled after the titration. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the dosing unit used. If the selected filling rate is higher than the maximum possible dosing rate, it will be automatically corrected to this value.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.3.9.6 TET - Thermometric evaluation

Tab: **Method** ► **TET** ► **Properties...** ► **Thermometric evaluation**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Parameters for the thermometric evaluation of the titration curve with automatic endpoint recognition.

Evaluation start

Possibility to postpone the start of the evaluation. The evaluation starts not before having added the solution volume.

Input range	0.0 to 50.0 mL

Default value	0.1 mL

Endpoints

Selection of the sorting for the display of the endpoints in the table.

Selection	Sort by volume (ascending) Sort by peak height (descending)

Default value	Sort by volume (ascending)

Table of endpoints

A maximum of 9 endpoints can be defined. The parameters for determining these endpoints are displayed in the window table which cannot be edited and which contains the columns **Reaction type** and **EP criterion**.

[New]

Open the dialog window **Endpoint #** in which the parameters for a new endpoint can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.9.9, page 930*).

[Properties]

Open the dialog window **Endpoint #** in which the parameters for the selected endpoint can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.9.9, page 930*).

[Delete]

Delete the endpoint selected in the table.

5.6.3.9.7 TET - Additional evaluations

Tab: **Method** ► **TET** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of titration curves can be activated and defined on this tab:

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value** or **Volume**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line up (changes the sequence).



Moves the selected line down (changes the sequence).

[New]

Open the dialog window **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** to enter a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.3.9.10, page 931*).

[Properties]

Open the dialog window **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.3.9.10, page 931).

[Delete]

Delete the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated volume for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Only editable for **Minimum evaluation = on**, otherwise disabled.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 °C/mL
Default value	1.0 °C/mL

Maximum evaluation**on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated volume for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Only editable for **Maximum evaluation = on**, otherwise disabled.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 °C/mL
Default value	1.0 °C/mL

5.6.3.9.8 TET - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method ▶ TET ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab which can then be saved together in additional measured value columns with the measured values present in the default settings.

Additional calculated measured values**Additional calculated measured values****on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Open the dialog window **Calc. measured value #** in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Open the dialog window **Calc. measured value #** in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Delete the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Open the dialog window **External measured value #** in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Open the dialog window **External measured value #** in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Delete the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.3.9.9 TET - Endpoint

Dialog window: **Method ▶ TET ▶ Properties... ▶ Thermometric evaluation ▶ [New]/[Properties] ▶ Endpoint**

Reaction type

Selection of the reaction type according to which the curve is to be evaluated.

Selection	exothermic endothermic
Default value	exothermic

EP criterion

Criterion for the recognition of endpoints. Endpoints whose discovered ERC value is smaller than the value entered here will not be recognized.

for reaction type = exothermic

Input range	-999999 to 0
Default value	-5

for reaction type = endothermic

Input range	0 to 999999
Default value	5

5.6.3.9.10 TET - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ▶ TET ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New]/[Property] ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Measured quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time Volume
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	0.0 to 60.0 °C

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999999.9 s

Volume

Input range	0.00000 to 9999.99 mL

5.6.3.10 Evaluation

5.6.3.10.1 pK value and Half neutralization potential

Parameters: **Method ▶ DET/MET ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ pK/HNP evaluation**

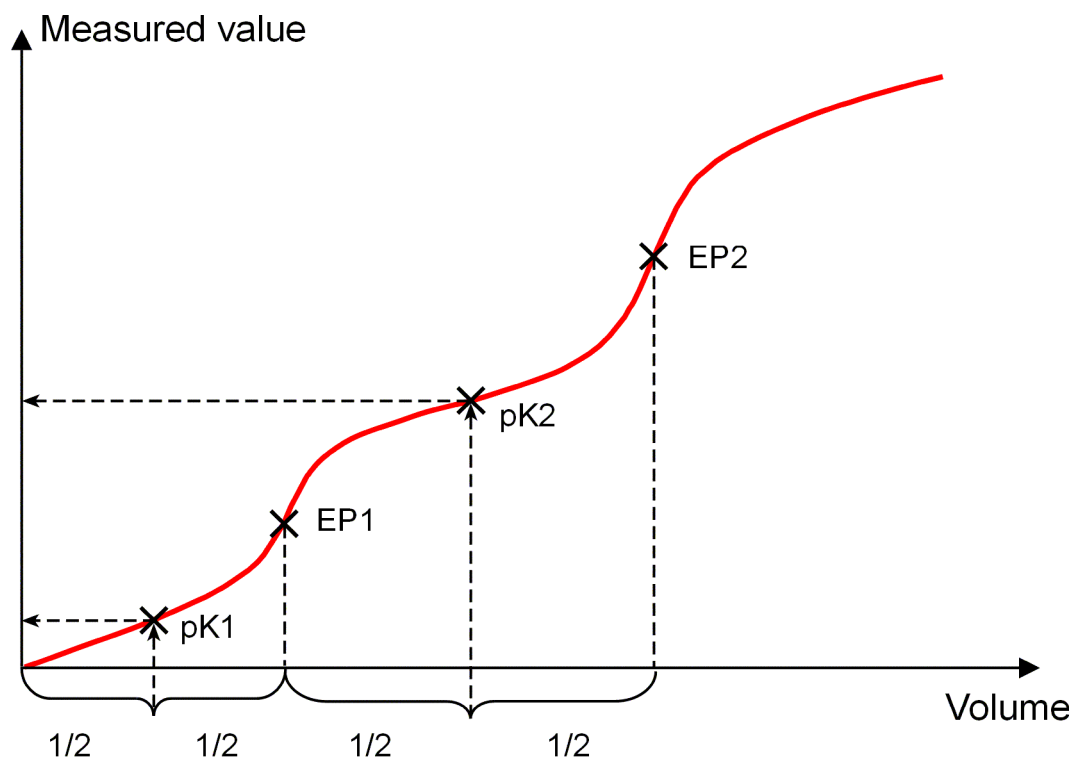
The **pK value** can be determined for pH titrations (DET and MET) and the **half neutralization potential** can be determined for U titrations.

The activities of conjugated acid-base pairs are linked by the following equation (Henderson-Hasselbalch equation):

$$\text{pH} = \text{pK}_a + \log (a_B/a_A)$$

If the activities of the acid and the conjugated base are equal ($a_A = a_B$), then $\text{pH} = \text{pK}_a$. This is the value at the half neutralization point and can be extrapolated from the titration curve. A careful pH calibration is necessary for pK evaluations. Nonetheless, the determined pK value is only an approximation, as the ionic strengths are not taken into account. In order to obtain more accurate values, titrations must be carried out with decreasing ionic strengths and the results extrapolated to the ionic strength zero. pK evaluation in aqueous solution is limited to the range $3.5 < \text{pK} < 10.5$ because of the leveling effect of strong acids and the lack of jumps with very weak acids. pK values of mixtures of acids and polyvalent acids can also be determined.

In non-aqueous solutions the **half neutralization potential (HNP)** is frequently used instead of the pK value. The HNP is evaluated in the same way as the pK value.



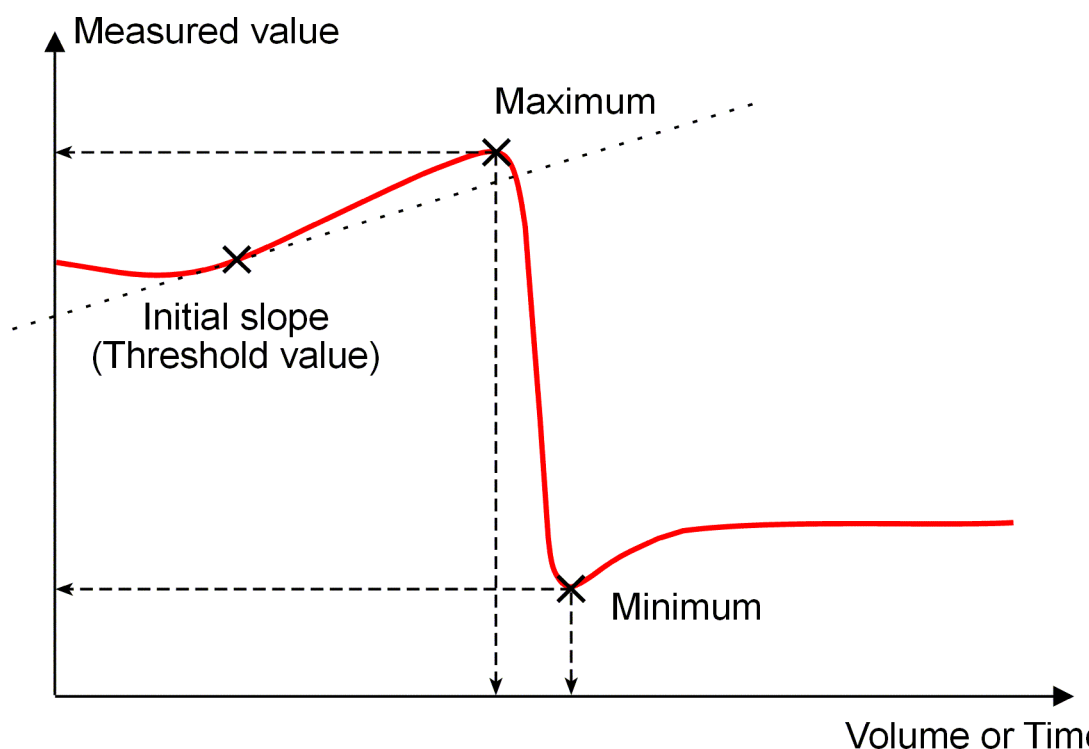
NOTICE

If a start volume is to be added then it must be smaller than $1/2 V(EP1)$.

5.6.3.10.2 Minimum/Maximum evaluation

Parameters: **Method** ▶ DET/MET/SET/KFT/KFC/MEAS ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional evaluations** ▶ Minimum/Maximum evaluation

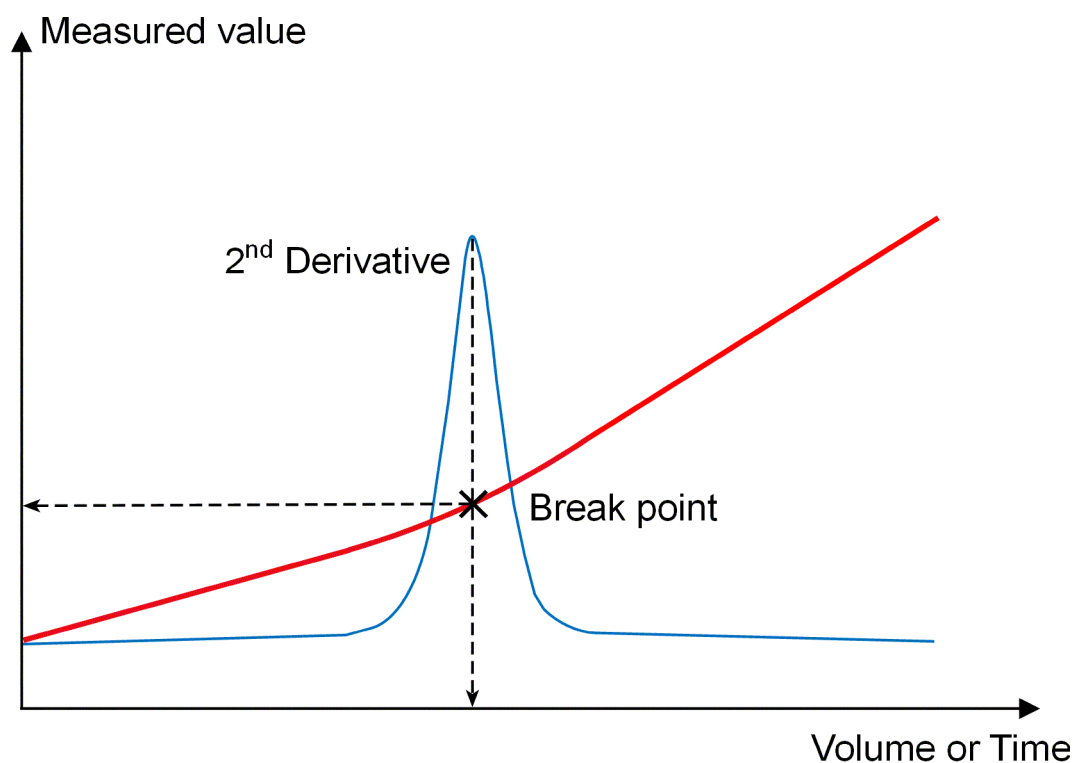
For the minimum or maximum measured value the associated **volume**, **time** and **temperature** are interpolated from the measuring point list. The evaluation begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds a particular threshold value.



5.6.3.10.3 Break-point evaluation

Parameters: **Method** ► **DET/MET/MEAS** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional evaluations** ► **Break-point evaluation**

A break-point evaluation is used to determine sharp change of direction in the titration curve. This evaluation is primarily used for photometric and conductivity titrations. The method is based on the search for extremes in the second derivative of the curve.



5.6.3.10.4 Gran evaluation

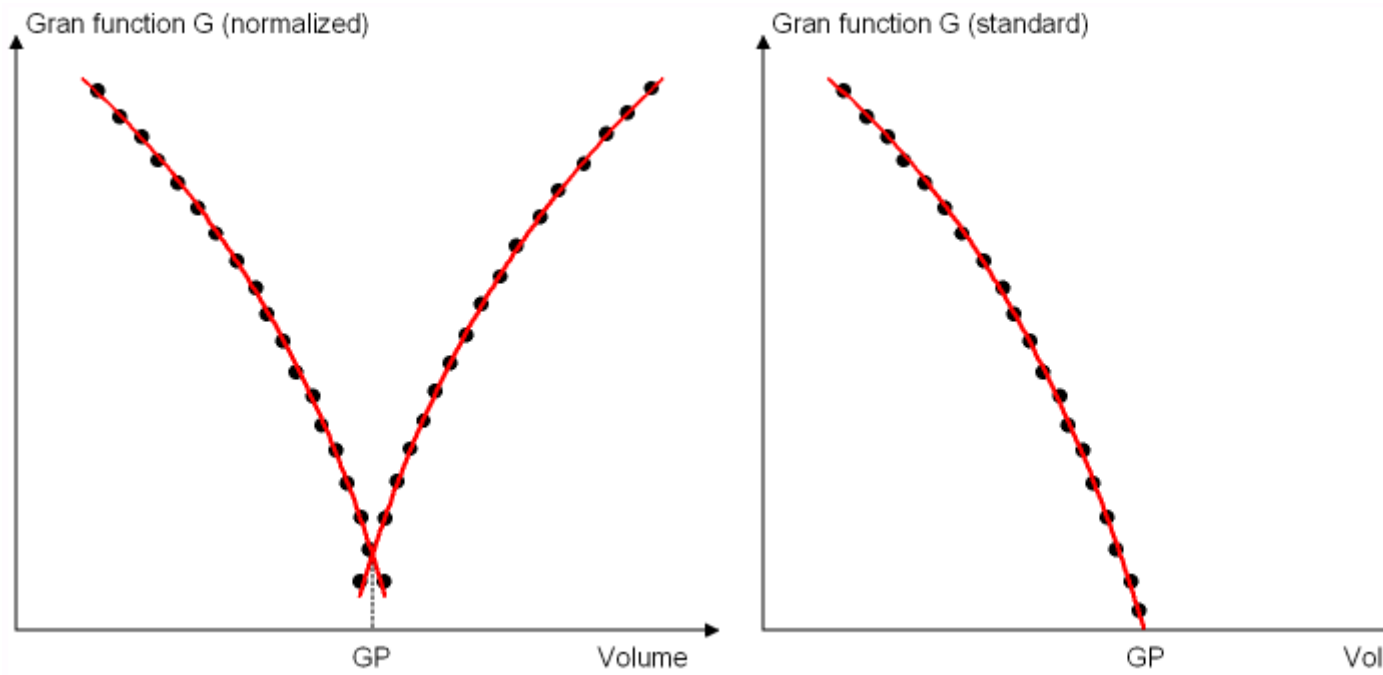
Parameters: **Method** ▶ **DET/MET** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional evaluations** ▶ **Gran evaluation**

The Gran evaluation can be used to determine S-shaped DET and MET titration curves. Two different procedures can be selected for this which are referred to as **Normalized** and **Standard**.

In the **normalized** procedure, the titration curves are linearized in 2 parts: the first part is before, the second after the equivalence point. The Gran function G is then plotted vs. the reagent consumption to get the Gran endpoint GP.

In the **standard** procedure, which is only available for 5.6.3.2.2.7DET pH - Additional evaluations and 5.6.3.3.2MET pH, only the part before the equivalence point will be linearized, and afterwards the intersection point with the y axis is determined as the endpoint GP.

The Gran evaluation is only suitable for curves with a single jump. All of the jumps are evaluated together as a group when a curve has several jumps. This may be desirable, as for example if 2 EPs are very close to one another in a steep jump and one wishes to have only one GP evaluated, e.g. with titrations of NaOH that contain carbonate.



5.6.3.11 Additional measured values

5.6.3.11.1 Calculated measured value

Dialog window: **Method** ► **DET/MET/SET/KFT/KFC/STAT/MEAS/DOS** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional measured values** ► **[New]/[Properties]** ► **Calculated measured value**

With the option **Additional calculated measured values**, a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables ***.CA1...3**.

Name

Designation for the calculated measured value. This name is used as axis legend.

Entry	25 characters
Default value	Calculated measured value #

Formula

Formula to calculate the measured value. It can be created with the formula editor which opens by pressing .

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	'empty'

Unit

Unit of calculated measured value.

Entry	250 characters
Default value	'empty'

5.6.4 Measuring commands

5.6.4.1 Measuring commands - Overview

Menu item: **Method ► Insert ► New command... ► Measure**

Commands for **measurements** with different measured quantities.

The following measuring commands can be selected:

- *MEAS pH*
Potentiometric pH measurement with pH electrodes.
- *MEAS U*
Potentiometric voltage measurement with metal electrodes.
- *MEAS Ipol*
Amperometric measurement with selectable polarization voltage (measured quantity current I).
- *MEAS Upol*
Voltametric measurement with selectable polarization current (measured quantity voltage U).
- *MEAS T*
Temperature measurement.
- *MEAS T/Flow*
Temperature and gas flow measurement.
- *MEAS Conc*
Concentration measurement (direct measurement).
- *MEAS Cond*
Conductivity measurement.
- *MEAS TC Cond*
Measurement of the temperature coefficient of the conductivity.
- *MEAS Ref*
Measurement of the dark spectrum and the reference spectrum with an Avantes spectrometer.
- *MEAS Spec*
Measurement of the sample solution across a defined wavelength range.
- *MEAS Opt*
Measurement of the sample solution at a defined wavelength.
- *MEAS Opt Conc*
Measurement of the sample solution at a defined wavelength. In the process, the measured absorbance value is directly converted to a concentration value using the calibration function stored for the colorimetric sensor used.
- *MEAS TMF*
Measurement of the transmission factor. It serves to adjust the 089 Photometer to 100% transmission. Distilled water is usually used.

- *STDADD man*
Standard addition with manual addition of the standard addition solution.
- *STDADD dos*
Standard addition with addition of the standard addition solution from a dosing device.
- *STDADD auto*
Standard addition with automatic addition of the standard addition solution from a dosing device in such a way that a constant potential difference results.

5.6.4.2 Standard addition - Overview

Menu item: **Method ▶ Insert ▶ New command... ▶ Measure**

Recommendation

In order to guarantee a reliable evaluation of the standard addition, care must be taken to ensure that the buret volume and the concentration of the standard solution are adjusted to the respective measuring conditions. The individual addition volumes must be selected in such a way that the potential difference is at least 15 mV after each additive step. At least four volume additions should be carried out.

Table 44 Recommended concentrations of the standard solution for the standard addition

Buret volume in mL	$C_{\text{Standard solution}} : C_{\text{Sample}}$
5	40 : 1
10	20 : 1
20	10 : 1
50	5 : 1

Example of a standard addition



NOTICE

This example is valid for standard additions with any type of ion-selective electrodes.

Sample concentration	5 mg/L
Buret volume	10 mL
Sample size	10 mL
ISA/TISAB	10 mL

Total volume	20 mL
Factor $c_{\text{Standard solution}}/c_{\text{Sample}}$	20

This results in a sample concentration in the measuring solution of 2.5 mg/L. The optimum concentration of the standard solution is thus 2.5 mg/L · 20 = 50 mg/L. Please note that this is merely to be considered a guideline for standard additions. Even if you deviate from this recommendation, precise measurements will still be possible.

Principle

With the standard addition procedure, a known amount of the substance to be determined is added to the sample once or more. This addition can take place manually or automatically. As opposed to normal ion measurement with ion-selective electrodes (*see chapter 5.6.5.6.1, page 1116*), the ions of interest and interfering ions cannot be distinguished in the standard addition procedure, as both are present in the sample at the beginning. Only the sum can be determined. Therefore, a linear correlation between U and $\log(c_i)$ is generally assumed for standard addition measurements.

$$U_i = E(0) + \frac{U_N}{z} \cdot \log(c_i)$$

The regression line (linear regression) is thus determined iteratively according to the method of least squares. This procedure provides the axis intercept $E(0)$, the slope s and the concentration of the measuring ion in the diluted measuring solution c_A .

$$c_A = 10^{\frac{U_A - E(0)}{s}}$$

The dilution is taken into account via the method parameters sample volume V_S (= **Sample size** in mL) and addition volume V_{Add} , so that the end result c_S (concentration of the ion searched in the sample solution) determined by tiamo can be calculated and directly displayed:

$$c_S = \frac{V_S + V_{Add}}{V_S} c_A$$

If instead of the sample volume the sample amount m_S (= **Sample size** in g) is entered, the result c_{res} is calculated by tiamo:

$$c_{res} = \frac{m_S + V_{Add}}{m_S} \cdot c_A$$

In order to obtain also the required end result c_S (concentration of the ion of interest in the sample solution) out of this, this must be calculated with

the aid of a **CALC** command according to the following formula (ρ = density in g/mL):

$$c_S = \frac{c_{res} \cdot m_S}{m_S + V_{add}} \cdot \rho \cdot \frac{V_{add}}{m_S}$$



CAUTION

Recalculating the values for the axis intercept $E(0)$, the slope s and the concentration c_A iteratively from the voltages U_i measured for the sample and the spiked solutions as well the known concentration of the standard requires much effort, because it is an equation system with three unknowns. However, the concentration c_S can at least be easily recalculated with the values for $E(0)$, U_S and s calculated by tiamo (see the following example).

Example

- **Parameters**

Concentration of the standard addition solution = 1,000 ppm

Volume of the standard addition solution $V_{add} = 10 \text{ mL}$

Sample size $V_s = 10$ mL

- **Measured data**

	dV (mL)	U (mV)	dU (mV)
Sam- ple		59.8	
Incre- ment 1	0.310	39.9	-20.0
Incre- ment 2	0.705	19.9	-20.0
Incre- ment 3	1.750	-1.1	-21.0

- **Result**

$$E(0) = 129.7$$

$$s = -61.5$$

$$c(\text{F}^-) = 27.4 \text{ ppm}$$

- **Recalculation**

$$c_A = 10^{((59.8 - 129.7) / -61.5)} = 13.696$$

$$c(\text{F}^-) = (10 + 10) / 10 * 13.696 = \mathbf{27.39 \text{ ppm}}$$

Commands

The following standard addition commands can be selected:

- *STDADD man*
Standard addition with manual addition of the standard addition solution.
- *STDADD dos*
Standard addition with addition of the standard addition solution from a dosing device.
- *STDADD auto*
Standard addition with automatic addition of the standard addition solution from a dosing device in such a way that a constant potential difference results.

5.6.4.3 MEAS pH

5.6.4.3.1 MEAS pH - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS pH ► Properties... ► MEAS pH - 'Command name'**

Command for potentiometric **pH measurements** with pH electrodes.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 857, 888, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrimo: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

pH/ion meter: 867

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MEAS pH** command are set on the following four tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.

- *Evaluations*
Defining further methods for evaluating measurement curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values which can be saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS pH** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (dimensionless)
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C

Identification	Description
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in %)
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

5.6.4.3.2 MEAS pH - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► MEAS pH ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande (without 888), 867

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrino

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **pH electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode not defined
Default value	pH electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrand, 855, 867

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer**Stirrer**

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrand, 855, 867

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Titrand, 855, 867

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrando 855 and 867.

5.6.4.3.3 MEAS pH - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS pH** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Measurement

The two measuring modes **Measurement with drift control** or **Measurement without drift control** can be selected.

Selection	Measurement with drift control	Measurement without drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is selected. The measurement is canceled as soon as the **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value pH** is reached or a defined **Waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is selected. Measurement is continued for as long as one of the two stop criteria **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value pH** is fulfilled. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.



NOTICE

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. The response time of an electrode can also increase with time, i.e., reaching a constant measured value takes longer and longer. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the option **Measurement with drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	10.0 mV/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	10.0 mV/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following equation:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	52 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 9999 s
Default value	52 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Stop measured value pH

Stops when the preset measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

No stop.

Temperature

Temperature

Measuring temperature which can be entered manually. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	-20.0 to 150 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.4.3.4 MEAS pH - Evaluations

Tab: **Method ► MEAS pH ► Properties... ► Evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following methods for evaluation of measurement curves can be activated and defined on this tab.

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fix measured quantity (**Measured value** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.4.3.6, page 953*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.4.3.6, page 953*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 pH/s
Default value	1.0 pH/s

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 pH/s
Default value	1.0 pH/s

Break point evaluation

Break point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then sharp, almost 90° changes in directions in the measurement curve will be evaluated.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value change, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break point. The smaller the difference, the more break points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer break points will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis or on the time axis. The break point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Measured value for the lower limit of the window.

Time for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	–20.000 to –20.000 pH
Default value	20.000 pH

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values**Additional external measured values**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.4.3.6 MEAS pH - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS pH ► Properties... ► Additional evaluations ► Fixed endpoint evaluation ► [New]/[Property] ► Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Measured quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of fixed endpoint.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS U** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BLV	Blank value of the sensor used for the command (only for ISE sensors)
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once , 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list

Identification	Description
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value (U_{ind}) in mV
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value (U_{ind}) in mV
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.WVL	Wavelength of the Optrode in nm

5.6.4.4.2 MEAS U - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrando (without 888), 867

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 888

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode**, **pH electrode**, **ISE electrode**, **Optrode type 1** or **Optrode type 2** from the sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor is adopted for pH electrodes and ISE electrodes.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Titrando, 855, 867

Input range	–15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrando, 855 and 867.

5.6.4.4.3 MEAS U - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method ▶ MEAS U ▶ Properties... ▶ Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Measurement

The two measuring modes **Measurement with drift control** or **Measurement without drift control** can be selected.

Selection	Measurement with drift control Measurement without drift control
Default value	Measurement with drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is enabled. The measurement is stopped as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or a **waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is enabled. The measurement continues until one of the stop criterions **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is met. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.



NOTICE

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. The response time of an electrode can also increase with time, i.e., reaching a constant measured value takes longer and longer. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the option **Measurement with drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	10.0 mV/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	10.0 mV/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following equation:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	52 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 9999 s
Default value	52 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999999.0 s (Increment: 0.1)
Default value	2.0 s

Titrimo

Input range	0.08 to 16200 s (Increment: 0.08)
Default value	2.0 s

Stop measured value

Stops when the preset measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

No stop.

Measurement without drift control

If the option **Measurement without drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Measuring time

Maximum period of time for measurement.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	120 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 9999 s
Default value	120 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999999.0 s (Increment: 0.1)
Default value	2.0 s

Titrimo

Input range	0.08 to 16200 s (Increment: 0.08)
Default value	2.0 s

Stop measured value

Stops when the preset measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

No stop.

Temperature

Temperature

Measuring temperature which can be entered manually. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	-20.0 to 150 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrino

Input range	-170.0 to 500 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.4.4.4 MEAS U - Evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS U** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of measurement curves can be activated and defined on this tab.

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fix measured quantity (**Measured value** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (see chapter 5.6.4.4.6, page 967).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.4.4.6, page 967).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2,000.0 mV/s
Default value	25.0 mV/s

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2,000.0 mV/s
Default value	25.0 mV/s

Break point evaluation

Break point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then sharp, almost 90° changes in directions in the measurement curve will be evaluated.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value change, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break point.
The smaller the difference, the more break points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer endpoints will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis or on the time axis. The break point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Measured value for the lower limit of the window.

Time for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	-2,000.0 mV

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Upper limit

Measured value for the upper limit of the window.

Measured value for the upper limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	2,000.0 mV

Window = Time

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Default value	999,999 s

5.6.4.4.5 MEAS U - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method ► MEAS U ► Properties... ► Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns **Calculated #** or **External #** in the measuring point list.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.4.4.6 MEAS U - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method** ► **MEAS U** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional evaluations** ► **Fixed endpoint evaluation** ► **[New]/[Property]** ► **Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Measured quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value (Titrande, 867, 855)

Input range	-2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV

Measured value (Titrino)

Input range	-2,000 to 2,000 mV

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999,999.9 s

5.6.4.5 MEAS Ipol

5.6.4.5.1 MEAS Ipol - Overview

Dialog window: **Method** ► **MEAS Ipol** ► **Properties...** ► **MEAS Ipol - 'Command name'**

Command for **voltametric measurements** with selectable polarization current.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrande: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 851, 852, 857, 888, 890, 901, 904, 905, 906, 907

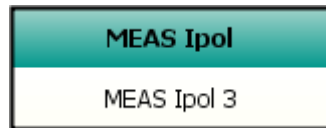
Titrino: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

pH/ion meter: 867

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MEAS Ipol** command are set on the following four tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Evaluations*
Defining further methods for evaluating measurement curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values which can be saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS Ipol** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value

Identification	Description
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value (U_{ind}) in mV
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value (U_{ind}) in mV
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

852

Selection	2
Default value	2

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

I(pol)

The polarization voltage is the voltage applied to the polarizable electrode during a amperometric measurement.

Titrand, 855, 867

Input range	-125.0 to 125.0 μA (Increment: 0.5)
Default value	5.0 μA

Titrimo

Input range	-127 to 125.0 μA (Increment: 1)
Default value	5 μA

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement

Titrand, 855, 867

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Selection	1	2	3	4	off

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrando, 855 and 867.

5.6.4.5.3 MEAS Ipol - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS Ipol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Measurement

The two measuring modes **Measurement with drift control** or **Measurement without drift control** can be selected.

Selection	Measurement with drift control Measurement without drift control
Default value	Measurement with drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is enabled. The measurement is stopped as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or a **waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is enabled. The measurement continues until one of the stop criterions **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is met. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.



NOTICE

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. The response time of an electrode can also increase with time, i.e., reaching a constant measured value takes longer and longer. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the option **Measurement with drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Measured value drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	10.0 mV/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	10.0 mV/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Measurement without drift control

If the option **Measurement without drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Measuring time

Maximum period of time for measurement.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	120 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 9999 s
Default value	120 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999999.0 s (Increment: 0.1)
Default value	2.0 s

Titrimo

Input range	0.08 to 16200 s (Increment: 0.08)
Default value	2.0 s

Stop measured value

Stops when the preset measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	-2000.0 to 2000.0 mV
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

No stop.

Temperature

Temperature

Measuring temperature which can be entered manually. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	-20.0 to 150 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrino

Input range	-170.0 to 500 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.4.5.4 MEAS Ipol - Evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS Ipol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of measurement curves can be activated and defined on this tab.

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fix measured quantity (**Measured value** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.4.5.6, page 980*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.4.5.6, page 980*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2,000.0 mV/s
Default value	25.0 mV/s

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated volume, time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	1.0 to 2,000.0 mV/s
Default value	25.0 mV/s

Break point evaluation

Break point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then sharp, almost 90° changes in directions in the measurement curve will be evaluated.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value change, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

5.6.4.5.5 MEAS Ipol - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ► **MEAS Ipol** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns **Calculated #** or **External #** in the measuring point list.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.4.5.6 MEAS Ipol - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ▶ MEAS Ipol ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional evaluations ▶ Fixed endpoint evaluation ▶ [New]/[Property] ▶ [New]/[Property]**

Measured quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value	Time
Default value	Measured value	

Fixed value

Value of fixed endpoint.

Measured value (Titrand, 867, 855)	
Input range	-2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV

Measured value (Titrino)	
Input range	-2,000 to 2,000 mV

<i>Time</i>	
Input range	0.0 to 999,999.9 s

5.6.4.6 MEAS Upol

5.6.4.6.1 MEAS Upol - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS Upol ► Properties... ► MEAS Upol - 'Command name'**

Command for **amperometric measurements** with selectable polarization voltage.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 851, 852, 857, 888, 890, 901, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrimetric: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

pH/ion meter: 867

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MEAS Upol** command are set on the following four tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Evaluations*
Defining further methods for evaluating measurement curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values which can be saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS Upol** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s

Identification	Description
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value (U_{ind}) in mV
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value (U_{ind}) in mV
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s

Identification	Description
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

5.6.4.6.2 MEAS Upol - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **MEAS Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrand
Default value	Titrand

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrande (without 851, 888, 890), 867

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

851, 855, 888, 890

Selection	1
Default value	1

852

Selection	2
Default value	2

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name Metal electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

U(pol)

The polarization voltage is the voltage applied to the polarizable electrode during an amperometric measurement.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	-1,250 to 1,250 mV (Increment: 25)
Default value	400 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-1,270 to 1,270 mV (Increment: 10)
Default value	400 mV

Electrode check

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is enabled, then an electrode check will be carried out for polarizable electrodes during the transition from an inactive normal status to a measurement. A check is also made while doing so to ensure that the electrode is properly connected and that no short-circuit is present.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrandos, 855, 867

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandos, 855, 867

Selection	1 2 3 4 off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Titrandos, 855, 867

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos, 855 and 867.

5.6.4.6.3 MEAS Upol - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **MEAS Upol** ► **Properties...** ► **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Measurement

The two measuring modes **Measurement with drift control** or **Measurement without drift control** can be selected.

Selection	Measurement with drift control Measurement without drift control
Default value	Measurement with drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is enabled. The measurement is stopped as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or a **waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is enabled. The measurement continues until one of the stop criterions **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is met. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.



NOTICE

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. The response time of an electrode can also increase with time, i.e., reaching a constant measured value takes longer and longer. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the option **Measurement with drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.01 to 99.90 µA/min
Default value	10.00 µA/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.05 to 99.9 µA/min
Default value	10.0 µA/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the waiting time is elapsing.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following equation:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999999 s
Default value	52 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 9999 s
Default value	52 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999999.0 s (Increment: 0.1)
Default value	2.0 s

Titrimo

Input range	0.08 to 16200 s (Increment: 0.08)
Default value	2.0 s

off

No stop.

Temperature**Temperature**

Measuring temperature which can be entered manually. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously.

Titrand, 855, 867

Input range	-20.0 to 150 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.4.6.4 MEAS Upol - EvaluationsTab: **Method ► MEAS Upol ► Properties... ► Evaluations****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of measurement curves can be activated and defined on this tab.

Fixed endpoint evaluation**Fixed endpoint evaluation****on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fix measured quantity (**Measured value** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.4.6.6, page 993*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (*see chapter 5.6.4.6.6, page 993*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.5 to 10.0 $\mu\text{A/s}$
Default value	5.0 $\mu\text{A/s}$

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.5 to 10.0 $\mu\text{A/s}$
Default value	5.0 $\mu\text{A/s}$

Break point evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrando, 855 and 867.

Break point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then sharp, almost 90° changes in directions in the measurement curve will be evaluated.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value change, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break point. The smaller the difference, the more break points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer endpoints will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis or on the time axis. The break point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Measured value for the lower limit of the window.

Time for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	–200.0 to 200.0 μA
Default value	–200.0 μA

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Upper limit

Measured value for the upper limit of the window.

Measured value for the upper limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA
Default value	200.0 μA

Window = Time

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Default value	999,999 s

5.6.4.6.5 MEAS Upol - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS Upol** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns **Calculated #** or **External #** in the measuring point list.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values**Additional external measured values**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.4.6.6 MEAS Upol - Fixed endpoint evaluation #

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS Upol ► Properties... ► Additional evaluations ► Fixed endpoint evaluation ► [New]/[Property] ► Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Measured quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-200.0 to 200.0 μA

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999,999.9 s

5.6.4.7 MEAS T

5.6.4.7.1 MEAS T - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS T ► Properties... ► MEAS T - 'Command name'**

Command for **temperature** measurements.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 851, 852, 857, 888, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrino: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 785, 794, 798, 799

pH/ion meter: 867

Robotic Titrosampler: 855**Conductometer:** 856

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MEAS T** command are set on the following four tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Evaluations*
Defining further methods for evaluating measurement curves.

- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values which can be saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS T** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value (temperature) for the break point x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (dimensionless)
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once , 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value (temperature) for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list

Identification	Description
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value (temperature) for the last measuring point in the unit of the measured value of the measuring point list
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value (temperature) in the unit of the measured value
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value (temperature) in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

5.6.4.7.2 MEAS T - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS T** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrando, 867

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

851, 855

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the **Temperature sensor**, **pH electrode** or **Conductivity sensor** type from the sensors configured in the sensor table.

Measurement

The two measuring modes **Measurement with drift control** or **Measurement without drift control** can be selected.

Selection	Measurement with drift control Measurement without drift control
Default value	Measurement with drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is enabled. The measurement is stopped as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or a **waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is enabled. The measurement continues until one of the stop criterions **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is met. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.



NOTICE

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. The response time of an electrode can also increase with time, i.e., reaching a constant measured value takes longer and longer. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the option **Measurement with drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 °C
Default value	0.5 °C

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 999.0 °C
Default value	0.5 °C

off

No stop.

Measurement without drift control

If the option **Measurement without drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Measuring time

Maximum period of time for measurement.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999,999 s

Default value	600 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 9,999 s

Default value	600 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999999.0 s (Increment: 0.1)

Default value	2.0 s

Titrimo

Input range	0.08 to 16200 s (Increment: 0.08)

Default value	2.0 s

Stop measured value

Stop when the entered measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C

Selection	off

Default value	off

off

No stop.

Temperature**Temperature**

Measuring temperature which can be entered manually. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set on the

General/Hardware tab under **Sensor** to **automatic** or **continuous**, then the temperature will be measured continuously.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	-20.0 to 150 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.4.7.4 MEAS T - Evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS T** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of measurement curves can be activated and defined on this tab.

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fix measured quantity (**Measured value** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.4.7.6, page 1006*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.4.7.6, page 1006).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated time for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 °C/s
Default value	1.0 °C/s

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 °C/s
Default value	1.0 °C/s

Break point evaluation



NOTICE

This evaluation method is possible only with Titrando, 855, 856 and 867.

Break point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then sharp, almost 90° changes in directions in the measurement curve will be evaluated.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break points will be found. As this is a relative value

related to the total measured value change, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break point.
The smaller the difference, the more break points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer endpoints will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis or on the time axis. The break point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Measured value for the lower limit of the window.

Time for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	-20.0 °C

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Upper limit

Measured value for the upper limit of the window.

Measured value for the upper limit of the window.

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	150.0 °C

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Default value	999,999 s

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.4.7.6 MEAS T - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS pH ► Properties... ► Additional evaluations ► Fixed endpoint evaluation ► [New]/[Property] ► Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Measured quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value	Time
Default value	Measured value	

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999,999.9 s

5.6.4.8 MEAS T/Flow

5.6.4.8.1 MEAS T/Flow - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS T/Flow ► Properties... ► MEAS T/Flow - 'Command name'**

Command for **Temperature and gas flow measurements**.

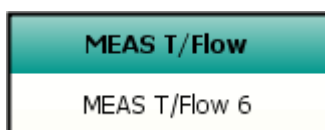
Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Sample Processor: 774, 874

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the command **MEAS T/Flow** are configured on the following 4 tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for device.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Evaluation*
Defining further methods for evaluating measurement curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Defining further measured values which can be saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **MEAS T/Flow** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s

Identification	Description
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value (temperature) in the unit of the measured value
.MI.TEM	Temperature with minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MN.MEA	Average of the measured value in the unit of the measured value
.NMP	Number of measuring points in the measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal ; 0 = manual or after error

5.6.4.8.2 MEAS T/Flow - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **MEAS T/Flow** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated time for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 °C/s
Default value	1.0 °C/s

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the associated time for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.1 to 20.0 °C/s
Default value	1.0 °C/s

5.6.4.8.5 MEAS T/Flow - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method ► MEAS T/Flow ► Properties... ► Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab which can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns **Calculated #** or **External #** in the measuring point list .

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be

presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the dialog window **Calc. measured value #** in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window **Calc. measured value #** in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the dialog window **External measured value #** in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window **External measured value #** in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.4.9 MEAS Conc

5.6.4.9.1 MEAS Conc - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS Conc ► Properties... ► MEAS Conc - 'Command name'**

Command for **Concentration measurements** (direct measurement).

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 857, 904, 905, 906, 907

pH/ion meter: 867

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MEAS Conc** command are set on the following three tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values which can be saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS Conc** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BLV	Blank value of the sensor used for the command (only for ISE sensors)
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C

Identification	Description
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

5.6.4.9.2 MEAS Conc - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS Conc** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrando

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 867

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of an ISE sensor from the ISE sensors available in the sensor table.

Selection	'Sensor name' ISE electrode not defined
Default value	ISE electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrandu, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.4.9.3 MEAS Conc - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **MEAS Conc** ► **Properties...** ► **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Measurement

The two measuring modes **Measurement with drift control** or **Measurement without drift control** can be selected.

Selection	Measurement with drift control Measurement without drift control
Default value	Measurement with drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is enabled. The measurement is stopped as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or a **waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is enabled. The measurement continues until one of the stop criterions **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is met. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.



NOTICE

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. The response time of an electrode can also increase with time, i.e., reaching a constant measured value takes longer and longer. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the option **Measurement with drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.
Max. number of entries?

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s

Stop measured value

Stop when the entered measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Input range	0 to 1.0E99
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

No stop.

Temperature

Temperature

Manually entered titration temperature. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set to **automatic** or **continuous** on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor**, then the temperature will be measured continuously.

Input range	-20.0 to 150 °C
Default value	25.0

5.6.4.9.4 MEAS Conc - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ► **Commands** ► **MEAS Conc** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns **Calculated #** or **External #** in the measuring point list.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be

presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.4.10 MEAS Cond

5.6.4.10.1 MEAS Cond - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS Cond ► Properties... ► MEAS Cond - 'Command name'**

Command for **Conductivity** measurements.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Conductometer: 712, 856

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MEAS Cond** command are set on the following four tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Evaluations*
Defining further methods for evaluating measurement curves.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values which can be saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS Cond** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CLC	Cell constant of the sensor used in the command for conductivity measurement cells
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value

Identification	Description
.RTE	Reference temperature in °C
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.TC.TC	Temperature coefficient in %/°C
.TC.CO	Coefficient c0 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C1	Coefficient c1 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C2	Coefficient c2 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C3	Coefficient c3 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C4	Coefficient c4 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.MAX	Maximum temperature coefficient in %/°C
.TC.MIN	Minimum temperature coefficient in %/°C
.TC.TSTART	Start temperature in °C
.TC.TSTOP	Stop temperature in °C

5.6.4.10.2 MEAS Cond - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► MEAS Cond ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument and the sensor are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Shows the device type.

Selection	712 Conductometer 856 Conductivity Module
Default value	856 Conductivity Module

Sensor

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the **Conductivity sensor** type from the sensors configured in the sensor table.

Selection	Sensor name Conductivity sensor not defined
Default value	Conductivity sensor

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement:

856

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer**NOTICE**

Is displayed only if the 856 Conductivity Module has been selected as device type.

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.4.10.3 MEAS Cond - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method ► MEAS Cond ► Properties... ► Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Measurement**Measurement frequency**

712

Selection	auto 300 Hz 2.4 kHz
Default value	auto

auto

The more suitable of the two frequencies is selected.

Type of measurement

The two measuring modes **Measurement with drift control** or **Measurement without drift control** can be selected.

Selection	Measurement with drift control Measurement without drift control
Default value	Measurement with drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is selected. The measurement is canceled as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or a **Waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled. This option is not available for the 712 Conductometer.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is selected. Measurement is continued for as long as one of the two stop criteria **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is fulfilled. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.



NOTICE

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. The response time of an electrode can also increase with time, i.e., reaching a constant measured value takes longer and longer. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the option **Measurement with drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

856

Input range	0.001 to 999.000 (mS/cm)/min
Default value	10.0 (mS/cm)/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

856

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed.

856

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	52 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

856

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s

Stop measured value

Stop when the entered measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

856

Input range	0.0000 to 2,000.00 mS/cm
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

No stop.

Measurement without drift control

If the option **Measurement without drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Measuring time

Maximum period of time for measurement.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	120 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.
Max. number of entries?

712

Input range	0.4 to 999,999 s
Default value	2.0 s

856

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s

Stop measured value

Stop when the entered measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Input range	0.0000 to 2,000.00 mS/cm
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

No stop.

Temperature

Measuring temperature

Temperature of the solution to be measured. If a temperature sensor is connected, the temperature entered here is ignored.

712

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	20.0 °C

856

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	20.0 °C

Reference temperature

The electrical conductivity depends greatly on the temperature. The conductivity measured at a particular temperature is thus automatically converted to this reference temperature (usually 20 °C or 25 °C).

712

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	20.0 °C

856

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	20.0 °C

Selection **off**

off

The conductivity at the measuring temperature is displayed.

Temperature compensation

Definition of the type how the temperature compensation is to be carried out.

Selection	Temperature coefficient Sample solution
Default value	Temperature coefficient

Temperature coefficient

Manual entry of a constant temperature coefficient.

Sample solution

Selection of a function for the temperature coefficient from the table **Sample solutions (TC conductivity)**.

Temperature coefficient

The temperature compensation is calculated on the basis of the value entered (constant).

Input range	0.00 to 9.99 %/°C
Default value	2.00 %/°C

Sample solution

The temperature compensation is carried out on the basis of temperature-dependent coefficients and should be used for determinations where the sample temperature is not constant. There are two possibilities:

- It is possible to use a sample solution whose temperature coefficient has been determined by a previous measurement (MEAS TC Cond).
- For ground water, spring water and surface water, the temperature coefficients according to standard ISO 7888:1985 (German version: DIN EN 27888:1993) are stored in the system.

Selection	DIN Table entries
Default value	DIN

5.6.4.10.4 MEAS Cond - Evaluations

Tab: **Method ► MEAS Cond ► Properties... ► Evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of measurement curves can be activated and defined on this tab.

Fixed endpoint evaluation

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fix measured quantity (**Measured value** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the selected line downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.4.10.6, page 1034*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window to edit the fixed endpoint selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.4.10.6, page 1034).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

Minimum evaluation

Minimum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated time and temperature for the minimum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the minimum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.0001 to 10.0 (mS/cm)/s
Default value	5.0 (mS/cm)/s

Maximum evaluation

Maximum evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated time and temperature for the maximum measured value will be interpolated from the measuring point list.

Threshold value

The evaluation of the maximum begins as soon as the slope of the curve exceeds the set threshold value.

Input range	0.0001 to 10.0 (mS/cm)/s
Default value	5.0 (mS/cm)/s

Break point evaluation

Break point evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then sharp, almost 90° changes in directions in the measurement curve will be evaluated.

EP criterion

Measure of the minimum sharpness of the break point. The smaller the EP criterion set, the more break points will be found. As this is a relative value related to the total measured value change, even small changes in the measured value can be evaluated as a break point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break point. The smaller the difference, the more break points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer endpoints will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

Selection	Measured value Time off
Default value	off

off

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis or on the time axis. The break point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break point in the defined window will be recognized.

Lower limit

Measured value for the lower limit of the window.

Time for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	0.0000 to 2,000.0 mS/cm
Default value	0.0000 mS/cm

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Upper limit

Measured value for the upper limit of the window.

Measured value for the upper limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	0.0000 to 2,000.0 mS/cm
Default value	2,000.0 mS/cm

Window = Time

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Default value	999,999 s

5.6.4.10.5 MEAS Cond - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ► **Commands** ► **MEAS Cond** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values pres-

ent in the default settings in additional measured value columns **Calculated #** or **External #** in the measuring point list.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values which can be saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS Cond** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the break point (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the break point x (1 - 9) in °C
.BP{x}.TIM	Time for the break point x (1 - 9) in s
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used in the command
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once , 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.FP{x}.MEA	Measured value for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.FP{x}.TEM	Temperature for the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) in °C
.FP{x}.TIM	Time in s until the fixed endpoint x (1 - 9) is reached
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value

Identification	Description
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MA.MEA	Maximum measured value (U_{ind}) in mV
.MA.TEM	Temperature for the maximum measured value in °C
.MA.TIM	Time in s until the maximum measured value is reached
.MI.MEA	Minimum measured value (U_{ind}) in mV
.MI.TEM	Temperature at minimum measured value in °C
.MI.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SLO	Slope of the sensor used in the command
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.TC.CO	Coefficient c0 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C1	Coefficient c1 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C2	Coefficient c2 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.C3	Coefficient c3 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used

Identification	Description
.TC.C4	Coefficient c4 of the Chebyshev polynomial of the solution used
.TC.MAX	Maximum temperature coefficient in %/°C
.TC.MIN	Minimum temperature coefficient in %/°C
.TC.TSTART	Start temperature in °C
.TC.TSTOP	Stop temperature in °C

5.6.4.11.2 MEAS TC Cond - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **MEAS TC Cond** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Shows the device type.

Selection	712 Conductometer 856 Conductivity Module
Default value	856 Conductivity Module

Sensor

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the **Conductivity sensor** type from the sensors configured in the sensor table.

Measurement frequency

712

Selection	auto 300 Hz 2.4 kHz
Default value	auto

auto

The more suitable of the two frequencies is selected.

Stop time

Maximum period of time for measurement.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	3,000 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

712

Input range	0.4 to 999,999 s
Default value	2.0 s

856

Input range	0.1 to 999,999 s
Default value	2.0 s

Sample solution

Selection of the sample solution from the table **Sample solutions (TC conductivity)**.

Selection	Table entries
Default value	first entry of table

Start temperature

Temperature at the start of the measurement.

Input range	–20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	20.0 °C

Stop temperature

Temperature at end of the measurement.

856

Input range	–20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	40.0 °C

5.6.4.11.4 MEAS TC Cond - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ► **MEAS U** ► **Properties...** ► **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns **Calculated #** or **External #** in the measuring point list.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.4.12 MEAS Ref**5.6.4.12.1 MEAS Ref - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS Ref ► Properties... ► MEAS Ref - 'Command name'**

Command for the **measurement of the dark spectrum and the reference spectrum** with an Avantes spectrometer.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following instrument:

Spectrometer: Avantes

**NOTICE**

In a one-channel instrument setup, only instruments for which the entry **not defined** is selected under **Instrument for reference channel** in the configuration can be selected.

In a two-channel instrument setup, only instruments which are assigned an instrument for the reference channel can be selected (*see chapter 7.14.3, page 1599*).

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:

**Parameters**

The parameters for the **MEAS Ref** command are set on the following two tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for instrument.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS Ref** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

5.6.4.12.2 MEAS Ref - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS Ref** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. Only devices with which the command can be executed are available.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the instrument type. If an instrument is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the instrument type belonging to the instrument is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all instrument types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the instruments present in the device table.

Selection	Avantes Spectrometer
Default value	Avantes Spectrometer

Instrument for reference channel

Shows the name of the instrument for the reference channel.

5.6.4.12.3 MEAS Ref - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method ▶ MEAS Ref ▶ Properties... ▶ Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Start wavelength

Lower limit of the spectrum.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	400.0 nm

End wavelength

Upper limit of the spectrum.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	1,000.0 nm

Integration time

Integration time for spectrum recording.

Input range	0.01 to 600,000 ms
Default value	6 ms

Averaged spectra

Number of spectra that are recorded and averaged.

Input range	1 to 10,000
Default value	10

Parameters

The parameters for the **MEAS Spec** command are set on the following three tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for instrument.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Evaluations*
Definition of evaluation results for the sample spectrum.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS Spec** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identifica- tion	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.PK{#}.ABS	Absorbance of the peak with the greatest absorbance (maximum absorbance) for evaluation # (1 - 9)
.PK{#}.TRN	Transmission of the peak with the greatest absorbance (minimum transmission) for evaluation # (1- 9) in %
.PK{#}.CNT	Intensity of the peak with the greatest absorbance (maximum intensity) for evaluation # (1 - 9)
.PK{#}.CNR	Intensity in reference spectrum 'Command name'.PK{#}.WVL for evaluation # (1 - 9)
.PK{#}.CND	Intensity in dark spectrum 'Command name'.PK{#}.WVL for evaluation # (1 - 9)
.PK{#}.WVL	Wavelength of the peak with the greatest absorbance for evaluation # (1 - 9) of the discovered maximum

5.6.4.13.3 MEAS Spec - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **MEAS Spec** ► **Properties...** ► **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Start wavelength

Lower limit of the spectrum.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	400.0 nm

End wavelength

Upper limit of the spectrum.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	1,000.0 nm

Integration time

Integration time for spectrum recording.

Input range	0.01 to 600,000 ms
Default value	6 ms

Averaged spectra

Number of spectra that are recorded and averaged.

Input range	1 to 10,000
Default value	10

Smoothing

Number of neighboring pixels with which the value for each measurement pixel is determined.

Input range	0 to 100 Pixels
Default value	0 Pixels

Flash rate

Number of flashes per second of a pulsed xenon lamp as light source.

Input range	0 to 100 Hz
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

For the **continuous** type of the light source.

5.6.4.13.4 MEAS Spec - Evaluations

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS Spec** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Evaluations**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of measurement curves can be activated and defined on this tab.

[New]

Opens the **Evaluation window #** dialog window for entering the start and end wavelengths (see chapter 5.6.4.13.5, page 1048).

[Properties]

Opens the **Evaluation window #** dialog window for editing the start and end wavelengths selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.4.13.5, page 1048).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

5.6.4.13.5 MEAS Spec - Evaluation window

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS Spec ► Properties... ► Evaluations ► [New...]/
[Properties] ► Evaluation window #**

Start wavelength

Lower limit of the evaluation range.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	400.0 nm

End wavelength

Upper limit of the evaluation range.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	1,000.0 nm

5.6.4.14 MEAS Opt

5.6.4.14.1 MEAS Opt - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS Opt ► Properties... ► MEAS Opt - 'Command name'**

Command for the **measurement of the sample solution** at a defined wavelength.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following instruments:

Spectrometer: Avantes



NOTICE

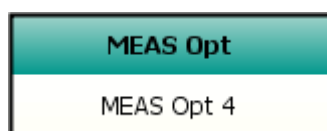
In a one-channel instrument setup, only instruments for which the entry **not defined** is selected under **Instrument for reference channel** in the configuration can be selected.

In a two-channel instrument setup, only instruments which are assigned an instrument for the reference channel can be selected (*see chapter 7.14.3, page 1599*).

Photometer: 089

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MEAS Opt** command are set on the following three tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for instrument.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Evaluations*
Definition of evaluation results for absorbance measurements.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS Opt** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BP{#}.[MEA]	Measured value for the break point (1 - 9) in the unit of the measured value
.BP{#}.CNT	Intensity for the break point x (1 - 9) in counts
.BP{#}.TEM ¹⁾	Temperature for the break point # (1 - 9) in °C

Identification	Description
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.TRN	Transmission of the last measuring point in the measuring point list in %
.MA{#}.[MEA]	Maximum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MA{#}.CNT	Intensity for maximum measured value in counts
.MA{#}.TEM ¹⁾	Temperature for minimum measured value in °C
.MA{#}.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MA{#}.TRN	Transmission for maximum measured value in %
.MI{#}.[MEA]	Minimum measured value in the unit of the measured value
.MI{#}.CNT	Intensity for minimum measured value in counts
.MI{#}.TEM ¹⁾	Temperature for minimum measured value in °C
.MI{#}.TIM	Time for the minimum measured value in s
.MI{#}.TRN	Transmission for minimum measured value in %
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; (1 = on , 0 = off) ²⁾
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal ; 0 = manual or after error

¹⁾ Command variable is invalid for the Avantes spectrometer

²⁾ For the Avantes spectrometer, MTE always equals 0

5.6.4.14.2 MEAS Opt - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method ► MEAS Opt ► Properties... ► General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument are defined on this tab.

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate.

Input range	0 to 15
Default value	5

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.4.14.3 MEAS Opt - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method ► MEAS Opt ► Properties... ► Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Measuring parameters for the Avantes spectrometer**Wavelength**

Wavelength at which the measured quantity (absorbance) is recorded.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	400.0 nm

Blank value

Value by which the measured quantity (absorbance) is corrected. Here an expression can also be entered through the formula editor (e.g. xx.EME from other measuring command) by which every measured absorbance value can then be corrected.

Input range	-4,000 to 4,000 mAU
Default value	0 mAU

Integration time

Integration time for absorbance measurement.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is selected. Measurement is continued for as long as one of the two stop criteria **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is fulfilled. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.



NOTICE

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the **Measurement with drift control** option has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Input range	0.1 to 999,000 mAU/min
Default value	1.0 mAU/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	154 s

No stop.

The **Temperature** section is only displayed for **Device type = 089 Photometer**.

Measuring temperature, which can be entered manually. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set to **continuous** on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor**, then the temperature will be measured continuously.

Input range	20.0 to 60 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS Opt** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Evaluations**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following additional methods for evaluation of measurement curves can be activated and defined on this tab.

Fixed endpoint evaluation

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the associated values for the other measured quantities will be interpolated with a fixed measured quantity (**Measured value** or **Time**) for the fixed endpoint from the measuring point list.



Moves the selected line up (changes the sequence).



Moves the selected line down (changes the sequence).

Opens the **Fixed endpoint evaluation #** dialog window for entering a new fixed endpoint (*see chapter 5.6.4.14.6, page 1061*).

measured value can be evaluated as a break point for a small measured value range.

Input range	0.0 to 1.0
Default value	0.3

Slope

Minimum difference between the slope before and after the break point. The smaller the difference, the more break points will be found.

Input range	0.0 to 10.0
Default value	0.9

Smoothing factor

The higher the smoothing factor, the fewer endpoints will be found.

Input range	2 to 20
Default value	5

Window

A range (window) can be defined on the measured value axis or on the time axis. The break point evaluation will only be carried out in the defined window. Only the first break point in the defined window will be recognized.

Selection	Measured value Time off
Default value	off

Lower limit

Measured value for the lower limit of the window.

Time for the lower limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	0 to 4,000 mAU
Default value	0 mAU

Window = Time

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Upper limit

Measured value for the upper limit of the window.

Time for the upper limit of the window.

Window = Measured value

Input range	0 to 4,000 mAU
Default value	4,000 mAU

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.4.14.6 MEAS Opt - Fixed endpoint evaluation

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS Opt ► Properties... ► Evaluations ► Fixed endpoint evaluation #**

Quantity

Selection of the fixed measured quantity to which the associated values for the other quantities are to be interpolated from the list of measured points.

Selection	Measured value Time
Default value	Measured value

Fixed value

Value of the fixed endpoint.

Measured value

Input range	0 to 4,000 mAU

Time

Input range	0.0 to 999,999.9 s

5.6.4.15 MEAS Opt Conc**5.6.4.15.1 MEAS Opt Conc - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ► MEAS Opt Conc ► Properties... ► MEAS Opt Conc - 'Command name'**

Command for the **measurement of the sample solution** at a defined wavelength. In the process, the measured absorbance value is directly converted to a concentration value using the calibration function stored for the colorimetric sensor used.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Spectrometer: Avantes



NOTICE

In a one-channel instrument setup, only instruments for which the entry **not defined** is selected under **Instrument for reference channel** in the configuration can be selected.

In a two-channel instrument setup, only instruments which are assigned an instrument for the reference channel can be selected (*see chapter 7.14.3, page 1599*).

Photometer: 089

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **MEAS Opt Conc** command are set on the following three tabs:

- *(see chapter 5.6.4.15.2, page 1063)*
Parameters for device.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values which can be saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **MEAS Opt Conc** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value

Identification	Description
.ETE ¹⁾	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE ¹⁾	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.CNT	Intensity of the last measuring point in the measuring point list in counts
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.TRN	Transmission of the last measuring point in the measuring point list in %
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

¹⁾ Command variable is invalid for the Avantes spectrometer

5.6.4.15.2 MEAS Opt Conc - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► MEAS Opt Conc ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

The general parameters for the device are defined on this tab.

Selection	continuous off
Default value	continuous

Stirrer

The **Stirrer** section is only displayed for **Device type = 089 Photometer**.

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate.

Input range	0 to 15
Default value	5

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.4.15.3 MEAS Opt Conc - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method ► MEAS Opt Conc ► Properties... ► Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Measuring parameters for the Avantes spectrometer

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Wavelength

Wavelength at which the measured quantity (absorbance) is recorded.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	400.0 nm

Blank value

Value by which the measured quantity (concentration) is corrected. Here an expression can also be entered through the formula editor (e.g. xx.EME

from other measuring command) by which every measured concentration value can then be corrected.

Input range	-1.0E12 to 1.0E12 (max. 10 digits)
Default value	1.000

Sample size unit

Concentration unit for the blank value.

Entry	1 - 10 characters
Selection	mol/L mmol/L μmol/L g/L mg/L μg/L mg/mL μg/mL ppm % mEq/L
Default value	ppm

Integration time

Integration time for absorbance measurement.

Input range	0.01 to 600,000 ms
Default value	6 ms

Averaged spectra

Number of spectra that are recorded and averaged.

Input range	1 to 10,000
Default value	10

Smoothing

Number of neighboring pixels with which the light intensity of each measurement pixel is averaged.

Input range	0 to 100 pixels
Default value	0 pixels

Flash rate

Number of flashes per second of a pulsed xenon lamp as light source.

Input range	0 to 100 Hz
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

For the **continuous** type of the light source.

Measuring parameters for the 089 Photometer

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Blank value

Value by which the measured quantity (absorbance) is corrected. Here an expression can also be entered through the formula editor (e.g. xx.EME

from other measuring command) by which every measured absorbance value can then be corrected.

Measurement

Two types of measurement can be selected, **Measurement with drift control** or **Measurement without drift control**.

Selection	Measurement with drift control Measurement without drift control
Default value	Measurement with drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is selected. The measurement is canceled as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or the defined **Max. waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is selected. Measurement is continued for as long as one of the two stop criteria **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is fulfilled. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement with drift control

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Input range	0.1 to 999,000 mAU/min
Default value	1.0 mAU/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Tab: **Method** ▶ **MEAS Opt Conc** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Name of the command.

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.TMF	Transmission factor

5.6.4.16.2 MEAS TMF - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► MEAS TMF ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

The general parameters for the instrument are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the instrument type. If an instrument is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the instrument type belonging to the instrument is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all instrument types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the instruments present in the device table.

Selection	089 Photometer
Default value	089 Photometer

Sensor

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Selection **continuous** | off

continuous

The temperature will be measured continuously.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate.

Input range	0 to 15
Default value	5

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.4.16.3 MEAS TMF - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **MEAS TMF** ► **Properties...** ► **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Measurement

Two types of measurement can be selected, **Measurement with drift control** or **Measurement without drift control**.

Selection	Measurement with drift control Measurement without drift control
Default value	Measurement with drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is selected. The measurement is canceled as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or the defined **Max. waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is selected. Measurement is continued for as long as one of the two stop criteria **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is fulfilled. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.

Measurement with drift control

If the **Measurement with drift control** option has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Measurement without drift control

Measuring time

Duration of the absorbance measurement.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	120 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Input range	0.25 to 999,999.00 s (Increment: 0.25)
Default value	2.00 s

Stop measured value

Stop when the entered measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Input range	0 to 4,000 mAU
Selection	off
Default value	off

5.6.4.17 STDADD man

5.6.4.17.1 STDADD man - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► STDADD man ► Properties... ► STDADD man - 'Command name'**

Command for **Standard addition** with manual addition of the standard addition solution.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 857, 904, 905, 906, 907

pH/ion meter: 867

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **STDADD man** command are set on the following three tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Standard addition*
Parameters for the standard addition.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.

Standard addition curve

The standard addition curve and evaluation data for a determination are displayed in the **Database** program part in the **Calibration curve** dialog window. The dialog window is opened with the **Determina-**

tions ► **Show calibration curve...** menu item or the  icon.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **STDADD man** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.COD	Coefficient of determination R^2
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point calculated from the calibration
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off

Identification	Description
.RES	Calculated result of the standard addition in the selected unit
.SLO	Electrode slope calculated from the calibration
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal ; 0 = manual or after error
.VAR	Variance of the calculated result of the standard addition in the selected unit
.VOL	Dosed volume

5.6.4.17.2 STDADD man - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **STDADD man** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined here.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrand
Default value	Titrand

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.4.17.3 STDADD man - Standard addition

Tab: **Method ► STDADD man ► Properties... ► Standard addition**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the standard addition can be set on this tab.

Number of additions

Number of manual additions of standard solution.

Input range	1 to 19
Default value	3

Volume auxiliary solution

Volume of the auxiliary solution (e.g. buffer) that was added to the sample before the first standard addition.

Input range	0.000 to 9,999.999 mL
Default value	0.000 mL

Addition mode

Selection	Fixed volume increments Variable volume increments
Default value	Fixed volume increments

Fixed volume increments

If this option is selected, then a fixed volume increment must be added for each standard addition.

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	10.0 mV/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	52 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s

Temperature

Temperature

Measuring temperature, which can be entered manually. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set to **automatic** or **continuous** on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor**, then the temperature will be measured continuously.

Input range	-20.0 to 150 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Switch off stirrer during measurement

Switch off stirrer during measurement

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the stirrer is switched off during the actual measurement. In such cases, the two following parameters can be edited

Stir before measurement

Stirring time between dosing and measurement.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Pause before measurement

Waiting time before the measurement during which stirring is discontinued.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

5.6.4.18 STDADD dos

5.6.4.18.1 STDADD dos - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ▶ STDADD dos ▶ Properties... ▶ STDADD dos - 'Command name'**

Command for **Standard addition** with addition of the standard addition solution from a dosing device.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

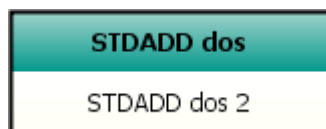
Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 857, 904, 905, 906, 907

pH/ion meter: 867

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **STDADD dos** command are set on the following three tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Standard addition*
Parameters for the standard addition.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.

Standard addition curve

The standard addition curve and evaluation data for a determination are displayed in the **Database** program part in the **Calibration curve** dialog window. The dialog window is opened with the **Determina-**

tions ► Show calibration curve... menu item or the  icon.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the **STDADD dos** command and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identifi- cation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.COD	Coefficient of determination R^2
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point calculated from the calibration
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C

Identification	Description
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off
.RES	Calculated result of the standard addition in the selected unit
.SLO	Electrode slope calculated from the calibration
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command
.VAR	Variance of the calculated result of the standard addition in the selected unit
.VOL	Dosed volume

5.6.4.18.2 STDADD dos - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **STDADD** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the addition solution is to be dosed.

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

855		
Selection	1	2 3
Default value	1	

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.



NOTICE

If an existing solution is selected as addition solution, then the **Concentration** and the **Unit** of this solution are adopted for the calculation of the standard addition. If **not defined** is selected, then the **Concentration** and the **Unit** must be entered on the **Standard addition** tab.

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrandu, 867

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **ISE electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table.

Selection	'Sensor name' ISE electrode not defined
Default value	ISE electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.4.18.3 STDADD dos - Standard addition

Tab: **Method ▶ STDADD dos ▶ Properties... ▶ Standard addition**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the standard addition can be set on this tab.

Number of additions

Number of additions of standard solution.

Input range	1 to 19
Default value	3

Volume auxiliary solution

Volume of the auxiliary solution (e.g. buffer) that was added to the sample before the first standard addition.

Input range	0.000 to 9,999.999 mL
Default value	0.000 mL

Addition mode

Selection	Fixed volume increments Variable volume increments
Default value	Fixed volume increments

Fixed volume increments

If this option is selected, then a fixed volume increment must be added for each standard addition.

Variable volume increments

If this option is selected, then the defined variable volume increment must be added for each standard addition.

5.6.4.18.4 STDADD dos - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **STDADD** ► **Properties...** ► **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Measurement with drift control

The drift-controlled measurement is canceled as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or a defined **Waiting time** has elapsed.

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	10.0 mV/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	52 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **STDADD auto** command are set on the following three tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Standard addition*
Parameters for the standard addition.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.

Standard addition curve

The standard addition curve and evaluation data for a determination are displayed in the **Database** program part in the **Calibration curve** dialog window. The dialog window is opened with the **Determina-**

tions ► Show calibration curve... menu item or the  icon.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the **STDADD auto** command and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identifi- cation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.COD	Coefficient of determination R^2
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point calculated from the calibration

Identification	Description
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off
.RES	Calculated result of the standard addition in the selected unit
.SLO	Electrode slope calculated from the calibration
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command
.VAR	Variance of the calculated result of the standard addition in the selected unit
.VOL	Dosed volume

5.6.4.19.2 STDADD auto - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ▶ **STDADD auto** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device**Dosing device**

Selection of the number of the dosing device (exchange or dosing unit) with which the addition solution is to be dosed.

Titrando, 867

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.



NOTICE

If an existing solution is selected as addition solution, then the **Concentration** and the **Unit** of this solution are adopted for the calculation of the standard addition. If **not defined** is selected, then the **Concentration** and the **Unit** must be entered on the **Standard addition** tab.

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrandu, 867

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **ISE electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table.

Selection	'Sensor name' ISE electrode not defined
Default value	ISE electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer**Stirrer**

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.4.19.3 STDADD auto - Standard addition

Tab: **Method ► STDADD ► Properties... ► Standard addition**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the standard addition can be set on this tab.

Number of additions

Number of additions of standard solution.

Input range	1 to 19
Default value	3

Volume auxiliary solution

Volume of the auxiliary solution (e.g. buffer) that was added to the sample before the first standard addition.

Input range	0.000 to 9,999.999 mL
Default value	0.000 mL

Stop volume

Stop when the sum of the dosed volume increments exceeds the stop volume defined here.

Input range	0.0 to 9,999.9 mL
Default value	100.0 mL

Addition solution



NOTICE

Displayed only when **Solution = not defined.**

Concentration

Concentration of the addition solution.

Input range	0.001 to 999,999.999
Default value	1.000

Unit

Concentration unit of the addition solution.

Selection	mol/L mmol/L μmol/L ppm g/L mg/L μg/L mg/mL μg/mL % mEq/L
Default value	ppm

Control parameters

Dosing rate

Rate at which the volume increments are dosed.

Selection	slow medium fast
Default value	fast

Delta U

Potential difference that is to be reached with a standard addition.

Input range	1 to 999 mV
Default value	10 mV

5.6.4.19.4 STDADD auto - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **STDADD** ► **Properties...** ► **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Measurement with drift control

The drift-controlled measurement is canceled as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or a defined **Waiting time** has elapsed.

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	10.0 mV/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

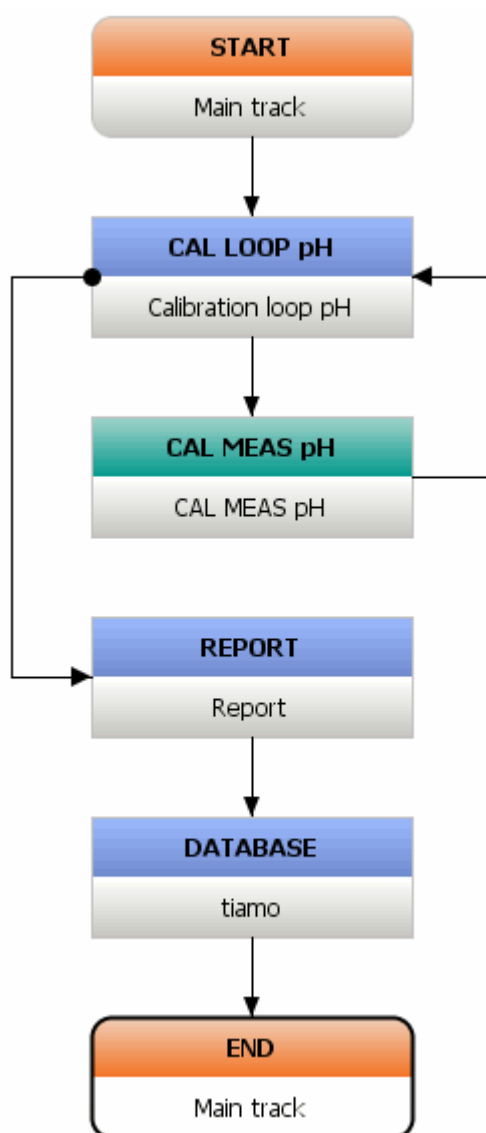
$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	52 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s



The calibration can be carried out with either manual solution changes or automatic solution changes with the aid of a Sample Processor.

Commands

The following commands can be selected for calibration:

- *CAL Cond*
Measurement of conductivity standards for the determination of the cell constant of conductivity measuring cells.
- *CAL Spec*
Measuring command for wavelength calibration.
- *CAL LOOP Conc*
Calibration loop for the calibration of ion-selective electrodes (ISE electrodes).

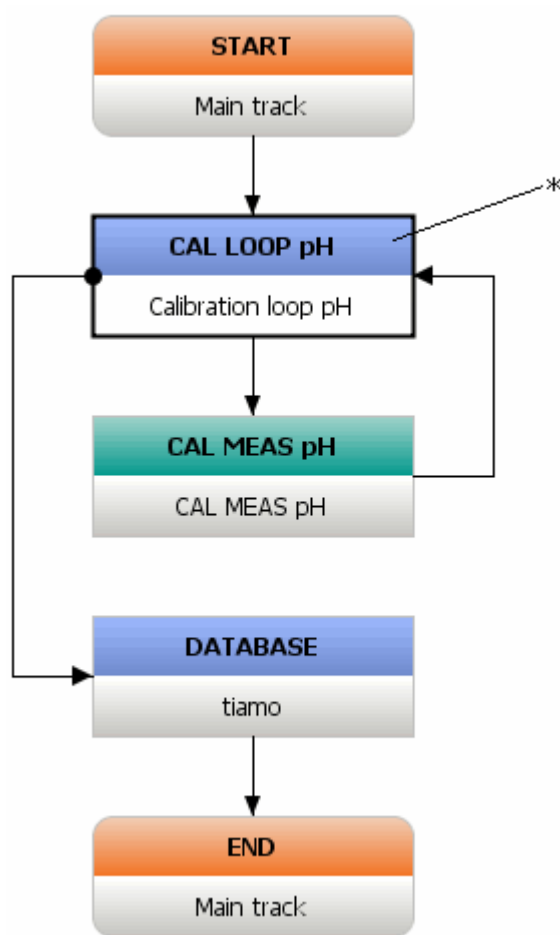


- *CAL MEAS Conc*
Measurement of standards for the calibration of ion-selective electrodes (ISE electrodes).
- *ELT LOOP*
Loop command for the test of pH electrodes.
- *ELT MEAS*
Command for measuring calibration buffers for the test of pH electrodes.
- *CAL LOOP Opt*
Loop command for the calibration of colorimetric sensors.
- *CAL MEAS Opt*
Command for measuring standard solutions for the calibration of colorimetric sensors.
- *CALL LOOP pH*
Calibration loop for the calibration of pH electrodes.
- *CAL MEAS pH*
Measurement of buffers for the calibration of pH electrodes.

5.6.5.2 Calibrating with manual solution exchange

Program part: **Method ► Calibration commands**

The basic structure of a calibration method with manual solution exchange looks as follows:



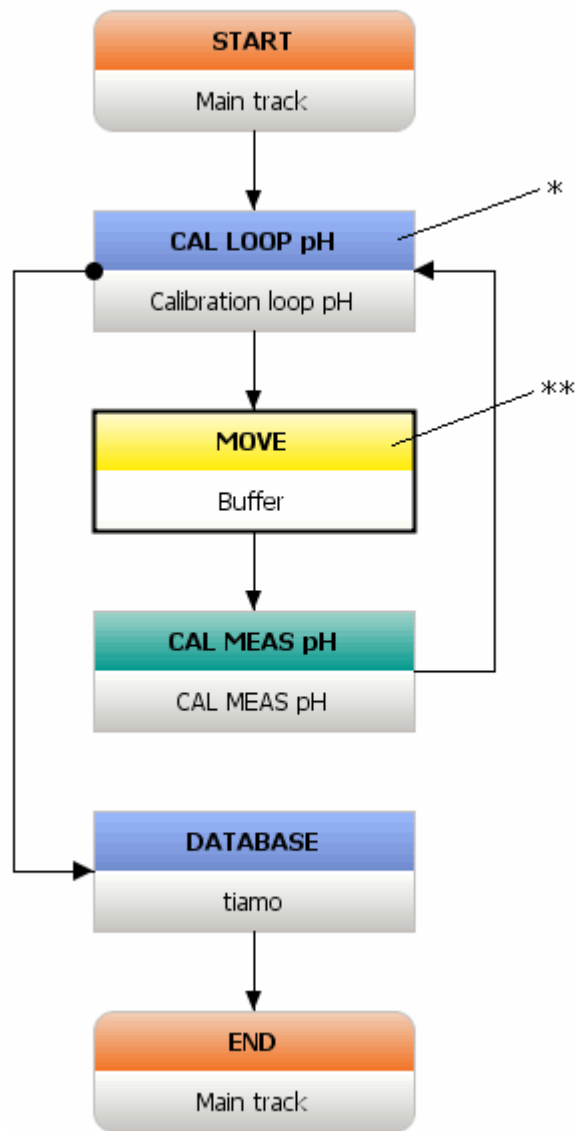
* Definition of the number of calibration solutions and the type of solution exchange.

The request for changing the buffer or the standard must be **activated** in the command **CAL LOOP pH** or **CAL LOOP Conc**, respectively. During the run, a request for specifying the next buffer or standard is displayed after each measurement.

5.6.5.3 Calibrating with automatic solution exchange

Program part: **Method ► Calibration commands**

The basic structure of a calibration method with automatic solution exchange on a sample changer looks as follows:



* Definition of the number of calibration solutions and the type of solution exchange.

** Move to the next calibration solution.

The request for changing the buffer or the standard must be **deactivated** in the command **CAL LOOP pH** or **CAL LOOP Conc**, respectively. No request for changing the buffer or standard is then displayed during the run.

For the automatic move to the next calibration solution on the sample changer rack, a **MOVE** command must be inserted between the loop command **CAL LOOP** and the measuring command **CAL MEAS**. The positions of the calibration solutions on the rack are defined in this command. The following three possibilities are available to do so:

- **Defining rack positions for calibration solutions in the method**

Starting from an initial rack position **###** defined for the first calibration solution in the **MOVE** command, the further calibration solutions will be used in sequential order at the subsequent positions. For this, the following settings have to be made in the **MOVE** command under **Target**:

Move: Rack position

Number: = **### - 1 + 'Command name.LCO'** (entry with formula editor, e.g. = **19 + 'Calibration loop pH.LCO'** for the above sample method with the first calibration solution at position **20**).

- **Defining special beakers for calibration solutions in the method**

Starting from an initial special beaker **###** defined for the first calibration solution in the **MOVE** command, the further calibration solutions will be used in sequential order at the subsequent special beakers. The number of special beakers to be defined for the rack that is set up must correspond to the number of calibration buffers used. The following settings must be made in the **MOVE** command under **Target**:

Move: Special beaker

Number: = **### + 'Command name.LCO'** (entry with formula editor, e.g. = **5 + 'Calibration loop pH.LCO'** for the sample method above with the first calibration solution at special beaker position **6**).

- **Defining rack positions for calibration solutions in the sample data**

Starting from the **Sample position** defined in the sample data (variable **'MV.Sample position'**) for the first calibration solution, the further calibration solutions will be used in sequential order at the subsequent rack positions. For this, the following settings have to be made in the **MOVE** command under **Target**:

Move: Rack position

Number: = **'MV.Sample position' - 1 + 'Command name.LCO'** (entry with formula editor, e.g. = **'MV.Sample position' - 1 + 'Calibration loop pH.LCO'** for the above sample method).

The variable **'Command name.LCO'** (index number of the calibration loop) is increased by **+1** after each pass of the loop.



NOTICE

The formula editor is opened with a right-click in the input field.

Identification	Description
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C for the last measurement
.FIN	Command status: 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0 = Command was started but not ended, invalid = Command was not started (variable not available).
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value when starting the command) in the unit of the measured value for the last measurement
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before the command has been processed) in °C for the last measurement
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.RTE	Reference temperature in °C (only MEAS Cond and CAL Cond)
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = finished normally, 0 = stopped manually with [Quit] or [Stop].
.TC	Temperature coefficient in %/°C

5.6.5.4.2 CAL Cond - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► CAL Cond ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

The general parameters for the device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Shows the device type.

Selection	712 Conductometer 856 Conductivity Module
Default value	856 Conductivity Module

Sensor

Sensor

Selection of a conductivity sensor from the conductivity sensors available in the sensor table.

Selection	'Sensor name' Conductivity sensor not defined
Default value	Conductivity sensor

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

856

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected, then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

This section is visible only if the 856 Conductivity Module was selected as device type.

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.5.4.3 CAL Cond - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method ► CAL Cond ► Properties... ► Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Measurement

Measurement frequency

712

Selection	auto 300 Hz 2.4 kHz
Default value	auto

auto

The more suitable of the two frequencies is selected.

Type of measurement

Selection of the measuring mode.

712

Selection	Measurement without drift control

856

Selection	Measurement with drift control Measurement without drift control
Default value	Measurement with drift control

Measurement with drift control

The measurement is carried out drift-controlled if this option is selected. The measurement is canceled as soon as the defined **Signal drift** or the **Stop measured value** is reached or a **Waiting time** has elapsed. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled. This option is not available for the 712 Conductometer.

Measurement without drift control

The measurement is carried out without drift control if this option is selected. Measurement is continued for as long as one of the two stop conditions **Measuring time** or **Stop measured value** is fulfilled. The corresponding parameters are not visible if this option is disabled.



NOTICE

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. The response time of an electrode can also increase with time, i.e., reaching a constant measured value takes longer and longer. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the option **Measurement with drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

856

Input range	0.001 to 999.0 (mS/cm)/min
Default value	10.0 (mS/cm)/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

856

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

856

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	52 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

856

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s

Measurement without drift control

If the option **Measurement without drift control** has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Measuring time

Maximum period of time for measurement.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	120 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.
Max. number of entries?

712

Input range	0.4 to 999,999 s
Default value	2.0 s

856

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s
Default value	2.0 s

Temperature

Measuring temperature

Temperature of the solution to be measured. If a temperature sensor is connected, the temperature entered here is ignored.

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	20.0 °C

5.6.5.4.4 CAL Cond - Conductivity standard

Tab: **Method** ▶ **CAL Cond** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Conductivity standard**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Definition of the conductivity standard

Selection of the mode in which the data for the conductivity standard is to be defined.

Selection	Input Request Template
Default value	Input

Input

If this option is selected, then the values for the conductivity standard can be entered directly.

Request

If this option is selected, then the current temperature of the solution is measured first after the start of a determination. Then the dialog window **Data conductivity standard** is displayed (*see chapter 5.6.5.4.5, page 1111*). After the data has been entered, the method continues running.

Template

If this option is selected, then a conductivity standard can be selected. The temperature coefficient for the specified reference temperature is calculated from the data of this conductivity standard.

Parameters for input

If the **Input** option has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Reference temperature

Entry of a temperature for which a calibration point of the conductivity standard is known. It should be as close to the measuring temperature as possible.

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	20.0 °C

Conductivity

Entry of the conductivity of the standard at reference temperature.

Input range	0.00000 to 2,000.00 mS/cm
Default value	11.66 mS/cm

Temperature coefficient

Temperature coefficient of the standard at reference temperature.

Input range	0.00 to 9.99 %/°C
Default value	2.07 %/°C

Parameters for template

If the **Input** option has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Name standard

Selection list with conductivity standards. The temperature coefficient at the specified reference temperature is calculated from the data of one of these standards.

Selection	'Conductivity standard'

5.6.5.4.5 CAL Cond - Data - Conductivity standard

Dialog window: **Method ► CAL Cond ► Data conductivity standard**

Current temperature

Shows the currently measured temperature of the conductivity standard.

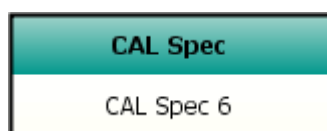


NOTICE

Only instruments for a one-channel instrument setup can be selected. For a wavelength calibration of a two-channel instrument setup, both instruments have to be reconfigured in such a way that they have neither an instrument for the reference channel nor an instrument for the measuring channel (Instrument for reference channel = **not defined** then has to apply to the instrument for the measuring channel). In addition, the light source should be set to **continuous**, and the measuring setup should be optimized for an AvaLight-CAL light source.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **CAL Spec** command are set on the following three tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for instrument.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.
- *Calibration wavelengths*
Entry of the reference wavelengths, definition of the behavior of the calibration.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **CAL Spec** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.C0	Coefficient c0 of the calibration curve
.C1	Coefficient c1 of the calibration curve
.C2	Coefficient c2 of the calibration curve

Identification	Description
.C3	Coefficient c3 of the calibration curve
.CAL	Status of the calibration: 1 = calibrated normally, 0 = canceled , because reference wavelength was not found.
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = stopped normally, 0 = stopped manually with [Quit] or [Stop] .
.CP{#}.MEA	Measured wavelength of the calibration point in nm. If no measured peak can be assigned, then not found will be entered.
.CP{#}.REF	Reference wavelength of the calibration point in nm.
.FIN	Command status: 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0 = Command was started but not ended, invalid = Command was not started (variable not available) .
.TOL	Tolerance within which a measured peak can be assigned to a calibration wavelength.

5.6.5.5.2 CAL Spec - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ▶ **CAL Spec** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. Only devices with which the command can be executed are available.

In two-channel measurements, i.e. in a master/slave setup, only master spectrometers can be selected.

In one-channel measurements, i.e. no master/slave setup, only instruments for which the entry **not defined** is selected under **Device assignment** in the configuration can be selected.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the instrument type. If an instrument is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the instrument type belonging to the instrument is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all instrument types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the instruments present in the device table.

Selection	Avantes Spectrometer
Default value	Avantes Spectrometer

5.6.5.5.3 CAL Spec - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method ► CAL Spec ► Properties... ► Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The parameters for the measuring procedure can be defined on this tab.

Integration time

Integration time for spectrum recording.

Input range	0.01 to 600,000 ms
Default value	6 ms

Averaged spectra

Number of spectra that are recorded and averaged.

Input range	1 to 10,000
Default value	10

5.6.5.5.4 CAL Spec - Calibration wavelengths

Tab: **Method ► CAL Spec ► Properties... ► Calibration wavelengths**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The reference wavelengths with which the spectrometer is calibrated can be entered on this tab.

Tolerance

Tolerance for the preset wavelength when assigning the highest peak maximum found during the calibration measurement to the reference wavelength. If a peak is outside the range **Wavelength** +/- **Tolerance**, the calibration will be canceled. The existing calibration in the configuration remains in effect.

Input range	0.1 to 1,100.0 nm
Default value	0.5 nm

[New]

Opens the **Calibration wavelength #** dialog window for entering wavelengths and tolerances (*see chapter 5.6.5.5.5, page 1116*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calibration wavelength #** dialog window to edit the values selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.5.5.5, page 1116).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

5.6.5.5.5 CAL Spec - Calibration wavelength

Tab: **Method** ▶ **CAL Spec** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Calibration wavelengths** ▶ **[New/**
[Properties] ▶ **Calibration wavelength #**

Calibration wavelengths

Input range	200.0 to 1,100.0 nm
Default value	'empty' nm

5.6.5.6 CAL LOOP Conc

5.6.5.6.1 CAL LOOP Conc - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ▶ CAL LOOP Conc ▶ Properties... ▶ CAL LOOP Conc - 'Command name'**

Loop command for the **calibration of ion-selective electrodes**, used together with the **CAL MEAS Conc** command.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



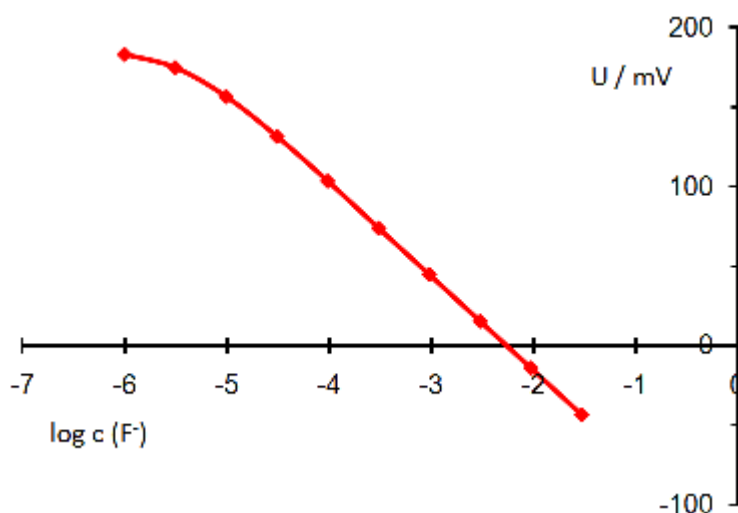
Parameters

The parameters for the **CAL LOOP Conc** command are configured in the following dialog window:

- *CAL LOOP Conc - Properties*

Principle

For calibrating ion-selective electrodes (ISE), a linear correlation of the measured potential U_i and the logarithm of the sought ion concentration c_i cannot always be assumed. In ion measurements, interfering ions have an influence on the measurement and that is why this effect is perceptible by a flattening of the curve, especially in low concentration ranges.



The influence of interfering ions can be described by the Nikolsky equation. This is an extended Nernst equation which takes the selectivity of the ISE into account. For the ISE calibration with tiamo, it is used in the following form:

$$U_i = E(0) + \frac{U_N}{z} \log(c_i + c_B)$$

The Nernst constant U_N represents the theoretical slope s of the calibration function, divided by the charge z of the measuring ion. With anions it has a negative sign, with cations a positive one.

The influence of the interfering ions is indicated as blank value concentration c_B . A significant blank value reduces the lower measuring range and therefore causes a deterioration of the limit of detection.

For the calibration, there are thus three unknown quantities to be calculated, namely $E(0)$, s and c_B . In order to unambiguously calculate all parameters, at least three standard measurements are therefore necessary. A higher number of standards increases the reliability of the mathematical calculation of the calibration function.

tiamo determines the calibration data for the concentration measurement as for the pH calibration in accordance with the number of the standard solutions used.

- **1-point calibration**

- s : the existing value is retained, if available. If not, the theoretical slope U_N / z is used.
- $E(0) = U_1 + s \cdot \log(c_1)$
- c_β : is set equal to zero.

- **Two-point calibration**

$$S \equiv \frac{U_2 - U_1}{T}$$

- $\frac{\log(c_2) - \log(c_1)}{E(0) = \overline{U} + s \cdot \overline{\log(c)}}$
- c_B : is set equal to zero.

- **Three- and multiple-point calibration**

With at least three calibration solutions the calibration function is determined according to the method of least squares. The sought calibration parameters s , $E(0)$ and c_B are calculated iteratively. If the value for c_B is lower than approx. 0.2% of the lowest concentration, it is set equal to zero. In such a case a linear relation between U_i and $\log(c_i)$ results.

With four or more calibration standards, the variance *Var* is always calculated and output. If $c_B = 0$, the variance is even calculated for three standards.

$$Var = \frac{\sum_i (U_i - U_{i,c})^2}{n - F}$$

U_j : measured potential

$U_{i,c}$: potential calculated from the calibration curve

n : number of measuring points

F : degrees of freedom (2 for $c_B = 0$, 3 for $c_B \neq 0$)

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **CAL LOOP Conc** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BLV	Blank value calculated from the calibration
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started

Identification	Description
.ENP	Electrode zero point calculated from the calibration
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.LCO	Loop counter = current number of completed runs, both of Repeat loops and of While loops
.LST	Start time of the loop command (Date/Time)
.SLO	Electrode slope calculated from the calibration
.VAR	Variance of the calculated result of the calibration in the selected unit

5.6.5.6.2 CAL LOOP Conc - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► CAL LOOP Conc ► Properties... ► CAL LOOP Conc - 'Command name'**

The number of standards and their concentration are defined in the **CAL LOOP Conc - 'Command name'** dialog window.

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Standards

Number of standards

Selection of the number of standards with which the concentration calibration is to be carried out.

Selection	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
Default value	2

Unit conc.

Selection of the concentration unit for the standards.

Selection	mol/L mmol/L µmol/L g/L mg/L µg/L mg/mL µg/mL ppm % mEq/L
Default value	ppm

Conc. standard

Enter the corresponding concentration for each standard used.

Input range	0.001 to 999,999.999

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

5.6.5.7.2 CAL MEAS Conc - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► CAL MEAS Conc ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

The general parameters for the device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrand

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrand

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of an ISE sensor from the ISE sensors available in the sensor table.

Selection	'Sensor name' ISE electrode not defined
Default value	ISE electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement:

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** will be used.

Stirrer**Stirrer**

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.5.7.3 CAL MEAS Conc - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ► **CAL MEAS Conc** ► **Properties...** ► **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The measuring parameters for the calibration are defined on this tab.

Measurement with drift control

The ISE calibration is carried out drift-controlled. The measurement is stopped as soon as the **Signal drift** is reached or a defined **Waiting time** has elapsed.

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	2.0 mV/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	10 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	110 s

Measuring interval

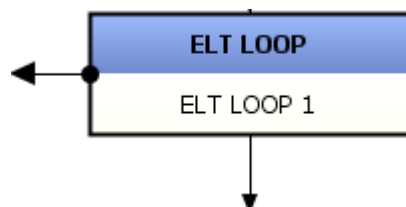
Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Input range	0.1 to 999,999 s
Default value	2.0 s

Temperature

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

5.6.5.8.1 ELT LOOP - Overview



The following command variables are generated by the **ELT LOOP** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

5.6.5.8.2 ELT LOOP - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► ELT LOOP ► Properties...**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the buffer used and for the electrode test are set in this dialog window.

Buffers

Number of buffers

Shows the number of buffers (3) with which the electrode test is to be carried out.

Buffer type

Selection of a predefined buffer series for the pH calibration. It is imperative that the selected buffer series include the buffers 4, 7 and 9.

If these buffers are used, *tiamo* will recognize the specific buffer automatically.

Selection	Metrohm NIST DIN Fluka Basel Mettler Merck CertiPUR 20°C/Titrisol Merck CertiPUR 25°C Radiometer Baker Hamilton DURACAL Precisa
Default value	Metrohm

Request for buffer exchange

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, a request for manual buffer exchange is displayed after each time the calibration loop is run through. This parameter must be disabled for automatic buffer exchange when calibrating with a sample changer.

Electrode test

Electrode type

Selection of a predefined electrode type which is to be used to assess the pH electrode.

Selection	Standard Gel Non-aqueous 'Electrode type name'
Default value	Standard

'Electrode type name'

Uses the own electrode type defined under this name in the configuration under **Tools ► Templates ► Electrode type**.

Save calibration data

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the calibration data **Slope** and **pH(0)** determined with the electrode test is stored in the configuration with the sensor used.

5.6.5.9 ELT MEAS

5.6.5.9.1 ELT MEAS - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► ELT MEAS ► Properties... ► ELT MEAS - 'Command name'**

Command for **measuring calibration buffers** for the electrode test (test of pH electrodes), used together with the command **ELT LOOP**.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 857, 888, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

pH/Ion Meter: 867

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **ELT MEAS** command are set on the following two tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for device.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **ELT MEAS** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

5.6.5.9.2 ELT MEAS - General/Hardware

Tab: Method ► ELT MEAS ► Properties... ► General/Hardware

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

The general parameters for the device are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. Only devices with which the command can be executed are available.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If an instrument is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the instrument type belonging to the instrument is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all device types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the devices present in the device table.

Selection	'Device type' Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrandu

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855, 867

Selection	1
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **pH electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	'Sensor name' pH electrode not defined
Default value	pH electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer**Stirrer**

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrand, 867

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Input range	-15 to 15 (without 0)
Default value	8

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **CAL LOOP pH** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.C0	Coefficient c0 calculated from the calibration
.C1	Coefficient c1 calculated from the calibration
.C2	Coefficient c2 calculated from the calibration
.C3	Coefficient c3 calculated from the calibration
.COD	Coefficient of determination R^2), which is calculated on the basis of the calibration function and of the confidence interval
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.LCO	Loop counter = current number of completed runs, both of Repeat loops and of While loops
.LST	Start time of the loop command (Date/Time)
.STC{x}	Concentration of the standard x (1 - 50) used for the command

5.6.5.10.2 CAL LOOP Opt - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► CAL LOOP Opt ► Properties... ► CAL LOOP Opt - 'Command name'**

The concentrations of the standards, the concentration unit and the type of the calibration function are defined in the **CAL LOOP Opt - 'Command name'** dialog window.

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Confidence interval

Range within which the measured values for the determination of the calibration curve must lie. Values outside this range are called outliers; they are not integrated in the calculation of the calibration coefficient.

Selection	99% 98% 95% off
Default value	98%

off

The confidence interval will not be checked.

5.6.5.11 CAL MEAS Opt

5.6.5.11.1 CAL MEAS Opt - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► CAL MEAS Opt ► Properties... ► CAL MEAS Opt - 'Command name'**

Command for **measuring standard solutions for the calibration of colorimetric sensors**, used together with the **CAL LOOP Opt** command.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Spectrometer: Avantes



NOTICE

In a one-channel instrument setup, only instruments for which the entry **not defined** is selected under **Instrument for reference channel** in the configuration can be selected.

In a two-channel instrument setup, only instruments which are assigned an instrument for the reference channel can be selected (*see chapter 7.14.3, page 1599*).

Photometer: 089

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **CAL MEAS Opt** command are set on the following two tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Selection of device type and colorimetric sensor.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **CAL MEAS Opt** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ETE ¹⁾	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once , 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE ¹⁾	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CNT	Transmission of the last measuring point in the measuring point list in %
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value
.LP.TEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LP.TIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LP.TRN	Transmission of the last measuring point in the measuring point list in %
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; (1 = on , 0 = off)

Identification	Description
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error

¹⁾ Command variable is invalid for the Avantes spectrometer

5.6.5.11.2 CAL MEAS Opt - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **CAL MEAS Opt** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the device are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. Only devices with which the command can be executed are available.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the device type belonging to the device is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all device types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the devices present in the device table.

Selection	Avantes spectrometer 089 Photometer
Default value	Avantes spectrometer

Instrument for reference channel

Shows the name of the instrument for the reference channel. Is only displayed for **Device type = Avantes spectrometer**.

Sensor

Colorimetric sensor

Selection of a colorimetric sensor from the table of colorimetric sensors. The calibration data for the colorimetric sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	'Name of the colorimetric sensor' empty or 'first list entry' not defined
Default value	empty or 'first list entry'

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Displayed only when **Device type** = **089 Photometer**.

Selection	continuous off
Default value	continuous

continuous

The temperature will be measured continuously.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Measuring parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

The **Stirrer** section is only displayed for **Device type = 089 Photometer**.

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1 off
Default value	off

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate.

Input range	0 to 15
Default value	5

Switch off automatically**on | off** (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished.

5.6.5.11.3 CAL MEAS Opt - Measuring parametersTab: **Method** ► **CAL MEAS Opt** ► **Properties...** ► **Measuring parameters****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The measuring parameters for the calibration are defined on this tab.

Measuring parameters for the Avantes spectrometer**Wavelength**

Wavelength at which the measured quantity (absorbance) is recorded.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	400.0 nm

Blank value

Value by which the measured quantity (absorbance) is corrected. Here an expression can also be entered through the formula editor (e.g. xx.EME from other measuring command) by which every measured absorbance value can then be corrected.

Input range	-4,000 to 4,000 mAU
Default value	0 mAU

Integration time

Integration time for absorbance measurement.

Input range	0.01 to 600,000 ms
Default value	6 ms

Averaged spectra

Number of spectra that are recorded and averaged.

Input range	1 to 10,000
Default value	10

Smoothing

Number of neighboring pixels with which the light intensity of each measurement pixel is averaged.

**NOTICE**

A constant measured value is often only reached after a certain time, as mixing and possibly the reaction itself require a certain time. The response time of an electrode can also increase with time, i.e., reaching a constant measured value takes longer and longer. **Drift-controlled measurement** is particularly advisable in such cases, as the measured values are not applied until equilibrium has almost been reached.

Measurement with drift control

If the **Measurement with drift control** option has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Input range	0.1 to 999,000 mAU/min
Default value	1.0 mAU/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	0 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	154 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measured value in the measuring point list.

Avantes spectrometer

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s (Increment: 0.1)
Default value	2.0 s

089 Photometer

Input range	0.25 to 999,999.00 s (Increment: 0.25)
Default value	2.0 s

Stop measured value

Stop when the entered measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Input range	0 to 4,000 mAU
Selection	off
Default value	off

Measurement without drift control

If the **Measurement without drift control** option has been selected, then the following parameters will be displayed:

Measuring time

Duration of the absorbance measurement.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	120 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measured value in the measuring point list.

Avantes spectrometer

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s (Increment: 0.1)
Default value	2.0 s

089 Photometer

Input range	0.25 to 999,999.00 s (Increment: 0.25)
Default value	2.0 s

Stop measured value

Stop when the entered measured value has been reached since the start of the measurement.

Input range	0 to 4,000 mAU
Selection	off
Default value	off

Temp.

The **Temp.** section is only displayed for **Device type = 089 Photometer**.

Temp.

Measuring temperature, which can be entered manually. If a temperature sensor is connected and the **Temperature measurement** is set to **continuous** on the **General/Hardware** tab under **Sensor**, then the temperature will be measured continuously.

Input range	20.0 to 60 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

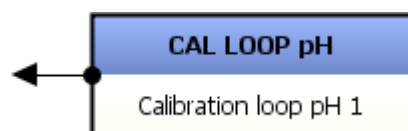
5.6.5.12 CAL LOOP pH**5.6.5.12.1 CAL LOOP pH - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ► CAL LOOP pH ► Properties... ► CAL LOOP pH - 'Command name'**

Loop command for the **calibration of pH electrodes**, used together with the **CAL MEAS pH** command.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:

**Parameters**

The parameters for the **CAL LOOP pH** command are configured in the following dialog window:

- *CAL LOOP pH - Properties*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **CAL LOOP pH** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.ENP	Electrode zero point calculated from the calibration
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

Identification	Description
.LCO	Loop counter = current number of completed runs, both of Repeat loops and of While loops
.LST	Start time of the loop command (Date/Time)
.SLO	Electrode slope calculated from the calibration
.VAR	Variance of the calculated result of the calibration in the selected unit

5.6.5.12.2 CAL LOOP pH - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► CAL LOOP pH ► Properties... ► CAL LOOP pH - 'Command name'**

The number of buffers and the buffer type are defined in the **CAL LOOP pH - 'Command name'** dialog window.

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Buffers

Number of buffers

Selection of the number of buffers with which the pH calibration is to be carried out.

Selection	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
Default value	2

Buffer type

Selection of a predefined buffer series for the pH calibration.

If these buffers are used, *tiamo* will recognize the specific buffer automatically.

Selection	Metrohm NIST DIN Fisher Fluka Basel Mettler Merck CertiPUR 20°C/Titrisol Merck CertiPUR 25°C Beckman Custom Special Radiometer Baker Hamilton DURACAL Precisa
Default value	Metrohm

Custom

The custom buffer series defined in the configuration under **Tools ► Templates ► Custom calibration buffers** is used.

Special

Up to nine calibration buffers can be defined directly in the properties window of the **CAL LOOP pH** command.



NOTICE

The automatic buffer recognition is deactivated for the buffer type **Special**, and the buffers must therefore be measured at the time of calibration in the same order as they were defined in the **CAL LOOP pH** command.

Buffer # pH

pH value of the special buffers (displayed only for **Buffer type = Special**).

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000



NOTICE

Enter the pH values for the calibration temperature used. A message will be displayed correspondingly often during the run to indicate the next buffer to be measured.

Request for buffer exchange

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this check box is activated, a request for manual buffer exchange is displayed after each time the calibration loop is run through. This parameter must be disabled for automatic buffer exchange when calibrating with a sample changer.

5.6.5.12.3 Buffer data

Dialog window: **Method ► CAL LOOP pH ► Properties... ► CAL LOOP pH - 'Command name'**

The temperature-dependent pH values of several common pH buffers are stored in the system for automatic buffer recognition during pH calibration. In addition to the Metrohm buffer solutions 6.2307.1X0, other reference and technical buffers are also included in the tables.

The following tables provide an overview of the stored pH(T) series:

Temp. (°C)	NIST1	NIST4	NIST7	NIST9	NIST13
	pH 1	pH 4	pH 7	pH 9	pH 13
20	1.676	4.003	6.880	9.228	12.627
25	1.680	4.008	6.865	9.184	12.454
30	1.685	4.015	6.853	9.144	12.289
35	1.691	4.025	6.843	9.107	12.133
40	1.697	4.036	6.837	9.076	11.984
45	1.704	4.049	6.834	9.046	11.841
50	1.712	4.064	6.833	9.018	11.705
55	1.715	4.075	6.834	8.985	11.574
60	1.723	4.091	6.836	8.962	11.449
65	1.732	4.108	6.840	8.941	-
70	1.743	4.126	6.845	8.921	-
75	1.754	4.145	6.852	8.902	-
80	1.766	4.164	6.859	8.885	-
85	1.778	4.185	6.867	8.867	-
90	1.792	4.205	6.877	8.850	-
95	1.806	4.227	6.886	8.833	-

DIN

Temp. (°C)	DIN1	DIN3	DIN4	DIN7	DIN9	DIN12
	pH 1	pH 3	pH 4	pH 7	pH 9	pH 12
0	1.08	-	4.67	6.89	9.48	-
5	1.08	-	4.66	6.86	9.43	-
10	1.09	3.10	4.66	6.84	9.37	13.37
15	1.09	3.08	4.65	6.82	9.32	13.15
20	1.09	3.07	4.65	6.80	9.27	12.96
25	1.09	3.06	4.65	6.79	9.23	12.75
30	1.10	3.05	4.65	6.78	9.18	12.61
35	1.10	3.05	4.66	6.77	9.13	12.44
40	1.10	3.04	4.66	6.76	9.09	12.29

Fisher

1148 ■■■■■■

Temp. (°C)	Fis2	Fis4	Fis7	Fis10
	pH 2	pH 4	pH 7	pH 10
70	-	4.13	7.00	9.65
75	-	4.14	7.02	9.63
80	-	4.16	7.03	9.62
85	-	4.18	7.06	9.61
90	-	4.21	7.08	9.60
95	-	4.23	7.11	9.60

Fluka Basel

Temp. (°C)	FBS4	FBS7	FBS9
	pH 4	pH 7	pH 9
0	4.01	7.11	9.20
5	4.00	7.08	9.15
10	4.00	7.05	9.10
15	4.00	7.02	9.05
20	4.00	7.00	9.00
25	4.01	6.98	8.96
30	4.01	6.97	8.91
35	4.02	6.96	8.88
40	4.03	6.95	8.84
45	4.04	6.94	8.80
50	4.06	6.94	8.77
55	4.07	6.93	8.74
60	4.09	6.93	8.71
65	4.11	6.93	8.69
70	4.13	6.94	8.67
75	4.14	6.94	8.65
80	4.16	6.95	8.63
85	4.18	6.96	8.61
90	4.21	6.97	8.60

Temp. (°C)	FBS4	FBS7	FBS9
	pH 4	pH 7	pH 9
95	4.23	6.98	8.59

Mettler-Toledo

Temp. (°C)	MT2	MT4	MT7	MT9	MT11
	pH 2	pH 4	pH 7	pH 9	pH 11
0	2.03	4.01	7.12	9.52	11.90
5	2.02	4.01	7.09	9.45	11.72
10	2.01	4.00	7.06	9.38	11.54
15	2.00	4.00	7.04	9.32	11.36
20	2.00	4.00	7.02	9.26	11.18
25	2.00	4.01	7.00	9.21	11.00
30	1.99	4.01	6.99	9.16	10.82
35	1.99	4.02	6.98	9.11	10.64
40	1.98	4.03	6.97	9.06	10.46
45	1.98	4.04	6.97	9.03	10.28
50	1.98	4.06	6.97	8.99	10.10
55	1.98	4.08	6.98	8.96	-
60	1.98	4.10	6.98	8.93	-
65	1.98	4.13	6.99	8.90	-
70	1.99	4.16	7.00	8.88	-
75	1.99	4.19	7.02	8.85	-
80	2.00	4.22	7.04	8.83	-
85	2.00	4.26	7.06	8.81	-
90	2.00	4.30	7.09	8.79	-
95	-	4.35	7.12	8.77	-

Merck CertiPUR 20°C/Titrisol

Temp. (°C)	Mer2	Mer4	Mer7	Mer9	Mer12
	pH 2	pH 4	pH 7	pH 9	pH 12
0	2.01	4.05	7.13	9.24	12.58

Temp. (°C)	Mer2	Mer4	Mer7	Mer9	Mer12
	pH 2	pH 4	pH 7	pH 9	pH 12
5	2.01	4.04	7.07	9.16	12.41
10	2.01	4.02	7.05	9.11	12.26
15	2.00	4.01	7.02	9.05	12.10
20	2.00	4.00	7.00	9.00	12.00
25	2.00	4.01	6.98	8.95	11.88
30	2.00	4.01	6.98	8.91	11.72
35	2.00	4.01	6.96	8.88	11.67
40	2.00	4.01	6.95	8.85	11.54
45	2.00	4.00	6.95	8.82	11.44
50	2.00	4.00	6.95	8.79	11.33
55	2.00	4.00	6.95	8.76	11.19
60	2.00	4.00	6.96	8.73	11.04
65	2.00	4.00	6.96	8.715	10.97
70	2.01	4.00	6.96	8.70	10.90
75	2.01	4.00	6.96	8.68	10.80
80	2.01	4.00	6.97	8.66	10.70
85	2.01	4.00	6.98	8.65	10.59
90	2.01	4.00	7.00	8.64	10.48
95	-	4.00	7.02	-	-

Merck CertiPUR 25°C

Temp. (°C)	MerC4.01	MerC7.00	MerC9.00	MerC10.00
	pH 4.01	pH 7.00	pH 9.00	pH 10.00
0	-	-	-	-
5	4.00	7.09	9.22	10.22
10	4.00	7.06	9.16	10.16
15	4.00	7.04	9.10	10.10
20	4.00	7.02	9.05	10.05
25	4.01	7.00	9.00	10.00

Temp. (°C)	MerC4.01	MerC7.00	MerC9.00	MerC10.00
	pH 4.01	pH 7.00	pH 9.00	pH 10.00
30	4.01	6.98	8.96	9.94
35	4.03	6.98	8.93	9.90
40	4.03	6.97	8.89	9.86
45	4.05	6.97	8.87	9.80
50	4.06	6.97	8.84	9.73
55	-	-	-	-
60	-	-	-	-
65	-	-	-	-
70	-	-	-	-
75	-	-	-	-
80	-	-	-	-
85	-	-	-	-
90	-	-	-	-
95	-	-	-	-

Beckman

Temp. (°C)	Bec4	Bec7	Bec10
	pH 4	pH 7	pH 10
0	4.00	7.12	10.32
5	4.00	7.09	10.25
10	4.00	7.06	10.18
15	4.00	7.04	10.12
20	4.00	7.02	10.06
25	4.00	7.00	10.01
30	4.01	6.99	9.97
35	4.02	6.99	9.93
40	4.03	6.98	9.89
45	4.05	6.98	9.86
50	4.06	6.97	9.83

Temp. (°C)	Bec4	Bec7	Bec10
	pH 4	pH 7	pH 10
55	4.08	6.98	-
60	4.09	6.98	-
65	4.11	6.99	-
70	4.12	6.99	-
75	4.14	7.00	-
80	4.16	7.00	-
85	4.18	7.01	-
90	4.19	7.02	-
95	4.21	7.03	-

Radiometer

Temp. (°C)	Rad4.01	Rad7.00	Rad9.18
	pH 4.01	pH 7	pH 9.18
0	4.000	7.118	9.464
5	3.998	7.087	9.395
10	3.997	7.059	9.332
15	3.998	7.036	9.276
20	4.001	7.016	9.225
25	4.005	7.000	9.180
30	4.011	6.987	9.139
35	4.018	6.977	9.102
40	4.027	6.970	9.068
45	4.038	6.965	9.038
50	4.050	6.964	9.011
55	4.064	6.965	8.985
60	4.080	6.968	8.962
65	4.097	6.974	8.941
70	4.116	6.982	8.921
75	4.137	6.992	8.900

Baker

1154 ■■■■■■■■

Temp. (°C)	Ham4.01	Ham7.00	Ham9.21	Ham10.01
	pH 4.01	pH 7.00	pH 9.21	pH10.01
0	-	-	-	-
5	4.01	7.09	9.45	10.19
10	4.00	7.06	9.38	10.15
15	4.00	7.04	9.32	10.11
20	4.00	7.02	9.26	10.06
25	4.01	7.00	9.21	10.01
30	4.01	6.99	9.16	9.97
35	4.02	6.98	9.11	9.92
40	4.03	6.97	9.06	9.86
45	4.04	6.97	9.03	9.83
50	4.06	6.97	8.99	9.79
55	-	-	-	-
60	-	-	-	-
65	-	-	-	-
70	-	-	-	-
75	-	-	-	-
80	-	-	-	-
85	-	-	-	-
90	-	-	-	-
95	-	-	-	-

Temp. (°C)	Pre4	Pre7	Pre9
	pH 4.00	pH 7.00	pH 9.00
0	3.99	7.11	9.27
5	3.99	7.08	9.18
10	3.99	7.06	9.13
15	3.99	7.04	9.08

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **CAL MEAS pH** command are set on the following two tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Measuring parameters*
Parameters for setting the measurement procedure.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **CAL MEAS pH** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the unit of the measured value

Selection	Device types Titrand
Default value	Titrand

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrand, 867

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrio

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **pH electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode not defined
Default value	pH electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrand, 855, 867

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise, the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Titrandu, 855, 867

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrando, 855 and 867.

5.6.5.13.3 CAL MEAS pH - Measuring parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **CAL MEAS pH** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Measuring parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The measuring parameters for the calibration are defined on this tab.

Measurement with drift control

The pH calibration is carried out drift-controlled. The measurement is stopped as soon as the **Signal drift** is reached or a defined **waiting time** has elapsed.

Signal drift

The measured value is only accepted if the signal drift defined here has been fallen short of.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999.0 mV/min
Default value	2.0 mV/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.5 to 9990 mV/min
Default value	2.0 mV/min

Min. waiting time

The measured value is not accepted until the minimum waiting time has elapsed, even if the signal drift has already been reached. The drift continues to be checked while the minimum waiting time is elapsing.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	10 s

Max. waiting time

If the signal drift has not yet been reached, then the measured value will be accepted when the maximum waiting time has elapsed. If the waiting time has not been newly entered, then a waiting time that is suitable for the drift will be calculated automatically according to the following formula:

$$\text{Waiting time} = 150 / \sqrt{\text{Drift} + 0.01} + 5$$

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Default value	110 s

Titrimo

Input range	0 to 9,999 s
Default value	110 s

Measuring interval

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrande, 855, 867

Input range	0.1 to 999,999.0 s (Increment: 0.1)
Default value	2.0 s

Titrimo

Input range	0.08 to 16,200 s (Increment: 0.08)
Default value	2.0 s

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 851, 852, 857, 859, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrino: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 784, 785, 794, 795, 798, 799

Conductometer: 856

Dosing Interface: 846

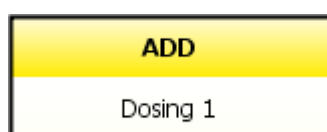
pH/ion meter: 867

Sample changer: 730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 864, 874

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **ADD** command are set on the following two tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices and stirrers.
- *Dosing parameters*
Parameters for setting the dosing.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **ADD** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

Titrando, 846, 856, 867

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

730, 774

Selection	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 758, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Tandem dosing**on | off** (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then two dosing devices are used for dosing without interruption, meaning that while the first dosing device is filling the second one is dosing and vice versa. This parameter is displayed only for Titrando, 846, 856, 867, 814, 815, 855, 864 and 874.

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the second dosing device (exchange or dosing unit), with which the solution is to be dosed when the first dosing device is not available.

Titrande, 846, 856, 867

Selection	1	2	3	4
Default value	2			

814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	2

Solution

Entry of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method run to see whether the correct solution has been attached to the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With nonintelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked.

Titrandos, 846, 856, 867, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Filling rate

Rate at which the dosing cylinder of the second dosing device is to be refilled. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used. If the entered filling rate is too high for the selected dosing device, it will automatically be reduced during filling to the largest possible value.

Titrandos, 846, 856, 867, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	maximum mL/min

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrande, 846, 856, 867, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Selection	1 2 3 4 off
Default value	1

off

Means that no stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the stirring direction.

Titrande, 846, 856, 867, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Switch off automatically

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the dosing has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrande, 846, 856, 867, 814, 815, 855, 864 and 874.

5.6.6.2.3 ADD - Dosing parameters

Tab: **Method ► ADD ► Properties... ► Dosing parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The volume to be dosed as well as the dosing and filling rate are defined on this tab.

Volume

Fixed volume that is to be dosed.

Titrande, 846, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Input range	0.00000 to 99,999.9 mL
Default value	10.0000 mL

Titrimo

Input range	0.0001 to 9,999.0 mL
Default value	10.0000 mL

730, 778, 789

Input range	0.001 to 999.999 mL
Default value	10.0000 mL

**NOTICE**

The filling rate should be reduced for viscous liquids.

Fill automatically at start

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the buret is filled automatically before dosing. This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos, 846, 855, 856, 864, 867, 814, 815 and 874.

This option ensures that the buret is filled and set to the dosing port of the selected solution before the **ADD** command is carried out.

**NOTICE**

If **Fill automatically at start** is **disabled**, then the **ADD** command starts adding solvent immediately. It has to be ensured in the method (e.g. by adding a preceding **ADD** or **LQH** command) that the buret is set to the correct dosing port.

Fill automatically at end

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the buret is filled automatically after dosing.

This option ensures that the buret is filled again after the **ADD** command has been carried out and set to port 2, so that it can be removed.

5.6.6.3 DOS**5.6.6.3.1 DOS - Overview**

Menu item: **Method ► Insert ► New command...**

Command for **controlled dosing** with the possibility of monitoring measured value and temperature.

Principle

A specified volume of a solution is dosed while monitoring measured value and temperature with the **DOS** command. Three different dosing types can be selected for the dosing. Two of the three parameters **Volume**, **Dosing rate** and **Dosing time** can be specified. The third parameter is calculated according to the following formula:

Volume = Dosing time • Dosing rate



If continuous dosing is required, then tandem dosing can be selected, i.e. two dosing devices are used for combined dosing. While the first dosing device is filling, the second one is dosing and vice versa.

Commands

Depending on the measured value, one of the following two **DOS** commands can be chosen:

- 5.6.6.3.4DOS pH
Controlled dosing with the measured quantity pH.
- 5.6.6.3.5DOS U
Controlled dosing with the measured quantity voltage U.

5.6.6.3.2 DOS - Monitored dosing

Tab: **Method ▶ Commands ▶ DOS ▶ Dosing parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

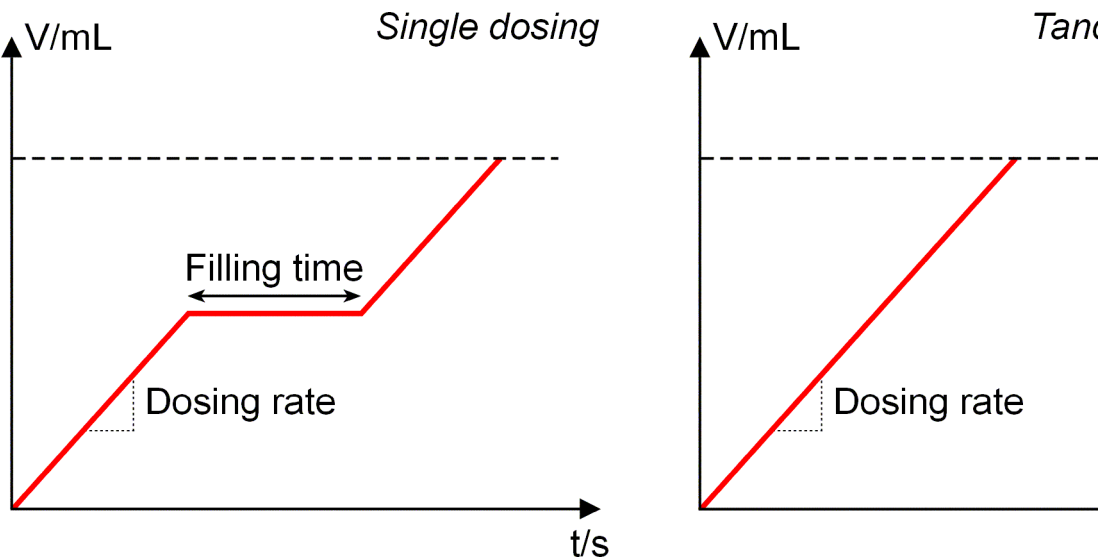
Entry	25 characters

Dosing criterion

Selection	Volume/Dosing rate Volume/Dosing time Dosing rate/Dosing time
Default value	Volume/Dosing rate

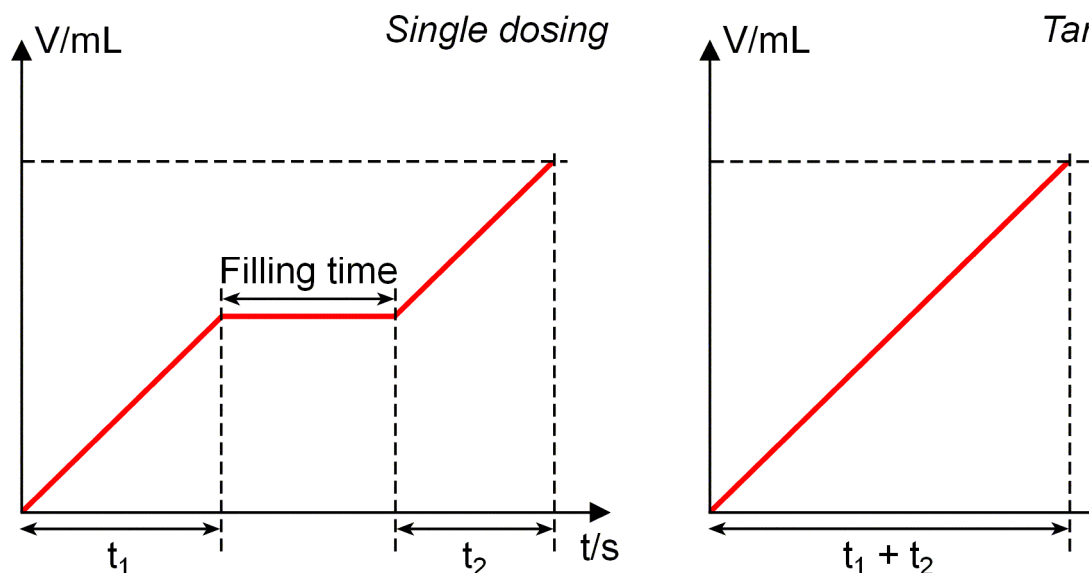
Specification of volume and dosing rate

You define the volume to be dosed and the required dosing rate. The filling times prolong the dosing time.



Specification of volume and dosing time

You specify the volume and the time at which this volume should be dosed (especially suitable for syntheses). The dosing rate is optimized automatically.



The time defined under dosing time corresponds to the net dosing time $t_1 + t_2$, i.e. the filling time of the exchange/dosing unit is not included in the total.

If the specifications cannot be reached with the maximum dosing rate, then dosing will be carried out at maximum rate. The following formula can be used to estimate whether the maximum dosing rate is being used or not:

Dosing rate = desired flow rate in mL/min • 2.22



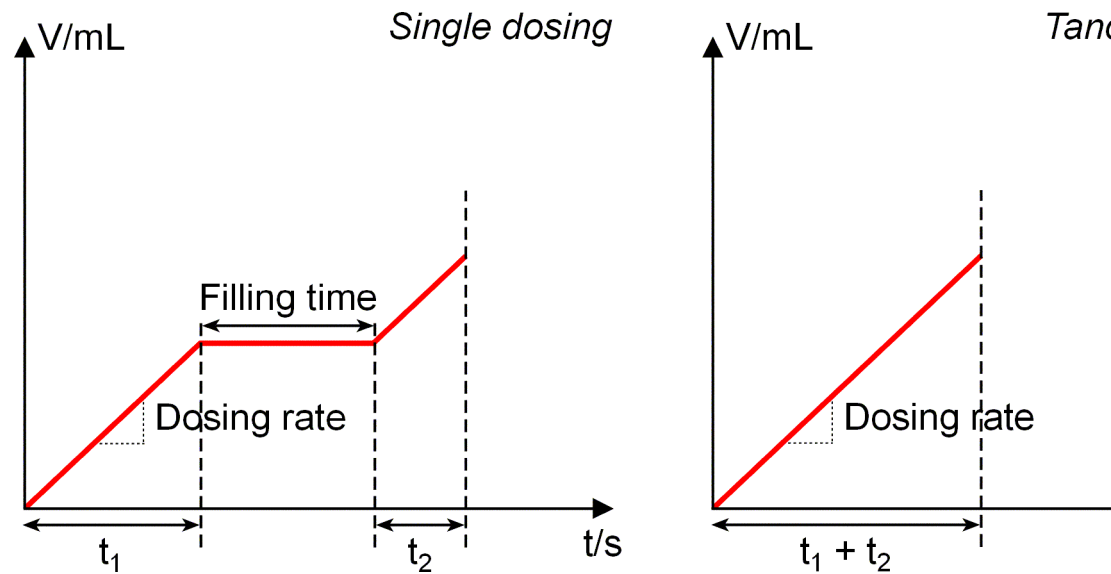
NOTICE

This formula applies only for using a single dosing device. The dosing rate is equal to the flow rate in the case of tandem dosing.

If the required dosing rate exceeds the maximum dosing rate for the selected exchange unit or dosing unit (or cylinder volume), then a larger cylinder volume must be selected.

Specification of dosing rate and dosing time

You specify the rate at which dosing is carried out during a certain time. As in the previous case, the filling times are not taken into account and thus prolong the dosing time.



Flow rate of a single dosing device

The cylinder volume and the filling time of the exchange or dosing unit must be taken into account for the calculation of the effective flow rate.

Cylinder volume	Max. flow rate	
	Exchange unit	Dosing unit
1 mL	approx. 80 mL/h	---
2 mL	---	approx. 170 mL/h
5 mL	approx. 400 mL/h	approx. 430 mL/h
10 mL	approx. 800 mL/h	approx. 860 mL/h
20 mL	approx. 1.6 L/h	approx. 1.7 L/h
50 mL	approx. 4.0 L/h	approx. 4.3 L/h

Filling times

Filling times are not included in the calculation of the dosing rate. The filling times (including valve switching) can be estimated according to the following formula:

Filling time in s = (max. filling rate/current filling rate) • t + 4 s

t = 20 s (for exchange units) or 18 s (for dosing units)

The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange/dosing unit attached. The approximate filling times (including valve switching) are given in the table below for various cylinder volumes (exchange and dosing unit) at different filling rates:

Cylinder volume	Filling time in s			
	max.	100 mL/min	50 mL/min	10 mL/min
1 mL	24/---	---	---	---
2 mL	---/22	---	---	---
5 mL	24/22	---	---	34
10 mL	24/22	---	---	64
20 mL	24/22	---	28	124
50 mL	24/22	34	64	304

Example

1 L reagent is to be dosed within 1 hour with a 50 mL exchange unit.
How large is the dosing rate?

Total duration = 60 min

Dosing volume = 1,000 mL

Filling time = 24 s (at max. filling rate)

Cylinder volume = 50 mL

Number of refills = dosing volume/cylinder volume = 1,000/50 = 20

If the division results in a whole number, then the last filling is not a refill anymore and needs to be deducted. In our example, the dosing cylinder must be refilled 19 times. There is no dosing during this time, i.e. the net dosing time is:

$3,600 \text{ s} - 19 \times 24 \text{ s} = 3,144 \text{ s} = 52.4 \text{ min}$

The corresponding dosing rate is

$1,000 \text{ mL} / 52.4 \text{ min} = 19.1 \text{ mL/min}$

Summarized in a formula:

Dosing rate in mL/min = dosing volume / (total duration - number of refills • filling time • 1/60)

5.6.6.3.3 DOS - Track call

Dialog window: **Method ► DOS ph/DOS U ► Monitoring ► [New]/[Properties] ► Track call #**

Monitoring

Selection of the quantity to be monitored. When its limit values are violated a track is started.

Selection	Measured value Temperature Any
Default value	Measured value

Any

Any of the two quantities.

Limit exceeding

Selection of the exceeded limit for which a track is to be started.

Selection	Lower limit Upper limit Any OK
Default value	Any

Any

The track will be started if either the upper or the lower limit is violated.

OK

The track will be started when the monitored quantities are once again within the limit values (including hysteresis).

Track name

Selection of the track that is to be started automatically.

Selection	Selection of existing tracks



NOTICE

If a track is called for that is already running then it will be allowed to finish and then restarted when it is free again.

5.6.6.3.4 DOS pH

5.6.6.3.4.1 DOS pH - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► DOS pH ► Properties... ► DOS pH - 'Command name'**

Command for **controlled dosing** with measured value pH.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 835, 836, 842, 857, 902, 906, 907

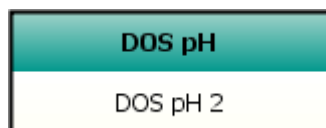
Titrimo: 718, 736, 751, 799

pH/Ion Meter: 867

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the **DOS pH** command are set on the following five tabs:

- *General/Hardware*
Parameters for devices, dosing devices, sensors and stirrers.
- *Dosing parameters*
Parameters for setting the dosing.
- *Stop conditions*
Definition of conditions which cause the dosing to stop.
- *Monitoring*
Definition of the monitoring of measured value and temperature.
- *Additional measured values*
Definition of additional measured values of other measuring commands, which are saved as additional columns in the measuring point list.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **DOS pH** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (dimensionless)
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL

Identification	Description
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command
.VOL	Dosed volume

5.6.6.3.4.2 DOS pH - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **DOS pH** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the dosing device with which the dosing is to be carried out. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrando

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Tandem dosing

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then two dosing devices are used for dosing without interruption. While the first dosing device is filling, the second one is dosing and vice versa. This parameter is displayed only for Titrandos and 855.

Dosing device

Selection of the number of the second dosing device (exchange or dosing unit), with which the solution is to be dosed when the first dosing device is not available.

Titrand

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	2

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	2

Solution

Entry of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method run to see whether the correct solution has been attached to the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With nonintelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked.

Titrand, 855

Selection	Solution name not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

Filling rate

Rate (volume/time unit) at which the dosing cylinder of the second dosing device is to be refilled. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used. If the entered filling rate is too high for the selected dosing device, it will automatically be reduced during filling to the largest possible value.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	maximum mL/min

Sensor**Measuring input**

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrand

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titirino

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **pH electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor will be adopted for the determination.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode not defined
Default value	pH electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Titrandu, 855

Selection	continuous automatic off
Default value	automatic

continuous

A temperature sensor must be connected. The temperature will then be measured continuously.

automatic

If a temperature sensor is connected then the temperature will be measured continuously. Otherwise the temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

off

The temperature will not be measured. The temperature entered manually under **Temperature** on the **Titration parameters** tab will be used.

Stirrer

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Titrando, 855

Selection	1 2 3 4 off

off

No stirrer will be used.

Stirring rate

Setting the stirring rate. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done.

Titrando, 855

Input range	-15 to 15

Default value	8

Switch off automatically**on | off** (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the stirrer will be switched off automatically when the command has finished. This parameter is displayed only for Titrando and 855.

Switch on/off automatically**on | off** (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for Titrinos.

5.6.6.3.4.3 DOS pH - Dosing parametersTab: **Method ▶ DOS pH ▶ Properties... ▶ Dosing parameters****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The volume to be dosed as well as the dosing and filling rate can be defined on this tab.

Dosing criterion

Selection of the two parameters that can be defined for dosing. The third parameter is calculated automatically according to the formula **Volume = Dosing time * Dosing rate** and is not shown (see chapter 5.6.6.3.2, page 1170).

Selection	Volume/Dosing rate Volume/Dosing time Dosing rate/Dosing time
Default value	Volume/Dosing rate

then the temperature will be measured continuously. This value is used for temperature correction in monitoring with pH measurements.

Titrande, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Time interval measuring point

Time interval for entering a measuring point in the measuring point list.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.1 to 999,999 s
Default value	5.0 s

Titrimo

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Default value	5 s

5.6.6.3.4.4 DOS pH - Stop conditions

Tab: **Method ► DOS pH ► Properties... ► Stop conditions**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The conditions for stopping the dosing are defined on this tab. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the dosing.

Stop volume

Stop when the specified volume has been dosed since the start of the dosing. Adapt the stop volume to suit the size of the measuring vessel.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	100.000 mL
Selection	off

off

Means that no stop will take place.

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

off

Means that no stop will take place.

Stop time

Stop when the entered time has elapsed since the start of the dosing.

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

Means that no stop will take place.

Filling rate

Rate (volume / time unit) at which the dosing cylinder is to be filled after the dosing. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used. If the entered filling rate is too high for the selected dosing device, it will automatically be reduced during filling to the largest possible value.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	maximum mL/min

Titrimo

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Default value	maximum mL/min



NOTICE

The filling rate should be reduced for viscous liquids.

5.6.6.3.4.5 DOS pH - Monitoring

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DOS pH** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Monitoring**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The following monitoring processes can be activated and defined on this tab:

Monitoring Measured value

Monitoring Measured value

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the measured value will be monitored and any violated limits will be entered in the measuring point list.

Lower limit pH

Lower limit of the measured value. If the measured value falls below this limit, the event **Measured value lower limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	-20.000

Titrimo

Input range	-20.00 to 20.00
Default value	-20.00

Lower hysteresis pH

Lower hysteresis of the measured value. If the measured value exceeds the lower limit by this hysteresis value again, then the event **Measured value lower limit OK** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.000 to 20.000
Default value	0.020

Upper limit pH

Upper limit of the measured value. If the measured value exceeds this limit, then the event **Measured value upper limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	20.000

Titrimo

Input range	-20.00 to 20.00
Default value	20.00

Upper hysteresis pH

Upper hysteresis of the measured value. If the measured value once again falls below the upper limit by this hysteresis value, then the event **Measured value upper limit OK** is triggered.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	0.000 to 20.000
Default value	0.020

Action

Selection of the event to be triggered if the upper or lower limit is violated:

Selection	Cancel determination Cancel command (Titrand only) Wait for [Continue] Wait for limit ok none
Default value	none

Cancel determination

The running **DOS** command will be canceled, then the exit track (if present) will be started and the determination will be finished.

Cancel command (Titrando only)

The running **DOS** command will be canceled, then the next command will be carried out.

Wait for [Continue]

Reagent dosing in the running **DOS** command will be interrupted and a message will be displayed. As soon as the monitored measured value is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing can be resumed by pressing **[Continue]** in this message box.

Wait for limit ok

Reagent dosing in the current **DOS** command will be interrupted. As soon as the monitored measured value is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing will be resumed automatically.

none

No action will be taken if limits are violated.

Monitoring Temperature

Monitoring Temperature

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the temperature will be monitored and any violated limits will be entered in the measuring point list.

Lower limit

Lower limit of the temperature. If the temperature falls below this limit, the event **Lower temperature limit violated** is triggered.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	-20.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	-170.0 °C

Lower hysteresis

Lower hysteresis of the temperature. If the temperature exceeds the lower limit by this hysteresis value again, then the event **Lower temperature limit OK** is triggered.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	0.2 °C

Upper limit

Upper limit of the temperature. If the temperature exceeds this limit, then the event **Upper temperature limit violated** is triggered.

Titrand, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	150.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	500.0 °C

Upper hysteresis

Upper hysteresis of the temperature. If the temperature once again falls below the upper limit by this hysteresis value, then the event **Upper temperature limit OK** is triggered.

Titrand, 855

Input range	0.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	0.2 °C

Action

Selection of the event to be triggered if the upper or lower limit is violated:

Selection	Cancel determination Cancel command (Titrand only) Wait for [Continue] Wait for limit ok none
Default value	none

Cancel determination

The running **DOS** command will be canceled, then the exit track (if present) will be started and the determination will be finished.

Cancel command (Titrando only)

The running **DOS** command will be canceled, then the next command will be carried out.

Wait for [Continue]

Reagent dosing in the running **DOS** command will be interrupted and a message will be displayed. As soon as the monitored temperature is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing can be resumed by pressing **[Continue]** in this message box.

Wait for limit ok

Reagent dosing in the current **DOS** command will be interrupted. As soon as the monitored temperature is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing will be resumed automatically.

none

No action will be taken if limits are violated.

Track call on limit exceeding

In this table, which cannot be edited directly, a maximum of 20 entries can be defined as to which track is to be started automatically when a particular limit value is violated.

[New]

Opens the **Track call** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new track call can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.6.3.3, page 1173*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Track call** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected track call can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.6.3.3, page 1173*).

[Delete]

Deletes the track call selected in the table.

5.6.6.3.4.6 DOS pH - Additional measured values

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DOS pH** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values

Additional external measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

Identification	Description
.BLV	Blank value of the sensor used for the command (only for ISE sensors)
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.CONC	Concentration of the solution used for the command
.CYL	Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit used for the command
.DBL	Total duration for the processing of the command in s
.EME	End measured value (measured value after processing of the command) in the unit of the measured value
.ENP	Electrode zero point of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.ETE	End temperature (temperature after the command has been processed) in °C
.EVT	End volume (total dosed volume at the end of the command) in mL
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.IME	Initial measured value (measured value before start conditions are processed) in the unit of the measured value
.ITE	Initial temperature (temperature before start conditions are processed) in °C
.LP.CAx	Calculated value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.DVT	dV/dt for the last measuring point in the measuring point list (SET, KFT, STAT, DOS) or drift for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in µg/min (KFC)
.LP.EXx	External value x (1 - 3) for the last measuring point in the measuring point list
.LP.MEA	Measured value for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in the unit of the measured value

Identification	Description
.LPTEM	Temperature for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in °C
.LPTIM	Time in s until the last measuring point in the measuring point list is reached
.LPVOL	Volume for the last measuring point in the measuring point list in mL
.MR.MRC	Correlation coefficient for mean dosing rate for the whole range
.MR.MRS	Standard deviation for mean dosing rate for the whole range in mL/min
.MR.MRT	Mean dosing rate for the whole range in mL/min.
.MTE	Temperature measurement with sensor; 1 = on, 0 = off)
.NMP	Number of measuring points in measuring point list
.SLO	Electrode slope of the sensor used for the command (in mV for ISE sensors)
.STY	Type of stop with which the command was stopped: 1 = normal; 0 = manual or after error
.TITER	Titer value of the solution used for the command
.VOL	Dosed volume

5.6.6.3.5.2 DOS U - General/Hardware

Tab: **Method** ► **DOS U** ► **Properties...** ► **General/Hardware**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The general parameters for the instrument, the dosing device, the sensor and the stirrer are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device**Dosing device**

Selection of the dosing device with which the dosing is to be carried out. All the dosing device connectors which are possible with the selected device type are always displayed.

Titrando

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

855

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	internal D0

736, 751, 799

Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the

Filling rate

Rate at which the dosing cylinder of the second dosing device is to be refilled. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used. If the entered filling rate is too high for the selected dosing device, it will automatically be reduced during filling to the largest possible value.

Titrando, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	maximum mL/min

Sensor

Measuring input

Selection of the measuring input to which the sensor is connected.

Titrando

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

855

Selection	1
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	1 2 diff.
Default value	1

Sensor

Selection of a sensor of the type **Metal electrode**, **pH electrode** or **ISE electrode** from the list of sensors available in the sensor table. The calibration data for the sensor is adopted for pH electrodes and ISE electrodes.

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode Metal electrode ISE electrode not defined
Default value	Metal electrode

not defined

If a nonintelligent sensor is used, then the user has to assign the sensor at the start of the method. If an intelligent sensor is connected to the measuring input, then it is automatically assigned when **not defined** is selected.

Temperature measurement

Type of temperature measurement.

Switch on/off automatically**on | off** (Default value: **on**)

If this option is activated, the stirrer will be switched on automatically at the start of the command and will be switched off automatically at the end of the command. This parameter is displayed only for Titrinos.

5.6.6.3.5.3 DOS U - Dosing parametersTab: **Method ▶ DOS U ▶ Properties.. ▶ Dosing parameters****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The volume to be dosed as well as the dosing and filling rate can be defined on this tab.

Dosing criterion

Selection of the two parameters that can be defined for dosing. The third parameter is calculated automatically according to the formula **Volume = Dosing time * Dosing rate** and is not shown (see chapter 5.6.6.3.2, page 1170).

Selection	Volume/Dosing rate Volume/Dosing time Dosing rate/Dosing time
Default value	Volume/Dosing rate

Volume

Fixed volume that is to be dosed. This parameter appears only for **Dosing criterion = Volume/Dosing rate** or **Volume/Dosing time**.

Input range	0.00000 to 99,999.9 mL
Default value	10.0000 mL

Dosing rate

Rate (volume/time unit) at which dosing is to be carried out. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used. If the entered dosing rate is too high for the selected dosing device, it will automatically be reduced during dosing to the largest possible value. This parameter appears only for **Dosing criterion = Volume/Dosing rate** or **Dosing rate/Dosing time**.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Default value	maximum mL/min

Titrimo

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Default value	5 s

5.6.6.3.5.4 DOS U - Stop conditionsTab: **Method ▶ DOS U ▶ Properties... ▶ Stop conditions****Command name**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The conditions for stopping the dosing are defined on this tab. If several stop conditions are set, then the criterion which is fulfilled first will stop the dosing.

Stop volume

Stop when the specified volume has been dosed since the start of the dosing. Adapt the stop volume to suit the size of the measuring vessel.

Titrando, 855

Input range	0.00000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	100.000 mL
Selection	off

Titrimo

Input range	0.000 to 9,999.99 mL
Default value	100.00 mL
Selection	off

Stop time

Input range	0 to 999,999 s
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

Stop when the entered time has elapsed since the start of the dosing.

Filling rate

Rate (volume / time unit) at which the dosing cylinder is to be filled after the dosing. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used. If the entered filling rate is too high for the selected dosing device, it will automatically be reduced during filling to the largest possible value.

Lower hysteresis

Lower hysteresis of the measured value. If the measured value exceeds the lower limit by this hysteresis value again, then the event **Measured value lower limit OK** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	2.0 mV

Upper limit

Upper limit of the measured value. If the measured value exceeds this limit, then the event **Measured value upper limit violated** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	-2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	2,000.0 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-2,000 to 2,000 mV
Default value	2,000 mV

Upper hysteresis

Upper hysteresis of the measured value. If the measured value once again falls below the upper limit by this hysteresis value, then the event **Measured value upper limit OK** is triggered.

Titrande, 855

Input range	0.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	2.0 mV

Action

Selection of the event to be triggered if the upper or lower limit is violated:

Selection	Cancel determination Cancel command (Titrande only) Wait for [Continue] Wait for limit ok none
Default value	none

Cancel determination

The running **DOS** command will be canceled, then the exit track (if present) will be started and the determination will be finished.

Cancel command (Titrande only)

The running **DOS** command will be canceled, then the next command will be carried out.

Titrando, 855

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	150.0 °C

Titrimo

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	500.0 °C

Upper hysteresis

Upper hysteresis of the temperature. If the temperature once again falls below the upper limit by this hysteresis value, then the event **Upper temperature limit OK** is triggered.

Titrando

Input range	0.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	0.2 °C

Action

Selection of the event to be triggered if the upper or lower limit is violated:

Selection	Cancel determination Cancel command (Titrando only) Wait for [Continue] Wait for limit ok none
Default value	none

Cancel determination

The running **DOS** command will be canceled, then the exit track (if present) will be started and the determination will be finished.

Cancel command (Titrando only)

The running **DOS** command will be canceled, then the next command will be carried out.

Wait for [Continue]

Reagent dosing in the running **DOS** command will be interrupted and a message will be displayed. As soon as the monitored temperature is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing can be resumed by pressing **[Continue]** in this message box.

Wait for limit ok

Reagent dosing in the current **DOS** command will be interrupted. As soon as the monitored temperature is again within the limits (including hysteresis), reagent dosing will be resumed automatically.

none

No action will be taken if limits are violated.



Track call on limit exceeding

In this table, which cannot be edited directly, a maximum of 20 entries can be defined as to which track is to be started automatically when a particular limit value is violated.

[New]

Opens the **Track call** dialog window, in which the parameters for a new track call can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.6.3.3, page 1173*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Track call** dialog window, in which the parameters for the selected track call can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.6.3.3, page 1173*).

[Delete]

Deletes the track call selected in the table.

5.6.6.3.5.6 DOS U - Additional measured values

Tab: **Methods ▶ Commands ▶ DOS U ▶ Properties... ▶ Additional measured values**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

A maximum of 6 additional measured values can be defined on this tab. These values can then be saved together with the measured values present in the default settings in additional measured value columns.

Additional calculated measured values

Additional calculated measured values

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be calculated from existing measured values and saved, which can also be presented as curves under the designation **Calculated 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.CA1...3**'.

[New]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Properties]

Opens the **Calc. measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the additional measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.1, page 935*).

[Delete]

Deletes the calculated measured value selected in the table.

Additional external measured values**Additional external measured values**

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then a maximum of 3 new measured values can be taken over and saved from existing measuring commands (i.e. **MEAS**) which can also be displayed in curves under the designation **Extern 1...3** and used in formulas as variables '**Command name.EX1...3**'-

[New]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be entered (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Properties]

Opens the **External measured value #** dialog window, in which the parameters for the external measured value can be edited (*see chapter 5.6.3.11.2, page 936*).

[Delete]

Deletes the external measured value selected in the table.

5.6.6.4 LQH**5.6.6.4.1 LQH - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ► LQH ► Properties... ► LQH - 'Command name'**

Command for **complex dosing tasks** with a Dosino dosing device (700 or 800).

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices equipped with a Dosino 700/800:

Titrandos: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 851, 852, 857, 859, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Dosing Interface: 846

Conductometer: 856

pH/Ion Meter: 867

Sample Processor: 778, 789, 814, 815, 864, 874

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

The general parameters for the device and for the dosing device are defined on this tab.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrande
Default value	Titrande

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the dosing device to be used for the liquid handling tasks. All the dosing device connections which are possible with the selected device type are displayed.

Titrande, 846, 856, 867

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether

the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

5.6.6.4.3 LQH - Parameters

Tab: **Method** ▶ **LQH** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Parameters**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

The liquid handling function is defined on this tab.

Function

Selection of the liquid handling function that is to be carried out.

Selection	Dosing Fill Aspirate Eject to stop Eject to end volume Exchange position Change port Compensate
Default value	Dosing

Dosing

The given volume is added. No automatic filling takes place either before or after the command.

Fill

Fill the cylinder can take place from a freely selectable port. The valve disc then remains at the selected port.

Aspirate

With this function, liquid is aspirated from the given port. As with Dosing, the cylinder is not filled automatically beforehand or afterwards. It should be possible to achieve the volume to be aspirated with a single piston stroke.

Eject to stop

With this function, the entire cylinder content is ejected via the specified port. The piston is lowered to the stop point, i.e. past the maximum volume mark. This function should only be carried out to eject any air bubbles.

The whole cylinder content is ejected via the given port. In contrast to the function **Eject to stop**, the piston moves only to the maximum volume mark, i.e. until it has executed 10'000 pulses. This command should be used for pipetting functions for emptying the cylinder.

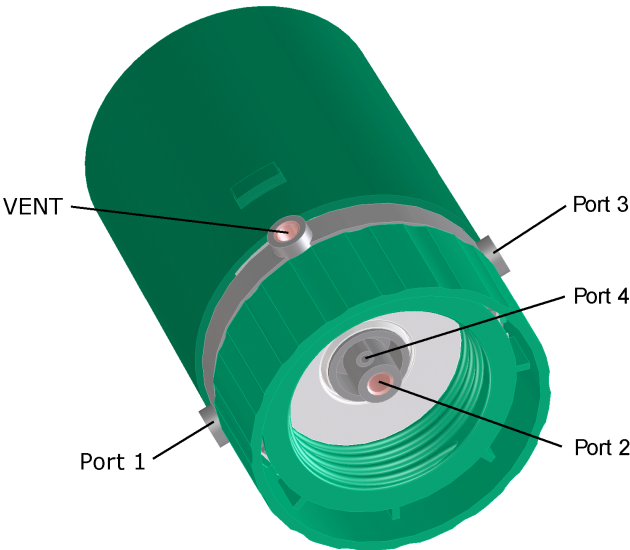
With this function the cylinder is filled via the given port first. The valve disc is then turned to **Port 2** and the dosing unit can be removed from the dosing drive.

With **Change port** the valve disc is only moved to the given port; no piston movement takes place.

As the dosing units are exchangeable, the coupling of the Dosino piston rod (spindle) has a low mechanical tolerance that can be noticed when the piston changes its direction of movement. This tolerance can be compensated for with the **Compensate** function. A short piston movement is first made in the same direction as the previous movement, which is then followed by a piston movement in the reverse direction.

The port where each function is to be carried out needs to be defined for each liquid handling command.

Selection	1	2	3	4
1	Default setting for Dosing and Aspirate			
2	Default setting for Fill, Exchange position and Change port			
4	Default setting for Eject to stop, Eject to end volume and Compensate			



Volume

Enter the volume to be moved. This parameter is available only for the **Functions Dosing** or **Aspirate**.

Dosing

Input range	0.00000 to 99999.9 mL
Default value	10.0000 mL

Aspirate

Input range	0.00000 to 50.0 mL
Default value	10.0000 mL

Rate

Speed at which the commands **Dosing**, **Fill**, **Aspirate**, **Eject** and **Exchange position** are carried out. The maximum rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used. **Aspiration** and **Ejection** of the sample should be done at a rate <10 mL/min.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

5.6.6.5 PREP

5.6.6.5.1 PREP - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► PREP ► Properties... ► PREP - 'Command name'**

Command for **Rinsing cylinder and tubing** of an exchange or dosing unit.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 851, 852, 857, 859, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrino: 736, 751, 758, 799

Dosing Interface: 846

Conductometer: 856

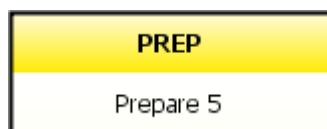
pH/Ion - Meter: 867

Sample Processor: 730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 864, 874

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the command **PREP** are configured in the following dialog window:

- *PREP - Properties*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **PREP** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identifi- cation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started

<i>Titrande, 846, 856, 867</i>	
Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1
<i>778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874</i>	
Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1
<i>730, 774</i>	
Selection	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Default value	1
<i>Titrimo</i>	
Selection	internal D0
<i>736, 751, 758, 799</i>	
Selection	internal D0 external D1 external D2
Default value	internal D0

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent exchange or dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method sequence to see whether the correct solution has been set on the selected dosing device and whether the dosing device type is correct. With non-intelligent exchange or dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.

5.6.6.6 EMPTY

5.6.6.6.1 EMPTY - Overview

Dialog window: **Method** ► **EMPTY** ► **Properties...** ► **EMPTY** - 'Command name'

Command for **Emptying cylinder and tubing** of a dosing unit.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 851, 852, 857, 859, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the dosing device (Dosinos only) to be emptied. All the dosing device connections which are possible with the selected device type are displayed.

Titrando, 846, 856, 867

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

730, 774

Selection	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Default value	1

Titrimo

Selection	external D1 external D2
Default value	external D1

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

5.6.6.7.2 RLS DOS - Properties

Dialog window **Method** ► **RLS DOS** ► **Properties...** ► **RLS DOS - 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead.

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	'Sample changer types' 814 USB Sample Processor
Default value	814 USB Sample Processor

Dosing device

Dosing device

Selection of the dosing device to be prepared. All the dosing device connections which are possible with the selected device type are displayed.

778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

730, 774

Selection	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Default value	1

Solution

Input of a solution name or selection of a solution from the solutions defined in the solution table. If intelligent dosing units are used, then a check will be made in the method run to see whether the correct solution has been attached to the selected dosing device. With non-intelligent dosing units, only the cylinder volume is checked. At the start of the command, a check is made of the working life, the validity of the titer and the GLP test interval for the selected solution.

Entry	24 characters
Selection	'Solution name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

No tests will be carried out.



NOTICE

For **Dosing device** and **Solution** exactly the same settings have to be selected as for the dosing device reserved earlier by another command, otherwise the dosing device is not being released.



NOTICE

If the tandem dosing is used in a command (e.g. **ADD**), then both dosing devices used have to be released each with a separate command **RLS DOS**.

5.6.7 Automation commands

5.6.7.1 Automation commands - Overview

Menu item: **Method ► Paste ► New command... ► Automation**

Commands for the operation of Sample Processors.

The following eight automation commands can be selected:

- *MOVE*
Moving to a rack position or an external position.
- *SWING*
Swinging of the robotic arm (with Swing Head only).
- *LIFT*
Moving to a lift position.
- *PUMP*
Switching on/off the connected or built-in pumps.
- *STIR*
Controlling a connected stirrer.
- *RACK*
Initialization of the rack attached.
- *HEATER*
Controlling the oven temperature of the 774 Oven Sample Processor.
- *FLOW*
Regulation of the gas flow of the 774 Oven Sample Processor.
- *RLS DEV*
Release of a device for using it in other parallel running methods.

5.6.7.2 MOVE

5.6.7.2.1 MOVE - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► MOVE ► Properties... ► MOVE - 'Command name'**

Command for **moving to a rack position** (sample position or special beaker).

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Sample Processor: 730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types 814 USB Sample Processor
Default value	814 USB Sample Processor

Target**Tower**

Selection of the tower of the Sample Processor for moving to the required lift position. Both Tower 1 and Tower 2 can always be selected even if the Sample Processor has only one tower.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Move

Selecting the target position on the rack:

Selection	Sample position Rack position Special beaker Relative angle
Default value	Sample position

Sample position

Position defined for the current determination in the **Run** subwindow of the program part **Workplace** as the **Sample position** parameter.

Rack position

Absolute position on the rack.

Special beaker

Special position on the rack defined in the rack properties of the **Configuration** program part.

Relative angle

The sample rack can be rotated by a certain angle relative to the current position independently of rack positions. This can be used for example to remove vial caps automatically.

Specification of the number of the rack position. This parameter is only visible for **Move = Rack position** or **Special beaker**. The rack position can be entered as a formula as well, which is necessary for the automatic calibration of electrodes, for example. The formula editor is opened by right-clicking on the input field.

Input range	1 to 999
Default value	1

Input range	1 to 16
Default value	1

Input range	1 to 8
Default value	1

Entry	1

This parameter specifies the angle by which the sample rack should be rotated relative to the current position. It is only visible for **Move = Relative angle**.

Input range	-259.90 to 259.90 °
Default value	5.00 °

Selection of the action to be carried out if the beaker sensor defined for the rack does not detect any beakers at the target position. If the **robotic arm** is selected as the beaker sensor, then a Swing Head must be installed. A work position also defined in the rack data must also be defined in such a way that a contact exists between beaker sensor and beaker. This work position will be approached automatically for beaker recognition after the command **MOVE**. This section is not visible when **Move = Relative angle**.

Selection	Display message Stop determination Stop determination and series
Default value	Display message

Display message

A message is displayed and the determination is stopped.

Stop determination

The determination is stopped and the next determination of the series is started.

Stop determination and series

The determination as well as the series are stopped. An Exit track will be started if there is one defined.

Parameters**Shift rate**

Selection of the speed at which the sample rack rotates.

Input range	3 to 20 °/s
Default value	20 °/s

Shift direction

Selection of the shift direction of the sample rack.

Selection	auto + –
Default value	auto

auto

The direction of rotation with the smallest angle of rotation is selected automatically.

+

Rack rotates counterclockwise.

–

Rack rotates clockwise.

Swing rate

Selects speed of the robotic arm when moving to a rack position or a special beaker (only with multiple row sample racks).

778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

Input range	10 to 55 °/s
Default value	55 °/s

5.6.7.3 SWING**5.6.7.3.1 SWING - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ► SWING ► Properties... ► SWING - 'Command name'**

Command for **swinging the robotic arm**. This command is only executable if the Sample Processor is equipped with a **786 Swing Head** with a robotic arm.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types 814 USB Sample Processor
Default value	814 USB Sample Processor

Target

Tower

Selecting the tower of the Sample Processor for moving the robotic arm to the required position. Both Tower 1 and Tower 2 can always be selected even if the Sample Processor has only one tower.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Swing

Selecting the target position for the robotic arm.

Selection	External position Maximum angle Relative angle
Default value	External position

External position

Swinging to one of the 4 external positions available for each tower. They are defined in the Tower properties of the Sample Processor.

Maximum angle

Swinging outwards to the maximum permissible angle (*see chapter 7.7.8, page 1559*).

Parameters

The parameters for the command **LIFT** are configured in the following dialog window:

- *LIFT - Properties*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **LIFT** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been ended
.LPO	Current absolute lift position in mm (entry when ending the command)

5.6.7.4.2 LIFT - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► LIFT ► Properties... ► LIFT - 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead.

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types 814 USB Sample Processor
Default value	814 USB Sample Processor

Target

Tower

Selection of the tower of the Sample Processor for moving to the required lift position. Both Tower 1 and Tower 2 can always be selected even if the Sample Processor has only one tower.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Lift position

Entering the desired lift position in mm or selecting a lift position predefined for the rack **Work position**, **Shift position**, **Rinse position** or **Special position**. A lift height of 0 mm corresponds to the **Home position**. Here the lift is moved to the uppermost stop.

730, 778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864	
Input range	0 to 235 mm
Selection	Work position Shift position Rinse position Special position Home position
Default value	Work position

774	
Input range	0 to 100 mm
Selection	Work position Shift position Rinse position Special position Home position
Default value	Work position

874	
Input range	0 to 110 mm
Selection	Work position Shift position Rinse position Special position Home position
Default value	Work position



Parameters

Selection of the speed for moving the lift.

778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864, 874

730	
Input range	3 to 25 mm/s
Default value	25 mm/s

Input range	3 to 12 mm/s
Default value	12 mm/s

5.6.7.5.1 PUMP - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► PUMP ► Properties... ► PUMP - 'Command name'**

Command for **controlling pumps** connected to or built into the Sample Processor.

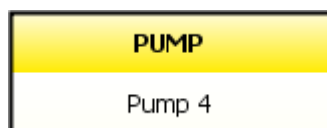
Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Sample Processor: 730, 778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the command **PUMP** are configured in the following dialog window:

- *PUMP - Properties*

Pumps

Tower

Selection of the tower of the Sample Processor for moving to the required lift position. Both Tower 1 and Tower 2 can always be selected even if the Sample Processor has only one tower.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Pump(s)

Selection of the pump that is to be actuated. The pump(s) can either be built-in or externally connected. With **1+2** both pumps at the selected tower will be switched at the same time.

Selection	1 2 1+2
Default value	1

1

Pump 1 is actuated.

2

Pump 2 is actuated.

1+2

Both pumps at the selected tower will be switched at the same time.

Actions

Selection	Switch on Switch off Duration
Default value	Switch on

Switch on

Switch on the pump(s).

Switch off

Switch off the pump(s).

Duration

Switch on the pump(s) for a particular period.

Input range	0 to 9999.9
Default value	10.0

Selection	s min
Default value	s

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

5.6.7.6.2 STIR - Properties

Dialog window: **Methods** ► **STIR** ► **Properties...** ► **STIR - 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead.

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types 814 USB Sample Processor
Default value	814 USB Sample Processor

Stirrer

Selection of the stirrer.

Selection	1	2	3	4
Default value	1			

Selection	T1 T2 (tower stirrer) 1 ... 3 (MSB stirrer)
Default value	T1

Selection	1 2 3
Default value	1

Selection **1**

Display of the stirrer type. **Unknown** is displayed either with devices unable to read out the stirrer type or if no stirrer is connected

Selection	801 Magnetic Stirrer 802 Rod Stirrer 803 Ti Stand magnetic stirrer 804 Ti Stand rod stirrer unknown

Setting the stirring rate or rotational speed. The algebraic sign of the stirring rate changes the direction in which the stirring is done. The default setting **8** corresponds to a rotational speed of 1000 rpm.

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Input range	0 to 15
Default value	8



5.6.7.7 RACK

5.6.7.7.1 RACK - Overview

Command for **initialization of the attached sample rack**. The rack, lift and robotic arm (if present) are reset, the rack code is read off and the corresponding rack data is transferred to the Sample Processor.

This command can be executed with the following devices:

1235

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types 814 USB Sample Processor
Default value	814 USB Sample Processor

Rack test

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, the rack attached will be checked to see that it is the correct one.

Test rack

Selection of the rack name for the rack which must be put on. In this way you can ensure that the method can only be carried out with this rack. If another sample rack is detected while executing the command, a message is displayed and an exit track will be started if there is one defined.

Selection	all sample racks listed in the configuration

5.6.7.8 HEATER**5.6.7.8.1 HEATER - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ► HEATER ► Properties... ► HEATER - 'Command name'**

Command for **controlling the oven temperature**.

Instruments

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Sample changer: 774 and 874

Photometer: 089

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	774 Oven Sample Processor 089 Photometer 874 Oven Sample Processor
Default value	874 Oven Sample Processor

Heater (Sample changer)

Target temperature

Temperature to which the oven has to be heated. This value is live editable only for the 874.

Input range	50 to 250 °C
Selection	Init.temp. off
Default value	Init.temp.

Init.temp.

With **Init.temp.** the oven heating is switched on at the same time as the device and the oven is heated up to this temperature. The initial temperature must be entered by keypad on the 774. When connecting to tiamo, the value is read out and displayed in the device configuration. The value cannot be altered in tiamo. The initial temperature is entered and altered in tiamo with the 874.

off

The heater is switched off during the determination.



NOTICE

It is advisable to define an initial temperature if you work always at the same temperature.

Heating time

The target temperature has to be reached within this time. The heating rate can be modified with the heating time in order to program temperature ramps or entire temperature profiles (with several **HEATER** commands). **Off** causes heating at the maximum possible heating rate (see device manual).

This value is live editable for the 874

Input range	1 to 999 min
Selection	off
Default value	off

Init.temp.

With **Init.temp.** the cuvette heating is switched on at the same time as the device and the cuvette is heated up to this temperature. The initial temperature is entered and altered in tiamo.

off

Switch off the heater.

5.6.7.9 FLOW**5.6.7.9.1 FLOW - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ► FLOW ► Properties... ► FLOW - 'Command name'**

Command for the **control of the gas flow**.

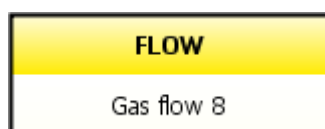
Devices

This command can be executed with the following instruments:

Sample changers: 774, 874

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:

**Parameters**

The parameters for the **FLOW** command are set in the following dialog window:

- *FLOW - Properties*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **FLOW** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identifi- cation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once , 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

5.6.7.9.2 FLOW - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► FLOW ► Properties... ► FLOW - 'Command name'**

Dialog window: **FLOW** - 'Command name'

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Shows the device type. If an instrument is selected in the **Device name** field, the **Device type** field can no longer be edited and the instrument type belonging to the instrument is displayed.

If the **not defined** option is selected in the **Device name** field, all instrument types or groups with which the command can be executed can be selected, regardless of the instruments present in the device table.

Selection	774 Oven Sample Processor 874 USB Oven Sample Processor
Default value	874 USB Oven Sample Processor

Gas

Gas type

Gas type of the carrier gas.

Selection	Air Nitrogen Other gas
Default value	Air

Gas flow factor

Factor for the correct determination of the gas flow. This parameter is displayed only if **Gas type = Other gas**. For the 774 Oven Sample Processor, the gas flow factor values for commonly used carrier gases are lis-

ted in the manual. For the 874 USB Oven Sample Processor, these values can be found in the table *Gas flow factors of various gases*.

Input range	0.001 to 2.000 (Increment: 0.001)
Default value	1.000

Gas flow

Inlet

Selection of the carrier gas inlet.

Selection	Pump Valve
Default value	Pump

Pump

Use of ambient air as carrier gas.

Valve

Use of gas out of a compressed gas cylinder.

Flow rate

874

Input range	10 to 150 mL/min
Default value	50 mL/min

Gas flow

Selection	Switch on Switch off
Default value	Switch on

Switch on

Switches the gas flow on.

Switch off

Switches the gas flow off.

5.6.7.10 RLS DEV

5.6.7.10.1 RLS DEV - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► RLS DEV ► Properties... ► RLS DEV - 'Device name'**

Command to **release a device** for using it in other parallel running methods. It removes the reservation made by the current method.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Sample Processor: 730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 864, 874

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead.

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	'Sample changer types' 814 USB Sample Processor
Default value	814 USB Sample Processor

5.6.8.1 Result commands - Overview

Commands for the **calculation, storage and output of results.**

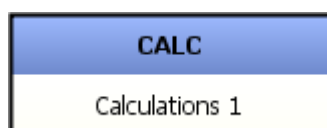
The following four result commands can be selected:

- *CALC - Overview*
Calculation of intermediate and end results, titer values and common variables.
- *DATABASE - Overview*
Storage of the determination data in data bases.
- *REPORT - Overview*
Output of a report defined by a report template.
- *EXPORT - Overview*
Export of determination data.

5.6.8.2.1 CALC - Overview

Command for the **calculation of intermediate and end results** and the assignment of titer values and common variables.

The command has the following appearance:



Designation	Description
.NSR	Statistics actual counter for the result
.NST	Statistics setpoint counter for the result
.OVF	Limit value violation for result; 1 = limit exceeded, 0 = limit not exceeded
.RSD	Relative standard deviation for the result
.STS	Statistics status for the result; 1 = Statistics on, 0 = Statistics off
.UNI	Result unit (Text)
.SLO	Slope for the linear regression (result vs. sample size)
.ITC	Axis intercept for the linear regression (result vs. sample size)
.COR	Correlation coefficient for the linear regression (result vs. sample size)

5.6.8.2.2 CALC - Calculation overview

Dialog window: **Method** ► **CALC** ► **Properties...** ► **CALC 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**



Moves the selected result upward (changes the sequence).



Moves the selected result downward (changes the sequence).

[New]

Open the dialog window **New result** in order to select a new template (see chapter 5.6.8.2.3, page 1248).

[Properties]

Open the dialog window **Result - 'Result name'** in order to edit the properties of the result selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.8.2.5.1, page 1251).

[Delete]

Delete the result selected in the table.

[Templates]

Open the dialog window **Manage templates** in order to delete or rename result templates (*see chapter 5.6.8.2.6.1, page 1257*).

Table

Up to 25 results can be defined in the **CALC** command which are displayed in the calculation overview. The overview table, which cannot be directly edited, contains the following information about the results:

Result name

Name of the result.

Formula

Calculation formula of the result.

Unit

Result unit.

Decimal places

Number of decimal places of the result.

Assignment

Assignment of the result to one of the 25 result columns in the determination overview.

Statistics

Display whether the statistics calculation for the result is switched on or off.

Result monitoring

Display whether the monitoring for the result is switched on or off.

5.6.8.2.3 CALC - New result

Dialog window **Method** ► **CALC** ► **[New]** ► **New result**

A template for the new result can be selected in this dialog window.

Templates

Selection of a result template as the basis for a new result.

Selection	'Result template' Empty
Default value	Empty

'Result template'

Loads a saved result template. Pressing **[Continue >>]** causes the dialog window **Formula Assistant** to open (see chapter 5.6.8.2.4, page 1249).

Loads an empty result template. Pressing **[Continue >>]** causes the dialog window **Result - 'Result name'** to open afterwards (see chapter 5.6.8.2.5.1, page 1251).

Displaying the description of the selected result template.

Dialog window **Method** ► **CALC** ► **[New]** ► **New result** ► **Formula assistant**

Display of the calculation formula of the result. In this formula, only the variable identifications themselves will be listed for command variables, and not the command designations.

All of the variables of the formula template will be listed which are generated by a command.

Assignment of the command to variables.

Transfer of command names of the selected variable to all command variables. Command names that were already entered will be overwritten.

All of the method variables of the formula template will be listed.

Selection of the method variable.

5.6.8.2.5 CALC - Result properties

5.6.8.2.5.1 Result - Definition

Tab: **Method** ► **CALC** ► **Properties...** ► **[New]** ► **[Continue]** ► **Result - Definition**

The result calculation is defined on this tab.

Result name

Name of the result. This name will be shown in the result view as well as in the report. The result name can be used in further calculations as variable **RS.Result name.VAL**.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Res01 ... Res025

Formula

Display of the calculation formula of the result. The formula editor to enter the calculation formula is opened with a click on  or by double-clicking in the window in which the formula can be entered (*see chapter 2.4, page 24*). The result of the calculation formula defines the result type (**Number**, **Text** or **Date/time**).

Entry	1000 characters

Unit

Unit of the result for the output (text only). The unit can be used in further calculations as variable '**RS.Result name.UNI**'.

Entry	16 characters
Selection	empty ppm % g/L mg/L mg/mL mg/100 g mol/L mmol/L mL µL g mg µg °C s mV µA S/cm mS/cm µS/cm µL/min nm
Default value	empty

Decimal places

Number of decimal places for the output of the calculated result. This parameter is ignored for results of the type **text** or **date/time**.

Input range	0 to 5
Default value	2

Assignment

Assigns the result to one of the 25 possible result columns **RS01 ... RS25** in the determination overview in which the result is entered.

Selection	RS01 ... RS25 first unallocated result variable none
Default value	first unallocated result variable

none

The result will be assigned to no result column and displayed only in the subwindow **Results** .



NOTICE

The assignments **RS01 ... RS25** can be used repeatedly in various **CALC** commands. If this is the case, then only the last result calculated will be entered in the assigned result column. By doing this it is possible either to display alternative results calculated in different **CALC** commands in the same result column or to use the same report template.



CAUTION

If the same **Assignment** is reused in several CALC commands with different **Result names**, then only the most recently calculated result will be saved in the determination. All other results are either no longer available or invalid if used in other formulas!

Statistics

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Mean value, absolute and relative standard deviations are calculated for the result if this option is enabled. Statistical calculations are only carried out if statistics is also activated in the **START** command and in the Run window.

Description

Freely selectable entry of a description of the result.

Entry	1024 characters

[Save as template]

Open the dialog window **Save result template** in order to save the result parameters as template for the creation of new results (*see chapter 5.6.8.2.6.2, page 1257*).

5.6.8.2.5.2 Result - Monitoring

Tab: **Method** ► **CALC** ► **Properties...** ► **[New]** ► **[Continue]** ► **Result - Overview**

The parameters for monitoring the result are defined on this tab.

Result monitoring

The question of whether the result is within the defined limit values is monitored while calculating the result during the determination if this option is enabled.

Lower limit for the result.

Entry	10 digits

Upper limit for the result.

Entry	10 digits

Message

entering or changing the message is opened with  or by double-clicking into the text field (see chapter 2.5.2, page 86). The formula editor can also be called up inside the text field (see chapter 2.4, page 24).

Entry	Text (unlimited)

Display message

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, all active tracks are stopped and the message defined in the text box will be displayed in the event that the limits are exceeded. You can select whether you want to continue the stopped tracks with **[Continue]** or - if defined - to execute the **Action** listed below.

Record message

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, the message defined in the text box will be documented in the determination if the limits are exceeded. The run will not be stopped.



NOTICE

If no solutions have been defined, then the selection box will be empty. The creation of solutions is described in the configuration (*see chapter 6.6.1, page 1413*).

Save result as global variable

on | off (Default value: **off**)

The result will be saved under the selected name as global variable if this option is activated (*see chapter 6.10, page 1483*). In all cases, only the single value for this result will be saved as a global variable, even if the statistics are enabled for this result.

Global variable

The result is saved as new value for this global variable.

Selection

List of all the global variables defined



NOTICE

If no global variables have been defined, then the selection box will be empty. The creation of global variables is described in the configuration (*see chapter 6.10, page 1483*).



NOTICE

For global variables which are newly calculated during a determination in a **CALC** command and which are saved in the configuration, the current values are available for additional calculations in the same determinations from this instant. This is not the case for determinations running at the same time on other workplaces; here, the values available at the start of the determination are applied.

[Save as template]

Open the dialog window **Save result template** in order to save the result parameters as template for the creation of new results (*see chapter 5.6.8.2.6.2, page 1257*).

5.6.8.2.6.1 Manage result templates

Result templates can be renamed and deleted in the **Managing templates** dialog window.

A result template can be renamed or deleted.

Description

Displaying the description of the selected result template.

[Rename]

Renames the selected result template.

[Delete]

Deletes the selected result template.

5.6.8.2.6.2 Save result template

Dialog window: **Method** ► **CALC** ► **Properties...** ► **[New]** ► **[Continue]** ► **[Save as template]** ► **Save result template**

Name of result template

The result template is saved under this name in the configuration database.

Description

Freely definable description of the result template. This description is displayed in the dialog windows **New result** and **Manage templates**.

5.6.8.2.6.3 Rename result template

Dialog window: **Method** ► **CALC** ► **Properties...** ► **[Templates]** ► **[Rename]** ► Rename result template

Name of result template

New name under which the result template is saved globally in the configuration database.

Entry	100 characters
Default value	'Name of result template'

Description

Freely definable description of the result template. This description is displayed in the dialog windows **New result** and **Manage templates**.

Entry	1000 characters

5.6.8.3 DATABASE

5.6.8.3.1 DATABASE - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► DATABASE ► Properties... ► DATABASE - 'Command name'**

Command for the storage of determination data in one or more **databases**.



NOTICE

Several **DATABASE** commands can be inserted in a method, but only one **DATABASE** command may be processed in a determination, otherwise the determination will be stopped.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the command **DATABASE** are configured in the following dialog window:

- *DATABASE - Properties*
All the defined databases in the list of databases are displayed in the properties window of the command **DATABASE**.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **DATABASE** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been ended

5.6.8.3.2 DATABASE - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► DATABASE ► Properties... ► DATABASE - 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

List of databases

A **DATABASE** command can define more than one database in which the determination data are stored which are available for the execution of the DATABASE command. If several databases are defined, the determination is stored with the same determination ID in each database.

Database

Name of the database in which the determination data is stored.

[New]

Opens the dialog window **Database - New** for the selection of a new database.

[Properties]

The dialog window **Database - 'Database name'** in which a different database can be selected.

[Delete]

Deletes the database selected in the list.



NOTICE

The **DATABASE** command has to be executed at the end of the method sequence in order to guarantee that all data of a determination are stored. If the method contains an exit track, it would be best to insert the **DATABASE** command at the end of this track.

Dialog window: **Method** ► **REPORT** ► **Properties...** ► **REPORT - 'Command name'**

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Selection of the predefined report template with which the report should be generated.

Selection	'Report templates'

on | off (Default value: **on**)

The report is printed on the selected printer if this option is activated.

Selection	'Printer name'	Default printer

Default value	Default printer

The report will be printed on the default printer defined for the client.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

The report is stored as PDF file in the directory selected if this option is activated. A click on  opens the dialog window **Save**, in which the desired directory is selected and a name for the PDF file can be entered.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

The PDF file is additionally sent to the E-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]** if this option is activated.

Open the window **Send E-mail** for defining the E-mail parameters (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Selection	'Export template'

5.6.9 Communications commands

5.6.9.1 Communications commands - Overview

Menu item: **Method ► Paste ► New command... ► Communication**

Commands for communications within the program or with external devices.

The following Communications commands can be selected:

- *CTRL*
Setting remote output lines.
- *SCAN*
Scanning remote input lines.
- *SEND*
Sending event messages
- *RECEIVE*
Waiting for event messages or status messages.
- *TRANSFER*
Data transfer via RS-232 to external devices.
- *WEIGH*
Call up of a weight from a balance.

5.6.9.2 CTRL

5.6.9.2.1 CTRL - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► CTRL ► Properties... ► CTRL - 'Command name'**

Command for **Setting remote output lines**.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 851, 852, 857, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titrim: 702*, 716*, 718*, 719*, 720*, 721*, 736*, 751, 758, 784, 785, 794*, 795, 798, 799 (* devices with only 3 output lines)

Dosing Interface: 846

Titrotherm: 859

Coulometer: 756, 831

pH/Ion - Meter: 867

Sample Processor: 730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 864, 874

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Spectrometer: Avantes

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrando

Selection of a remote box attached to the device.

Titrandos, 855, 856, 867, 814, 815, 864, 874

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

Output signal

Input of the binary pattern for the output signal or selecting a predefined signal pattern.

It is possible to enter the following characters:

0 = line inactive

1 = line active

* = any line status

p = set pulse (pulse length = 200 ms). If an impulse with a different length is to be emitted, a corresponding template must be defined.

*Titrand, 855, 856, 867, 751, 756, 758, 784, 785, 795, 798, 799, 831,
Sample Processor*

Selection	Bit-pattern with exactly 14 characters (0, 1, *, p) ***** Signal pattern
Default value	*****

702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 794

Selection	Bit-pattern with exactly 8 characters (0, 1, *, p) ***** Signal pattern
Default value	*****

Spectrometer

Selection	Bit-pattern with exactly 10 characters (0, 1, *, p) ***** Signal pattern
Default value	*****

The bits are numbered from right to left:

Output 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

Bit	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Example:

*******1*** sets the output line 1 to enabled (= set), which would result in a stop command for a connected Titrino, for example.

*****0* sets the line to inactive.



NOTICE

We recommend masking the irrelevant output lines with an asterisk * so as not to modify these line conditions.



NOTICE

For Titrinos with 3 output lines: only the first 3 characters are used.

5.6.9.3 SCAN

5.6.9.3.1 SCAN - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ▶ SCAN ▶ Properties... ▶ SCAN - 'Command name'**

Command for **scanning** remote input lines.

Devices

This command can be executed only with the following devices:

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 851, 852, 857, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Titino: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 784, 785, 794, 795, 798, 799

Dosing Interface: 846

Titrotherm: 859

Coulometer: 756, 831

Conductometer: 856

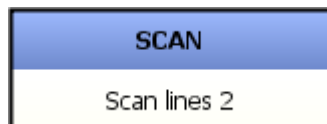
pH/Ion - Meter: 867

Sample Processor: 730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 864, 874

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the command **SCAN** are configured in the following dialog window:

- *SCAN - Properties*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **SCAN** and can be used in formulas under the designation **'Command name.Variable designation'**:

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.TOU	Timeout status: 1 = Timeout expired; 0 = Timeout not expired

5.6.9.3.2 SCAN - Properties

Tab: **Method** ▶ **SCAN** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **SCAN - 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

 **NOTICE**

Input lines that are of no interest or for which no defined condition can be predicted should also be masked with an asterisk *.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Input range	0.0 to 9999.9
Default value	10.0
Selection	min s
Default value	min

 NOTICE

If the option **Max. waiting time** is not activated, it is being waited endlessly for the input signal.

5.6.9.4.1 SEND - Overview

Command for **Sending event messages** to commands, tracks or to *tiago*.

The command has the following appearance:



The parameters for the command **SEND** are configured in the following dialog window:

- tiamo 3.0

5.6.9.4.3 SEND - Send event message

Dialog window: **Method** ► **SEND** ► **Properties...** ► **[New]/ [Properties]** ► **Send event message**

Receiver

Selection of the type of receiver.

Selection	System Command
Default value	System

Selection

Selection of the receiver address. All of the command names already defined in the method are available for **Receiver = Command**. This field is empty and cannot be edited for **Receiver = System**.

Selection	' Command name ' ' empty '
Default value	' empty '

Event message

Selection of the event message to be sent. The following event messages can be selected depending on the type of receiver:

System

Selection	Quit Hold Stop
Default value	Quit

Command

Selection	Quit Hold Continue Start Titration
Default value	Quit

Receiver	Selection	Event message	Significance
System	-	Hold	Hold determination (all tracks). This corresponds to the [Hold] button in the dialog window Run in the program part Work-place .
System	-	Quit	Cancel determination (Series continues).
System	-	Stop	Stop determination and series. This corresponds to the [Stop] button in the dialog window Run in the program part Work-place .



Comment

Entry	Text (unlimited)
Default value	'empty'

5.6.9.5.1 RECEIVE - Overview

Command for **awaiting** event messages or status messages produced by commands.

The command has the following appearance:



The parameters for the command **RECEIVE** are configured in the following dialog window:

- ## Command variables

tiamo 3.0

Designation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.TOU	Timeout status: 1 = Timeout expired; 0 = Timeout not expired

5.6.9.5.2 RECEIVE - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► RECEIVE ► Properties... ► RECEIVE - 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Wait for event/status

Selection	Wait until all conditions are met Wait until one of the conditions is met
Default value	Wait until all conditions are met

Wait until all conditions are met

Waits until **all** conditions listed in the table are fulfilled.

Wait until one of the conditions is met

Waits until **one** of the conditions listed in the table is fulfilled.

[New]

Open the dialog window **Wait for event/status** for entering a new event message which is to be waited for (*see chapter 5.6.9.5.3, page 1275*).



NOTICE

A maximum of 10 event messages can be entered.

[Properties]

Open the dialog window **Wait for event/status** to edit the event message selected in the table which is to be waited for (*see chapter 5.6.9.5.3, page 1275*).

[Delete]

Delete the selected event message.

5.6.9.6.1 TRANSFER - Overview

Command for **data transfer via RS-232** to external devices.

The command has the following appearance:

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **TRANSFER** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been ended
.TOU	Timeout status: 1 = Max. waiting time expired; 0 = Max. waiting time not expired

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types RS-232 device
Default value	RS-232 device

Transfer commands

The **Transfer commands** defined in the dialog window are sent in the sequence in which they are listed. The table cannot be edited directly.



NOTICE

10 transfer commands can be entered at maximum.



Moves the selected command up (changes the sequence).



Moves the selected command down (changes the sequence).

[New]

Opens the dialog window **Transfer command** for entering a new transfer command (see chapter 5.6.9.6.3, page 1279).

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window **Transfer command** for editing the transfer command selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.9.6.3, page 1279).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected transfer command.

Timeout

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then a maximum waiting time can be entered. If not all transfer commands have finished after this time period, the command is canceled and the next command is started.

Input range	0 to 9999.9
Default value	1
Selection	min s
Default value	s

5.6.9.6.3 TRANSFER - Transfer command

Dialog window: **Method ► TRANSFER ► Properties... ► Transfer command**

Name

Freely definable name for the transfer command.

Entry	50 characters

Action

Selection	Read Write Wait for Poll
Default value	Read

Read

The character string defined in **Command** (optional) will be sent to the device and the answer of the device is expected within the **Timeout** defined for the device settings and evaluated.

Write

The character string defined in **Command** (optional) will be sent to the device.

Wait for

The character string defined in **Command** (optional) will be sent to the device, after which there is a waiting period until a received character string corresponds to the regular expression in **Comparison**. If this answer is not received within the **Timeout** defined in the command, then the command is canceled.

Regular Expressions can be entered. You can use these exactly defined search patterns to interpret the received character strings and save contents from this strings in a method variable. Regular Expressions are widely used in computer science (operating systems UNIX or LINUX, script languages PERL, etc.) and are standardized to a great extent. *tiamo* uses **Extended Regular Expressions** in accordance with **Java** to their full extent (for details, see e.g. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regular_expression).

Entry **100 characters**

Examples for Regular Expressions:

Expression	Significance	Example
[abc]	OR function for single characters	receive a or b or c
[a-z0-9]	one character in the specified range	m or 5
(hallo)	substring	string contains hallo
^hallo	start of line	hallo is at start of line
hallo\$	end of line	hallo is at end of line
.	any single character	a or 4 or - or ...
\.	point	.
\d	one digit	3
\d+	several digits	324567
\d{4}	four digits	3143
\D	not one digit	A or ! or ...
\w	a digit or a letter	a or 3
\W	neither digit nor letter	! or .
.*	any character string	abcd or 41 or -\$=\$ or ...

Any combination of regular expressions is possible.



NOTICE

Open and close brackets must be set in the field **Comparison** in any case in order to save the received data in a variable. Therefore, to save a complete character string in a variable, the expression **(.*)** must be entered in the field Comparison.

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	AND Mettler Ohaus Precisa Sartorius Shimadzu
Default value	Precisa

Weighing command

Instructions

Character string that is sent via the RS-232 interface.

AND

Entry	S

Mettler

Entry	S

Ohaus

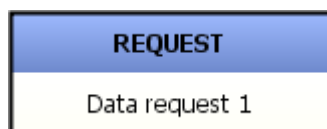
Entry	1S

Precisa

Entry	P1

Sartorius

Entry	\1bP



Parameters

The parameters for the command **REQUEST** are configured in the following dialog window:

- *REQUEST*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **REQUEST** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been ended

5.6.10.2.2 REQUEST - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► REQUEST ► Properties... ► REQUEST - Data input #**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

Sample data request

The sample types that are not to be entered until after the determination starts can be selected in the dialog window **REQUEST - Data input #**. The dialog window **Sample data request**, in which the sample parameters selected in the command are to be queried, appears in the method run during the execution of the command. The run is stopped until the input is confirmed.



NOTICE

If the **run should not be stopped** (for example for back-weighting in KF titrations), the **REQUEST** command must be inserted in a track other than the one with the titration command with the option **Return immediately**.

Sample position

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the position of the sample on the rack will be queried.

ID1 ... ID16

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the sample identifications **ID1 ... ID16** will be requested. If other names were assigned to this variables in the **START** command, these these names will be displayed in the dialog window **Sample data request**.



NOTICE

Text is selected as type in the default settings for the sample identifications **ID1 ... ID16**. If you wish to enter numbers for these method variables for use in later calculations, then these variables must be switched in the dialog window **Method variable - Sample position** to the type **number**. **START ► Properties... ► Method variables ► [Properties] ► Method variables - Sample position**

Sample size

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on, then the sample size will be queried.

Sample size unit

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on, then the sample size unit will be queried.

Message

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the message defined here will appear in the dialog window **Sample data request** in which the sample data is quer-

ied during the method run (see chapter 5.6.10.2.3, page 1287). The text editor for entering or changing the message is opened with  or by double-clicking into the text field (see chapter 2.5.2, page 86).

Entry	Text (unlimited)



NOTICE

In the event the option **Comments on modification of sample data (live)** is enabled in the **Security settings**, the dialog window **Modification comment sample data** will be displayed after the sample data is entered, where a **Comment** and a **Reason** for the modification must be entered.

5.6.10.2.3 REQUEST - Sample data request

Dialog window: **Workplace ▶ [START] ▶ Sample data request**

Message

Displaying the message defined in the command **REQUEST**.

Sample position

Position of the sample on the Sample Processor rack. This number can be used for moving to a sample position with the command **MOVE** when **Target position = Sample position**.

Input range	1 to 999
Default value	1

ID1 ... ID16

Sample identifications.

<i>Type = Number</i>	
Input range	-1.0E-99 to 1.0E99
<i>Type = Text</i>	
Entry	max. 100 characters
<i>Type = Date/Time</i>	
Selection	'YYYY-MM-DD' or 'YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss'



NOTICE

If the sample identifications are still invalid at the start of the method and are not entered until the time of the **REQUEST** command during the run, then the option **Check at start** in the **START** command must be **switched off** for these method variables.

Sample size

Sample size (initial weight).

Entry	1 ... 10 digits.
Default value	1

Device

Unit of sample size.

Selection	g mg µg mL µL pcs
Default value	g



NOTICE

Sample data can be loaded directly from a **balance** or a **barcode reader**. The **data import** must be enabled for this purpose in the Run window in which the determination is started (**Single determination** or **Determination series**) and the corresponding devices must be defined. The dialog window **Sample data request** will be closed automatically after the data has been received from these devices.



NOTICE

In the event the option **Comments on modification of sample data (live)** is enabled in the **Security settings**, the dialog window **Modification comment sample data** will be displayed after the sample data is entered, where a **Comment** and a **Reason** for the modification must be entered.

5.6.10.3.1 CALL - Overview

Command for **calling tracks**. Optionally a condition can be defined which needs to be fulfilled in order to execute the **CALL** command.

The command has the following appearance:

CALL	
	Call 2
▶	Call text Track 6
▶	Call text Track 7

The parameters for the command **CALL** are configured in the following dialog window:

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **CALL** and can be used in formulas under the designation **'Command name.Variable designation'**:

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been ended

5.6.10.3.2 CALL - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ▶ CALL ▶ Properties... ▶ CALL - Call #**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Call table

All the defined calls listed in the table are carried out simultaneously. The table cannot be edited directly.



NOTICE

The **CALL** command waits for either the end of the tracks called or the acknowledgement signal of them. If the completion of a track is not to be waited for, the option **Return immediately** must be activated in the corresponding track command (*see chapter 5.6.2, page 439*).

[New]

Opens the dialog window **Call** to enter a new call (see chapter 5.6.10.3.3, page 1290).



NOTICE

10 calls can be defined at maximum.

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window **Call** to edit the call selected in the table (see chapter 5.6.10.3.3, page 1290).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected call.

5.6.10.3.3 CALL - Call

Dialog window: **Method** ► **CALL** ► **Properties...** ► **[New]**

Call text

Text (can be edited to suit) for designating the call that is shown in the command presentation.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	'empty'

Selecting the track to be called. All the normal tracks defined in the method can be selected (with the exception of the main track).

Selection	'Track name' 'empty'
Default value	'empty'

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Expression for the condition(s) which can be created or edited with the formula editor after pressing on  or double-clicking in the text field (see chapter 2.4, page 24).

If this check box is activated, then the call will be carried out only if the evaluation of the condition gives the result **1** (= true).

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	'empty'

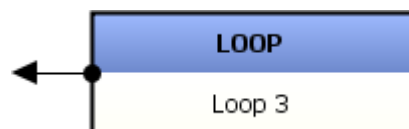
5.6.10.4.1 LOOP - Overview

Dialog window: **Method** ► **LOOP** ► **Properties..** ► **LOOP - 'Command name'**

Command for the **repeated execution of a command sequence**. The loop can be terminated after fulfilling various stop conditions.

Appearance

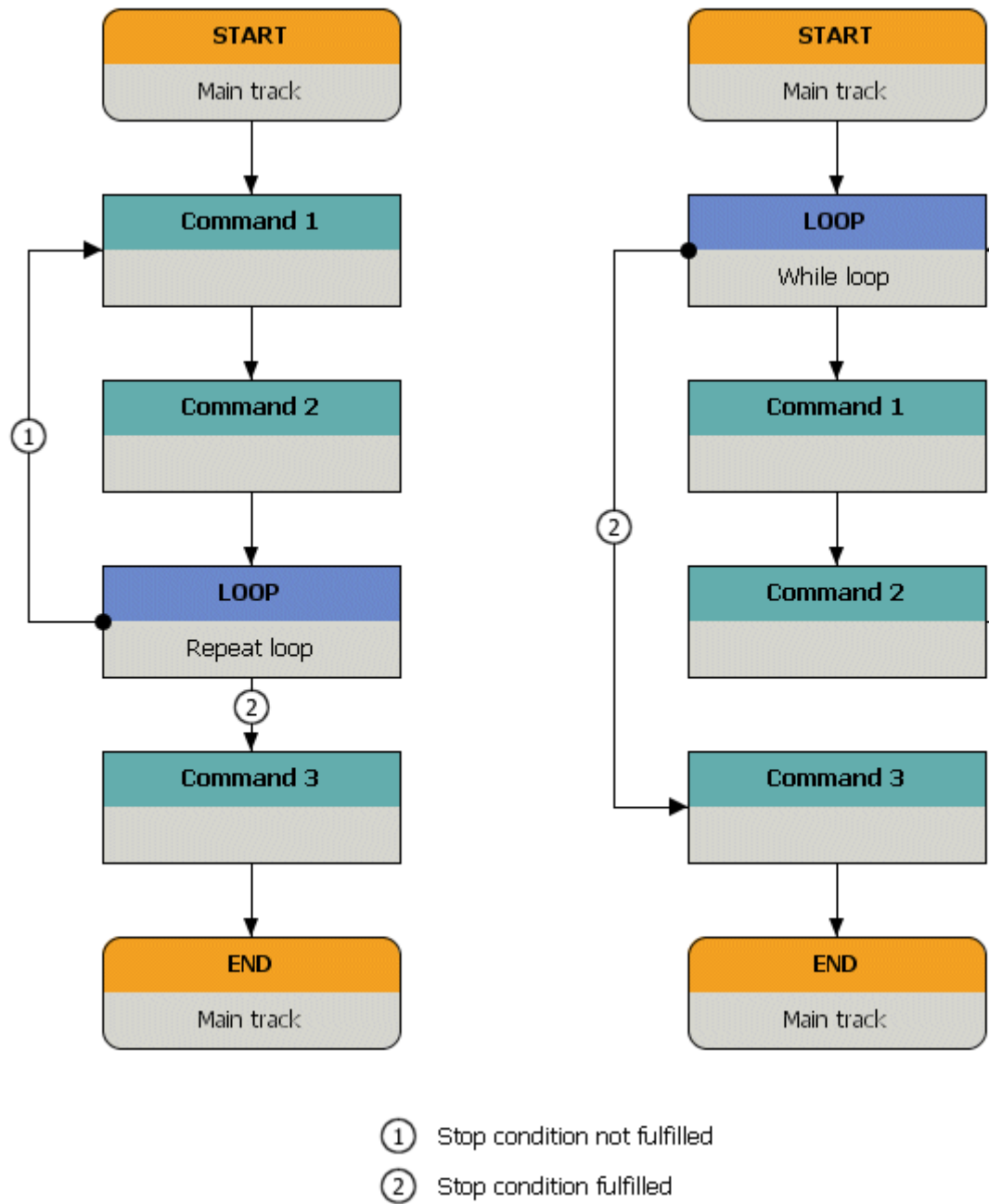
The command has the following appearance:



A LOOP command just inserted has an arrow on the left-hand side with which a loop can be created by using the mouse to drag this arrow to the desired command in the same track. **Two different types of loops** will result, depending on whether the arrow has been dragged upward or downward:

Repeat loop

While loop



The LOOP command is at the end of the loop for **Repeat loops**. As soon as one stop condition is fulfilled (case 2), the command after the LOOP command is carried out. If no stop condition is fulfilled (case 1), the loop is run through again. In either case, the loop is run through at least once.

The LOOP command is at the beginning of the loop for **While loops**. If the arrow has been dragged to a command after the LOOP command, another arrow is automatically set from the previous command back to the LOOP command. As soon as one stop condition is fulfilled (case 2), the command after the loop is carried out. If no stop condition is fulfilled,

(case 1), the loop is run through. It is possible with certain stop conditions that the loop is never run through.



NOTICE

Nested and overlapping loops are not allowed.

Parameters

The parameters for the command **LOOP** are configured in the following dialog window:

- *LOOP*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **LOOP** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identifi- cation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been ended
.LCO	Loop counter = current quantity of completed runs, both of Repeat loops and of While loops
.LST	Start time of the loop command (Date/Time)

5.6.10.4.2 LOOP - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► LOOP ► Properties... ► LOOP - Loop #**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry **25 characters**

Stop conditions

Definition of three possible stop conditions. The first stop condition to be fulfilled will stop the loop.

Maximum run number

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, then the maximum number of runs will be used as stop condition by repeat and while loops. If the maximum number of runs is reached, the loop will be canceled at the time the LOOP command is started again.

Input range	0 to 999
Default value	1

Maximum run time

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the maximum run time will be used as stop condition by repeat and while loops. The starting point for the run time is the first start of the loop command, which means that the run time for While loops is started only after the loop has been run through once. If the maximum run time is reached, the loop will be canceled at the time the LOOP command is started again.

Input range	0 to 999.9
Selection	min s
Default value	min



NOTICE

The run time is paused if the method is stopped with **[HOLD]**.

Condition

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the condition defined here will be used as stop condition by repeat and while loops.

The input field contains the expression for the condition(s) which can be

created or edited with the formula editor after pressing on  or double-clicking in the text field (see chapter 2.4, page 24). If the condition is fulfilled (evaluation of the formula gives the result **1** = true), then the loop will be canceled when the LOOP command is called.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	'empty'

5.6.10.5 WAIT

5.6.10.5.1 WAIT - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► WAIT ► Properties... ► WAIT - 'Command name'**

Command for halting the method run and for output of **messages**.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the command **WAIT** are configured in the following dialog window:

- *WAIT*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **WAIT** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identifi- cation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been ended

5.6.10.5.2 WAIT - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► WAIT ► Properties... ► WAIT - 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Wait

Selection of the following options:

[E-mail]

Open the dialog window **Send E-mail** for defining the E-mail parameters (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

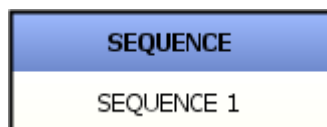
5.6.10.6 SEQUENCE**5.6.10.6.1 SEQUENCE - Overview**

Dialog window: **Method ► SEQUENCE ► Properties... ► SEQUENCE - 'Command name'**

Command for combining a sequence of individual commands into a single command. This command is used only for the more readily comprehensible structuring of methods.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:

**Parameters**

The parameters for the **SEQUENCE** command are configured in the following dialog window:

- *SEQUENCE*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **SEQUENCE** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable identification**':

Identifi- cation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

5.6.10.6.2 SEQUENCE - Properties

Dialog window: **Method** ► **SEQUENCE** ► **Properties...** ► **SEQUENCE - Sequence #**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

There is no limit to the number of commands that can be added to a **SEQUENCE** command; these are displayed in the command table. It contains information regarding **Command type** and **Command name**. The table itself cannot be edited. The individual lines of the table can be edited with a context-sensitive menu.



Moves the selected command up (changes the sequence).



Moves the selected command down (changes the sequence).

[New]

Opens the **New command** dialog window for the selection of the desired command that is to be inserted at the end of the table (*see chapter 5.2.4.2.1, page 407*).

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window of the selected command (see chapter 5.2.4.2.1, page 407).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected command.

Copy	
Cut	This context-sensitive menu item is used to delete the commands selected in the table and copy them to the clipboard.
Insert	This context-sensitive menu item is used to insert the commands that were copied to the clipboard at the end of the table.

5.6.11 Process analysis commands

5.6.11.1 Process analysis commands - Overview

Menu item: **Method ► Insert ► New command...**

Commands for controllers that are controlled with **process analysis instruments**.

The following commands can be selected:

- *DIGITAL OUT*
Actuating digital outputs.
- *DIGITAL IN*
Loading digital inputs.
- *ANALOG OUT*
Outputting results in analog values.
- *ANALOG IN*
Loading analog inputs.
- *STEPPING MOTOR*
Actuating a stepping motor.
- *PORT*
Actuating a multi-port valve.
- *CONTROL*
Controlling Beckhoff instruments.

5.6.11.2 DIGITAL OUT

5.6.11.2.1 DIGITAL OUT - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► DIGITAL OUT ► Properties... ► DIGITAL OUT - 'Command name'**

Devices

This command can be executed with the IO Controller and with the Stepping Motor Controller.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Mode of operation

Digital outputs can be actuated two different ways:

- One can switch them to activated or deactivated, both with or without start delay.
- The timer function can be used to switch an output to activated for a certain time after a start delay.

Once the command has expired, the statuses and the set values of all of the digital outputs used in the command are saved to command variables.

Parameters

The parameters for the command **DIGITAL OUT** are configured on the following 2 tabs:

- *General*
- *Digital outputs*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **DIGITAL OUT** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR ; 0 = READY ; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.DEF	Set value which is defined in the configuration for an IO port; 1 = activated , 0 = deactivated
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once , 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.[VAL]	Value of the command variables (optional, i.e. Command name.Port name' = Command name.Port name.VAL'). The value returned corresponds to the status of the IO port after completion of the command; 1 = activated , 0 = deactivated

5.6.11.2.2 DIGITAL OUT - General

Tab: **Method** ▶ **DIGITAL OUT** ▶ **General**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

**NOTICE**

If the option **not defined** is selected, then no ports can be selected in the **Digital outputs** tab, because it is not known to which device this block refers.

If a method is generated independently of a device, then a device for the editing of the block will nevertheless still need to be selected. One can however afterwards set the device name back to **not defined**.

Device type

Display of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead.

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	IO Controller Stepping Motor Controller
Default value	IO Controller

5.6.11.2.3 DIGITAL OUT - Digital outputs

Tab: **Method** ► **DIGITAL OUT** ► **Digital outputs**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Table

The actuation of a digital output is parameterized in every line of the **Digital outputs** table.

The function **Timer** is used with the parameters **Start delay** and **Working time** to enable time-staggered parameterization

One port can **not** be used more than once within a block.

If a command block originates from a different device, the **Port description** of which does not exist on the currently selected device, then the affected lines will be presented in red script.

Functions



Moves the selected line up.



Moves the selected line down.

[New]

Opens the dialog window **Digital output #** in order to edit a new line (see chapter 5.6.11.2.4, page 1302).

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window **Digital output #** in order to edit the selected line (see chapter 5.6.11.2.4, page 1302).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

5.6.11.2.4 DIGITAL OUT - Digital output

Dialog: **Method** ► **DIGITAL OUT** ► **Digital outputs** ► **Properties** ► **DIGITAL OUT - Digital output #**

Port description

Selection of the digital output. The digital outputs of the selected device are available. No port can be selected if **not defined** is selected in the **Device name** field.

Type

Shows the type of the digital output.

Function

Action

Selection	On Off Timer Set default value
Default value	Timer

On
Sets the digital output to **on** after the **start delay** has expired.

Off
Sets the digital output to **off** after the **start delay** has expired.

Timer
Sets the digital output to **on** after the **Start delay** has expired and then back to **off** after the **Working time** has expired.

Set default value

Sets the digital input back to the set value in the configuration.

Start delay

Waiting time in seconds or minutes before the initiated action is started.

Input range	0 to 999999
Default value	0
Selection	s min
Default value	s

Working time

The time for which the digital output can be set to **ACTIVATED** can be specified in seconds or minutes when **Action = Timer**. It is reset to **DEACTIVATED** after the working time has expired.

Input range	0.01 to 999999
Default value	0
Selection	s min
Default value	s

End delay

Waiting time after the working time has expired

Input range	0 to 999999
Default value	0
Selection	s min
Default value	s

Parameters**Parameter 1**

The meaning of Parameter 1 depends on the **Type** of the digital output that has been set.

When **Type = Stirrer**: stirrer output in %, pulse duration dependent on **Parameter 2**.

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647
Default value	100

Parameter 2

The meaning of Parameter 2 depends on the **Type** of the digital output that has been set.

For **Type = Stirrer**:

- **0**: Duration of the switch-on pulse fixed at 500 ms.

- **>0:** For 100% stirrer output (**Parameter 1 = 100**), pulse duration in 10 ms

Example:

Parameter 1 = 100, Parameter 2 = 30: Pulse duration switched-on 300 ms, switched off 0 ms

Parameter 1 = 75, Parameter 2 = 30: Pulse duration switched-on 225 ms, switched off 75 ms

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647
Default value	0

5.6.11.3 DIGITAL IN

5.6.11.3.1 DIGITAL IN - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► DIGITAL IN ► Properties... ► DIGITAL IN - 'Command name'**

Devices

This command can be executed with the IO controller and the Stepping Motor Controller.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Mode of operation

At the time of the command, the statuses of all of the digital inputs are entered and saved in command variables (syntax '**Command name.Variable identification**').

Parameters

The parameters for the **DIGITAL IN** command are set on the following two tabs:

- *General*
Parameters for instrument.
- *Stop criteria*
Parameters for the definition of the stop criteria.

Command variables

The following command variables are generated by the **DIGITAL IN** command in the method run and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Port name.Variable identification**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.[VAL]	Value of the command variables (optional, i.e. ' Command name.Portname ' = ' Command name.Portname.VAL '). The value returned corresponds to the status of the IO port after the command is exited; 1 = active, 0 = inactive

5.6.11.3.2 DIGITAL IN - General

Tab: **Method** ► **DIGITAL IN** ► **Properties...** ► **General**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Shows the device type.

Selection	IO Controller Stepping Motor Controller
Default value	IO Controller

5.6.11.4 ANALOG OUT

5.6.11.4.1 ANALOG OUT - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► ANALOG OUT ► Properties... ► ANALOG OUT - 'Command name'**

Devices

This command can be executed with the IO Controller.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Mode of operation

The values which are written to the analog outputs can be either calculation results or fix values.

The values, the set values and unit of all of the analog outputs used in the command are saved to command variables.

Parameters

The parameters for the command **ANALOG OUT** are configured on the following 2 tabs:

- *General*
- *Analog outputs*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **ANALOG OUT** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has not ever been started
.DEF	Set value which is defined in the configuration for an IO port.
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has been ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been ended

Identification	Description
.UNI	Mapping unit which is defined in the configuration for an IO port.
.[VAL]	Value of the command variables (optional, i.e. Command name.Port name' = Command name.Port name.VAL'). The value returned corresponds to the status of the IO port after completion of the command

5.6.11.4.2 ANALOG OUT - General

Tab: **Method** ► **ANALOG OUT** ► **Properties...** ► **General**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type.

Selection	IO Controller
Default value	IO Controller

5.6.11.4.3 ANALOG OUT - Analog outputs

Tab: **Method** ► **ANALOG OUT** ► **Analog outputs**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

An analog output is parameterized in every line of the **Analog outputs** table. The calculated or fix value is written directly to the selected analog output in the run.

If a command block originates from a different device, the **Port description** of which does not exist on the currently selected device, then the affected lines will be presented in red script.



[New]

[Properties]

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

5.6.11.4.4 ANALOG OUT - Analog output

Dialog: **Method ► ANALOG OUT ► Analog outputs ► Properties ► ANALOG OUT**
- Analog output #

Port description

Selection of the analog output. The analog outputs of the selected device are available. No port can be selected if **not defined** is selected in the **Device name** field.

Type

Shows the type of the analog output.

Action

Selection	Set value Set default
Default value	Set value

Set value

Writes the content of the field **Value** on the analog output.

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended
.UNI	Mapping unit which is defined in the configuration for an IO port.
.[VAL]	Value of the command variables (optional, i.e. Command name.Port name' = Command name.Port name.VAL'). The value returned corresponds to the status of the IO port after completion of the command; 1 = activated, 0 = deactivated

5.6.11.5.2 ANALOG IN - General

Tab: Method ► ANALOG IN ► General

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display of the device type.

Selection	IO Controller
Default value	IO Controller

5.6.11.6 STEPPING MOTOR

5.6.11.6.1 STEPPING MOTOR - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► STEPPING MOTOR ► Properties... ► STEPPING MOTOR**
- 'Command name'

Devices

This command can be executed with the Stepping Motor Controller.

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Mode of operation

Stepping motors can be actuated with time controls.

Parameters

The parameters for the command **STEPPING MOTOR** are configured on the following 2 tabs:

- *General*
- *Stepping motors*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **STEPPING MOTOR** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identifi- cation	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

5.6.11.6.2 STEPPING MOTOR - General

Tab: **Method ► STEPPING MOTOR ► General**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.



NOTICE

If the option **not defined** is selected, then no ports can be selected in the **Stepping motors** tab, because it is not known to which device this block refers.

If a method is generated independently of a device, then a device for the editing of the block will nevertheless still need to be selected. One can however afterwards set the device name back to **not defined**.

Device type

Display of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead.

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Stepping Motor Controller
Default value	Stepping Motor Controller

5.6.11.6.3 STEPPING MOTOR - Stepping motors

Tab: **Method** ▶ **STEPPING MOTOR** ▶ **Stepping motors**

Table

The actuation of a stepping motor is parameterized in every line of the **Stepping motors** table.

One port can **not** be used more than once within a block.

If a command block originates from a different device, the **Port description** of which does not exist on the currently selected device, then the affected lines will be presented in red script.

Functions



Moves the selected line up.



Moves the selected line down.

[New]

Opens the dialog window **Stepping motor #** in order to edit a new line (see chapter 5.6.11.6.4, page 1315).

[Properties]

Opens the dialog window **Stepping motor #** in order to edit the selected line (see chapter 5.6.11.6.4, page 1315).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected line.

5.6.11.6.4 STEPPING MOTOR - Stepping motor #

Dialog: **Method ▶ STEPPING MOTOR ▶ Stepping motor ▶ Properties ▶ STEPPING MOTOR - Stepping motor #**

Port description

Selection of the stepping motor. The stepping motors of the selected device are available. No port can be selected if **not defined** is selected in the **Device name** field.

Type

Shows the type of stepping motor.

Function

Action

Action that the stepping motor is to carry out.

Selection	'empty' Reference position Relative position Absolute position End position Reset
Default value	'empty'

Reference position

Move to the reference position of the stepping motor.

Relative position

Move to a relative position, whereby the stepping motor moves relative to the current position by the value defined under **Distance/Angle**.

Input range	0 to 999999
Default value	10
Selection	s min
Default value	s

End delay

Waiting time, after expiry of maximum waiting time

Input range	0 to 999999
Default value	0
Selection	s min
Default value	s

5.6.11.7 PORT

5.6.11.7.1 PORT - Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► PORT ► Properties... ► PORT - 'Command name'**

Command for **changing the port position** on a multi-port valve.

Devices

This command can be executed with the following devices:

Titrande: 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Dosing Interface: 846

Appearance

The command has the following appearance:



Parameters

The parameters for the command **PORT** are configured in the following dialog window:

- *PORT - Properties*

Command variables

The following command variables are generated in the method run by the command **PORT** and can be used in formulas under the designation '**Command name.Variable designation**':

Identification	Description
.BSY	Command status; 1 = BUSY, HOLD or ERROR; 0 = READY; invalid (variable not available) = Command has never been started
.EPP	Position after finishing the command: 0 = invalid position
.FIN	Command status; 1 = Command has ended at least once, 0, invalid (variable not available) = Command has never ended

5.6.11.7.2 PORT - Properties

Dialog window **Method ► PORT ► Properties... ► PORT - 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device

Device name

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	Device types Titrando
Default value	Titrand

Multi-port valve

Multi-port valve

Select the MSB connector the multi-port-valve is connected to.

Selection	1 2 3 4
Default value	1

Port

Select the target port to be switched to.

Input range	1 to 12
Default value	1

Shift direction

Select the direction in which the valve moves to the target port.

Selection	ascending descending automatic not over
Default value	automatic

ascending

The valve moves towards the target port in ascending direction.

descending

The valve moves towards the target port in descending direction.

automatic

The valve determines the shortest path to the target port on its own.

not over

The valve moves towards the target port in such a way that the port specified in the parameter **Not over** will not be traversed.

Not over

Select that port which is not to be traversed when the port is changed.
This parameter can only be edited for **Shift direction = not over**.

Input range	1 to 12
Default value	1

5.6.11.8 CONTROL

5.6.11.8.1 CONTROL- Overview

Dialog window: **Method ► CONTROL ► Properties... ► CONTROL - 'Command name'**

Command for **controlling Beckhoff instruments**.

Instruments

This command can be executed with the following devices:

IO Controller

CONTROL - Properties

Dialog window: **Method ► CONTROL ► Properties... ► CONTROL - 'Command name'**

Command name

Name of the command.

Entry	25 characters

Device**Device name**

Selection of a device from those available in the device table. The only devices which shall be offered are those with which the command can run.

Selection	'Device name' not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

In this case, the device name must be assigned by the user at the start of the method.

Device type

Display or selection of the device type. If a device is selected under **Device name**, then this **Device type** field can no longer be edited, and the device type belonging to the selected device is displayed instead.

If the option **not defined** is selected as **Device name**, any device types or device groups which are able to execute the command can be selected, independently of the devices in the device table.

Selection	IO Controller 846 Dosing Interface
Default value	IO Controller

Control parameters

Controller name

Selection of the controller output which is to be controlled.

Selection	'Controller name' not defined
Default value	not defined

Controller type

Display of the type of the selected controller output.

Selection	Direct controller	Two-point controller	PID controller	PWM controller

Setpoint value

Setpoint value to which the control is to be set.

This parameter is not displayed for **controller type = direct controller**.

Input range	-214783647.000 to 214783647.000 'Mapping unit of the analog input or of the calculated value'
Default value	'empty' or standard value from the selected controller, respectively 'Mapping unit of the analog input or of the calculated value'

Controlled variable

Display of the designation of the analog input port or of the calculated value (formula entry).

This parameter is not displayed for **controller type = direct controller**.

Action

Selection of the controller action.

Selection	Switch on Switch off Duration
Default value	Switch on

Switch on

Switching on the control.

Switch off

Switching off the control.

Duration

Switching on the control during a defined time period.

Duration

Time duration during which controlling is to take place.

Input range	0.0 to 9999.9
Default value	10.0
Selection	min s
Default value	s

6 Configuration

6.1 Configuration - General

6.1.1 Configuration - Definition

Program part: **Configuration**

Definition

The term **Configuration** is used in **tiamo** to refer to all comprehensive settings for devices, titrants/solutions, sensors, common variables and rack data. Included in the configuration are also methods, security settings, user management, program administration, templates and Audit Trail.

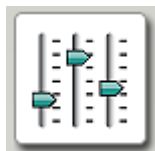
Organization

All configuration data is saved in the **Configuration database**. In the case of local server systems (**tiamo light**, **tiamo full**), these are to be found in the Programs directory of the computer on which the program was installed. In the case of client server systems (**tiamo multi**), the configuration data base is saved centrally on the server and contains all of the configuration data of all computers (Clients) which are connected to this server.

6.1.2 Configuration - Desktop

Program part: **Configuration**

Configuration symbol



Clicking on the configuration symbol in the vertical bar at the left opens the program part **Configuration** while, at the same time the configuration symbol is shown in color.

Elements

The desktop of the program part **Configuration** comprises the following elements:

- Configuration-specific menu bar.
- Configuration-specific toolbar.
- Main window in which up to 6 subwindows can be displayed.

6.1.3 Configuration - Menu bar

6.1.3.1 Configuration - Main menus

Program part: **Configuration**

The menu bar in the program part **Configuration** contains the following main items:

- *File*
Export, import, backup, restore configuration data.
- *View*
Change layout, load view, save view, quick access to subwindows.
- *Tools*
User administration, security settings, program administration, Audit Trail, templates, options.
- *Help*
Open program help, display program information.

6.1.3.2 Configuration - Menu File

Program part: **Configuration**

Export...	Export configuration data (<i>see chapter 6.3.1.1, page 1356</i>).
Import...	Import configuration data (<i>see chapter 6.3.1.2, page 1359</i>).
Backup ►	
Automatically	Backup configuration data automatically (<i>see chapter 6.3.2.1, page 1362</i>).
Manually	Backup configuration data manually (<i>see chapter 6.3.2.2, page 1363</i>).
Print (PDF)... ►	
PDF User administration	Put out user administration data as PDF file (<i>see chapter 6.2.1.1, page 1331</i>).
PDF Security settings	Put out security settings as PDF file (<i>see chapter 6.2.2.1, page 1340</i>).
 Logout...	Logout user (<i>see chapter 2.2.3, page 17</i>).
Exit	Exit the program.

6.1.3.3 Configuration - Menu View

Program part: **Configuration**

 **Change layout...** Modify layout of loaded configuration view (see chapter 3.1.7.2, page 95).

 Load view...	Load a saved configuration view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.3, page 96</i>).
 Save view...	Save current configuration view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.4, page 96</i>).
Quick access	Open a subwindow not contained in the current configuration view.
 Toolbar	Switch the toolbar display on/off.

6.1.3.4 Configuration - Menu Tools

Program part: **Configuration**

 User administration...	Manage users and groups of users with access rights, signature rights and options (<i>see chapter 6.2.1.1, page 1331</i>).
 Security settings...	Options for login, password protection, Audit Trail and electronic signature (<i>see chapter 6.2.2.1, page 1340</i>).
Program administration...	General settings for local/server and client/server settings (<i>see chapter 6.2.3.1, page 1351</i>).
 Audit Trail...	Open the Audit Trail (<i>see chapter 6.4, page 1381</i>).
Templates ►	
Custom calibration buffers...	Definition of own buffer series which will be automatically recognized when calibrating pH electrodes (<i>see chapter 6.3.3.1, page 1364</i>).
Input lines...	Generate templates for scanning remote lines (<i>see chapter 6.3.3.2.1, page 1365</i>).
Output lines...	Generate templates for setting remote lines (<i>see chapter 6.3.3.3.1, page 1366</i>).
Conductivity standard	Definition of conductivity standards used at the calibration of conductivity measuring cells (<i>see chapter 6.3.3.4.1, page 1368</i>).
E-mail templates	Generate templates for sending e-mails (<i>see chapter 6.3.3.5.1, page 1370</i>).
Electrode types	Create electrode type templates for the electrode test
Options...	Set program options (<i>see chapter 6.3.4.1, page 1378</i>).

6.1.3.5 Menu Help

Program parts: **Workplace / Database / Method / Configuration**

 tiamo Help	Open tiamo Help.

About	Display information about the program and the installation.

6.1.4 Configuration - Toolbar

Program part: **Configuration**

 Change layout...	Modify layout of loaded configuration view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.2, page 95</i>).
 Load view...	Load a saved configuration view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.3, page 96</i>).
 Save view	Save current configuration view (<i>see chapter 3.1.7.4, page 96</i>).
 User administration...	Manage users and groups of users with access rights, signature rights and options (<i>see chapter 6.2.1.1, page 1331</i>).
 Security settings...	Options for login, password protection, Audit Trail and electronic signature (<i>see chapter 6.2.2.1, page 1340</i>).
 Audit Trail...	Open the Audit Trail (<i>see chapter 6.4, page 1381</i>).
 Logout	Logout user <i>Manual logout</i>
 tiamo Help	Open tiamo Help.

6.1.5 Configuration - Subwindows

Program part: **Configuration**

Selection

The following subwindows can be displayed in the main window:

- *Devices*
Display of the automatically recognized and manually added devices.
- *Titants/Solutions*
Display of the data for the automatically recognized and manually added titrants and auxiliary solutions.
- *Sensors*
Display of the data for all defined sensors.
- *Common variables*
Display of the data for all defined common variables.
- *Sample solution (TC conductivity)*
Display of the data for the calculation of the temperature coefficient of a sample solution by means of the Chebyshev function
- *Rack data*
Display of the data for all Metrohm sample racks.

Presentation

The subwindows can be enlarged or made smaller to suit by dragging the separating bar between the windows.

By clicking on the button  above at the right, the subwindows can be maximized so that only one subwindow is displayed in the main window. The original view of all subwindows is restored when the  button in the maximized subwindow is clicked on again.

Via the menu item **View ► Quick access...** subwindows that are not in the current configuration view can be shown as a single window.

6.1.6 Configuration - Functions

Program part: **Configuration**

In the program part **Configuration**, the following functions can be carried out:

Views

- *Change the layout of the configuration view*
- *Load configuration view*
- *Save configuration view*
- *Rename configuration view*
- *Delete configuration view*

User administration

- *Manage user groups*
- *Access rights*
- *Signatures*
- *Options*
- *Users*

Security settings

- *Login/Password protection*
- *Audit Trail/Modifications*
- *Electronic signature*
- *Default reasons*

Program administration

- *Backup directories*
- *Clients*
- *Licenses*

Export/Import of configuration data

- *Export configuration data*
- *Import configuration data*

Backup/Restore configuration data

- Backup configuration data automatically
- Backup configuration data manually
- Restore configuration data

Templates

- Custom calibration buffers
- Input lines
- Output lines

Options

- *General program properties*

6.1.7 Views

6.1.7.1 Views - General

Program parts: **Workplace / Database / Configuration**

Definition

The term **View** defines the contents and design of the main window in the program parts **Workplace**, **Database** and **Configuration**. The following elements belong to a view:

- Number, arrangement, sequence and size of the subwindows.
- Representation within the individual subwindows, i.e. column sequence, column width, sorting and filter.

Functions

The following functions are possible for views:

- *Change layout*
Define the number, arrangement and sequence of the subwindows for the current view.
- *Save view*
Save current view.
- *Load view*
Load a saved view.
- *Rename view*
Rename a saved view.
- *Delete view*
Delete a saved view.

Automatic save

If the corresponding option is activated in the program part **Configuration** under **Tools ► Options...** on the tab **Save** under **Save on closing**, then the current view will be saved automatically when the program is closed.

Automatic load

The standard procedure is that the view saved when the program is terminated will be loaded automatically the next time that the program is opened. As an alternative a standard view can be defined for each user group that is loaded automatically the first time that the program part is opened.

The standard procedure is that the view with the following subwindow is opened with the very first program start:

- **Workplace**
Run, Method, Live display 1, Report
- **Database**
Determination overview, Curves 1, Information, Results
- **Configuration**
Devices, Titrants / Solutions, Sensors, Common Variables

Export/Import

Views can also be exported and imported. In this way these views can be exchanged between different client / server systems.

6.1.7.2 Change layout

Dialog window: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ► View ► Change layout... ► Change layout**

The symbol  or the menu item **View ► Change layout...** opens the dialog window **Change layout**.

Select layout

Selection of a graphical symbol for the number, arrangement and sequence of the subwindows.

Selection	'Selection of the possible combinations'

Available subwindows

Displaying the subwindows that are still available for displaying the view.

Selection	'Selection of the subwindows'

Displayed subwindows

Displaying the subwindows that are shown in the view.

Selection	'Subwindows'



Add the selected subwindow to the view.



Remove the selected subwindow from the view.



Move the selected subwindow upward (modifies sequence).



Move the selected subwindow downward (modifies sequence).

6.1.7.3 Loading a view

Dialog window: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ► View ► Load view... ► Load view**

The symbol  or the menu item **View ► Load view...** opens the dialog window **Load view**.

Name

Name of the view to be loaded.

[Rename]

Rename the selected view.

[Delete]

Delete the selected view.

[Load]

Load the selected view.

6.1.7.4 Saving a view

Dialog window: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ► View ► Save view... ► Save view**

The symbol  or the menu item **View ► Save view...** opens the dialog window **Save view**.

Name

Name under which the view is to be saved.

[Rename]

Rename the selected view.

[Delete]

Delete the selected view.

[Save]

Save the view under the given name. The saved views are globally valid and available for client/server systems.

Renaming a view

Dialog window: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ▶ View ▶ Load view... ▶ Load view ▶ [Rename] ▶ Rename view**

To be able to rename a view, either the dialog window **Load view** or **Save view** must be opened and the button **[Rename]** must be pressed down. Afterwards, the window **Rename view** opens.

Rename view '%1' to

Entry of a new name for the view.

Entry	50 characters

Deleting a view

Function: **Workplace / Database / Configuration ► View ► Load/save view... ► [Delete]**

To delete a view, either the dialog window **Load view** or **Save view** must be opened and the button **[Delete]** must be pressed down. The delete procedure must then be confirmed.

6.2 Administration

6.2.1 User administration

6.2.1.1 Dialog window User administration

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► User administration...**

Overview

User groups and their users can be managed in the dialog window **User administration**. For each user group, access rights can be defined for menu items and functions, signature rights and default views can be defined for individual program parts. For client/server systems, the user administration is globally valid for all connected clients (central user administration).

During installation, the three user groups **Administrators** (with the user **Admin1**), **Users** and **Removed users** (each without any users) are automatically created. All groups can be renamed; the **Administrators** group is the only group that cannot be deleted.

The user administration data can be exported and imported. In this way this data can be exchanged between different client/server systems.

With the menu item **File ► Print (PDF)... ► User administration**, the user administration data can be output as PDF file.

Description of the user group.

Entry	256 characters

Rename the selected user group.

Delete the selected user group.

Copy the selected user group.

Add a new user group.

The table showing the group members contains information about all members of the selected user group. The table can neither be edited nor sorted.

Short name of the user.

Full name of the user.

Current user status.

Selection	enabled	disabled

enabled

The user can log in as usual.

disabled

The user can no longer log in. The administrator must first assign him/her the status **enabled** and provide a new start password.

Add a new user to the user group.

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► User administration...**

If in the left-hand part of the dialog window **User administration** the item **Access rights** is highlighted for a user group then the access rights of this group for program parts, menu items and functions will be shown in tree-form in the right-hand side of the window and can be modified

there. If one item is deactivated, then all the subitems belonging to it will also be automatically deactivated. If a subitem, e.g. the menu **Tools** is deactivated in the configuration then the box for the configuration is colored gray. Blocked functions are deactivated for the particular user, i.e. shown in gray.

Meaning of the symbols:

	Enlarge view	P	Program part
	Reduce view	M	Menu item
	Full access to function(s)	F	Function
	Limited access to function(s)		
	No access to function(s)		



NOTICE

In the **Administrators** group all access rights are switched on as default and cannot be modified.

6.2.1.2.3 User administration - Signatures

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► User administration...**

If in the left-hand part of the dialog window **User administration** the item **Signatures** is highlighted for a user group, then the rights of this group will be shown in the right-hand part and can be modified there.



NOTICE

For the version **tiamo light**, these rights cannot be edited as no signatures are possible.

Permissions for methods

Signature level 1

If this check box is activated, then users in this user group can electronically sign methods at level 1.

Selection	off on
Default value	off

Signature level 2 (Lock)

If this check box is activated, then users in this user group can electronically sign methods at level 2 and at the same time lock them against further modifications.



NOTICE

Deleting user groups is only possible if the group no longer contains any users.

6.2.1.3 User

6.2.1.3.1 User - Details

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► User administration...**

If a user in a user group is selected in the left-hand side of the **User administration** dialog window then details of this user will be shown on the right-hand side.

User

Display of the short name of the user that must be entered at login in the field **User**. This name is defined when a new user is entered for the first time and cannot be subsequently modified.

Entry	24 characters

Full name

Full name of the user.

Entry	256 characters

Status

Display of the current status of the user. Only users of the group **Administrators** can modify the status.

Selection	enabled	disabled	removed

enabled

Users in the status **enabled** can log in in the normal way. An exception is the first login after the change of status from **disabled** or **removed** to **enabled**. If this is the case, then a **Start password** must be assigned with which this user can log in again.

disabled

Users in the status **disabled** can no longer log in. They will be automatically set to this status as soon as the number of login attempts defined in the **Security settings** has been exceeded.

User

Short name of the new user that must be used to log in at program start. After the name has been entered a **Start password** must be issued with which the user is entered in the list of users.

Entry	24 characters

6.2.1.3.3 Setting a start password

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► User administration... ► [Set start password] ► Start password**

A start password can be assigned for the selected user with the button **[Set start password]** in the dialog window **User administration**. It is active only for newly created users or for those who once again have had their status set to **enabled**. The dialog window **Start password** opens.

Start password

Entry of a new start password. Password options are not used for the start password.

Entry	50 characters

Confirm password

Confirmation of the start password.

Entry	50 characters

6.2.2 Security settings

6.2.2.1 Dialog window Security settings

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Security settings**

Overview

Parameters for login, password protection, Audit Trail and electronic signatures can be configured in the **Security settings** dialog window. They are used primarily to ensure that work is performed in accordance with the safety requirements contained in FDA Guidance 21 CFR Part 11.



NOTICE

The version **tiamo light** cannot be configured in conformance with FDA stipulations. With the exception of the **Enforce login with user name** parameter on the **Login/Password protection** tab, all of the options are inactive (*see chapter 6.2.2.2, page 1341*).

With client/server systems, the security settings are globally valid for all connected clients.

Security settings can be exported and imported. This means that these settings can be exchanged between different client/server systems.

The security settings can be output as a PDF file with the **File ► Print (PDF)... ► Security settings** menu item.

Settings according to 21 CFR Part 11

Settings according to 21 CFR Part 11

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the default settings pursuant to 21 CFR Part 11 will be activated on all tabs. At the same time, those check boxes which are required to be activated pursuant to 21 CFR Part 11 will be displayed against a gray background, i.e. they can no longer be edited.



NOTICE

If the **Settings according to 21 CFR Part 11** check box is activated, the **Modifying the document allowed** permission in the **Configuration ► Tools ► Options** dialog cannot be activated.

Tabs

The security settings are configured on the following tabs:

- *Login / password protection*
Settings for login and password protection
- *Audit Trail / Modifications*
Activation/deactivation of the Audit Trail and comments when methods, determinations or sample data are modified
- *Signatures*
Options for electronic signatures
- *Default reasons*
Definition of reasons for signing and modifying methods, determinations and sample data.

6.2.2.2 Login / password protection

Tab: **Configuration ► Tools ► Security settings ► Login/Password protection**

On the **Login/Password protection** tab, it is defined whether the user must log in with name only or with name and password and how the password must be monitored and constructed.

Login policies

Enforce login with user name

If this check box is **activated**, then each time the program starts the login window will appear, in which the user must enter his or her user name. If

this check box is **deactivated**, no login is necessary and the user logged in under Windows will be adopted as the user name. If this is the case, then all subsequent parameters are deactivated.

Selection	on off
Default value	off FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)

Enforce login with password

If this check box is **activated**, then each time the program starts the login window will appear, in which the user must enter not only his or her user name but also a password. If this option is **disabled**, then all of the subsequent parameters will be deactivated.

Selection	on off
Default value	off FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)

Password monitoring by tiamo

If this option is **enabled**, then the password will be monitored by **tiamo** in accordance with the subsequent parameters.

Selection	on off
Default value	off FDA default: on (editable)

Password monitoring by Windows

If this option is **enabled**, then the password will be monitored in accordance with the parameters defined in Windows. The parameters for password protection are deactivated in this case.

Selection	on off
Default value	off



CAUTION

In order to prevent an unwanted login by means of the **Guest** user category that is defined by default in Windows when performing password monitoring with Windows, it is imperative that this user also be assigned a password or (even better) be deactivated.



login attempts

Selection	on off
Default value	off FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)
Input range	2 to 5
Default value	3

If this check box is **activated**, then an e-mail will be sent to the address defined under **[E-mail...]** as soon as the defined number of login attempts has been exceeded.

[E-mail...]

Logout policies

If this check box is **activated**, then only the same user can log in again after a manual logout. Users with administrator rights can always log in. If this option is enabled, then the following option is automatically enabled and inactive



NOTICE

The immediate stop of all ongoing determinations at all active workplaces with the **emergency stop button** remains possible even after an automatic logout.

Password policies



NOTICE

If the **Password monitoring by Windows** option is enabled, then the parameters for password protection are deactivated. Compliance with the directives pursuant to 21 CFR Part 11 must then be ensured by the administrator in Windows.

Enforce unique password

Activating this check box ensures that a user can use a given password only once.

Selection	on off
Default value	off FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)

Enforce use of special characters

Activating this check box ensures that the password must contain at least one special character (@, #, ~, etc.).

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Minimum password length

Activating this check box ensures that the password must contain at least the indicated number of characters.

Selection	on off
Default value	off FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)
Input range	1 to 10 characters
Default value	6 characters

Passwords expire every

Activating this check box ensures that the user must enter a new password before the validity period expires. When a user logs in whose password will expire within the next 10 days, a corresponding message will

appear. If the validity period has expired, the user can only log in if he or she changes the password.

Selection	on off
Default value	off FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)
Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	365 days

6.2.2.3 Test login for password monitoring by Windows

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Security settings** ▶ **Login/Password protection** ▶ **Test login**

If the **Password monitoring by Windows** option (*see chapter 6.2.2.2, page 1341*) is activated, then the Windows password of the user must be entered in this dialog window. The test login is used to check whether the user name matches the Windows user name.

User

Shows the current user name.

Password

Entry of the Windows password.

Password monitoring by Windows can be used only when the test login is successful.

6.2.2.4 Audit Trail / Modifications

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Security settings** ▶ **Audit Trail/Modifications**

The recording of the Audit Trail is switched on and off on the **Audit Trail/Modifications** tab. When a method, a determination or sample data is modified, it can also be defined whether or not a reason and a comment must be given for the modification.

Audit Trail

Enable Audit Trail

If this check box is **activated**, then all program actions defined as Audit Trail actions will be automatically recorded.

Selection	on off
Default value	off
	FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)

Comment on modification of methods

Selection	on off
Default value	off FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)

Selection	on off
Default value	off
	FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)

Selection	on off
Default value	off
	FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Input range	1 to 60 min
Default value	10 min

Remove password after signature

If this check box is **activated**, then the password must be entered again after each signature.

Selection	on off
Default value	off FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)

Sign each determination separately

If this check box is **activated**, then each determination selected in the determination overview must be signed individually.

Selection	on off
Default value	off
	FDA default: on (can no longer be edited)

6.2.2.6 Default reasons

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Security settings** ▶ **Default reasons**

The reasons which must be entered when signing methods and determinations or when modifying methods, determinations and sample data are defined on the **Default reasons** tab.

Category

Selection of the category for which the reasons are to be defined.

Selection	Signature level 1 Signature level 2 Modification of methods Modification of determinations Modification of sample data
Default value	Signature level 1

Reasons

Shows the reasons defined for the selected category.

Entry	50 characters



Moves the text upward (modifies sequence).



Moves the text downward (modifies sequence).

[New]

Add a new reason.

[Edit]

Edit the selected reason.

[Delete]

Deletes the selected reason.

6.2.2.7 Sending e-mail

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Security settings ► Login/Password protection ► [E-mail...] ► Send e-mail**

Mail to

E-mail address of the recipient.

Entry	200 characters

Subject

Title for describing the message.

Entry	200 characters

Message

The message defined here is sent as an e-mail when the maximum permitted number of login attempts has been exceeded.

The text editor for entering or editing the message is opened with  or by double-clicking on the text field.

Selection	Text (unlimited)

Sender**Mail from**

E-mail address of the sender.

Entry	200 characters

SMTP Server

Address of the SMTP mail server.

Entry	200 characters

Port

Port number of the SMTP mail server.

Input range	1 to 65,536
Default value	25



Authentication

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Check box for activating the authentication of the sender when sending the e-mail and for selecting the authentication method.

Selection	SMTP SMTP after POP
Default value	SMTP

POP server

Address of the POP mail server.

Entry	200 characters

Port

Port number of the POP mail server.

Input range	1 to 65,536
Default value	110

User

Name of the user for accessing the mail server. The name need not match the Windows user name.

Entry	200 characters

Password

Password for accessing the mail server. This password need not match the Windows password.

Entry	200 characters

6.2.2.8 Printing configuration report (PDF)

Dialog window: **Configuration ► ► File ► Print (PDF)... ► Security settings/User administration ► Print configuration report (PDF)**

Orientation

Printing orientation for the configuration report.

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait



NOTICE

The **Default backup directory** cannot be deleted.

6.2.3.2.2 Creating a new backup directory

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Program administration... ► Backup directories ► [New] ► New backup directory**

Name

Name for the backup directory.

Entry	50 characters

Directory

Entry or selection (with) of the path for the backup directory.

Entry	1000 characters



NOTICE

If the backup directory is on a network drive the saving date should be added manually to the **Backup name** because the saving date information is not available when the directory is restored.



NOTICE

Make sure that you have read and write permission on the selected directory.

6.2.3.2.3 Editing a backup directory

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Program administration... ► Backup directories ► [Edit] ► Edit backup directory**

Name

Name for the backup directory.

Entry	50 characters





NOTICE

The content of the tab **Clients** can also be displayed via the shortcut  **Clients** in the directory `..\Metrohm\tiamo\bin` (available only on the server) if **tiamo** is not running.

6.2.3.4 Licenses

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Tools** ► **Program administration** ► **Licenses**

Table with the licenses that are installed on the server (for **tiamo multi**) or on the local server (for **tiamo light** and **tiamo full**). The table cannot be edited.



NOTICE

In client/server systems, this tab is visible only on the server and only for members of the **Administrators** user group.

License code

Shows the entered license code.

Number of clients

Shows the number of clients that have been enabled with the license code.

[Add licenses]

Add new, additional licenses (see chapter 6.2.3.5, page 1355).



NOTICE

Starting with Windows Vista, Microsoft has introduced the UAC (User Account Control), which permits running tasks either as a non-administrator or as an administrator (without changes of user, switching off or similar). To add additional licenses, proceed as follows:

- **For new installations**

To enter additional licenses, you must start the program as an administrator (position the mouse on the program icon and click the right mouse button – select **Run as administrator** there). If you then add the license code for additional licenses in the usual way, then the **license.mlic** file in the **C:\Program Files\Metrohm\Program name\bin** directory will contain both license codes.

- **For existing installations**

First of all, the **license.mlic** file in the **C:\Users\User\AppData\Local\VirtualStore\Program Files\Metrohm\Program name\bin** directory must be deleted. This file must not be present in the **VirtualStore** of any user – you must check to make sure of this, and any such files which may be found must be deleted. Afterwards, you must start the program as an administrator (position the mouse on the program icon and click the right mouse button – select **Run as administrator** there). If you then add the license code for additional licenses in the usual way, then the **license.mlic** file in the **C:\Program Files\Metrohm\Program name\bin** directory will contain both license codes.

Additional information on this topic can be found in the installation manual, which is saved in the **C:\Program Files\Metrohm\tiamo\doc** directory.

6.2.3.5 Adding licenses

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Program administration ► Licenses ► [Add licenses] ► Add licenses**

The menu **Tools ► Program administration ► Licenses ► [Add licenses]** in the program part **Configuration** opens the dialog window **Add licenses** in which the new license code can be entered.

License code

Entry of the license code.

6.3 Configuration data

6.3.1 Export/import

6.3.1.1 Exporting configuration data

Dialog window: **Configuration ► File ► Export... ► Export configuration data**

File ► Export... opens the **Export configuration data** dialog window, in which the following parts of the configuration database can be selected for export:

Devices

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for devices (see chapter 6.5.1, page 1407).

Titrants/Solutions

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for titrants and solutions (*see chapter 6.6.2.1, page 1413*).

Sensors

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for sensors (*see chapter 6.7.2.1, page 1436*).

Common Variables

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for common variables (see *chapter 6.9.1*, page 1474).

Global Variables

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for global variables (see *chapter 6.10, page 1483*).

Rack data

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for sample changer racks (see *chapter 6.12.1, page 1500*).

Sample solutions (TC conductivity)

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for calculating the temperature coefficients of sample solutions (*see chapter 6.11.2.1, page 1493*).

Colorimetric sensors

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for colorimetric sensors (see chapter 6.8.2.1, page 1462).

Configuration views

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved configuration views (see chapter 3.1.7, page 94).

Workplace views

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved workplace views (see chapter 3.1.7.1, page 94).

Database views

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved database views (see chapter 3.1.7, page 94).

Result templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved result templates (see chapter 5.6.8.2.6.1, page 1257).

Export templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved export templates (see chapter 4.4.4.1, page 255).

Control chart templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved control chart templates (see chapter 4.4.2.1, page 245).

Overlay curve templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved curve overlay templates (*see chapter 4.4.3.1, page 249*).

Buffer data

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for custom buffers (see "Buffer table", page 1364).

Conductivity standards

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting configuration data for conductivity standards (see chapter 6.3.3.4.1, page 1368).

E-mail templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved e-mail templates (*see chapter 6.3.3.5, page 1370*).

Text templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved text templates (*see chapter 3.5, page 122*).

Sample assignment table

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting the saved sample assignment table (*see chapter 3.4, page 120*).

Electrode type templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting saved electrode type templates (see chapter 6.3.3.6.1, page 1372).

Security settings

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting security settings (see chapter 6.2.2.1, page 1340).

User administration

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Exporting user administration (see chapter 6.2.1.1, page 1331).

[OK]

The **Save** dialog window for saving data, in which the name and directory for the export file must be entered, opens. The selected configuration data is then saved in a file with the extension **.mcfq**.

6.3.1.2 Importing configuration data

Dialog window: **Configuration ► File ► Import... ► Import configuration data**

With **File ► Import...** and after selection of the ***.mcfg** file to be imported, the **Import configuration data** dialog window opens, in which the following parts of the configuration database can be selected for import:



NOTICE

Data that is not present in the export file cannot be selected.

Devices

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing configuration data for devices (*see chapter 6.5.1, page 1407*).

Titrants/Solutions

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing configuration data for titrants and solutions (*see chapter 6.6.2.1, page 1413*).

Sensors

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing configuration data for sensors (*see chapter 6.7.2.1, page 1436*).

Common Variables

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing configuration data for common variables (*see chapter 6.9.1, page 1474*).

Global Variables

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing configuration data for global variables (*see chapter 6.10, page 1483*).

Rack data

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing configuration data for sample changer racks (*see chapter 6.12.1, page 1500*).

Sample solutions (TC conductivity)

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing configuration data for calculating the temperature coefficients of sample solutions (*see chapter 6.11.2, page 1493*).

Colorimetric sensors

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing configuration data for colorimetric sensors (see chapter 6.8.2, page 1462).

Configuration views

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing saved configuration views (see chapter 3.1.7, page 94).

Workplace views

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing saved workplace views (see chapter 3.1.7.1, page 94).

Database views

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing saved database views (see chapter 3.1.7, page 94).

Result templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing saved result templates (see chapter 5.6.8.2.6.1, page 1257).

Export templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing saved export templates (see chapter 4.4.4.1, page 255).

Control chart templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing saved control chart templates (see chapter 4.4.2.1, page 245).

Overlay curve templates

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Importing saved curve overlay templates (see chapter 4.4.3.1, page 249).

6.3.3.1.2 Editing custom calibration buffers

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Templates ► Custom calibration buffer ► [Edit] ► Change pH value**

In the dialog window **Change pH values** you can edit the pH values for the buffer selected in the buffer table.

Temperature

Selection of the temperature for which the pH value is to be edited.

Input range	0 to 95 °C

pH value

pH value of the buffer for the selected temperature.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Selection	off
Default value	off



NOTICE

For your own calibration buffers you should enter the pH values for the temperature range in which your pH calibration and pH measurement will later be carried out. If you do not know the pH values at individual temperatures, they will be calculated automatically by linear interpolation.

6.3.3.2 Templates - Input lines

6.3.3.2.1 Managing templates for input lines

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Templates ► Input lines ► Templates for input lines**

In the dialog window **Templates for input lines**, client-specific bit patterns for scanning remote input signals can be defined which can be selected with the command **SCAN** and in Manual Control. The table with the defined templates cannot be edited, although it can be sorted according to the selected column in increasing or decreasing sequence by clicking on the column title

[New]

Create a new template (see chapter 6.3.3.2.2, page 1366).

[Edit]

Edit the selected template (see chapter 6.3.3.2.2, page 1366).

[Delete]

Delete the selected template.

[New]

[Edit]

[Delete]

6.3.3.3.2 Editing templates for output lines

With **[New]** or **[Edit]** the dialog window **New template** or **Edit template** opens for entering a new template or for editing an existing template.

With **<New>** or **<Edit>** the dialog window **New template** or **Edit template** opens for entering a new template or for editing an existing template.

Name of the pattern for the output signal.

Entry	25 characters

Entry of the bit pattern for the output signal with exactly 14 characters.

0 = Line inactive,

1 = Line active,

* = Any line status and

p = Set pulse

Selection	Bit pattern with exactly 14 characters (0, 1, *, p) *****
Default value	*****

The output lines are numbered from right to left:

Output	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bit	1	3	1	2	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1

Example: *****1* sets the output line 1 to active (= set), which would result in a Stop command for a connected Titrino, for example.
*****0* sets the line to inactive.



NOTICE

We recommend masking the irrelevant output lines with an asterisk `*` so as not to modify these line conditions.

Pulse length

Duration of the transmitted pulse.

Input range	100 to 1000 ms
Default value	200 ms

Examples for 765 Dosimat

Parameters	Binary pattern	Function
Start Dos1	*****p*****	Starts Dosimat 1 (Titrino via "activate")
Start Dos2	*****p*****	Starts Dosimat 2 (Titrino via "activate")
Start Dos*	*****p*p*****	Starts Dosimat 1 and 2 (Titrino via "activate")

6.3.3.4 Templates - Conductivity standards

6.3.3.4.1 Manage conductivity standards

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Templates ► Conductivity standards ► Conductivity standards**

Conductivity standards can be defined in the dialog window, which can be selected with the command **CAL Cond**. The table cannot be edited.

[New]

Creation of a new conductivity standard. The window **Edit conductivity standard** opens, in which a new conductivity standard can be defined (see chapter 6.3.3.4.2, page 1369).

[Properties]

Edits the selected conductivity standard. The window **Edit conductivity standard** opens, in which the conductivity standard can be edited (*see chapter 6.3.3.4.2, page 1369*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected conductivity standard.

[Copy]

Copies the selected conductivity standard, which is saved under the name **Copy of....**

6.3.3.4.2 Edit conductivity standard

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Templates ► Conductivity standards ► Conductivity standards ► Edit conductivity standard**

With **[New]** or **[Properties]** in the dialog window **Conductivity standards**, the dialog window **Edit conductivity standard** opens for entering a new conductivity standard or for editing an existing conductivity standard.

Name

Name of the conductivity standard.

Entry	25 characters

Comment

Comment on the conductivity standard.

Entry	1000 characters

Measured observational pairs

Table with the value pairs for **Temperature** and **Conductivity**, which were determined for the conductivity standard. The table cannot be edited, but with a click on the column title the temperature can be sorted according to either increasing or decreasing sequence.

[New]

Creation of a new value pair. The window **Edit value pair** opens, in which a new value pair can be entered (*see chapter 6.3.3.4.3, page 1370*).

[Edit]

Edits the selected value pair. The window **Edit value pair** opens, in which the value pair can be edited (*see chapter 6.3.3.4.3, page 1370*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected value pair.

Entry	3 ... 200 characters

Port

Port number of the POP mail server.

Input range	1 to 1 ... 65536
Default value	110

User

Name of the user for access to mail server. The name need not agree with the Windows user name.

Entry	2 ... 50 characters

Password

Password for the access to the mail server. This password does not necessarily have to be identical to the Windows password.

Entry	0 ... 50 characters

6.3.3.6 Templates - Electrode types

6.3.3.6.1 Managing templates for electrode types

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Tools** ► **Templates** ► **Electrode types...** ► **Electrode type templates**

Electrode type templates for the evaluation of the test of pH electrodes are globally valid and can be selected in the command **ELT LOOP**.

The saved electrode templates are displayed in a table in the dialog window **Electrode type templates**. The table cannot be edited, but with a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing order.

[New]

Create a new template. The window **Edit electrode type template** opens, in which a new template can be defined.

[Edit]

Edit the properties of the selected template. The window **Edit electrode type template**, in which the template can be edited.

[Delete]

Delete the selected template.

[Copy]

Copy the selected template and save it under the name **Copy of ...**

6.3.3.6.2 Editing electrode types

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Extras ► Templates ► Electrode types... ► [Properties] ► Edit electrode type template**

The quality of an electrode is defined by the determination of limit values for various parameters. The values for the minimum and maximum offset voltage apply thereby for all evaluations.

The limit values are entered in the dialog window **Edit electrode type template** on the following tabs:

- *Excellent electrode*
Limit values for an excellent electrode.
- *Good electrode*
Limit values for a good electrode.
- *Usable electrode*
Limit values for a usable electrode.

6.3.3.6.3 Excellent electrode

Tab: **Configuration ► Tools ► Templates ► Electrode types... ► [Properties] ► Excellent electrode**

Max. streaming potential

Maximum permitted flow potential (difference of the measured voltages in stirred and non-stirred solution).

Input range	0.0 to 999.9 mV
Default value	2.5 mV

Max. drift

Maximum permitted drift in stirred solution.

Input range	0.1 to 9.9 mV/min
Default value	2.0 mV/min

Min. slope

Minimum permitted slope of the pH electrode.

Input range	-999.9 to 999.9 %
Default value	96.5 %

Max. slope

Maximum permitted slope of the pH electrode.

Input range	-999.9 to 999.9 %
Default value	101.0 %

Max. slope

Maximum permitted slope of the pH electrode.

Input range	-999.9 to 999.9 %
Default value	102.0 %

Max. response time

Maximum permitted response time of the pH electrode. The voltage measured after three minutes in stirred solution is used as a comparison value for determining the response time. The response time is the time after which the measured voltage has reached this comparison value except for ± 1 mV.

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	50 s

Min. offset potential

Minimum permitted offset voltage (voltage at pH = 7.0). This value applies for all evaluations.

Input range	-999 to 999 mV
Default value	-15 mV

Max. offset potential

Maximum permitted offset voltage (voltage at pH = 7.0). This value applies for all evaluations.

Input range	-999 to 999 mV
Default value	15 mV

6.3.3.6.5 Usable electrode

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Tools** ► **Templates** ► **Electrode types...** ► **[Properties]** ► **Usable electrode**

Max. streaming potential

Maximum permitted flow potential (difference of the measured voltages in stirred and non-stirred solution).

Input range	0.0 to 999.9 mV
Default value	4.0 mV

Max. drift

Maximum permitted drift in stirred solution.

Input range	0.1 to 9.9 mV/min
Default value	3.0 mV/min

Min. slope

Minimum permitted slope of the pH electrode.

Input range	-999.9 to 999.9 %
Default value	95.0 %

Max. slope

Maximum permitted slope of the pH electrode.

Input range	-999.9 to 999.9 %
Default value	103.0 %

Max. response time

Maximum permitted response time of the pH electrode. The voltage measured after three minutes in stirred solution is used as a comparison value for determining the response time. The response time is the time after which the measured voltage has reached this comparison value except for ± 1 mV.

Input range	0 to 999 s
Default value	60 s

Min. offset potential

Minimum permitted offset voltage (voltage at pH = 7.0). This value applies for all evaluations.

Input range	-999 to 999 mV
Default value	-15 mV

Max. offset potential

Maximum permitted offset voltage (voltage at pH = 7.0). This value applies for all evaluations.

Input range	-999 to 999 mV
Default value	15 mV

6.3.3.6.6 Data for specified electrode types

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Extras** ▶ **Templates** ▶ **Electrode types...** ▶ **[Properties]** ▶ **Very good electrode / Good electrode / Usable electrode**

The three predefined electrode types **Standard**, **Gel** and **Non-aqueous** are always present in the table and be neither edited nor deleted. The following limit values are defined for the evaluation of the electrodes of these electrode types:

Electrode type "Standard"

Parameters	Excellent electrode	Good electrode	Usable electrode
Max. streaming potential (mV)	2.5	3.0	4.0
Max. drift (mV/min)	2.0	2.5	3.0
Min. slope (%)	96.5	96.0	95.0
Max. slope (%)	101.0	102.0	103.0
Max. response time (s)	45	50	60
Min. offset potential (mV)	-15	-15	-15
Max. offset potential (mV)	15	15	15

Electrode type "Gel"

Parameters	Excellent electrode	Good electrode	Usable electrode
Max. streaming potential (mV)	3.0	3.5	4.5
Max. drift (mV/min)	2.5	3.0	4.0
Min. slope (%)	96.5	96.0	95.0
Max. slope (%)	101.0	102.0	103.0
Max. response time (s)	60	75	90
Min. offset potential (mV)	-20	-20	-20
Max. offset potential (mV)	20	20	20

Electrode type "Non-aqueous"

Parameters	Excellent electrode	Good electrode	Usable electrode
Max. streaming potential (mV)	3.0	4.5	6.0
Max. drift (mV/min)	5.0	7.0	9.0
Min. slope (%)	88.0	80.0	70.0
Max. slope (%)	120.0	130.0	140.0
Max. response time (s)	60	75	90
Min. offset potential (mV)	-50	-50	-50

Parameters	Excellent electrode	Good electrode	Usable electrode
Max. offset potential (mV)	100	100	100

6.3.4 Options

6.3.4.1 Options - Overview

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Tools** ► **Options...** ► **Options**

General program properties can be set on the following tabs under **Tools ► Options...**:

- *General*
Selection of the dialog language and activating/deactivating the emergency stop button.
- *Save*
Settings for saving on exiting the program.
- *PDF*
Settings for PDF files.

6.3.4.2 Options - General

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Options...** ▶ **Options** ▶ **General**

Dialog language

Dialog language

Selection of the dialog language.

Selection	German English Additional languages (dependent on installed language patches)
Default value	English



NOTICE

The program must be restarted for the modified setting to become effective.

Emergency stop button

Options for the display of the **Emergency stop tiamo** button.

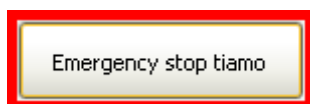
Selection	On Off
Default value	Off

On

The button is displayed in all program parts.

Off

The button is not displayed.



The button can be moved to any position with the left mouse button pressed down and is always shown at the very top of the screen both in the program window and outside it on the Windows desktop. A mouse click on this button immediately stops all running determinations on all active workplaces. When this happens, all devices are stopped (including pumps; any device commands that may have been started will be completed, e.g. **PREP** with Dosino) and the exit track will be started. The emergency stop is effective even if no user is logged in, e.g. when the user has been logged out automatically.

The emergency stop has no effect on actions that may still be ongoing in the manual control, each of which must therefore be stopped with **<Stop>**.

6.3.4.3 Options - Save

Tab: **Configuration ► Tools ► Options... ► Options ► Save**

Save on closing

It can be defined here which settings are to be saved when the program is exited. If the option is **enabled**, the current view with its settings will be saved automatically when the program is exited. If the option is **disabled**, then any modifications that may have been made to the view will not be saved and the original, manually saved view will be loaded the next time that the program is started.

Configuration settings

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Activates/deactivates the saving of the configuration view when exiting.

Workplace settings

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Activates/deactivates the saving of the workplace view when exiting.

Database settings

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Activates/deactivates the saving of the database view when exiting.

6.4 Audit Trail

6.4.1 Audit Trail - General

6.4.1.1 Audit Trail - Definition

Program window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Audit Trail... ► Audit Trail**

Definition

The term **Audit Trail** means the FDA-compliant protocolling of all user actions with which in **tiamo** data is generated, modified or deleted. Each of these actions is saved as a line in the Audit Trail table together with the date, time and name of the logged-in user.

Organisation

All the Audit Trail data is saved in the configuration database and can be backed up and restored together with this database. In the **local server systems (tiamo light, tiamo full)** these are stored in the program directory of the computer on which the program has been installed. In the **client/server systems (tiamo multi)** the Audit Trail data is stored centrally on the server and contains all the actions taking place on all the computers (clients) that are connected to this server.

Configuration

Recording the Audit Trail actions can be switched on and off in the Security settings (*see chapter 6.2.2.4, page 1346*).

6.4.1.2 Audit Trail - Desktop

Program window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Audit Trail... ► Audit Trail**

Elements

The desktop of the program window **Audit Trail** comprises the following elements:

- *Menu bar*
- *Toolbar*
- *Filter selection*
- *Audit Trail table*
- *Navigation bar*



Define and apply a special filter (*see chapter 6.4.2.3.4.1, page 1389*).



Remove the current filter (*see chapter 6.4.2.3.5, page 1393*).

6.4.1.3.5 Audit Trail - Menu Tools

Program window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Audit Trail... ► Audit Trail**

Monitoring	Define Audit Trail table monitoring (<i>see chapter 6.4.2.9, page 1396</i>).
Installation Log	Open the folder with the log files of the installation. The installation log file is saved under the name InstallLog-YYYYMMDD-hhmmss.txt in the directory ...\\bin\\InstallLog for each installation process and can also be printed from there.
Verify export / archive	Check the checksum of an exported or stored Audit Trail file (<i>see chapter 6.4.2.10, page 1396</i>).

6.4.1.3.6 Audit Trail - Menu Help

Program window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Audit Trail... ► Audit Trail**

tiamo Help	Open tiamo Help.
About	Display information about the program and the installation.

6.4.1.4 Audit Trail - Toolbar

Program window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Audit Trail... ► Audit Trail**

Print (PDF)...	Put out Audit Trail data sets as PDF file (<i>see chapter 6.4.1.3.2, page 1382</i>).
Last filter	Apply the last quick or special filter again (<i>see chapter 6.4.2.3.2, page 1388</i>).
Quick filter	Apply the quick filter (<i>see chapter 6.4.2.3.3, page 1388</i>).
Special filter...	Define and apply a special filter (<i>see chapter 6.4.2.3.4.1, page 1389</i>).
Remove filter	Remove the current filter (<i>see chapter 6.4.2.3.5, page 1393</i>).
Update	Update Audit Trail table (<i>see chapter 6.4.2.4, page 1393</i>).
tiamo Help	Open Program Help.



Jumps to last set of entries in the Audit Trail table.

6.4.1.7 **Audit Trail - Functions**

Program window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Audit Trail... ► Audit Trail**

In the **Audit Trail** program window the following functions can be carried out:

- *Filter Audit Trail*
- *Update Audit Trail*
- *Export Audit Trail*
- *Archive Audit Trail*
- *Delete Audit Trail*
- *Print Audit Trail*

6.4.2 **Audit Trail table**

6.4.2.1 **Audit-Trail - Table**

Program window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Audit Trail... ► Audit Trail**

Open

The Audit-Trail table is opened with **Tools ► Audit Trail...** or with the symbol  in the **Configuration** program part.



NOTICE

The table can be opened only if the option **Enable Audit Trail** is switched on in the security settings (*see chapter 6.2.2.4, page 1346*).

Contents

In the Audit Trail table, the following information regarding user actions is displayed in the default settings:

Type

Symbol for characterizing the action:



Information about the action, which is neither relevant to the security nor has modified any data.



Information about the action, which is either relevant to the security or has modified any data.



Information about errors or incorrect actions. These actions are additionally shown with a red background to their line numbers.

Date

Date, time and time zone of the action.

User

Short name of the logged-in user.

Full name

Full name of the logged-in user.

Client

Name of the Client on which the action was carried out or which is affected by the action.

Category

Program part to which the action belonged.

Action

Short description of the action.

Details

Detailed information about the action.

Archived

Shows whether the action has already been archived or not (only archived actions can be deleted).

Unwanted columns can be removed with the menu item **View ► Column display...**

Table view

The Audit Trail table cannot be edited. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing sequence. The table view can be adapted with the left-hand mouse button as follows:

- **Drag the margin between column titles:**
Sets the column width
- **Double-click on the margin between column titles:**
Sets the optimal column width
- **Drag the column title:**
Moves the column to the required location

Functions

- *Filter Audit Trail*
- *Update Audit Trail*
- *Export Audit Trail*
- *Archive Audit Trail*
- *Delete Audit Trail*
- *Print Audit Trail*
- *Monitor Audit Trail*
- *Verify Audit Trail*

Dialog window: **Audit Trail** ► **View** ► **Column display...** ► **Column display**

Columns available

Columns displayed

>>

<<



1387

6.4.2.3.4.1 Special filter table

The **Filter ► Special filter...** menu item or the  icon in the **Audit Trail** program window is used to open the **Special filter - Database 'ConfigDB'** dialog window for the definition of user-specific filters.

Selection of the filter to be loaded for editing. An empty table with the name **New filter** is loaded per default.

Opens the **Save filter** dialog window in which the filter criteria entered in the table can be saved as a special filter under the required name (see *chapter 6.4.2.3.4.3, page 1392*).

The currently loaded special filter is deleted.

The overview table shows all the defined filter criteria and cannot be directly edited. The table view can be adapted with the left mouse button as follows:

- **Dragging the margin between column titles:**
Sets the column width
- **Double-clicking on the margin between column titles:**
Sets the optimal column width

If the content of a field is larger than the column width, then the entire content will be shown as a tooltip if the mouse cursor hovers over the field.

For the meaning of the columns, see *Edit filter criterion*.

The **[Edit]** menu beneath the filter table contains the following menu items:

for fields of the 'Date' type

 opens the **Select date** window to select the date (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

for fields of type 'Date' and 'Operator = Today'

Input range	-9,999 to 9,999
Default value	0

Match case

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then upper/lower case will be differentiated when filtering fields with **Type = Text**.

Use asterisk (*) as wildcard

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the asterisk ***** is used as a wildcard for any strings when filtering fields for which **Type = Text**.

6.4.2.3.4.3 Special filter - Saving a filter

Dialog window: **Audit Trail** ► **Filter** ► **Special filter...** ► **Special filter - Database**
'ConfigDB' ► **[Save filter]** ► **Save filter**

The **[Save filter]** button is used to open the **Save filter** dialog window for saving a special filter.

Filter name

Name under which the special filter is to be saved.

Entry	50 characters

[Save]

Saves the filter under the given name.



NOTICE

The filters are saved globally in the configuration database and are therefore available for all clients.

6.4.2.3.5 Audit Trail - Removing a filter

Menu item: **Audit Trail ► Filter ► Remove filter**

The most recently applied filter is removed again with the **Filter ► Remove filter** menu item or with the  icon in the **Audit Trail** program window and all entries are displayed.

6.4.2.4 Updating Audit Trail

Menu item: **Audit Trail ► View ► Update**

The Audit Trail table is updated with the menu item **View ► Update** or with the symbol .



NOTICE

The Audit Trail table is automatically updated when it is opened, but not afterwards.

6.4.2.5 Exporting Audit Trail

Dialog window: **Audit Trail ► File ► Export... ► Export Audit Trail**

With the menu item **File ► Export...**, the dialog window **Export Audit Trail** opens.

Save file as

Entry or selection (with ) of the complete path and the file name for saving the export file.

Entry	1000 characters

Selection

Selection	All records Selected records
Default value	All records

- All records**

All the entries from the filtered Audit Trail table are exported.
- Selected records**

Only the entries selected in the Audit Trail table will be exported.



NOTICE

Audit Trail entries are exported in text format and cannot be imported back into the Audit Trail table. The export file contains a checksum which allow to verify whether the file has been modified later on.

User

Entry	24 characters

Entry	24 characters

User

Entry	24 characters

Entry	24 characters

Selection	All records Selected records
Default value	Selected records

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait

6.4.3 Audit Trail – Actions

Program window: **Configuration ► Tools ► Audit Trail... ► Audit Trail**

List of the actions that are recorded in the Audit Trail, listed by categories.

6.4.3.1 Program

Category	Type	Action	Details
Program		Program started	Program: "text"; build: "number"
Program		Program finished	Program: "text"; build: "number"

6.4.3.2 Security settings

Category	Type	Action	Details
Security settings		Login option modified	Modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Security settings		Password option modified	Modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Security settings		Audit Trail option modified	Modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Security settings		Signature option modified	Modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Security settings		Default reason added	Category: "category"; text: "default text"
Security settings		Default reason deleted	Category: "category"; text: "default text"
Security settings		Security settings imported	

6.4.3.3 User administration

Category	Type	Action	Details
User administration		Group copied	Old group: "group name"; new group: "group name"
User administration		Group added	Group: "group name"
User administration		Group renamed	Old name: "old group name"; new name: "new group name"
User administration		Group deleted	Group: "group name"
User administration		Access right modified	Group: "group name"; access right: "functionality (tree)"; old value: "on/off"; new value: "on/off"

Category	Type	Action	Details
User administration		Signature permission modified	Group: "group name"; signature permission: "parameter"; old value: "on/off"; new value: "on/off"
User administration		Group option modified	Group: "group name"; option: "parameter"; old value: "value"; new value: "value"
User administration		User added	Group: "group name"; user: "user name"
User administration		User imported	Group: "group name"; user: "user"
User administration		User properties modified	Group: "group name"; user: "user name"; parameter: "parameter"; old value: "value"; new value: "value"
User administration		User moved	User: "user name"; old group: "group name"; new group: "group name"
User administration		User group imported	Group: "group name"
User administration		User administration imported	

6.4.3.4 Login

Category	Type	Action	Details
Login		Logged in	User: "user name"
Login		Logged out manually	User: "user name"
Login		Logged out automatically	User: "user name"
Login		Password modified	User: "user name"
Login		Illegal login attempt	User: "user name"; error: "error message"

6.4.3.5 Audit Trail

Category	Type	Action	Details
Audit Trail		Audit Trail exported	Number of entries: "number"; file name: "*.txt"; directory: "archive directory"
Audit Trail		Audit Trail archived	Number of entries: "number"; start: "date of first entry"; end: "date of last entry"; file name: "*.txt"; directory: "archive directory"
Audit Trail		Audit Trail deleted	Number of entries: "number"; start: "date of first entry"; end: "date of last entry"; signature 1 by: "user name"; signature 2 by: "user name"

Category	Type	Action	Details
Audit Trail		Audit Trail monitoring modified	Modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Audit Trail		Illegal login attempt in Audit Trail	User: "user name"; error: "error message"

6.4.3.6 Configuration

Category	Type	Action	Details
Configuration		Configuration exported	Configuration data: "designation"; "designation" (<i>see chapter 6.3.1.1, page 1356</i>)
Configuration		Configuration imported	Configuration data: "designation"; "designation" (<i>see chapter 6.3.1.2, page 1359</i>)
Configuration		Device added	Device name: "device name"; device type: "device type"; serial number: "serial number"
Configuration		Device imported	Device name: "device name"; device type: "device type"; serial number: "serial number"
Configuration		Device modified	Device name: "device name"; device type: "device type"; serial number: "serial number"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Device modified automatically	Device name: "name"; modified by method: "method name"; method group: "group name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Dark spectrum / reference spectrum modified automatically	Device name: "name"; modified by method: "method name"; method group: "group name"
Configuration		Dark spectrum / reference spectrum / correction spectrum deleted manually	Device name: "name"
Configuration		Device deleted	Device name: "device name"; device type: "device type"; serial number: "serial number"
Configuration		Solution added	Solution: "name"; creation: "manually" or "automatically"
Configuration		Solution imported	Solution: "name"
Configuration		Solution chip repaired	Solution: "name"
Configuration		Solution modified manually	Solution: "name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Solution modified automatically	Solution: "name"; modified by method: "method name"; method group: "group name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"

Category	Type	Action	Details
Configuration		Solution deleted	Solution: "name"
Configuration		Titer history deleted	Solution: "name"
Configuration		Sensor added	Sensor: "name"; creation: "manually" or "automatically"
Configuration		Sensor imported	Sensor: "name"
Configuration		Sensor chip repaired	Sensor: "name"
Configuration		Sensor modified manually	Sensor: "name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; modified by system; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Sensor modified automatically	Sensor: "name"; modified by method: "method name"; method group: "group name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Sensor modified by system	Sensor: "name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; modified by system; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Sensor deleted	Sensor: "name"
Configuration		Sensor history deleted	Sensor: "name"
Configuration		Common Variable added	Common variable: "name"; creation: "manually" or "automatically"
Configuration		Common Variable imported	Common variable: "name"
Configuration		Common Variable modified manually	Common variable: "name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Common Variable modified automatically	Common variable: "name"; modified by method: "method name"; method group: "group name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Common Variable history deleted	Common variable: "name"
Configuration		Common Variable deleted	Common variable: "name"
Configuration		Sample Solution (TC conductivity) added	Sample solution (TC conductivity): "name"; creation: "manually" or "automatically"
Configuration		Sample Solution (TC conductivity) imported	Sample solution (TC conductivity): "name"
Configuration		Sample Solution (TC conductivity) modified manually	Sample solution (TC conductivity): "name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Sample Solution (TC conductivity) modified automatically	Sample solution (TC conductivity): "name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; modified by method: "method name"; method group: "group name"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"

Category	Type	Action	Details
Configuration		Sample Solution (TC conductivity) deleted	Sample solution (TC conductivity): "name"
Configuration		Rack added	Rack name: "device name"; rack code: "rack code"; devices: "device names"
Configuration		Rack imported	Rack name: "device name"
Configuration		Rack modified	Rack name: "device name"; rack code: "rack code"; devices: "device names"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Rack deleted	Rack name: "device name"; rack code: "rack code"; devices: "device names"
Configuration		Buffer modified	Buffer name: "buffer name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Buffer imported	Buffer name: "buffer name"
Configuration		Conductivity standard added	Conductivity standard: "conductivity standard name"
Configuration		Conductivity standard imported	Conductivity standard: "conductivity standard name"
Configuration		Conductivity standard modified	Conductivity standard: "conductivity standard name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Configuration		Conductivity standard deleted	Conductivity standard: "conductivity standard name"

6.4.3.7 Method

Category	Type	Action	Details
Method		Method group created	Name: "group name"
Method		Method group deleted	Name: "group name"
Method		Method group renamed	Old name: "old group name"; new name: "new group name"
Method		Method group property modified	Name: "group name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Method		Method created	Name: "method name"; version: "version number"; group: "group name"
Method		Method modified	Name: "method name"; version: "version number"; group: "group name"; modification comment: "modification comment"
Method		Method renamed	Old name: "method name"; new name: "method name"; version: "version number"; group: "group name"

Category	Type	Action	Details
Method		Method copied	Old name: "method name"; version: "version number"; new name: "method name"; version: "version number"
Method		Method moved	Name: "method name"; version: "version number"; old group: "group name"; new group: "group name"
Method		Method exported	Name: "method name"; version: "version number"; group: "group name"
Method		Method imported	Name: "method name"; version: "version number"; group: "group name"
Method		Method updated	Name: "method name"; old version: "version number"; new version: "version number"
Method		Illegal login attempt for method signing	Name: "method name"; version: "version number"; user: "user name"; error: "error message"
Method		Method signed (1)	Name: "method name"; version: "version number"; signed (1) by: "user name"; reason: "reason"; comment: "signature comment"
Method		Method signed (2)	Name: "Method name"; version: "version number"; signed (2) by: "user name"; reason: "reason"; comment: "signature comment"
Method		Signatures (2) for method deleted	Name: "method name"; version: "version number"; signatures (2) deleted by: "user name"; reason: "reason"; comment: "signature comment"
Method		Method deleted	Name: "method name"; version: "version number"; group: "group name"

6.4.3.8 Workplace

Category	Type	Action	Details
Workplace		Conditioning started	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"
Workplace		Conditioning stopped	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"
Workplace		Determination series started	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination started	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination started with COND BUSY	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"

Category	Type	Action	Details
Workplace		Determination interrupted	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination continued	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination series interrupted	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination series continued	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Parameter live modified	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; command: "command name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"; reason: "reason"; modification comment: "modification comment" The determination ID is not entered if the determination has not yet been started.
Workplace		Sample data live modified (manually)	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"; reason: "reason"; modification comment: "modification comment" The determination ID is not entered if the determination has not yet been started.
Workplace		Sample data live modified (with REQUEST)	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; track: "track name"; command: "command name"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"; reason: "reason"; modification comment: "modification comment"
Workplace		Command aborted	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; track: "track name"; command: "command name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination error	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"; error: "error message"
Workplace		Conditioning error	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; error: "error message"

Category	Type	Action	Details
Workplace		Start test error	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; error: "error message"
Workplace		Limit exceeded (manually)	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; variable name: "variable name"; variable value: "value"; upper limit value: "upper limit value"; lower limit value: "lower limit value"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Limit exceeded	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; track: "track name"; command: "command name"; variable name: "variable name"; variable value: "value"; upper limit value: "upper limit value"; lower limit value: "lower limit value"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Action started (manually)	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; track: "track name"; command: "command name"; action: "determination stopped or determination and series stopped"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Action started	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; action: "determination stopped or determination and series stopped"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination stopped	Method: "method name"; track: "track name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination series stopped	Method: "method name"; track: "track name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination finished	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"
Workplace		Determination series finished	Method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; ID1: "ID1"; determination ID: "determination ID"

6.4.3.9 Database

Category	Type	Action	Details
Database		Database created	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"
Database		Database copied	Old name: "database name"; old directory: "database directory"; new name: "database name"; new directory: "database directory"

Category	Type	Action	Details
Database		Database moved	Name: "database name"; old directory: "database directory"; new directory: "database directory"
Database		Database renamed	Old name: "database name"; new name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"
Database		Database backed up	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; backup name: "backup name"; backup directory: "backup directory"
Database		Database restored	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; backup name: "backup name"; backup directory: "backup directory"
Database		Configuration database restored	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"
Database		Database deleted	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"
Database		Database property modified	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Database		Database access right modified	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; user group: "user group"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Database		Database backup option modified	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Database		Database monitoring option modified	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; modified parameter: "parameter"; old value: "old value"; new value: "new value"
Database		Database automatically repaired	Name: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; error: "error message"
Database		Determination manually imported	Determination ID: "determination ID"; determination version: "version number"; database: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; ident: "ident"; method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"
Database		Determination manually exported	Determination ID: "determination ID"; determination version: "version number"; database: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; ident: "ident"; method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; format: "export format"; target directory: "directory"; file name: "file name"
Database		Determination automatically exported	Determination ID: "determination ID"; determination version: "version number"; ID1: "ID1"; method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; format: "export format"; target directory: "directory"; file name: "file name"

Category	Type	Action	Details
Database		Determination reprocessed	Old determination ID: "determination ID"; old determination version: "version number"; new determination ID: "determination ID"; new determination version: "version number"; database: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; ident: "ident"; method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; modification comment: "modification comment"
Database		Determination updated	Old determination ID: "determination ID"; old determination version: "version number"; new determination ID: "determination ID"; new determination version: "version number"; database: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; ident: "ident"; method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; modification comment: "modification comment"
Database		Illegal login attempt for determination signing	User: "user name"; error: "error message"
Database		Determination signed (1)B	Determination ID: "determination ID"; determination version: "version number"; database: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; ident: "ident"; method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; signed (1) by: "user name"; reason: "reason"; comment: "signature comment"
Database		Determination signed (2)	Determination ID: "determination ID"; determination version: "version number"; database: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; ident: "ident"; method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; signed (2) by: "user name"; reason: "reason"; comment: "signature comment"
Database		Signatures (2) for determination deleted	Determination ID: "determination ID"; determination version: "version number"; database: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; ident: "ident"; method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; signatures (2) deleted by: "user name"; reason: "reason"; comment: "signature comment"
Database		Determination deleted	Determination ID: "determination ID"; determination version: "version number"; database: "database name"; directory: "database directory"; ID1: "ID1"; method: "method name"; method version: "version number"; method group: "group name"; reason: "determination deleted automatically by system" (only for remote control option)

6.5 Subwindow Devices

6.5.1 Configuration - Devices

Subwindow: **Configuration ► Devices**

Subwindow Devices

The subwindow **Devices** contains the device table with all automatically recognized and manually added devices and is always shown in the program part **Configuration**, i.e. it cannot be removed from the Configuration view. The subwindow can be enlarged and reduced as required; it can also be maximized.

USB devices

Devices connected to the PC via USB are automatically recognized at the start of the program and entered in the device table. If the connection between PC and device or the current supply is interrupted then the device will remain in the device table with the status **not ok**. If it is reconnected then it will be recognized automatically by its serial number and again assigned to the existing device entries. The status will change to **ok**.

Peripheral devices of USB devices

Peripheral devices connected to USB devices (e.g. dosing devices, stirrers, etc.) are also recognized automatically. If they are connected or removed while a program is running, then after confirming a corresponding message, either the device must be reinitialized, the USB connection must be interrupted and then re-established or the program must be restarted.

RS-232 devices

Devices that are connected to the PC via an RS-232 interface will not be recognized automatically. They must be added manually to the device table as new devices. If the connection between PC and device or if the current supply is interrupted, the device will nevertheless remain in the device table with the status **ok**. In order to update the status to **not ok**, the properties window of the device must be opened and then closed again. The same applies when the device is connected again or switched on.

Ethernet devices

Devices that are connected to the PC via the Ethernet interface must be added manually to the device table as new devices. To remove a device, the corresponding connection cable must first be removed. Then the device can be removed from the device table with **Delete device**. The device properties of a non-connected device can be displayed but not modified.

6.5.2 Device table

6.5.2.1 Device table - Desktop

Subwindow: **Configuration ► Devices**

Contents

In the device table the following information about automatically recognized or manually added devices is shown per default:

Device name

Designation of the device.

Device type

Type of device.

Device serial number

Serial number of the device.

Status

Device status. A device that is ready has the status **ok** shown in green, a device that is not ready has the status **not ok** shown in red.



NOTICE

The device status is permanently monitored and updated for USB devices only. For Metrohm devices with RS-232 connection, the current status at the last access to the device is shown always. For balances, barcode readers and generic RS-232 devices, the status cannot be monitored. It will be set to **ok** after confirmation of the connection test.

Set to work

Date on which the device was added to the device table.

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is due. If GLP monitoring is switched on and the set date is before the current date (i.e. the GLP test has not yet been carried out) then the date will be shown in red.

Remarks

Remarks about the device.



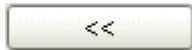
As soon as a determination is started all the devices or device components used in the method (dosing devices, measuring inputs) will be occupied, i.e. they can neither be used at a different workplace nor used or configured in manual control until the determination has been finished. The line for an occupied device is shown in gray letters.

The device table cannot be edited directly. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing sequence. The table view can be adapted with the left-hand mouse button as follows:

- If the contents of a field is larger than the column width, then the whole contents will be shown as a tooltip if the mouse cursor is kept on the field.

The menu **Edit** beneath the device table contains the following menu items:

tiamo 3.0



Remove the selected column from the table.



Modify the sequence of the displayed columns by moving the selected column up.



Modify the sequence of the displayed columns by moving the selected column down.

6.5.2.5 Editing ignored devices

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Ignored devices ► Ignored devices**

With **[Edit] ► Ignored devices**, the dialog window **Ignored devices** is opened. Here the list of ignored devices can be edited.

Ignored devices are devices which are recognized automatically upon connection but are ones which the user does not wish to have permanently displayed in the device table. Ignored devices will no longer be recognized automatically at the time of the next program start.

Table contents

The following information concerning the ignored devices is shown in the table:

Device type

Type of device.

Device serial number

Serial number of the device.

[Delete]

The highlighted device is removed from the list. It will be recognized automatically again at the time of the next program start and can be included in the list of devices.

6.5.2.6 Printing the device list

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Print (PDF)... ► Print list of devices (PDF)**

With **[Edit] ► Print (PDF)...**, the dialog window **Print list of devices (PDF)** is opened.

6.6 Subwindow Titrants/Solutions

6.6.1 Titrants/Solutions - General

Subwindow: **Configuration ► Titrants/Solutions**

Subwindow Titrants/Solutions

The **Titants/Solutions** subwindow contains the solution table with all automatically recognized and manually added titrants and auxiliary solutions. It can be shown in the **Configuration** program part as a part of the configuration view or (if not present on the user interface) in a separate window with **View ► Quick access**. The subwindow can be enlarged and reduced as required; it can also be maximized.

Titants

Titants are used as solutions for the titration commands **DET**, **MET**, **SET**, **KFT** and **STAT**. They can be used in exchange units or dosing units.

Auxiliary solutions

Auxiliary solutions are used as solutions for the dosing commands **ADD**, **DOS** and **LQH**. They can be used in exchange units or dosing units.

Intelligent exchange units (IEU) and dosing units (IDU)

Intelligent exchange units and dosing units have a data chip with stored solution data. When mounted on intelligent devices (e.g. Titrando) they are recognized automatically and stored in the solution table.

Nonintelligent exchange units (EU) and dosing units (DU)

Nonintelligent exchange units and dosing units must be added manually to the solution table.

6.6.2 Solution table

6.6.2.1 Solution table

Subwindow: **Configuration ► Titrants/Solutions**

Contents

In the solution table the following information about automatically recognized or manually added solutions is shown as standard:

Solution name

Name of the solution.

Concentration

Concentration (value and unit) of the solution.



Cylinder volume

Cylinder volume of the exchange or dosing unit in mL.

Type

Type of exchange unit or dosing unit.

Dosing device

Device name and dosing connection of the device to which the exchange or dosing unit is fitted (only for intelligent exchange/dosing units).

Titer

Titer (value and unit) of the solution.

Date titer det.

Date on which the last titer determination was carried out.

Next titer determination

Date on which the next titer determination is to be carried out. If titer monitoring is switched on and the set date is before the current date (i.e. the titer determination has not yet been carried out) then the date will be shown in red.

Expiry date

Expiry date of the solution. If solution monitoring is switched on and the set date is before the current date (i.e. the expiry date has elapsed), then the date will be shown in red.

With menu item **[Edit] ► Column display...** further columns from the solution properties can be shown.



NOTICE

Lines that contain red entries will also show the line number with a red background.

Table view

The solution table cannot be edited directly. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing sequence. The table view can be adapted with the left-hand mouse button as follows:

- **Drag the margin between column titles:**
Sets the column width
- **Double-click on the margin between column titles:**
Sets the optimal column width

- **Drag the column title:**

Moves the column to the required location

If the contents of a field is larger than the column width then the whole contents will be shown as a tooltip if the mouse cursor is kept on the field.

Functions

The menu **[Edit]** below the solution table contains the following menu items:

New...	Adds new solution manually (<i>see chapter 6.6.2.2, page 1415</i>).
Delete	Deletes selected solution (<i>see chapter 6.6.2.3, page 1415</i>).
Properties...	Edits selected solution (<i>see chapter 6.6.3.1, page 1417</i>).
Column display...	Defines the columns for the solution table (<i>see chapter 6.6.2.4, page 1416</i>).
Print (PDF)	Shows the solution table as a PDF file (<i>see chapter 6.6.2.5, page 1416</i>).

6.6.2.2 Add new solution

Menu item: **Configuration ► Titrants/Solutions ► [Edit] ► New...**

Solutions in nonintelligent exchange units (EU) and dosing units (DU) without data chip must always be added manually to the solution table with **Edit ► New... ► Exchange unit** or **Edit ► New... ► Dosing unit**. The Properties window then opens automatically for editing the solution. After the Properties window has been closed, the solution will be entered in the solution table. The parameters can be altered at any time with **[Edit] ► Properties...**



NOTICE

Solutions in intelligent 806 Exchange Units (IEU) or 807 Dosing Units (IDU) with data chip need only be manually added and configured when they are fitted to devices that cannot read out the data automatically (e.g. Titrino, 700 Dosino).

6.6.2.3 Delete solution

Menu item: **Configuration ► Titrants/Solutions ► [Edit] ► Delete**

With **[Edit] ► Delete**, the solution selected in the solution table is deleted.

Landscape

Print the solution table in landscape format.

[OK]

The solution table is shown in the required format as a PDF file and can be opened directly with Acrobat Reader; it can then be printed out and/or saved.

6.6.3 Solution properties

6.6.3.1 Editing solution properties

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Titration/Solutions** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Solution - 'Name'**

The parameters for the selected solution are defined on the following tabs:

- *Solution*
Properties of the solution and solution monitoring.
- *Titer*
Information about the titer value and titer determination.
- *Titer history*
Display of the last 10 titer values.
- *Exchange unit*
Properties of the exchange unit containing the solution.
- *Dosing unit*
Properties of the dosing unit containing the solution.
- *GLP*
Properties of GLP test and GLP monitoring.

6.6.3.2 Properties - Solution

Tab: Configuration ▶ Titrants/Solutions ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Solution - 'Name'

Solution name

Name of the solution (can be entered or selected).

Entry	24 characters
Selection	Selection from predefined names

Concentration (value)

Concentration value of the solution. This value for the concentration of a solution to be used in the titration commands **DET**, **MET**, **SET** and **KFT** is available for calculations as a variable '**Command name.CONC**'.

Input range	0.0 to 1.0E13
Default value	1.000

Concentration (unit)

Concentration unit of solution.

Entry	10 characters
Selection	mol/L mmol/L μmol/L g/L mg/L μg/L mg/mL ppm % mEq/L
Default value	mol/L

Comment

Remarks about the solution (e.g. batch number).

Entry	24 characters

Production date

Date on which the solution was produced. This date can be edited only for manually added solutions by pressing .

Selection	Date selection

Monitor solution

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, then the working life of the solution will be monitored.

Working life

Working life of the solution in days. If a value is entered here, then the **Expiry date** will be automatically adapted.

Input range	0 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Expiry date

Expiry date of the solution. The date can be selected by clicking on  in the **Select date** dialog window. After a date has been entered the **Working life** will be automatically adapted.

Selection	Date selection
1. Selection 2. Date selection	1. Selection 2. Date selection

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, the message is sent to the address defined under **[E-mail]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Action

If during monitoring it is found that the working life has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically during the start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

The message that the working life has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the run or cancel it. If the run is continued, the message that the working life has expired is automatically saved with the determination.

The ongoing determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Titration/Solutions** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Titer**

Titer (value)

Titer value of the solution. The value for the titer of a solution used by the titration commands **DET**, **MET**, **SET** and **KFT** is available for calculations as a variable '**Command name.TITER**'.

Input range	0.00000 to 9.99999999E9 (max. 10 digits)
Default value	1.000

Titer (unit)

Entry	10 characters

Next titer determination

Date on which the next titer determination is to be carried out. The date can be selected by clicking on  in the **Select date** dialog window (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered, the **Validity** field will be adapted automatically.

Default value	Date titer det.+ 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, the message is sent to the address defined under **[E-mail]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during titer monitoring it is found that the validity period of the titer has expired, then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically during the start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the run or cancel it. If the run is continued, then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The ongoing determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

6.6.3.4 Properties - Titer history

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Titrimetric Solutions** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Titer history**

History table

The table contains the last 10 titer determinations for the selected solution and can neither be edited nor sorted. The titer determinations are arranged chronologically so that the most recent determination is shown last.

Titer

Titer values are shown in the following colors:

- **Blue**, if the titer has been determined automatically by a method.
- **Black**, if the titer has been entered manually.
- **Orange**, if the titer is outside the warning limits.
- **Red**, if the titer is outside the intervention limits.

If the warning or intervention limits are breached, then the line number will also be shown with an orange or red background, respectively.

Date titer det.

Date and time of the titer determination.

Titer method

Name of the method with which the titer determination was carried out.
If the titer has been entered manually then **manual** will be shown here.



NOTICE

This parameter is not saved on the data chip of intelligent exchange/dosing units, i.e., this parameter will be empty if the data is written into the solutions table from the IEU/IDU.

User

Short name of the user logged in during titer determination or when the titer was entered manually. If the login function was not used, then the user logged in under Windows will be entered automatically.



NOTICE

This parameter is not saved on the data chip of intelligent exchange/dosing units, i.e., this parameter will be empty if the data is written into the solutions table from the IEU/IDU.

History graph

The graph shows the last 10 titer values for the selected solution. The titer values are shown in different colors in the history table:

- **Blue**, if the titer has been determined automatically by a method.
- **Black**, if the titer has been entered manually.

If limits have been defined, then the warning limits will be shown in **orange** and the intervention limits in **red**.



NOTICE

The history graph can be copied to the clipboard with the context-sensitive **Copy** menu item.

[Limit values]

Opens the Limit values for titer dialog window, in which the warning and intervention limits can be defined for the titer (*see chapter 6.6.3.5, page 1423*). These limits apply only to the graph, no monitoring is carried out during the titer determination.

[Delete history]

Deletes the titer history.

6.6.3.5 Titer history Limit values

Dialog window: **Configuration ▶ Titrants/Solutions ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Titer history ▶ [Limit values] ▶ Limit values for titer**

Warning and intervention limits can be defined for the titer in the **Limit values for titer** dialog window. If you have defined the limits, then these will be shown in the graph in **orange** for warning limits and **red** for intervention limits. Whether these limits are observed is not monitored, i.e., if the limits are exceeded no action will be taken and these solutions can be used in determinations.

Warning limits for titer

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is **activated**, then the titer value will be shown in **orange** if these limits are exceeded.

Lower limit

Lower warning limit.

Entry	10 digits
Default value	0.9750

Entry	24 characters
Default value	'empty'

Serial number

Serial number of exchange unit. With intelligent exchange units the serial number is read out automatically and cannot be edited.

Entry	10 characters
Default value	'empty'

Cylinder volume

Cylinder volume of exchange unit. With intelligent exchange units the cylinder volume is read out automatically and cannot be edited. If in the method you have selected a solution in a titration or dosing command then the cylinder volume will be checked in the run.

Selection	1 mL 5 mL 10 mL 20 mL 50 mL
Default value	20 mL

Cylinder serial number

Serial number of the cylinder. It is printed on new cylinders. With intelligent exchange units it is read out automatically. It can be modified at any time, e.g. if the cylinder has to be replaced.

IEU

Entry	8 characters
Default value	'empty'

EU

Entry	10 characters
Default value	'empty'

Parameters for preparation

Configuration of the parameters which are to be used in the **PREP** command.

Volume

Volume to be dosed in during preparation.

Input range	0.00000 to 99,999.99999 mL
Selection	Cylinder volume
Default value	Cylinder volume

Cylinder volume

The whole contents of the cylinder will be dosed.

Cycles

Number of rinsing cycles during preparation.

Input range	1 to 9
Default value	2

Dosing rate

Rate at which the solution is to be dosed. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit used (see below). When the function is carried out, the rate will automatically be reduced to the highest possible value.

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Filling rate

Rate at which the cylinder is to be filled. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit used (see below). When the function is carried out, the rate will automatically be reduced to the highest possible value.

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Maximum dosing / filling rate for the exchange unit, depending on the cylinder volume:

Cylinder volume	Maximum rate
1 mL	3.0 mL/min
5 mL	15.0 mL/min
10 mL	30.0 mL/min
20 mL	60.0 mL/min
50 mL	150.0 mL/min



NOTICE

Enter lower rates for solutions of higher viscosity.

Tubing parameters

Definition of the length and diameter of the tubing connected to the exchange unit.



NOTICE

Default values have already been entered for the tubing parameters; these correspond to the dimensions of the standard tubing supplied. If you do not make any modifications to the tubing connections then you do not need to modify the tubing parameters. For information on length and diameter of other tubing see **Accessories** at <https://www.metrohm.com/en/products>.

Dosing tip

Length

Length of the tubing connecting the stopcock to the dosing tip.

Input range	0.0 to 999.9 cm
Default value	40.0 cm

Diameter

Diameter of the tubing connecting the stopcock to the dosing tip.

Input range	0.0 to 9.9 mm
Default value	2.0 mm

Cylinder

Length

Length of the tubing connecting the stopcock to the cylinder.

Input range	0.0 to 999.9 cm
Default value	13.0 cm

Diameter

Diameter of the tubing connecting the stopcock to the cylinder.

Input range	0.0 to 9.9 mm
Default value	2.0 mm

Reagent bottle

Length

Length of the tubing connecting the stopcock to the reagent bottle.

Input range	0.0 to 999.9 cm
Default value	25.0 cm

Diameter

Diameter of the tubing connecting the stopcock to the reagent bottle.

Serial number

Entry	24 characters
Default value	'empty'

Cylinder serial number

Serial number of cylinder. It is printed on new cylinders. With intelligent dosing units it is read off automatically. It can be altered at any time, e.g. if the cylinder has to be replaced.

Entry	8 characters
Default value	'empty'

Parameters for preparation

Configures the parameters to be used in the commands **PREP** and **EMPTY**.

Dosing port Prep/Empty

Dosing port via which the cylinder contents are to be ejected during preparation and emptying.

Selection	Dosing port 1 Dosing port 2 Fill port Special port
Default value	Dosing port 1

Dosing rate Dosing port 1

Speed at which dosing is to be carried out at **Dosing port 1**. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit.

used (see below). When the function is carried out the speed will automatically be reduced to the largest possible value.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Dosing rate Dosing port 2

Speed at which dosing is to be carried out at **Dosing port 2**. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit used (see below). When the function is carried out the speed will automatically be reduced to the largest possible value.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Dosing rate Fill port

Speed at which dosing or filling is to be carried out at the **Fill port**. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit used (see below). When the function is carried out the speed will automatically be reduced to the largest possible value.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Dosing rate Special port

Speed at which dosing is to be carried out at the **Special port**. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit used (see below). When the function is carried out the speed will automatically be reduced to the largest possible value.

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the dosing unit used (see below):

Cylinder volume	Maximum rate
2 mL	6.67 mL/min
5 mL	16.67 mL/min
10 mL	33.3 mL/min
20 mL	66.6 mL/min
50 mL	166.0 mL/min



Tubing parameters

NOTICE

Dosing port 1

Port to be used as Dosing port 1.

Length

Length of tubing attached to Dosing port 1.

Diameter

Diameter of tubing attached to Dosing port 1.

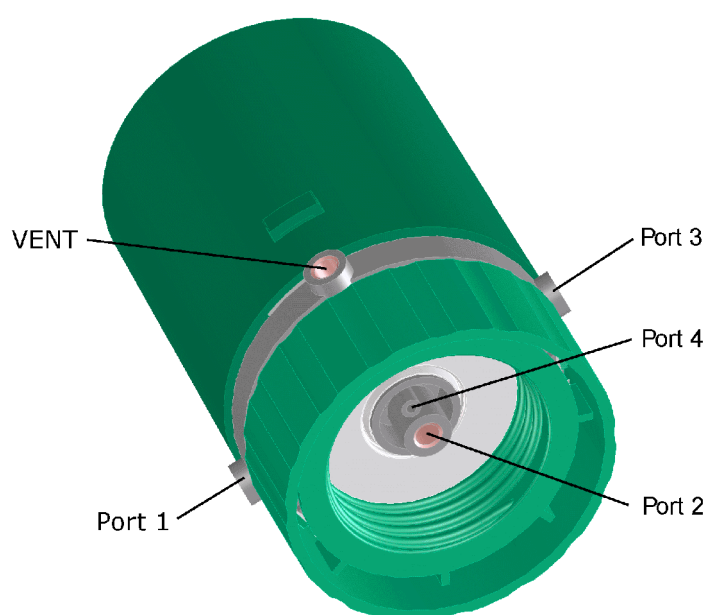
Dosing port 2

Length of tubing attached to special port.

Input range	0.0 to 999.9 cm
Default value	0.0 cm

Diameter of tubing attached to special port.

Input range	0.0 to 9.9 mm
Default value	2.0 mm



Specification of the shift direction of the valve disc. **Automatic** is the shift direction with the shortest distance.

Selection	ascending descending automatic not over
Default value	automatic

Here you can choose the protected port. The protected port is the one which is not driven at during rotation.

Selection	Port 1 Port 2 Port 3 Port 4
Default value	Port 4

6.7 Sensors subwindow

6.7.1 Sensors - General

Subwindow: **Configuration** ► **Sensors**

Sensors subwindow

The **Sensors** subwindow contains the sensor table with all automatically recognized and manually added sensors. It can be shown in the **Configuration** program part as a part of the configuration view or (if not present on the user interface) in a separate window with **View ► Quick access**. The subwindow can be enlarged and reduced as required; it can also be maximized.

Intelligent sensors (IS)

Intelligent sensors have a data chip with stored sensor data. When connected to intelligent devices (e.g. 857 Titrando) via **854 iConnect**, they are recognized automatically and stored in the sensor table.

Nonintelligent sensors

Nonintelligent sensors must be added manually to the sensor table.

Optrodes

When connected to a USB connector, Optrodes are recognized automatically and stored in the sensor table.

Standard sensors

By default, the sensor table contains the following sensors; these cannot be deleted:

- **Conductivity sensor**
- **ISE electrode** (ion-selective electrode)
- **Metal electrode**
- **pH electrode**
- **Temperature sensor**

6.7.2 Sensor table

6.7.2.1 Sensor table

Subwindow: **Configuration ► Sensors**

Contents

In the sensor table the following information about the configured sensors is shown as standard:

Sensor name

Name of the sensor.

Sensor type

Type of the sensor. Intelligent sensors will be marked with **IS** and shown automatically in green.

Device

Name of device the sensor is connected to.

Measuring input

Device and measuring input the sensor is connected to. In the case of intelligent sensors, the device and the measuring input are displayed with green lettering.

Set to work

Date on which the sensor was used for the first time.

Expiry date

Expiry date of the sensor. If sensor monitoring is switched on and if the set date is before the current date (i.e. the working life has elapsed) then the date will be shown in red.

Slope

Slope of the sensor in % or mV.

pH(0)/E(0)

Electrode zero point of the sensor.

Next calibration

Date on which the next calibration is to be carried out. If calibration data monitoring is switched on and if the set date is before the current date (i.e. the calibration has not yet been carried out) then the date will be shown in red.

Additional columns from the Sensor properties can be displayed with the menu item **Edit ► Column display**.

**NOTICE**

Lines that contain red entries will also show the line number with a red background.

Table view

The sensor table cannot be edited directly. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increas-

ing or decreasing sequence. The table view can be adapted with the left-hand mouse button as follows:

- **Drag the margin between column titles:**
Sets the column width
- **Double-click on the margin between column titles:**
Sets the optimal column width
- **Drag the column title:**
Moves the column to the required location

If the content of a field is larger than the column width, then the whole contents will be shown as a tooltip if the mouse cursor is kept on the field.

Functions

The menu **Edit** beneath the sensor table contains the following menu items:

New...	Add a new sensor manually (<i>see chapter 6.7.2.3, page 1439</i>).
Delete	Delete the selected sensor (<i>see chapter 6.7.2.4, page 1440</i>).
Properties...	Edit the selected sensor (<i>see chapter 6.7.3.1, page 1441</i>).
Column display...	Define columns for the sensor table (<i>see chapter 6.7.2.2, page 1438</i>).
Print (PDF)...	PDF file output of the sensor table (<i>see chapter 6.7.2.5, page 1440</i>).

6.7.2.2 Sensors - Column display

Dialog window: **Configuration ▶ Sensors ▶ Edit ▶ Column display... ▶ Column display**

In the dialog window **[Column display]**, you can define the columns to be shown in the sensor table.

Available columns

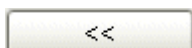
Display of all the fields that can be shown as columns in the sensor table.

Displayed columns

Display of all the fields that will be shown as columns in the sensor table. The default situation is that the columns **Sensor name**, **Sensor type**, **Measuring input**, **Set to work**, **Expiry date**, **Slope**, **pH(0)/E(0)** and **Next calibration** will be shown. The two columns **Sensor name** and **Sensor type** are always present and cannot be removed.



Add the selected column to the table.



Remove the selected column from the table.



Modify the sequence of displayed columns by moving the selected column up and down.

6.7.2.3 Adding a new sensor

Menu item: **Configuration ► Sensors ► Edit ► New**

In order to add a new nonintelligent sensor to the Sensor table, the menu item **Edit ► New** must be pressed and then one of the following possible sensor types must be selected:

- **pH electrode**
- **Metal electrode**
- **ISE electrode**
- **Temperature sensor**
- **Conductivity sensor**
- **Other sensor**

The properties window then opens automatically for the configuration of the sensor (*see chapter 6.7.3.1, page 1441*).

Sorted by

The sensors are in the table in alphabetical order; in ascending or descending order, depending on the selection made.

The sensors can be selected in the Methods program part with the various commands. The sensors appear in alphabetical order, but only in descending sequence, in the list field **Sensor**, on the tab **General/Hardware**.

If the sensor type **ISE electrode** is selected, then the dialog window **New ISE electrode** will open first for the definition of the measuring ion.

Ion

Selection	Ag BF4 Br Ca Cd Cl CN Cu F I K Na NH4 NO2 NO3 Pb S SCN SO4 Surfactant Custom
Default value	F

F

Selection of the measuring ion from the list or definition of another ion with **Custom**. The valence of the selected measuring ion will also be shown automatically.

Name

Entry of the name for the self-selected ion. This parameter is only visible if **Custom** has been selected in the field **Ion**.

Entry	6 characters
Default value	'empty'

Valence

Selection of the valence for the self-selected ion. This parameter is only visible if **Custom** has been selected in the field **Ion**.

Selection	-4 -3 -2 -1 +1 +2 +3 +4
Default value	+2

6.7.2.4 Deleting a sensor

Menu item: **Configuration** ► **Sensors** ► **Edit** ► **Delete**

With **Edit ► Delete**, the sensor selected in the sensor table is deleted.

6.7.2.5 Printing the sensor list

Dialog window: **Configuration ▶ Sensors ▶ Edit ▶ Print (PDF)... ▶ Print list of sensors (PDF)**

With **Edit ► Print (PDF)...**, the dialog window **Print list of sensors (PDF)** opens.

Orientation

Selection of the printing orientation.

Selection	Portrait format Landscape format
Default value	Portrait format

Portrait format

Output of the sensor table in portrait format.

Landscape format

Output of the sensor table in landscape format.

[OK]

The sensor table is shown in the required format as a PDF file and can be opened directly with Acrobat Reader; it can then be printed out and/or saved.

6.7.3 Sensor properties

6.7.3.1 Editing the sensor properties

Dialog window: **Configuration ▶ Sensors ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Sensor - 'Name'**

The parameters for the selected sensor are defined on the following tabs:

- *Sensor*
General information about the sensor, such as sensor name, sensor type, set to work, etc.
- *Calibration data*
Information about the calibration of the sensor.
- *Limit values*
Definition of the limit value monitoring for slope and electrode zero point.
- *History*
Shows the last 10 calibration values.
- *Electrode test*
Information about the electrode test.

6.7.3.2 Properties - Sensor

Tab: **Configuration ▶ Sensors ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Sensor - 'Name'**

Sensor name

Name of the sensor.

Entry	24 characters



NOTICE

The names of the five nondeletable standard sensors **pH electrode**, **Metal electrode**, **ISE electrode**, **Temperature sensor** and **Conductivity sensor** cannot be changed.

Sensor type

Shows the type of sensor. Intelligent sensors are additionally marked with **IS**.

Ion

Shows the ion to be measured and its valence. This parameter only appears for **ISE electrodes**.

Order number

Order number of the sensor (read-only for intelligent sensors and the Thermoprobe).

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the working life of the sensor has expired is automatically saved in the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the run or cancel it. If the run is continued, then the message that the working life of the sensor has expired will be saved automatically with the determination.

Cancel determination

The ongoing determination will be canceled automatically. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

6.7.3.3 Properties - Calibration data

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Sensors** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Calibration data**



NOTICE

This tab only appears for sensors of the type **pH electrode**, **ISE electrode**, **Conductivity sensor** and **Thermoprobe**.

Specific calibration data for pH electrodes

Slope

Slope of the pH electrode. This value can be determined automatically with a calibration from the linearized calibration curve or entered manually. The slope of a pH electrode is available for calculations as the variable **'Command name.SLO'**.

Input range	–999.9 to 999.9 %
Default value	100.0 %

pH(0)

Apart from the slope, **pH(0)** is the second characteristic of the calibration function **U = f(pH)**. **pH(0)** is the x-axis intercept of the calibration curve, i.e., it corresponds to the pH value at 0 mV. The electrode zero point **pH(0)** of a pH electrode is available for calculations as the variable '**Command name.ENP**'.

Input range	-20.000 to 20.000
Default value	7.000

Specific calibration data for ISE electrodes

Slope

Slope of the ISE electrode. This value can be determined automatically with a calibration from the linearized calibration curve or entered manually. The slope of an ISE electrode is available for calculations as the variable '**Command name.SLO**'.

Input range	–999.9 to 999.9 mV
Default value	59.2/valence mV

E(0)

E(0) is the second characteristic of the calibration function $U = f(\log c)$. **E(0)** is the y-axis intercept of the calibration curve, i.e., it corresponds to the potential at $\log c = 0$. The electrode zero point **E(0)** of an ISE electrode is available for calculations as the variable '**Command name.ENP**'.

Input range	–2,000.0 to 2,000.0 mV
Default value	0.0 mV

c (blank)

c (blank) is the third characteristic of the calibration function $U = f(\log c)$. It reflects to a certain extent the curvature of the calibration function at the lowest concentrations. This curvature is caused by the influence of so-called interfering ions. If the concentration calibration is carried out with less than 3 standards, then **c (blank)** will be set equal to zero. The **c (blank)** parameter is available for calculations as the variable '**Command name.BLV**'.

Value

Input range	0.00 to 999,999,999
Default value	0.00

Unit

Entry	10 characters
Default value	'empty'
Selection	mol/L mmol/L ppm % g/L mg/L µg/L mg/mL µg/mL

Specific calibration data for conductivity sensors

Cell constant

Cell constant of the conductivity sensor. This value can be determined automatically with a calibration or entered manually. The cell constant is available for calculations as the variable '**Command name.BLV**'.

6.7.3.5 Properties - History

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Sensors** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **History**



NOTICE

This tab only appears for pH and ISE electrodes.

History table

The table contains the last 10 calibrations for the selected sensor and cannot be edited or sorted. The individual calibrations are sorted according to date in such a way that the most recent determination is listed last. For pH electrodes, the **Slope** and the **pH(0)** are displayed, for ISE electrodes the **Slope**, **E(0)** and **c (blank)**, and for conductivity sensors the **Cell constant**.

Slope, pH(0), E(0), c (blank), Cell constant

The values are shown in the following colors:

- **Blue**, if the values have been determined automatically by a method.
- **Black**, if the values have been entered manually.
- **Orange**, if the values are outside the warning limits.
- **Red**, if the values are outside the intervention limits.

If the warning or intervention limits are breached, then the line number will also be shown with an orange or red background, respectively.

Calibration date

Date and time of the calibration.

Calibration method

Name of the method with which the calibration was carried out. If the calibration data has been entered manually, then **manual** will be shown here.



NOTICE

This parameter is not saved on the data chip of intelligent sensors, i.e., this parameter will be empty if the data from the sensor is written into the sensor table.

User

Short name of the user who was logged in during calibration or who entered the calibration data manually. If the login function was not used, then the user logged in under Windows will be entered automatically.



History graph

- **Blue**, if the values have been determined automatically by a method.
- **Black**, if the values have been entered manually.

NOTICE

[Limit values]

[Delete history]

6.7.3.6 Properties - Electrode test

Date ELT

Result

tiamo 3.0

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-21.7 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	12.8 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-16.8 mV

Upper warning limit for the slope.

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 %
Default value	102.5 %

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	61.2 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-57.2 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	31.7 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-27.7 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	21.7 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-17.7 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	16.8 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-17.8 mV

Upper intervention limit for the slope.

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 %
Default value	105.0 %

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	62.4 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-55.0 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	32.7 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-26.7 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	22.7 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-16.7 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	17.8 mV

Input range	-2.147E9 to 2.147E9 mV
Default value	-11.8 mV

Upper warning limit for $E(0)$.

Intervention limits for E(0) (for ISE electrodes only)

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Lower intervention limit for $E(0)$.

Upper intervention limit for $E(0)$.

Warning limits for cell constant (for conductivity sensors only)

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is **activated**, then the values for the cell constant will be shown in **orange** if the limits are exceeded.

Lower warning limit for the cell constant.

Upper warning limit for the cell constant.

Intervention limits for cell constant (for conductivity sensors only)

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is **activated**, then the values for the cell constant will be shown in **red** if the limits are exceeded.

Lower limit

Lower intervention limit for the cell constant.

Input range	0.001 to 500 /cm
Default value	0.001 /cm

Upper limit

Upper intervention limit for the cell constant.

Input range	0.001 to 500 /cm
Default value	500 /cm

6.8 Subwindow Colorimetric sensors

6.8.1 Colorimetric sensors - General

Subwindow: **Configuration** ► **Colorimetric sensors**

The subwindow **Colorimetric sensors** contains the data for colorimetric sensors in tabular form. It can be displayed in the program part **Configuration** as a component part of the Configuration view or (if not present on the desktop) in a separate window with **View ► Quick access**. The subwindow can be enlarged and reduced as required; it can also be maximized.

6.8.2 Table - Colorimetric sensors

6.8.2.1 Table - Colorimetric sensors

Subwindow: **Configuration** ► **Colorimetric sensors**

Contents

In the table the following information about the colorimetric sensors is shown as standard:

Name

Name of the colorimetric sensor.

Calibration date

Display of date and time of the last calibration entered after each automatic calibration or manual entry.

Wavelength

Wavelength at which the calibration of the instrument has been carried out.

Coefficient of determination

Display of the coefficient of determination **R²**, which is calculated on the basis of the calibration function and the confidence interval and which is between 0 and 1. 5 decimal places are displayed.

Confidence interval

Display of the confidence interval within which the measured values for the determination of the calibration curve must lie.

c0

Calibration coefficient of zero order.

c1

Calibration coefficient first-order.

c2

Calibration coefficient second-order.

c3

Calibration coefficient third-order.

Additional columns from the properties of the colorimetric sensors can be displayed with the menu item **Edit ► Column display....**



NOTICE

Lines that contain red entries will also show the line number with a red background.

Table view

The table of the colorimetric sensors cannot be edited directly. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing sequence. The table view can be adapted with the left-hand mouse button as follows:

- **Drag the margin between column titles:**
Sets the column width
- **Double-click on the margin between column titles:**
Sets the optimal column width
- **Drag the column title:**
Moves the column to the required location

If the contents of a field is larger than the column width, then the whole contents will be shown as a tooltip if the mouse cursor is kept on the field.

Functions

The menu **Edit** beneath the table of the colorimetric sensors contains the following menu items:

New...	Add a new colorimetric sensor to the table (<i>see chapter 6.8.2.3, page 1465</i>).
Delete	Delete the selected colorimetric sensor (<i>see chapter 6.8.2.4, page 1465</i>).
Properties...	Edit the properties of the selected colorimetric sensor (<i>see chapter 6.8.3.1, page 1466</i>).
Column display...	Define the columns for the table of the colorimetric sensors (<i>see chapter 6.8.2.2, page 1464</i>).
Print (PDF)...	Printout of the colorimetric sensor table as PDF file (<i>see chapter 6.8.2.5, page 1465</i>).

6.8.2.2 Colorimetric sensors - Column display

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Colorimetric sensors ► Edit ► Column display... ► Column display**

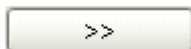
The columns which are to be displayed in the table of the colorimetric sensors can be defined in the dialog window **Column display**.

Columns available

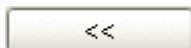
Display of all the fields that can be shown as columns in the sensor table.

Columns displayed

Display of all fields which are displayed as columns in the overview table for the colorimetric sensors. In the default settings, the columns **Name**, **Calibration date**, **Wavelength**, **c0**, **c1**, **c2**, **c3**, **Confidence interval**, **Outlier** and **Coefficient of determination** are displayed in this sequence. **Name** is fixed and cannot be removed.



Add the selected column to the table.



Remove the selected column from the table.



Modify the sequence of displayed columns by moving the selected column up and down.

6.8.2.3 Adding a new colorimetric sensor

Menu item: **Configuration** ► **Colorimetric sensors** ► **Edit** ► **New...**

New colorimetric sensors are entered in the table using the menu item **Edit ► New...**

The properties window then opens automatically for the configuration of the colorimetric sensor (*see chapter 6.8.3.1, page 1466*).

Sorted by

The colorimetric sensors are in alphabetical order in the table. In ascending or descending order, depending on the selection made.

The colorimetric sensors can be selected in the Methods part with the various commands. The colorimetric sensors appear in alphabetical order, but only in descending sequence, in the list field **Colorimetric Sensor**, on the tab **General/Hardware**.

6.8.2.4 Deleting a colorimetric sensor

Menu item: **Configuration** ► **Colorimetric sensors** ► **Edit** ► **Delete**

With **Edit ► Delete**, the colorimetric sensor selected in the sensor table is deleted.

6.8.2.5 Printing the list of colorimetric sensors

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Colorimetric sensors** ► **Edit** ► **Print (PDF)...** ► **Print list of colorimetric sensors (PDF)**

With **Edit ► Print (PDF)...**, the dialog window **Print list of colorimetric sensors (PDF)** is opened.

Orientation

Selection of the printing orientation.

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait

Portrait

Output in portrait format.

Landscape

Output in landscape format.

[OK]

The sensor table is shown in the required format as a PDF file and can be opened directly with Acrobat Reader; it can then be printed out and/or saved.

c0

Calibration coefficient of zero order.

Input range	-1.0E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 10 significant places)
Default value	0

c1

Calibration coefficient first-order.

Input range	-1.0E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 10 significant places)
Default value	0

c2

Calibration coefficient second-order.

Input range	-1.0E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 10 significant places)
Default value	0

c3

Calibration coefficient third-order.

Input range	-1.0E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 10 significant places)
Default value	0

**NOTICE**

If the **Wavelength** and/or the coefficients **c0** to **c3** have been entered manually, then the following parameters will be reset to the default value or updated, respectively:

- Confidence interval = **off**
- Number of outliers = **0**
- Coefficient of determination = **invalid**
- Calibration method = **manual**
- Calibration range = **invalid**
- Calibration date is updated
- Determination ID is deleted
- User is updated
- Audit Trail entry ensues

Confidence interval

Display of the confidence interval within which the measured values for the determination of the calibration curve must lie. Values outside this range are called outliers, they are not integrated in the calculation of the calibration coefficient. If the **Wavelength** and/or the coefficients **c0** to **c3** were entered manually, then **off** will be displayed.

Number of outliers

Total number of outliers (values outside the confidence interval). If the wavelength and the coefficients c0 to c3 were entered manually, then **0** will be displayed.

Coefficient of determination

Display of the coefficient of determination (R^2), which is calculated on the basis of the calibration function and the confidence interval. If the **Wave-length** and/or the coefficients **c0** to **c3** have been entered manually, then **invalid** will be displayed here.

R^2 defines the size of the statistical spread of y (absorbance), which can be explained by x (concentration). It lies between **0** and **1**. The closer R^2 is to 1, the more likely there is a linear dependency between x and y. If $R^2 = 0$, then there is no connection. 5 decimal places are displayed.

Calibration range

Minimum and maximum concentration of the calibration solutions. In this range, the calibration curve depicts a monotonously ascending or descending function. The value cannot be modified. It is defined from the method and corresponds to the range between the first and last calibration points used.

Calibration temperature

Temperature at which the calibration is carried out. In addition, the display shows whether the temperature was measured with a Pt1000 or an NTC temperature sensor or entered manually.

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

**NOTICE**

If the **Calibration temperature** has been entered manually, then the following parameters will be reset to the default value or updated, respectively:

- Calibration temperature = **manual**
- Calibration date is updated.
- Calibration method = **manual**
- Determination ID is deleted
- User is updated
- Audit Trail entry ensues

Calibration date

Display of date and time of the last calibration entered after each automatic calibration or manual entry.

Calibration method

Display of the method name with which the last calibration has been carried out. If the calibration data has been entered manually, then **manual** will appear.

Determination ID

Identification of the determination.

The determination ID can be copied and pasted into another field.

User

Display of the short name of the user logged in during the calibration or who entered the calibration data manually. If work is not carried out using login, then the user logged in under Windows will be entered automatically.

Calibration data monitoring

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the validity of the calibration is monitored.

Calibration interval

Validity of the calibration in days. If a value is entered here then the date for **the next calibration** will be adapted automatically. The days are monitored, e.g. the calibration becomes invalid when the date changes and not at the time of day that calibration took place.

Only editable for **Calibration data monitoring = on**, otherwise inactive.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether the run is to be continued or canceled. If the run is continued then the message that the validity of the calibration has expired will be saved automatically with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

6.8.3.4 Properties - Limit value

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Colorimetric sensors** ► **Edit** ► **Properties...** ► **Limit values**

Monitoring number of outliers

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the number of outliers during a new calibration is monitored. If this number exceeds the defined limit value, then a corresponding message will appear and one can decide whether the calibration should nevertheless be applied or if the previous calibration data should be retained.

Upper limit

Maximum number of permitted outliers.

Only editable for **Monitoring number of outliers** = **on**, otherwise inactive.

Input range	0 to 9
Default value	1

Monitoring coefficient of determination

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the coefficient of determination (R^2) calculated from the calibration data will be monitored after a new calibration. If this number lies outside the defined range, then a corresponding message will appear and one can decide whether the calibration should nevertheless be applied or if the previous calibration data should be retained.

Lower limit

Lower limit value for the coefficient of determination.

Only editable for **Monitoring coefficient of determination** = **on**, otherwise inactive.

Input range	0.00000 to 1.00000
Default value	0.95000

6.8.3.5 Properties - History

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Colorimetric sensors** ▶ **Edit** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **History**

History table

The table contains the last 10 calibrations for the selected colorimetric sensor and can be neither edited nor sorted. The individual calibrations are sorted according to date in such a way that the most recent determination is listed last. The table contains the following columns:

Coefficient of determination

The values are shown in the following colors:

- **Blue**, if the value has been assigned automatically by a method.
- **Black**, if the values have been entered manually.
- **Orange**, if the values are outside the warning limits.
- **Red**, if the values are outside the intervention limits.

If the warning or intervention limits are exceeded then the line number will also be shown with an orange and red background respectively.

Confidence interval

Display of the confidence interval within which the measured values for the determination of the calibration curve must lie. Values outside this range are called outliers, they are not integrated in the calculation of the calibration coefficient.

Outlier

Total number of outliers (values outside the confidence interval).

Calibration date

Date and time of the calibration.

Calibration method

Name of the method with which the calibration was carried out. If the calibration data has been entered manually, then **manual** will appear here.

User

Short name of the user logged in during calibration or when the calibration data was entered manually. If work is not carried out using login then the user logged in under Windows will be entered automatically.

History graph

The 10 last values for the selected colorimetric sensor are displayed in each case on the tab **Coefficient of determination**. The values are presented in different colors, the same as with the History table:

- If a limit value is defined, then the warning limits are shown in **orange** and intervention limits in **red**. **1** is always displayed thereby as the upper warning and intervention limit.

Opening the dialog window **Limits for colorimetric sensor - 'Sensor name'** for the quantity selected in the graph in which the warning and intervention limits for the coefficient of determination can be defined (*see chapter 6.8.3.6, page 1473*). These limits apply only for the graph. No monitoring takes place during the calibration. The limits set on the tab **Limit values** apply for the monitoring during the calibration (*see chapter 6.8.3.4, page 1471*).

Delete the history for the colorimetric sensors.

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Colorimetric sensors** ► **Edit** ► **Properties...** ► **History** ► **[Limit values]** ► **Limits for colorimetric sensor - 'Sensor name'**

In the dialog window **Limits for colorimetric sensor - 'Sensor name'** you can define warning and intervention limits for the coefficient of determination. If you have defined limits then these will be shown in the graph in **orange** for warning limits and **red** for intervention limits. However, whether these limits are observed is not monitored, i.e. exceeding these limits does not trigger any action. For monitoring during calibration, the limits set on the **Limit values** tab apply.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Lower limit

Lower warning limit for the coefficient of determination.

Input range	0.00000 to 1.00000
Default value	0.98000

Upper warning limit for the coefficient of determination.

Input range	0.00000 to 1.00000
Default value	1.00000

Intervention limits for coefficient of determination

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is **activated**, then the values for the coefficient of determination will be shown in **red** if the limits are exceeded.

Lower limit

Lower intervention limit for the coefficient of determination.

Input range	0.00000 to 1.00000
Default value	0.96000

Upper limit

Upper intervention limit for the coefficient of determination.

Input range	0.00000 to 1.00000
Default value	1.00000

6.9 Subwindow Global variables

6.9.1 Configuration - Common variables

Subwindow: **Configuration** ► **Common variables**

Subwindow Global variables

The subwindow **Common variables** contains the table with the configured common variables. It can be shown in a separate window in the program part **Configuration** as a part of the Configuration view or (if not present on the desktop) with **View ► Quick access**. The subwindow can be enlarged and reduced as required; it can also be maximized.

Using common variables

Common variables are cross-method variables that are stored per client and can be used in formulas under the designation '**CV.Name**'. They are either entered manually in the configuration or assigned in the method run by a **CALC** command.



NOTICE

For common variables which are newly calculated during a determination in a **CALC** command and which are saved in the configuration, the current values are available for additional calculations in the same determinations from this point in time. This is not the case for determinations running at the same time on other workplaces; here, the values available at the start of the determination are applied.

6.9.2.3 Delete common variable

Menu item: **Configuration** ► **Common variables** ► **[Edit]** ► **Delete**

With **[Edit] ► Delete** the common variable selected in the table is deleted.

6.9.2.4 Common variables - Column display

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Common variables** ► **[Edit]** ► **Column display...** ► **Column display**

With **[Edit] ► Column display...** the dialog window **Column display** opens. Here you can define the columns that are to be shown in the Common variables table.

Columns available

Shows all the fields that can be displayed as columns in the table of common variables.

Columns displayed

Shows all the fields that will be displayed as columns in the table of common variables. The default situation shows the columns **Name**, **Type**, **Value**, **Unit**, **Assignment date**, **Assignment method**, **User** and **Next assignment**. The three columns **Name**, **Type** and **Value** are always present and cannot be removed.



Adds the selected column to the table.



Removes the selected column from the table.



Modifies the sequence of displayed columns by moving the selected column up.



Modifies the sequence of displayed columns by moving the selected column down.

6.9.2.5 Print list of common variables

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Common variables** ► **[Edit]** ► **Print (PDF)**
... ► Print list of common variables (PDF)

Orientation

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait

Portrait

Prints table of common variables in portrait format.

Landscape

Prints table of common variables in landscape format.

[OK]

The table of common variables is shown in the required format as a PDF file and can be opened directly with Acrobat Reader; it can then be printed out and/or saved.

6.9.3 Common variable properties

6.9.3.1 Editing properties of common variables

Dialog window: **Configuration ▶ Common variables ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Common variable 'Name'**

With menu item **[Edit] ► Properties...** in the subwindow **Common variables** the properties window for the common variable selected in the table opens, in which the parameters of the common variables can be edited. It consists of the following tabs:

- *Common variable*
Information about common variables such as name, type, value, etc.
- *History*
Display of the last 10 values.

6.9.3.2 Properties - Common variable

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Common variables** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Common variable - 'Name'** ▶ **Common variable**

Name

Name of common variables.

Entry	50 characters

Type

Selection of the type for a new common variable. For existing common variables, the type will only be shown; it cannot be edited.

Selection	Number	Text	Date/Time
Default value	Number		

Value

Value of common variables. This value can be assigned in a method by a **CALC** command or entered manually. For methods that use the common variable it is available as the variable '**CV.Name.VAL**' or '**CV.Name**' (short form) for calculations.

For type **Date/Time** variables, the date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date**.

Type = Number

Input range	-1.0E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 15 places)

Type = Text

Entry	256 characters

Type = Date/Time

Selection	Date selection

Value (unit)

Designation of the unit. If a value is assigned automatically then the unit will be automatically entered here. It is available for methods that use the common variable as variable '**CV.Name.UNI**' for calculations.

Entry	20 characters
Selection	'empty' mol/L mmol/L µmol/mL g/L mg/L µg/L mg/mL ppm % mEq/L mL µg µS/cm
Default value	mol/L

Comment

Possibility to enter remarks about the common variable.

Entry	256 characters

Assignment date

Date and time at which the last value was assigned; this is entered automatically each time that a value is assigned automatically or manually.



NOTICE

In contrast to automatic value assignment, when assigning the value manually the date is only entered if the value has really been changed.

Assignment method

Name of the method with which the last value assignment was carried out. If the value has been entered manually then **manual** will be shown here.

User

Short name of the user who was logged in during value assignment or who entered the value manually. If work is not carried out using login, then the user logged in under Windows will be entered automatically.

Common variable monitoring

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the validity of the common variables will be monitored.

Validity

Validity period of the common variable in days. If a value is entered here then the field **Next assignment** will be adapted automatically.

Input range	0 to 999 Days
Default value	999 Days

Next assignment

Date on which the next value assignment must take place. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After a date has been entered, the value for the **Validity** will be automatically adapted.

Selection	Date selection

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring for common variables is switched on.

Message by E-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

The message is additionally sent to the e-mail address defined under **E-mail** if this option is activated. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail]

[E-mail] opens the **Send E-mail** window.

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring for common variables is switched on.

If, during common variable monitoring, it is found that the validity period has expired, then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at the start of the test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the run or cancel it. If the run is continued then the message that the validity period of the common variable has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

6.9.3.3 Properties - History

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Common variables** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties** ▶ **Common variable - 'Name'** ▶ **History**

History table

The table contains the last 10 values for the selected common variable and cannot be edited or sorted. The individual values are sorted according to date so that the most up-to-date assignment is shown last.

Value

The values are shown in the following colors:

- **Blue**, if the value has been assigned automatically by a method.
- **Black**, if the values have been entered manually.
- **Orange**, if the values are outside the warning limits.
- **Red**, if the values are outside the intervention limits.

If the warning or intervention limits are exceeded then the line number will also be shown with an orange and red background respectively.

Assignment date

Date and time of value assignment.

are either entered manually in the configuration or assigned in the method run by a **CALC** command.



NOTICE

For global variables which are newly calculated during a determination in a **CALC** command and which are saved in the configuration, the current values are available for additional calculations in the same determinations from this instant. This is not the case for determinations running at the same time on other workplaces; here, the values available at the start of the determination are applied.

6.10.2 Table of global variables

6.10.2.1 Table of global variables

Subwindow: **Configuration** ► **Global variables**

Contents

The table of global variables shows the following information about the global variables as standard:

Name	Name of global variable.
Type	Type of global variable (Number , Text or Date/Time).
Value	Value of the global variable.
Unit	Unit of global variable.
Assignment date	Date of the last value assignment to global variable.
Assignment method	Name of the method used to assign the value.
User	Short name of the user logged in during value assignment.
Client ID	Identification of the client (client ID) on which the value assignment has taken place.

6.10.2.5 Print list of global variables

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Global variables** ► **[Edit]** ► **Print (PDF)...** ► **Print list of global variables (PDF)**

Orientation

Selection	Portrait Landscape
Default value	Portrait

Portrait

```
Print table of global variables in portrait format.
```

Landscape

Print table of global variables in landscape format.

[OK]

The table of global variables is shown in the required format as a PDF file and can be opened directly with Acrobat Reader; it can then be printed out and/or saved.

6.10.3 Properties Global variables

6.10.3.1 Edit properties of global variables

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Global variables** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Global variable 'Name'**

With menu item **[Edit] ► Properties...** in the subwindow **Global variables** the properties window for the global variable selected in the table opens, in which the parameters of the global variables can be edited. It consists of the following tabs:

- *Global variables*
Information about global variables such as name, type, value, etc.
- *History*
Displays last 10 values.

6.10.3.2 Properties - Global variable

Tab: Configuration ► Global variables ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Global variable - 'Name' ► Global variable

Name

Name of global variable.

Entry	50 characters

Type

Selection of the type for a new global variable. For existing global variables the type will only be shown; it cannot be edited.

Selection	Number	Text	Date/Time
Default value	Number		

Assignment method

Name of the method with which the last value assignment was carried out. If the value was entered manually then **manual** will be shown here.

User

Short name of the user who was logged in during value assignment or who entered the value manually. If work is not carried out using log in, then the user logged in under Windows will be entered automatically.

Computer name

Name of the computer with which the last value assignment was carried out.

Monitoring the global variable

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the validity of the global variable will be monitored.

Validity

Validity period of the global variable in days. If a value is entered here then the field **Next assignment** will be adapted automatically.

Input range	0 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next assignment

Date on which the next value assignment must take place. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After a date has been entered, the value for the **Validity** will be automatically adapted.

Selection	Date selection
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring for global variables is switched on.

Message by E-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

The message is additionally sent to the E-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]** if this option is activated. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-Mail] opens the **Send E-mail** window.

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, an acoustic signal will be emitted additionally to the message defined above

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring for global variables is enabled.

If during global variable monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Document message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Document message

The message that the validity period of the global variable has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the run or cancel it. If the run is continued then the message that the validity period of the global variable has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

6.10.3.3 Properties - History

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Global variables** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties** ▶ **Global variable - 'Name'** ▶ **History**

History table

The table contains the last 10 values for the selected global variable and cannot be edited or sorted. The individual values are sorted according to date so that the most up-to-date assignment is shown last.

Value

The values are shown in the following colors:

- **Blue**, if the value has been assigned automatically by a method.
- **Black**, when the values have been entered manually.
- **Orange**, when the values are outside the warning limits.
- **Red**, when the values are outside the intervention limits.

Assignment date

Assignment method

User

History graph

- **Blue**, if the value has been determined automatically by a method.
- **Black**, if the value has been entered manually.

If limits have been defined then the warning limits will be shown in **orange** and the intervention limits in **red**.



[Limits]

[Delete history]

Deletes the history.

6.10.3.4 History - Limits

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Global variable ► [Edit] ► Properties ► Global variable - 'Name' ► History ► [Limit value] ► Limits for Global variable - 'Name'**

In the dialog window **Limits for global variable** both warning and intervention limits can be defined for the values of the global variables. If you have defined limits then these will be shown in the graph in **orange** for warning limits and **red** for intervention limits. However, whether these

limits are observed is not monitored, i.e. exceeding these limits does not trigger any action.

Warning limits for global variable

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is **enabled** then the values of the global variables will be shown in **orange** if these limits are exceeded.

Lower limit

Lower warning limit for global variable.

Input range	-1.0 E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 10 digits)

Upper limit

Upper warning limit for global variable.

Input range	-1.0 E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 10 digits)

Intervention limits for global variable

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is **enabled** then the values of the global variables will be shown in **red** if these limits are exceeded.

Lower limit

Lower warning limit for global variable.

Input range	-1.0E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 10 digits)

Upper limit

Upper warning limit for global variable.

Input range	-1.0E99 to 1.0E99 (max. 10 digits)

c0 ... c4

Coefficients of the Chebyshev polynomial for the calculation of the function.

Assignment date

Moment at which the data for the calculation of the temperature coefficient was entered or determined.

Assignment method

Name of the method with which the automatic value assignment took place. If the value has been entered manually then **manual** will be shown.

User

Short name of the user who was logged in during value assignment or who entered the value manually.

Measuring input

Type and serial number of the measuring input the conductivity sensor was connected to.

Determination ID

Unambiguous identification for the determination with which the determination of the TC data was carried out.

The determination ID can be copied and pasted into another field.

Comment

Comment which can be entered by the user.

With menu item **[Edit] ► Column display...** further columns from the solution properties can be shown.



NOTICE

Lines that contain red entries will also show the line number with a red background.

Table view

The table cannot be edited directly. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing sequence. The table view can be adapted with the left-hand mouse button as follows:

- **Drag the margin between column titles:**
Sets the column width

- If the contents of a field is larger than the column width, then the whole contents will be shown as a tooltip if the mouse cursor is kept on the field.

The menu **[Edit]** beneath the table contains the following menu items:

New...	Add manually a new line (<i>see chapter 6.11.2.2, page 1495</i>).
Delete	Delete the selected line (<i>see chapter 6.11.2.3, page 1495</i>).
Properties...	Edit the selected line (<i>see chapter 6.6.3.1, page 1417</i>).
Column display...	Define the columns for the table (<i>see chapter 6.11.2.4, page 1495</i>).
Print (PDF)	Output of the table as a PDF file (<i>see chapter 6.11.2.5, page 1496</i>).

Menu item: **Configuration** ► **Sample solutions (TC conductivity)** ► **[Edit]** ► **New...**

A new line with the data for calculating the temperature coefficient for a sample solution is added manually to the table with **[Edit] ► New....** The properties window then opens automatically for editing the data. After the properties window has been closed, the line will be entered in the solution table. The parameters can be modified at any time with **[Edit] ► Properties....**

Menu item: **Configuration** ► **Sample solutions (TC conductivity)** ► **[Edit]** ► **Delete**

With **[Edit] ► Delete**, the selected line in the table is deleted.

Dialog window: **Configuration ▶ Sample solutions (TC conductivity) ▶ [Edit] ▶ Column display... ▶ Column display**

With **[Edit] ► Column display...**, the dialog window **Column display** opens. Here you can define the columns that are to be shown in the table.

Display of all the fields that can be displayed as columns in the table.

6.11.3 Sample solutions (TC conductivity) properties

6.11.3.1 Editing properties

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Sample solutions (TC conductivity) ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Sample solution (TC conductivity)**

The parameters for the selected line are defined on the following tabs:

- *General*
General properties.
- *TC data*
Data for TC determination and monitoring.

6.11.3.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration ► Sample solutions (TC conductivity) ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Sample solution (TC conductivity) ► General**

Name

Name of the measuring solution for which the temperature coefficient for conductivity is determined.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	'empty'

Comment

Comments on the measuring solution.

Entry	500 characters
Default value	'empty'

6.11.3.3 Properties - TC data

Tab: **Configuration ► Sample solutions (TC conductivity) ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Sample solution (TC conductivity) ► TC data**

Start temperature

Temperature at the start of the measurement.

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	20.0 °C

Stop temperature

Temperature at end of the measurement.

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	40.0 °C

TC min.

Minimum temperature coefficient in the temperature interval of the Chebyshev function, with reference to a **temperature of 25 °C**.

Validity

Validity period of the data in days. If a value is entered here, then the date in the field **Next assignment** will be adapted automatically.

Input range	0 to 999 Days
Default value	999 Days

Next assignment

Date on which the next assignment is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After a date has been entered, the value for the **Validity** will be automatically adapted.

Selection	Date selection

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by E-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

The message is additionally sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail]** if this option is activated. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail]

[E-Mail] opens the **Send E-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted additionally to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test.

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the run or cancel it. If the run is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

6.12 Subwindow Rack data

6.12.1 Configuration - Rack data

Subwindow: **Configuration** ► **Rack data**

Rack data subwindow

The subwindow **Rack data** contains the Rack table with all the sample racks for Metrohm sample changers defined for the client. It can be shown in a separate window in the program part **Configuration** as a part of the Configuration view or (if not present on the desktop) with **View ► Quick access**. The subwindow can be enlarged and reduced as required; it can also be maximized.

Display of sample racks

The rack table is empty in the default settings. Sample racks which are placed on sample processors, are recognized automatically and included in the rack table. Additional racks can be imported manually.

6.12.2 Rack table

6.12.2.1 Rack table

Subwindow: **Configuration** ► **Rack data**

Contents

The rack data table shows the following information about the racks configured as standard:

Rack name	Name of the rack.
Rack code	Rack code of the rack.
Number of positions	Number of sample positions on the rack.

Radius of the beakers on the rack.

Defines the beaker sensors for the rack.

Shows the devices to which the rack is attached.

The rack table cannot be edited directly. With a click on the column title the table can be sorted according to the selected column in either increasing or decreasing sequence. The table view can be adapted with the left mouse button as follows:

- **Drag the border between column titles:**
Sets the column width
- **Double-click on the border between column titles:**
Sets the optimal column width
- **Drag the column title:**
Moves the column to the required location

If the contents of a field is larger than the column width then the whole contents will be shown as a Tooltip if the mouse cursor is kept on the field.

With sample racks that are placed on a Sample Processor and are recognized automatically the corresponding device name will be shown in the **Instrument** column. In addition the line number will be shown with a green background.

If a rack is reserved for a running determination or for manual control then the line will be shown in gray and the rack cannot be edited until the determination has been finished.

The menu **Edit** beneath the rack table contains the following menu items:

New...	Adds new rack manually (<i>see chapter 6.12.2.2, page 1502</i>).
Delete	Deletes the selected rack (<i>see chapter 6.12.2.3, page 1502</i>).
Properties...	Edits the selected rack (<i>see chapter 6.12.3.1, page 1503</i>).
Print (PDF)...	Outputs the rack table as a PDF file .(<i>see chapter 6.12.2.4, page 1502</i>)

6.12.3 Rack properties

6.12.3.1 Editing rack properties

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Rack data ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Rack data**

Rack name

Shows the name of the rack attached. If no rack is in position then "-----" will be shown.

Rack code

Shows the number of positions on the rack in position. The rack code corresponds to the arrangement of magnets on the base of the rack and is read in by the Sample Processor in order to recognize the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

Number of positions

Shows the number of positions on the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

The parameters for the rack in position are defined in the following tabs:

- *Rack parameters*
Defines the parameters that are valid for all rack positions.
- *Lift positions*
Defines the work, rinse, shift and special positions for Tower 1 and Tower 2 (if present).
- *Special beakers*
Special beaker Settings for all special beakers on the rack in position.

6.12.3.2 Properties - Rack parameters

Tab: **Configuration ► Rack data ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Rack data ► Rack parameters**

Beaker radius samples

Radius of the sample beakers on the rack. If the lift is moved to the work position then this value will be compared with the parameter **Min. beaker radius** (see chapter 7.3.3, page 1524) that can be specifically defined for each tower. If **Beaker radius samples < min. beaker radius** then a corresponding error message will appear. With **off** the beaker radius will not be checked.

Input range	1.0 to 100.0 mm
Selection	off

Beaker sensor

When a sample position is moved to with the command **MOVE** then the beaker sensor (**Tower, Robotic arm**) checks whether the special beaker

is present or not. With **off** no check will be made. For the option **Robotic arm** a swing head with beaker sensor must be installed and a suitable work position with beaker contact must be defined for the lift, as this must move to the beaker recognition position.

With the parameter **Beaker test** in the command **MOVE** you can determine whether the determination is to be terminated if a beaker is missing with or without the display of a corresponding message and whether the series is to be continued or also terminated.

Selection	Tower	Robotic arm	off

Rack offset

The rack offset is a production-dependent tolerance value between the upper part of the rack and the lower part. The value is determined by a rack adjustment and displayed here. If necessary, it can be edited.

Input range	-5.00 to 5.00 °

6.12.3.3 Properties - Lift positions

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Rack data** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Rack data** ▶ **Lift positions**

Tower 1

Defines the lift positions for Tower 1. These apply for all rack positions except those that are defined as **Special beaker**.

Work position

Work position for Lift 1. At this lift position the electrodes, stirrer and buret tips are optimally positioned for work.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

Rinse position

Rinse position for Lift 1. This lift position is used for rinsing the electrodes.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

Shift position

Shift position for Lift 1. Each time that the rack shifts, the lift will move to this position if it is located at a lower lift position. If the lift is located at a higher lift position than that defined here, then the shifting will take place at the current lift position. This means that the shift position must be selected so that a safe movement across the entire rack is possible at any time.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

Special position

Special position for Lift 1. This additional definable position can be used e.g. during pipetting so that the tip is just immersed in the sample solution.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

Tower 2

Defines the lift positions for Tower 2. These apply for all rack positions except those that are defined as **Special beaker**.

Work position

Work position for Lift 2. At this lift position the electrodes, stirrer and buret tips are optimally positioned for work.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

Rinse position

Rinse position for Lift 2. This lift position is used for rinsing the electrodes.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

Shift position

Shift position for Lift 2. Each time that the rack shifts, the lift will move to this position if it is located at a lower lift position. If the lift is located at a higher lift position than that defined here, then the shifting will take place at the current lift position. This means that the shift position must be selected so that a safe movement across the entire rack is possible at any time.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

Special position

Special position for Lift 2. This additional definable position can be used e.g. during pipetting so that the tip is just immersed in the sample solution.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

6.12.3.4 Properties - Special beaker

Tab: **Configuration ► Rack data ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Rack data ► Special beakers**

The table shows all the data of all the special beakers of the attached rack in tabular form. Each special beaker can be assigned to any position on the rack. The table cannot be edited directly.



NOTICE

Special beakers should preferably be set at high rack positions so that sample series can start from rack position 1. Rack positions which are defined as special beakers are no longer available as sample positions. A specific work position can be defined for each special beaker at Tower 1 and Tower 2 (if present). The shift, rinse and special positions of the affected tower are taken from the general rack positions.

The following columns are shown in the table:

Special beaker

Number of the special beaker for the selected rack.

Rack position

Number of the rack position for the special beaker.

Work position Tower 1

Work position for the special beaker at Tower 1.

Work position Tower 2

Work position for the special beaker at Tower 2.

Beaker radius

Radius of the special beaker.

Beaker sensor

Shows whether and which beaker sensor is to be used for the special beaker.

[Edit]

Opens the dialog window **Special beaker #** (see chapter 6.12.3.5, page 1506) for editing the data of the selected special beaker.

6.12.3.5 Special beaker

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Rack data** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Rack data** ► **Special beaker** ► **[Edit]** ► **Special beaker #**

The parameters for the special beaker selected in the table of special beakers can be defined in the dialog window **Special beaker #**.

Rack position

Number of rack position for selected special beaker.

Input range	0 to n (n is rack-dependent)



Special beakers should preferably be set at high rack positions so that sample series can start from rack position 1. Rack positions which are defined as special beakers are no longer available as sample positions. They will be skipped during an automatic movement to a sample position.

Work position Tower 1

Work position of the selected special beaker at Tower 1.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

Work position Tower 2

Work position of the selected special beaker at Tower 2.

Input range	0 to 235 mm

Beaker radius

Radius of the selected special beaker on the rack. If the lift is moved to the work position then this value will be compared with the parameter **Min. beaker radius** (see chapter 7.3.3, page 1524) that can be specifically defined for each tower. If **Beaker radius samples < min. beaker radius** then a corresponding error message will appear. With **off** the beaker radius will not be checked.

Input range	1.0 to 100.0 mm
Selection	off

Beaker sensor

When the selected special beaker is moved to with the command **MOVE** then the beaker sensor (**Tower, Robotic arm**) checks whether the special beaker is present or not. With **off** no check will be made. For the option **Robotic arm** a swing head with beaker sensor must be installed and a suitable work position with beaker contact must be defined for the lift, as this must move to the beaker recognition position.

With the parameter **Beaker test** in the command **MOVE** you can determine whether the determination is to be terminated if a beaker is missing with or without the display of a corresponding message and whether the series is to be continued or also terminated.

Selection	Tower	Robotic arm	off

Input range	0 to 100 mm

Special position for Lift 1. This additional definable position can be used e.g. during pipetting so that the tip is just immersed in the sample solution.

Input range	0 to 100 mm

Dialog window: **Configuration** ► **Rack data** ► **Properties**

Shows the number of the special beaker for the selected rack.

Shows the number of the rack position for the special beaker.

7 Devices

7.1 874 Oven Sample Processor

7.1.1 874 Oven Sample Processor - Overview

Dialog window: **Configuration ▶ Devices ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

The parameters for the device **874 Oven Sample Processor** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Tower*
Properties of the tower.
- *Rack*
Information on the rack attached.
- *MSB #*
Properties of the MSB connector 1...3 and the peripheral devices connected to it.
- *Oven*
Information on the oven.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

7.1.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration ▶ Devices ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ▶ General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.1.3 Properties - Tower

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Tower**

On the tab **Tower** the tower parameters for the tower on the **874 Oven Sample Processor** are edited.

Max. stroke path

Entry of the lowest permitted lift position for the tower. A lift height of **0 mm** corresponds to the "Home position", i.e. the lift is moved right to the top.

Input range	0 to 110 mm
Default value	110 mm

Lift rate

Entry of the lift rate for manual control of the tower.

Selection when the request for carrying out the command **PREP** (see chapter 5.6.6.5.1, page 1211) (prepare) is to be shown for the dosing device connected to the MSB.

If this option is switched on then at each program start the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

If this option is switched on then at each attaching of an exchange or dosing unit the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

If this option is switched on then the request to prepare the dosing device will appear after the time interval defined here.

Time interval after which the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 h
Default value	12 h

Information about the following peripheral devices connected to the MSB connector appears here:

Display of the dosing device type.

Display of the serial number of the connected dosing device.

Display of the stirrer type.

Input range	-10 to +10 °C
Default value	0 °C

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

7.2 867 pH Module

7.2.1 867 pH Module - Overview

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

The parameters for the **867 pH Module** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Measuring inputs*
Properties of the measuring inputs.
- *MSB #*
Properties of the MSB connector 1...4 and the peripheral devices connected to it.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

7.2.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

7.3.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'** - **'Device name'** ► **General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Selection	196.0 mm
Default value	196.0 mm

This parameter is only shown when a swing head is mounted on the tower.

Shows the serial number of the swing head.

Lift position valid for all 4 external positions, at which the swing head turns to the external positions.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	0 mm

Rinse position valid for all 4 external positions.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	0 mm

Opens the dialog window **Configuration** (see chapter 7.7.8, page 1559) in which the properties of the robotic arm can be editet.

The properties for the 4 possible external positions for the swing head mounted on the tower are shown in the table. The table is not editable directly.

Number of the external position.

Swing angle for external position.

Work position for external position.

[Edit]

Opens the dialog window **External position #** (see chapter 7.7.9, page 1561) in which the parameters for the external position selected from the table can be edited.

7.3.4 Properties - Rack

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Device** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'** ► **Rack**

On the tab **Rack** the rack-specific data of the attached rack are shown.

Rack name

Shows the name of the rack attached. If no rack is in position then "-----" is shown.

Rack code

Shows the rack code of the rack attached. The rack code corresponds to the arrangement of magnets on the base of the rack and is read in by the Sample Processor in order to recognize the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

Number of positions

Shows the number of positions on the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

Shift rate

Sample rack speed of rotation for manual operation.

Input range	3 to 20 °/s
Default value	20 °/s

[Rack Data]

Opens the dialog window **Rack data** (see chapter 6.12.3.1, page 1503) or **Rack data (774)** (see chapter 6.12.3.6, page 1508) in which the data of the rack attached can be displayed and edited.

[Initialize rack]

Initializes the attached rack. This resets the rack, the lift and the robotic arm, reads out the rack code and transfers the corresponding rack data to the Sample Processor.

7.3.5 Properties - Initial position

On tab **Initial position**, a position can be defined which is automatically moved to when initializing the sample changer.

Moving to the initial position

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the position defined here is moved to when initializing the device.

Tower

Selection of the tower on the sample changer for moving to the required position.

Only editable for **Move to initial position** = **on** and if the corresponding sample changer has 2 towers, otherwise inactive.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Destination

Selection of the target position which is to be moved to:

Only editable for **Move to initial position** = **on**, otherwise inactive.

Selection	Rack position Special beaker Ext. position
Default value	Rack position

Rack position

Predefined position on the rack. The lift is thereby lowered to the work position defined for that position.

Special beaker

Special position on the rack defined in the rack properties. The lift is thereby lowered to the work position defined for that position.

Ext. position

External position which is defined for the Swing Head mounted to the tower. The lift is thereby lowered to the work position defined for that position. This option is only available if a Swing Head is mounted to the tower.

Number

Specification of the number of the rack position, of the special beaker or of the external position.

Only editable for **Move to initial position** = **on**, otherwise inactive.

for Move = Rack position

Input range	1 to 999
Default value	1

for Move = Special beaker

Input range	1 to 16
Default value	1

for Move = External position

Input range	1 to 4
Default value	1

7.3.6 Properties - MSB

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ▶ **MSB #**

On the tabs **MSB #** the properties of the connector and the devices connected to are displayed.

Request for dosing device preparation

Selection when the request for carrying out the command **PREP** (see chapter 5.6.6.5.1, page 1211) (prepare) is to be shown for the dosing device connected to the MSB.

At program start

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each program start the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

On attaching an exchange/dosing unit

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each attaching of an exchange or dosing unit the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Time interval

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on then the request to prepare the dosing device will appear after the time interval defined here.

all

Time interval after which the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 h
Default value	12 h

Information about the following peripheral devices connected to the MSB connector appears here:

Dosing device type

Display of the dosing device type.

Display of the serial number of the connected dosing device.

Stirrer type

Display of the stirrer type.

Display of the serial number of the connected stirrer.

Display of the connected remote box.

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ▶ GLP

Date of the last GLP test. This date can be selected by clicking on in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

Comment on GLP test.

Entry	1000 characters

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.4 856 Conductivity Module

7.4.1 856 Conductivity Module - Overview

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

The parameters for the **856 Conductivity Module** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Measuring inputs*
Properties of the measuring inputs.
- *MSB #*
Properties of the MSB connector 1...4 and the peripheral devices connected to it.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

7.4.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.4.3 Properties - Measuring inputs

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **Measuring inputs**

On the tab **Measuring inputs** the properties of the measuring inputs used on the device are displayed. For each measuring input a group of parameters is displayed.

Intelligent measuring inputs (if present and used) are listed separately and labeled with the additive **iConnect**

Measuring input 1/2 (iConnect)

ADC type

Shows the type of analog-digital converter.

Serial number

Shows the serial number of the measuring input interface.

Temperature sensor

Selects the type of temperature sensor connected to the measuring input.

With the 856 Conductivity Module displayed only.

Selection	Pt 1000 NTC
Default value	Pt 1000

R (25 °C)

Nominal resistance of connected NTC sensor.

Only visible with temperature sensors of the NTC type.

Input range	1000 to 99999 Ohm
Default value	30000 Ohm

B value

Material constant of the NTC resistance referred to measuring the resistance at 25 °C and 50 °C.

Only visible for temperature sensors of the NTC type.

Input range	1000 to 9999
Default value	4100

7.4.4 Properties - MSB

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'** - **'Device name'** ► **MSB #**

On the tabs **MSB #** the properties of the connector and the devices connected to are displayed.

Request for dosing device preparation

Selection when the request for carrying out the command **PREP** (see chapter 5.6.6.5.1, page 1211) (prepare) is to be shown for the dosing device connected to the MSB.

At program start

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each program start the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

On attaching an exchange/dosing unit

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each attaching of an exchange or dosing unit the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Entry	1000 characters

Monitoring of GLP validity

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

7.5.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'** - **'Device name'** ► **General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

7.5.4 Properties - Tower

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **Tower #**

On the tab **Tower** the properties of the tower and of the robotic arm connected to are displayed.

Tower parameters

Max. stroke path

Entry of the lowest permitted lift position. A lift height of **0 mm** corresponds to the "Home position", i.e. the lift is moved right to the top.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	235 mm

Min. beaker radius

Definition of the minimum radius which the beakers used on the rack must have. If the lift is moved to the work position the beaker radii defined in **Rack table**(see chapter 6.12.2.1, page 1500) for general **Sample positions**(see chapter 6.12.3.2, page 1503) and **Special beakers**(see chapter 6.12.3.4, page 1505) will be compared with the **Min. beaker radius**. If this minimum beaker radius is undercut then the run will be stopped and an error message will appear. With **off** no check will be made.

Selection	1.0 ... 100.0 mm off
Default value	off

Lift rate

Lift speed for manual operation.

Input range	3 to 25 mm/s
Default value	25 mm/s

Axial distance

Distance between the axis of rotation of the sample rack and swing axis of the robotic arm.

Input range	100.0 to 300.0 mm

814 USB Sample Processor, 855 Robotic Titrosampler without robotic arm

Selection	166.0 mm
Default value	166.0 mm

815 Robotic USB Sample Processor XL, 855 Robotic Titrosampler with robotic arm, 864 Robotic Balance Sample Processor

Selection	196.0 mm
Default value	196.0 mm

Swing Head

This parameter is only shown when a swing head is mounted on the tower.

Serial number

Shows the serial number of the swing head.

Swing position

Lift position valid for all 4 external positions, at which the swing head turns to the external positions.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	0 mm

Rinse position

Rinse position valid for all 4 external positions.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	0 mm

[Configuration]

Opens the dialog window **Configuration** (see chapter 7.7.8, page 1559) in which the properties of the robotic arm can be editet.

Table for external positions

The properties for the 4 possible external positions for the swing head mounted on the tower are shown in the table. The table is not editable directly.

External position

Number of the external position.

Angle [°]

Swing angle for external position.

Work position [mm]

Work position for external position.

[Edit]

Opens the dialog window **External position #** (see chapter 7.7.9, page 1561) in which the parameters for the external position selected from the table can be edited.

7.5.5 Properties - Rack

Tab: **Configuration ▶ Device ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ▶ Rack**

On the tab **Rack** the rack-specific data of the attached rack are shown.

Rack name

Shows the name of the rack attached. If no rack is in position then "-----" is shown.

Rack code

Shows the rack code of the rack attached. The rack code corresponds to the arrangement of magnets on the base of the rack and is read in by the Sample Processor in order to recognize the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

Number of positions

Shows the number of positions on the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

Shift rate

Sample rack speed of rotation for manual operation.

Input range	3 to 20 °/s
Default value	20 °/s

[Rack Data]

Opens the dialog window **Rack data** (see chapter 6.12.3.1, page 1503) or **Rack data (774)** (see chapter 6.12.3.6, page 1508) in which the data of the rack attached can be displayed and edited.

[Initialize rack]

Initializes the attached rack. This resets the rack, the lift and the robotic arm, reads out the rack code and transfers the corresponding rack data to the Sample Processor.

Input range	1 to 16
Default value	1

Input range	1 to 4
Default value	1

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 h
Default value	12 h

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.6.3 Properties - MSB

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- 'Device name' ▶ **MSB #**

On the tabs **MSB #** the properties of the connector and the devices connected to are displayed.

Request for dosing device preparation

Selection when the request for carrying out the command **PREP** (see *chapter 5.6.6.5.1, page 1211*) (prepare) is to be shown for the dosing device connected to the MSB.

At program start

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each program start the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

On attaching an exchange/dosing unit

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each attaching of an exchange or dosing unit the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Time interval

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on then the request to prepare the dosing device will appear after the time interval defined here.

all

Time interval after which the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 h
Default value	12 h

Connected devices

Information about the following peripheral devices connected to the MSB connector appears here:

Dosing device 1

Dosing device type

Display of the dosing device type.

Dosing device serial number

Display of the serial number of the connected dosing device.

Stirrer 1

Stirrer type

Display of the stirrer type.

Stirrer serial number

Display of the serial number of the connected stirrer.

Remote box 1

Display of the connected remote box.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.7.3 Properties - Tower

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ▶ **Tower #**

On the tab **Tower** the properties of the tower and of the robotic arm connected to are displayed.

Tower parameters

Max. stroke path

Entry of the lowest permitted lift position. A lift height of **0 mm** corresponds to the "Home position", i.e. the lift is moved right to the top.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	235 mm

Min. beaker radius

Definition of the minimum radius which the beakers used on the rack must have. If the lift is moved to the work position the beaker radii

defined in **Rack table**(see chapter 6.12.2.1, page 1500) for general **Sample positions**(see chapter 6.12.3.2, page 1503) and **Special beakers**(see chapter 6.12.3.4, page 1505) will be compared with the **Min. beaker radius**. If this minimum beaker radius is undercut then the run will be stopped and an error message will appear. With **off** no check will be made.

Selection	1.0 ... 100.0 mm off
Default value	off

Lift rate

Lift speed for manual operation.

Input range	3 to 25 mm/s
Default value	25 mm/s

Axial distance

Distance between the axis of rotation of the sample rack and swing axis of the robotic arm.

Input range	100.0 to 300.0 mm

814 USB Sample Processor, 855 Robotic Titrosampler without robotic arm

Selection	166.0 mm
Default value	166.0 mm

815 Robotic USB Sample Processor XL, 855 Robotic Titrosampler with robotic arm, 864 Robotic Balance Sample Processor

Selection	196.0 mm
Default value	196.0 mm

Swing Head

This parameter is only shown when a swing head is mounted on the tower.

Serial number

Shows the serial number of the swing head.

Swing position

Lift position valid for all 4 external positions, at which the swing head turns to the external positions.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	0 mm

Rinse position

Rinse position valid for all 4 external positions.

Sample rack speed of rotation for manual operation.

Input range	3 to 20 °/s
Default value	20 °/s

Opens the dialog window **Rack data** (see chapter 6.12.3.1, page 1503) or **Rack data (774)** (see chapter 6.12.3.6, page 1508) in which the data of the rack attached can be displayed and edited.

Initializes the attached rack. This resets the rack, the lift and the robotic arm, reads out the rack code and transfers the corresponding rack data to the Sample Processor.

On tab **Initial position**, a position can be defined which is automatically moved to when initializing the sample changer.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the position defined here is moved to when initializing the device.

Selection of the tower on the sample changer for moving to the required position.

Only editable for **Move to initial position = on** and if the corresponding sample changer has 2 towers, otherwise inactive.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Selection of the target position which is to be moved to:

Only editable for **Move to initial position = on**, otherwise inactive.

Selection	Rack position Special beaker Ext. position
Default value	Rack position

Predefined position on the rack. The lift is thereby lowered to the work position defined for that position.

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Time interval

If this option is switched on then the request to prepare the dosing device will appear after the time interval defined here.

Time interval after which the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 h
Default value	12 h

Information about the following peripheral devices connected to the MSB connector appears here:

Dosing device type

Dosing device serial number

Stirrer 1

Stirrer type

Stirrer serial number

Remote box 1

Display of the connected remote box.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (*see chapter 2.6.1, page 88*).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.7.8 Configuration Robotic arm

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Tower ► [Configuration] ► Robotic arm configuration**

In the dialog window **Robotic arm configuration**, the specific settings can be made for each robotic arm mounted on a swing head.

7.7.9 External position

Tab: **Configuration ▶ Devices ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ▶ Tower ▶ [Edit] ▶ External position #**

In the dialog window **External position #** a **Swing angle** and a specific **Work position** can be defined for each external position. **Shift position** and **Rinse position** can only be defined for all 4 external positions together. No **Special position** can be defined for external positions.

Angle

Definition of the swing angle for the selected external position. The offset is made up of a design-dependent angle (approximately 8-9°) together with the robotic arm offset from the Robotic arm properties (*see chapter 7.7.8, page 1559*). The maximum swing range is also defined under Robotic arm properties.

Input range	(Offset) to (Offset + max. swing range) °
Default value	60.0 °

Work position

Definition of the work position for the selected external position.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	0 mm

7.8 778/789 Sample Processor

7.8.1 778/789 Sample Processor - Overview

Dialog window: **Configuration ▶ Devices ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties ▶ Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

The parameters for the **778 Sample Processor** and **789 Robotic Sample Processor XL** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Tower #*
Properties of tower 1 and tower 2 (if present). These tabs are only displayed if the Sample Processor is connected to the PC via an RS-232 interface.
- *Rack*
Information on the rack attached. This tab is only displayed if the Sample Processor is connected to the PC via an RS-232 interface.

- *MSB #*
Properties of the MSB connector 1 - 3 and the peripheral devices connected to it. These tabs are only displayed if the Sample Processor is connected to the PC via an RS-232 interface.
- *RS-232*
Selection of the serial interface to which the device is connected.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

7.8.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ▶ **General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.8.3 Properties - Tower

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **Tower #**

On the tab **Tower** the properties of the tower and of the robotic arm connected to are displayed.

Tower parameters

Max. stroke path

Entry of the lowest permitted lift position. A lift height of **0 mm** corresponds to the "Home position", i.e. the lift is moved right to the top.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	235 mm

Min. beaker radius

Definition of the minimum radius which the beakers used on the rack must have. If the lift is moved to the work position the beaker radii defined in **Rack table**(see chapter 6.12.2.1, page 1500) for general **Sample positions**(see chapter 6.12.3.2, page 1503) and **Special beakers**(see chapter 6.12.3.4, page 1505) will be compared with the **Min. beaker radius**. If this minimum beaker radius is undercut then the run will be stopped and an error message will appear. With **off** no check will be made.

Selection	1.0 ... 100.0 mm off
Default value	off

Lift rate

Lift speed for manual operation.

Input range	3 to 25 mm/s
Default value	25 mm/s

Axial distance

Distance between the axis of rotation of the sample rack and swing axis of the robotic arm.

Input range	100.0 to 300.0 mm

814 USB Sample Processor, 855 Robotic Titrosampler without robotic arm

Selection	166.0 mm
Default value	166.0 mm

815 Robotic USB Sample Processor XL, 855 Robotic Titrosampler with robotic arm, 864 Robotic Balance Sample Processor

Selection	196.0 mm
Default value	196.0 mm

Swing Head

This parameter is only shown when a swing head is mounted on the tower.

Serial number

Shows the serial number of the swing head.

Swing position

Lift position valid for all 4 external positions, at which the swing head turns to the external positions.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	0 mm

Rinse position

Rinse position valid for all 4 external positions.

Input range	0 to 235 mm
Default value	0 mm

[Configuration]

Opens the dialog window **Configuration** (see chapter 7.7.8, page 1559) in which the properties of the robotic arm can be editet.

Table for external positions

The properties for the 4 possible external positions for the swing head mounted on the tower are shown in the table. The table is not editable directly.

External position

Number of the external position.

Angle [°]

Swing angle for external position.

Stirrer 1

Stirrer type

Display of the stirrer type.

Stirrer serial number

Display of the serial number of the connected stirrer.

Remote box 1

Display of the connected remote box.

7.8.6 Properties - RS-232

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties** ► **Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'** ► **RS-232**

COM Port

Selection of the serial interface on the PC to which the device is connected.

Selection	COM1 COM2 ... COMn
Default value	COMn

COMn

First free COM port.

Baud rate

Transmission speed. Additionally, this baud rate must be set on the device itself.

Selection	1200 2400 4800 9600
Default value	9600

[Connect]

Establishes a connection to the RS-232 device.

[Disconnect]

Disconnects the connection to the RS-232 device.



NOTICE

These parameters are only editable for devices with status **not ok** (power supply and/or RS connection interrupted).

7.8.7 Properties - GLP

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ▶ **GLP**

GLP test date

Date of the last GLP test. This date can be selected by clicking on  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

Comment on GLP test

Comment on GLP test.

Entry	1000 characters

Monitoring of GLP validity

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.9.3 Properties - Tower

Tab: **Configuration ► Device ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Tower**

On the tab **Tower** the tower parameters for the tower mounted on the **774 Oven Sample Processor** are shown. These cannot be edited, but must be set on the device itself via the keyboard.

Max. stroke path

Shows the lowest permitted lift position for the tower. A lift height of **0 mm** corresponds to the "Home position", i.e. the lift is moved right to the top.

Beaker sensor

Shows whether the beaker sensor for the tower is switched on or off. Each time that a sample position is moved to the beaker sensor checks whether a beaker is present or not.

7.9.4 Properties - Rack

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Device** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'** ► **Rack**

On the tab **Rack** the rack-specific data of the attached rack are shown.

Rack name

Shows the name of the rack attached. If no rack is in position then "-----" is shown.

Rack code

Shows the rack code of the rack attached. The rack code corresponds to the arrangement of magnets on the base of the rack and is read in by the Sample Processor in order to recognize the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

Number of positions

Shows the number of positions on the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

Shift rate

Sample rack speed of rotation for manual operation.

Input range	3 to 20 °/s
Default value	20 °/s

[Rack Data]

Opens the dialog window **Rack data** (see chapter 6.12.3.1, page 1503) or **Rack data (774)** (see chapter 6.12.3.6, page 1508) in which the data of the rack attached can be displayed and edited.

[Initialize rack]

Initializes the attached rack. This resets the rack, the lift and the robotic arm, reads out the rack code and transfers the corresponding rack data to the Sample Processor.

7.9.5 Properties - Dosing device

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- 'Device name' ► **Dosing**

On the tab **Dosing device** the number and type of dosing devices connected to the **730 Sample Changer** or **774 Oven Sample Processor** is displayed. A maximum of 12 dosing devices of the type **685 Dosimat** or **700 Dosino** can be connected.

Dosing devices

Shows the dosing device type for each dosing device connected.



NOTICE

Connecting the dosing devices is described in the manual for the 730 Sample Changer or 774 Oven Sample Processor. If no dosing device is connected then the tab will remain empty.

7.9.6 Properties - Oven

Tab: Configuration ► Device ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Oven

On the tab **Oven** the oven parameters are set:

Oven program version

Shows the program version of the oven module.

Display for the 874 Oven Sample Processor only.

Oven serial number

Shows the serial number of the oven module.

Display for the 874 Oven Sample Processor only.

Initial temperature

Enter the initial temperature of the oven. Entering an initial temperature means that the oven will heat up to the set temperature when it is switched on. **off** means that the oven will not be switched on.

With the 774 Oven Sample Processor display of the initial temperature set on the device only.

Input range	50 to 250 °C
Default value	off °C

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties** ► **Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'** ► **RS-232**

Selection of the serial interface on the PC to which the device is connected.

COMn
First free COM port.

Transmission speed. Additionally, this baud rate must be set on the device itself.

Establishes a connection to the RS-232 device.

Disconnects the connection to the RS-232 device.

NOTICE

These parameters are only editable for devices with status **not ok** (power supply and/or RS connection interrupted).

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► GLP

Date of the last GLP test. This date can be selected by clicking on  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

Comment on GLP test.

Monitoring of GLP validity

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.10.1 756/831 Coulometer - Overview

The parameters for the **756** and **831 Coulometers** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *RS-232*
Selection of the serial interface the Coulometer is connected to.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- 'Device name' ► **General**

Device name

tiamo 3.0

Selection	COM1 COM2 ... COMn
Default value	COMn

COMn
First free COM port.

Baud rate

Transmission speed. Additionally, this baud rate must be set on the device itself.

Selection	1200 2400 4800 9600
Default value	9600

[Connect]

Establishes a connection to the RS-232 device.

[Disconnect]

Disconnects the connection to the RS-232 device.



NOTICE

These parameters are only editable for devices with status **not ok** (power supply and/or RS connection interrupted).

7.10.4 Properties - GLP

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► GLP**

GLP test date

Date of the last GLP test. This date can be selected by clicking on  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

Comment on GLP test

Comment on GLP test.

Entry	1000 characters

Monitoring of GLP validity

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel
Default value	determination Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.11 730 Sample Changer

7.11.1 730 Sample Changer - Overview

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

The parameters for the device **730 Sample Changer** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Towers*
Properties of Tower 1 and Tower 2 (if present). This tab is only displayed if the Sample Changer is connected to the PC via an RS-232 interface.
- *Rack*
Information on the rack attached. This tab is only displayed if the Sample Changer is connected to the PC via an RS-232 interface.
- *Dosing device*
Properties of the connector and the dosing devices connected to it. This tab is only displayed if the Sample Changer is connected to the PC via an RS-232 interface.
- *RS-232*
Selection of the serial interface the device is connected to.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

7.11.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.11.3 Properties - Tower

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ▶ **Towers**



NOTICE

This tab is only displayed if a PC and a sample changer are connected via an RS-232 interface.

Tower 1 / Tower 2

Shows the lowest permitted lift position for the two towers. A lift height of **0 mm** corresponds to the "Home position", i.e. the lift is moved right to the top.

Shows whether the beaker sensor for the two towers is switched on or off. Each time a sample position is moved to the beaker sensor checks whether a beaker is present or not.

Shows how many pumps are connected to Tower 1.

Shows whether a swing head is mounted on Tower 1.

Shows how many pumps are connected to Tower 1.

A swing head can only be mounted on Tower 1.

Shows the rack code of the rack attached. The rack code corresponds to the arrangement of magnets on the base of the rack and is read in by the

Sample Processor in order to recognize the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

Number of positions

Shows the number of positions on the rack. If no rack is in position then the display will be empty.

Shift rate

Sample rack speed of rotation for manual operation.

Input range	3 to 20 °/s
Default value	20 °/s

[Rack Data]

Opens the dialog window **Rack data** (see chapter 6.12.3.1, page 1503) or **Rack data (774)** (see chapter 6.12.3.6, page 1508) in which the data of the rack attached can be displayed and edited.

[Initialize rack]

Initializes the attached rack. This resets the rack, the lift and the robotic arm, reads out the rack code and transfers the corresponding rack data to the Sample Processor.

7.11.5 Properties - Dosing device

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ▶ **Dosing**

On the tab **Dosing device** the number and type of dosing devices connected to the **730 Sample Changer** or **774 Oven Sample Processor** is displayed. A maximum of 12 dosing devices of the type **685 Dosimat** or **700 Dosino** can be connected.

Dosing devices

Shows the dosing device type for each dosing device connected.



NOTICE

Connecting the dosing devices is described in the manual for the 730 Sample Changer or 774 Oven Sample Processor. If no dosing device is connected then the tab will remain empty.

Monitoring of GLP validity

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.12.1 712 Conductometer - Overview

The parameters for the **712 Conductometer** are set on the following tabs:

- ## es - General

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.12.3 Properties - RS-232

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► RS-232**

COM Port

Selection of the serial interface on the PC to which the device is connected.

Selection	COM1 COM2 ... COMn
Default value	COMn

COMn
First free COM port.

Baud rate

Transmission speed. Additionally, this baud rate must be set on the device itself.

Selection	1200 2400 4800 9600
Default value	9600

[Connect]

Establishes a connection to the RS-232 device.

[Disconnect]

Disconnects the connection to the RS-232 device.



NOTICE

These parameters are only editable for devices with status **not ok** (power supply and/or RS connection interrupted).

7.12.4 Properties - GLP

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► GLP**

GLP test date

Date of the last GLP test. This date can be selected by clicking on  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

Comment on GLP test

Comment on GLP test.

Entry	1000 characters

Monitoring of GLP validity

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel
Default value	determination Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.13 089 Photometer

7.13.1 089 Photometer - Overview

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

The parameters for the **089 Photometer** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Settings*
Information on light source and heater.
- *Adjustment*
Information on the determination of the transmission factor.
- *MSB #*
Information on dosing preparation and connected devices.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

7.13.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

on | off (Default value: **on**)

Stirrer type

Stirrer serial number

Remote box 1

7.13.6 Properties - GLP

GLP test date

Comment on GLP test

Entry	1000 characters

Monitoring of GLP validity

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter

2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.14 Avantes spectrometer

7.14.1 Avantes spectrometer - Overview

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

Two different measurement configurations can be realized with instruments of the type Avantes spectrometer:

One-channel instrument setup

The measurement configuration consists of a spectrometer and a light source, with which a reference spectrum and a dark spectrum have to be measured first. These spectra are then taken into account for the subsequent sample measurements.

Two-channel instrument setup

The measurement configuration consists of two spectrometers connected via a SYNC cable and a light source. One spectrometer is used as the instrument for the measuring channel (sample), while the other measures the reference channel spectrum (100% transmission) at the same time.

The instrument setup is defined in the configuration with the **Instrument for reference channel** parameter on the **Settings** tab.

The parameters for the **Avantes spectrometer** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Settings*
Information on light source and output signal.
- *Detector*
Information on the detector.
- *Calibration*
Information on the wavelength calibration.
- *Dark spectrum*
Information on the dark spectrum.
- *Reference spectrum*
Information on the reference spectrum.
- *Correction spectrum*
Information on the correction spectrum.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.14.3 Properties - Settings

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **Settings**

Device assignment

Instrument for reference channel

Name of the reference instrument assigned to the instrument for the measuring channel in a two-channel instrument setup. It measures the reference, while the instrument for the measuring channel measures the sample solution at the same time.

Selection	'Instrument name' not defined

'Instrument name'

All spectrometers for which **Instrument for reference channel = not defined** is selected.

not defined

In a one-channel instrument setup and for spectrometers that have already been assigned in a two-channel instrument setup, **not defined** has to be selected.

Instrument for measuring channel

Only visible for two-channel instrument setups. Name of the instrument for sample solution measurement.

Light source

Type

Type of light source used.

Selection	continuous pulsed
Default value	continuous

Analog output

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is enabled, then the measuring signal is output at the analog output of the spectrometer. If the connected spectrometer is not equipped with an analog output, then this option will be ignored.

Sensitivity

Setting of the sensitivity of the analog output. The number of mAU (absorption units) represented by 1 mV is indicated.

Only editable if the analog output is switched on.

Input range	1 to 214,783,647 mAU/mV
Default value	100 mAU/mV

7.14.4 Properties - Detector

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **Detector**

The **Detector** tab shows information on the detector that is built into the spectrometer.

Detector type

Shows the detector type.

Minimum wavelength

Shows the minimum wavelength of the measurable range in nm (instrument-specific parameter).

Maximum wavelength

Shows the maximum wavelength of the measurable range in nm (instrument-specific parameter).

Number of pixels

Shows the resolution with which the spectrum is recorded (instrument-specific parameter).

7.14.5 Properties - Calibration

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **Calibration**

On the tab **Calibration** the data of the wavelength calibration is displayed. A specific wavelength, defined by four wavelength coefficients, is assigned to each pixel on the detector. The wavelength calibration is carried out with the command **CAL Spec**, the calibration data is calculated automatically and displayed on this tab.

Date

Display of the time and date of the wavelength calibration.

User

Display of the user logged in at the time of the wavelength calibration.

Method

Display of the method the wavelength calibration has been carried out with.

[Reset calibration]

Determination ID

The determination ID can be copied and pasted into another field.

Coefficients of the regression function with which the assignment of the CCD pixels to a wavelength is carried out.

Display of the wavelength coefficients **c1** ... **c4**.

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **Dark spectrum**

If no dark spectrum has been recorded yet or the calibration has been reset to factory settings, -- is displayed in the fields.

Shows the date and time when the dark spectrum was recorded.

Shows the user logged in during recording of the dark spectrum.

Shows the method with which the dark spectrum has been recorded.

The determination ID can be copied and pasted into another field.

Shows the integration time during recording of the reference spectrum.

Averaged spectra

Number of spectra that are recorded and averaged.

Smoothing

Shows the number of neighboring pixels with which the light intensity of each pixel was determined.

Flash rate

Shows the number of flashes per second of a pulsed xenon lamp as light source.

Spectrum

Shows the dark spectrum. The graph can be zoomed with the mouse. You can display the whole spectrum again by double-clicking on it.

x Axis

Shows the wavelength in nm.

y Axis

Shows the intensity in counts.

7.14.7 Properties - Reference spectrum

Tab: **Configuration ▶ Devices ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ▶ **Reference spectrum**

This tab shows information on the reference spectrum stored in the device.

If no reference spectrum has been recorded yet or the calibration has been reset to factory settings, -- is displayed in the fields.

Date

Shows the date and time when the reference spectrum was recorded.

User

Shows the user logged in during recording of the reference spectrum.

Method

Shows the method with which the reference spectrum was recorded.

Determination ID

ID of the determination in which the reference spectrum was recorded.
The determination ID can be copied and pasted into another field.

Shows the integration time during recording of the reference spectrum.

Number of spectra that are recorded and averaged.

Shows the number of neighboring pixels with which the light intensity of each pixel was determined.

Shows the number of flashes per second of a pulsed xenon lamp as light source.

Shows the reference spectrum. The graph can be zoomed with the mouse. You can display the whole spectrum again by double-clicking on it.

Shows the wavelength in nm.

Shows the intensity in counts.

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- 'Device name' ► **Correction spectrum**

As production-related differences with regard to the light sensitivity exist even among identically built spectrometers, the light intensity of the measuring and reference instrument has to be corrected before a determination. The resulting correction factors for each wavelength are taken into account in all subsequent measurements made with the instrument.

The **Correction spectrum** tab shows information on the correction spectrum.

If no correction spectrum has been recorded yet or the calibration has been reset to factory settings, -- is displayed in the fields.

Shows the date and time when the correction spectrum was recorded.

Shows the user logged in during recording of the correction spectrum.

Barcode reader as a device



NOTICE

If the functions for automatic data import into sample tables are to be used, the barcode reader must be added as a device in **tiamo** and configured so that during each data transfer the following preamble and postamble control characters are also transmitted:

Preamble #1: **02hex** (^B, STX)

Preamble #2: **02hex - 09hex** (different identification code **02hex - 09hex** for each barcode reader connected)

Postamble #1: **04hex** (^D, EOT)

Finish: **<CR><LF>**

Refer to the barcode reader manual regarding its configuration.

Barcode reader as an HID



NOTICE

If a barcode reader is to be used as an HID it must be configured in such a way that it does not transmit any preamble control characters.

Refer to the barcode reader manual regarding its configuration.

7.15.2 Barcode reader - Overview

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

The parameters for a **barcode reader** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Settings*
Settings for the barcode reader.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.15.4 Properties - Settings

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Device** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'** ▶ **Settings**

Barcode reader ID

Shows the identification of the barcode reader.

Input target

Selection of the field into which the output from the barcode reader is to be entered.

Selection	Active input field Method ID1...16 Sample size Sample size unit Sample position
Default value	Active input field

[Connect]

Establishes a connection to the barcode reader. The dialog window **Establish connection** (see chapter 7.15.6, page 1611) appears.

[Disconnect]

Disconnects the connection to the barcode reader (only then the device can be deleted out of the configuration).

7.15.5 Properties - GLP

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ▶ GLP

GLP test date

Date of the last GLP test. This date can be selected by clicking on  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

Comment on GLP test

Comment on GLP test.

Entry	1000 characters

Monitoring of GLP validity

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.15.6 Establish a connection to the barcode reader

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Settings ► [Connect] ► Establish connection**

In order to check a connection to a barcode reader the button **[Connect]** on the tab **Settings** has to be pressed.

If then a barcode is read in with the barcode reader, the received data will be inserted in the following fields:

Barcode reader ID

Identifier of the barcode reader.

Data

Read-in data.

7.16 RS-232 device**7.16.1 RS-232 device - Overview**

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

The parameters for a generic **RS-232 device** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *RS-232*
Selects and configures the serial interface the device is connected to.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.16.3 Properties - RS-232

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► RS-232**

The properties of the RS-232 interface are defined on this tab.

COM Port

Selection of the serial interface on the PC to which the device is connected.

Selection	COM1 COM2 ... COMn
Default value	COMn

COMn

First free COM port.

Baud rate

Transmission rate. The baud rate selected here must also be set on the device itself.

Selection	300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200
Default value	9600

Data bit

Number of data bits.

Selection	7 8
Default value	8

Parity

Type of parity testing.

Selection	None Odd Even
Default value	None

Stop bit

Number of stop bits.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Handshake

Type of data transmission protocol.

Selection	None HW SW
Default value	None

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.16.5 Establish a connection to the RS-232 device

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► Properties ► RS-232 ► Connect**

In order to establish a connection to a RS-232 device the button **[Connect]** has to be pressed on the tab **RS-232**.

If then a message is entered in the field besides the button **[Send]** and is sent, the message received by the device appears in the large text field.

Text field

The messages sent to and received by the device are shown in the large text field.

Input field

Input field for a message to be sent to the device.

[Send]

Sends the message shown in the input field to the device.

7.17 Titrando**7.17.1 Titrando - Overview**

The parameters for the **808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 851, 852, 857, 859, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906**, and **907** Titrando models are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Measuring inputs*
Properties of the measuring inputs.

**NOTICE**

2.xxx.0010 Titrando models only have one measuring input.

**NOTICE**

857, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906 and 907 Titrando models have additional intelligent measuring inputs (iConnect).

- *MSB #*
Properties of the four MSB connectors and the peripheral devices connected to.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

7.17.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Measuring input 1/2 (iConnect)

ADC type

Shows the type of analog-digital converter.

Serial number

Shows the serial number of the measuring input interface.

Temperature sensor

Selects the type of temperature sensor connected to the measuring input.

With the 856 Conductivity Module displayed only.

Selection	Pt 1000 NTC
Default value	Pt 1000

R (25 °C)

Nominal resistance of connected NTC sensor.

Only visible with temperature sensors of the NTC type.

Input range	1000 to 99999 Ohm
Default value	30000 Ohm

B value

Material constant of the NTC resistance referred to measuring the resistance at 25 °C and 50 °C.

Only visible for temperature sensors of the NTC type.

Input range	1000 to 9999
Default value	4100

7.17.4 Properties - MSB

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'** - **'Device name'** ► **MSB #**

On the tabs **MSB #** the properties of the connector and the devices connected to are displayed.

Request for dosing device preparation

Selection when the request for carrying out the command **PREP** (see chapter 5.6.6.5.1, page 1211) (prepare) is to be shown for the dosing device connected to the MSB.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.17.6 Load new program version

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► General ► [Update] ► Load new program version**

If it is discovered that the device to connect has an old program version not supported by **tiamo**, it must be updated. Select the device from the device table. **[Edit] ► Properties...** opens the properties window. On the **General** tab, **[Update]** is now active and can be used to open the **Load new program version** dialog window.

Old version

Shows the old device program version.

New version

Shows the new device program version to be loaded.

[Load]

Loads new program version.

**NOTICE**

Make sure that the device is not manipulated or switched off during the loading process and follow the instructions shown.

7.18 Titrino

7.18.1 Titrino - Overview

The parameters for the **702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 784, 785, 794, 795, 798** and **799 Titrinos** are set on the following tabs:

- *General*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *Int. dosing device D0*
Properties of the internal dosing device.
- *Ext. dosing device D1/D2*
Properties of the connected external dosing devices (685 Dosimat or 700 Dosino).

**NOTICE**

These tabs for external dosing devices are only available for 736, 751, 758 and 799 Titrinos.

- *RS-232*
Selection of the serial interface the Titrino is connected to.
- *GLP*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

Program versions

tiamo supports only the following program versions of the Titrinos:

Titrimo	Program version
702 SM Titrimo	5.702.0021
716 DMS Titrimo	5.716.0022
718 STAT Titrimo	5.718.0012
719 S Titrimo	5.719.0021
720 KFS Titrimo	5.720.0021
721 NET Titrimo	5.721.0012
736 GP Titrimo	5.736.0013
751 GPD Titrimo	5.751.0021
758 KFD Titrimo	5.758.0022
784 KFP Titrimo	5.784.0011
785 DMP Titrimo	5.785.0011
794 Basic Titrimo	5.794.0010
795 KFT Titrimo	5.795.0010
798 MPT Titrimo	5.798.0010
799 GPT Titrimo	5.799.0010

7.18.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **General**

On the tab **General**, general properties of the device are displayed.

Device name

Designation of the device (can be freely defined by user).

Entry	50 characters
Default value	Device type number_#

Device type

Display of the device type.

Program version

Shows the program version of the device.

Only visible with devices that have their own firmware.

[Update]

Opens the dialog window **Load new program version** (see chapter 7.17.6, page 1622).

This button is only displayed with devices that have their own firmware. It is only active if the device has an old program version not supported by **tiamo** and which can be updated by **tiamo** itself.

Device serial number

Shows the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Data storage under legal control

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Only visible and editable with Sartorius balances

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.18.3 Properties - Int. Dosing device D0

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties** ► **Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'** ► **Int. Dosing device D0**

On the tab **Int. Dosing device D0** the properties of the internal dosing device for the preparing of the dosing device can be set.



NOTICE

The preparing of internal dosing devices connected to a **702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 784, 785, 794, 795, 798 Titrimo** can only be triggered on the device itself before starting *tiamo*.

Request for dosing device preparation

Selection when the request for carrying out a **PREP (prepare)** (see chapter 5.6.6.5.1, page 1211) command is to be shown for the internal dosing device.

At program start

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each program start the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

On attaching an exchange/dosing unit

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each attaching of an exchange or dosing unit the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Time interval

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on then the request to prepare the dosing device will appear after the time interval defined here.

all

Time interval after which the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 h
Default value	12 h

7.18.4 Properties - Ext. Dosing device D#

Tab: **Configuration ▶ Devices ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties ▶ Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ▶ Ext. Dosing device D#**

Request for dosing device preparation

Selection when the request for carrying out the **PREP** (prepare) command (see chapter 5.6.6.5.1, page 1211) is to be shown for the external dosing device **D1** or **D2**.

At program start

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each program start the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

On attaching an exchange/dosing unit

on | off (Default value: **on**)

If this option is switched on then at each attaching of an exchange or dosing unit the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Time interval

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is switched on then the request to prepare the dosing device will appear after the time interval defined here.

all

Time interval after which the request to prepare the dosing device will appear.

Input range	0.1 to 999.9 h
Default value	12 h

Connected devices

Here the device (685 or 700) connected to the dosing device connector is displayed with its properties.

Dosing device type

Display of the dosing device type.

7.18.5 Properties - RS-232

Tab: **Configuration ▶ Devices ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties ▶ Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ▶ RS-232**

COM Port

Selection of the serial interface on the PC to which the device is connected.

Selection	COM1 COM2 ... COMn
Default value	COMn

COMn

First free COM port.

Baud rate

Transmission speed. Additionally, this baud rate must be set on the device itself.

Selection	1200 2400 4800 9600
Default value	9600

[Connect]

Establishes a connection to the RS-232 device.

[Disconnect]

Disconnects the connection to the RS-232 device.



NOTICE

These parameters are only editable for devices with status **not ok** (power supply and/or RS connection interrupted).

7.18.6 Properties - GLP

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'**
- **'Device name'** ► **GLP**

GLP test date

Date of the last GLP test. This date can be selected by clicking on  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

Comment on GLP test

Comment on GLP test.

Entry	1000 characters

Monitoring of GLP validity

Monitoring of GLP validity

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

GLP test interval

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Next GLP test

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing  in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

[E-mail...]

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Indicates whether the balance has its own data storage under legal control.

Selection	on off
Default value	off

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

Tab: Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type'
- 'Device name' ► RS-232

Selection of the serial interface on the PC to which the device is connected.

Selection	COM1 COM2 ... COMn
Default value	COMn

First free COM port.

Transmission rate. The baud rate selected here must also be set on the device itself.

Selection	300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200
Default value	9600

Number of data bits.

Selection	7 8
Default value	8

Type of parity testing.

Selection	None Odd Even
Default value	None

Stop bit

Number of stop bits.

Selection	1 2
Default value	1

Handshake

Type of data transmission protocol.

Selection	None HW SW
Default value	None

Timeout

Maximum waiting time for receiving characters. If this time is exceeded, receiving will be stopped.

Input range	1000 to 9999 ms
Default value	2000 ms

Terminator for send

Terminator for send in hexadecimal code.

Selection	<code>\OD \OD\OA \OD\OA\OA \OD\OD\OA</code>
Default value	<code>\OD\OA</code> (<code>\OD</code> = CR, <code>\OA</code> = LF)

Terminator for receiving

Final character for receiving in hexadecimal code.

Selection	<code>\OD \OD\OA \OD\OA\OA \OD\OD\OA</code>
Default value	<code>\OD\OA</code> (<code>\OD</code> = CR, <code>\OA</code> = LF)

Code page

Code page used for the data transfer.

Selection	Cp437 Cp850 Cp852 ASCII
Default value	Cp437

[Connect]

Establishes the connection to the balance. The dialog window **Establish connection** appears (see chapter 7.19.5, page 1634).

[Disconnect]

Disconnects the connection to the balance (only then the device can be deleted out of the configuration).

Tab: **Configuration** ▶ **Devices** ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ **Properties...** ▶ **Properties - 'Device type'**
- 'Device name' ▶ GLP

Date of the last GLP test. This date can be selected by clicking on in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85).

Comment on GLP test.

Entry	1000 characters

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled then the time interval for the GLP test will be monitored.

Monitoring can only be switched on when a date has been entered in the field GLP test date.

Time interval to next GLP test. If a value is entered here then the date in the field **Next GLP test** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Input range	1 to 999 days
Default value	999 days

Date on which the next GLP test is to be carried out. The date can be selected by pressing in the dialog window **Select date** (see chapter 2.5.1, page 85). After the date has been entered the field **GLP test interval** will be adjusted automatically.

Can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Default value	GLP test date + 999 days

Message

The message options can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, the message is sent to the e-mail address defined under **[E-mail...]**. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message defined above.

Action

The actions can only be edited if monitoring is switched on.

If during monitoring it is found that the validity period has expired then one of the following actions will be triggered automatically at start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

Record message

The message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Display message

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the sequence or cancel it. If the sequence is continued then the message that the validity period has expired will be automatically saved with the determination.

Cancel determination

The running determination will be automatically canceled. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

7.19.5 Establish a connection to the balance

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► Properties ► RS 232 ► Connect**

In order to establish a connection to a balance the button **[Connect]** has to be pressed on the tab **RS 232**.

If then the print key on the connected balance is pressed, the data provided by the balance will be inserted in the following fields:

Device name

Name of balance.

Sample size

Sample size.

Sample size unit

Sample size unit.

ID1

Sample identification ID1.

ID2

Sample identification ID2.

7.20 IO controller**7.20.1 IO controller - Overview**

Dialog window: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'**

The properties of an IO controller are set on the following tabs:

- *(see chapter 7.20.2, page 1635)*
General device information such as device name, device type, serial number, etc.
- *(see chapter 7.20.3, page 1636)*
General settings for the IO controller.
- *(see chapter 7.20.4, page 1637)*
Digital inputs of the IO controller.
- *(see chapter 7.20.5, page 1641)*
Digital outputs of the IO controller.
- *(see chapter 7.20.6, page 1644)*
Analog inputs of the IO controller.
- *(see chapter 7.20.7, page 1646)*
Analog outputs of the IO controller.
- *Controllers*
Controllers of the IO controller.
- *(see chapter 6.6.3.8, page 1434)*
Information on GLP tests and GLP monitoring.

7.20.2 Properties - General

Tab: **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► General**

Device name

Name of device (can be freely defined by user).

Controller ID

Entry	Digit Is inserted as first number (x) of the port name as in DigitIn_x_z_y.

Tab: **Configuration ▶ Devices ▶ [Edit] ▶ Properties... ▶ Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ▶ Digital inputs**

Port

Port description

Port specification

Type

Delayed edge

Delay time

Invert signal

[Edit]

[Port description]

Opens a menu in order to import or export port designations.

The **[Port description]** menu contains the following menu items:

Import	Import of a text file (*.txt; *.csv) containing the port designations. Each line is interpreted as a port designation, empty lines will be ignored.
Export	Export of a text file containing the port designations of all digital inputs.

7.20.4.1 Properties Digital input

Dialog window **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Digital inputs ► [Edit] ► Properties Digital input**

The properties of the individual digital inputs are set in the **Properties Digital input** dialog window.

Port

Shows the **internal** designation for a digital input port of the type **DigIn_x_y_z**, where **x** stands for the controller, **y** for the digital input terminal and **z** for the input on this terminal.

Port description

Freely selectable designation for a digital input port. This designation is used in the program to actuate the port.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	DigIn_x_y_z The following characters must not be part of the port designation: \, ' , ., { }, [].



NOTICE

The **first digital input** is connected to the **emergency stop switch** on the wet end. If the switch is pressed, all modules connected to the controller are set to their default status and do not react to other control commands. The first digital input should therefore be called **Emergency stop Module**.

If a controller is labeled **ok** in the device table, the status of the emergency stop switch is monitored. In the case of an activated switch, all running determinations are canceled and a corresponding message is displayed. If the network cable is disconnected from a running controller, then the device is labeled **not ok** in the device table.

Port specification

Shows the port specification.

Type

Selection of the port type.

The port type of the first digital input is always of the **Emergency stop** type and cannot be modified.

IO controller

Selection	General input Emergency stop Level detector Leak detector
Default value	General input

Stepping Motor Controller

Selection	General input Emergency stop
Default value	General input



NOTICE

Each stepping motor has a port of the **Type**:

- **Reference position**
- **Safety switch 1**
- **Safety switch 2**
- **Safety switch 3**

The port information for these port types is automatically read out of the Stepping Motor Controller.

Assigned output

Selection of an output port assigned to an input port. The signal of the output port depends on the signal of the input port.

Only active and editable for the port types Level detector and Leak detector.

Selection	All digital outputs



NOTICE

Digital outputs of the **Type = Alarm signal** cannot be selected.

Signal

Selection of the value which the signal on the output port should have.

Only active and editable for the port types Level detector and Leak detector.

Selection	Input signal Invertet input signal
Default value	Input signal

Signal processing

Delayed edge

The input signal will only be recorded with a delay time on the rising or falling edge.

Selection	ascending descending
Default value	descending

Delay time

Time that has to elapse before the input signal on the rising or falling edge is recorded.

Input range	0 to 214,783,647
Default value	0

Invert signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, then the input signal received will be inverted.

Message

Only active and editable for the **Type = Level detector**.

Message by e-mail

on | off (Default value: **off**)

The message is sent to the address defined under **[E-mail...]** if this check box is activated. The message is sent in text format.

[E-mail...]

[E-mail...] opens the **Send e-mail** window (see chapter 2.6.1, page 88).

Acoustic signal

on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this check box is activated, an acoustic signal will be emitted in addition to the message.

Regardless of which **Action** has been selected, the corresponding message will also be displayed on the **Messages** tab of the **Live display** (see chapter 3.8.4, page 177).

Action

If the fill level is too low and the level detector is therefore active, one of the following actions will automatically be carried out at the start test:

Selection	Record message Display message Cancel determination
Default value	Display message

The message that the fill level detector on the device is active will be automatically saved in the determination.

A message is displayed and you can select whether you want to continue the determination or cancel it. The determination is continued with **[Yes]**, with **[No]** it is canceled.

The ongoing determination will be canceled automatically. The following message must be confirmed with **[OK]**.

On the tab **Digital outputs** all outputs detected are automatically listed. The parameters for each digital output and the default values for the usage in the program part Methods can be set.

Display of the **internal** description of the port.

Display of the port description.

Shows the specifications of the port.

Display of the port type.

Display of the default value the outputs takes directly after starting and exiting the program. The default value is also set after an error or when canceling the method.

Selection	not defined Pump Stirrer valve Gen. out- put Alarm signal
Default value	not defined



Default value

NOTICE

- All digital outputs **except** the ones of the **Type = Alarm signal** are set to the **default value** when an emergency stop takes place.
- A digital output of the **Type = Alarm signal** is set to the **non-default value** when an emergency stop takes place.
- Digital outputs assigned to a **digital input** of the **Type = Level display** or **Leak detector** do not change their status when an emergency stop takes place.

Selection	active inactive
Default value	inactive

Parameter 1

When **Type = Stirrer**: stirrer output in %, pulse duration dependent on **Parameter 2**.

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647
Default value	100

[Edit]

Opens the dialog **Properties Analog input** in order to edit the selected port.

[Port description]

Opens a menu in order to import or export port descriptions.

The menu **[Port description]** contains the following menu items:

Import	Import of a text file (TXT, CSV) containing the port description. Each line is interpreted as port description, spaces will be ignored.
Export	Export a text file containing the port descriptions of all digital inputs.

7.20.6.1 Properties Analog input

Dialogfenster **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'** ► **Analog inputs** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties analog input**

In the dialog window **Properties Analog input** the properties for the individual analog inputs are set.

Port

Display of the **internal** designation for an analog input port of the type **AnIn_x_y_z**, where **x** stands for the controller; **y** for the analog input terminal and **z** for the input on this terminal.

Port description

Freely selectable designation for an analog input port. This designation is used in the program to actuate the port.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	AnIn_x_y_z The following characters must not be part of the port description: \, ' , ., { }, [],

Port specification

Shows the specifications of the port.

Type

Display of the port type.

Low level (0%)

Display of the lowest analog input value.

This value is read out automatically and depends on the **Type**.

High level (100%)

Display of the highest analog input value.

Type

Display of the port type.

Low level (0%)

Display of the lowest analog output value with unit.

High level (100%)

Display of the highest analog output value with unit.

0% Mapping

Measured value to be used when the **Low level (0%)** is applied as output value, with unit.

100% Mapping

Measured value to be used when the **High level (100%)** is applied as output value, with unit.

Default value

Display of the default value the outputs takes directly after starting and exiting the program. The default value is also set after an error or when canceling the method.

[Edit]

Opens the dialog **Properties Analog input** in order to edit the selected port.

[Port description]

Opens a menu in order to import or export port descriptions.

The menu **[Port description]** contains the following menu items:

Import	Import of a text file (TXT, CSV) containing the port description. Each line is interpreted as port description, spaces will be ignored.
Export	Export a text file containing the port descriptions of all digital inputs.

7.20.7.1 Properties Analog output

Dialogfenster **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Analog outputs ► [Edit] ► Properties Analog output**

In the dialog window **Properties Analog output** the properties for the individual analog outputs are set.

Input range	-214783648.000 to 214783647.000
Default value	100

Unit of the measured value to be used.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	%

Display of the default value the outputs takes directly after starting and exiting the program. The default value is also set after an error or when canceling the method.

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Enter the default value.

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647
Default value	0

All defined controllers are listed in a table on the **Controller** tab. The settings can be modified for each controller.

Display of the controller name.

Display of the controller type.

Display of the controlled variable.

Display of the actuating variable.

Opens a menu in order to create a new controller.

This button is active only if there is still room on the PLC for at least one controller.

The menu **[New]** contains the following menu items:

Direct controller	Creating a new controller of the Direct controller type.
2-point controller	Creating a new controller of the 2-point controller type.
PID controller	Creating a new controller of the PID controller type.
PWM controller	Creating a new controller of the PWM controller type.

[Edit]

Opens the dialog **Properties - 'Controller type'** in order to edit the selected controller (*see chapter 7.20.8.1, page 1650*).

[Delete]

Deletes the selected controller.

7.20.8.1 Properties - Controller type

Controller name

Freely selectable designation for the controller. This designation is used in the program to actuate the controller.

Entry	1 - 50 characters
Default value	Controller 1 The following characters must not be part of the controller designation: \, ' , ., { }, [,].

Controller behavior with

Action at power on

Action which is to be executed when the device is switched on.

Selection	Stop control Continue
Default value	Stop control

Action with emergency stop

Action which is to be performed with an emergency stop.

Selection	Stop control Ignore emergency stop Continue control
Default value	Stop control

Action with end of control

Action which is to be performed with the end of the control or when there is an error.

[Details]

7.20.8.1.1 General - Direct controller

The following properties can be set:

Invert the output signal

7.20.8.1.2 Properties - Direct controller

Selection of the controlled variable from of all of the digital inputs of the **General input** type.

'Port designation'

Ignore input settings

If this option is activated, then the settings of the input signal will be ignored.

Selection of the control value from all of the digital outputs of the **Controller output** type.

'Port designation'

1651

Invert the output signal

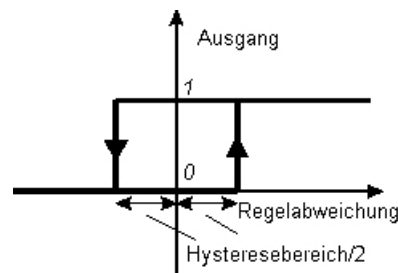
on | off (Default value: **off**)

If this option is enabled, then the output signal will be inverted.

7.20.8.1.3 General - 2-point controller

The controller acts as a 2-point transfer element.

Behavior of the output



The **control deviation** represents the difference between setpoint value and actual value.

7.20.8.1.4 Properties - 2-point controller

Dialog window **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Controller ► [Edit] ► Properties - 'Controller type'**

Controlled variable

Selection of the controlled variable from all analog inputs or selection of a calculated value.

Selection	'Port designation'	Calculated value

'Port designation'

All analog input ports can be selected.

0% Mapping

Measured value to be used when the **Low level (0%)** is applied as input value.

Only editable for **controlled variable** = **calculated value**, otherwise grayed out and not available for editing.

Input range	-214,783,647.000 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	0 or controlled variable setting, respectively

100% Mapping

Measured value to be used when the **High level (100%)** is applied as input value.

Input range	-214,783,647.000 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	100 or controlled variable setting, respectively

Unit of the measured value to be used.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	% or controlled variable unit, respectively

Input range	0% mapping of the input to 100% mapping of the input
Selection	last value Setpoint value
Default value	last value

Input range	0% mapping of the input to 100% mapping of the input 'Mapping unit of the input or of the calculated value'
Default value	0 'Mapping unit of the input or of the calculated value'

Input range	0 to Smallest distance between setpoint value and 0% mapping or 100% mapping 'Mapping unit of the analog input or of the calculated value'
Default value	0 'Mapping unit of the analog input or of the calculated value'

Selection	'Port designation'

'Port designation'

Only digital output ports of the **Controller output** type can be selected.

7.20.8.1.5 General - PID controller

The controller acts as a PID transfer element.

Transfer function

$$G(s) = K_p \left(1 + \frac{1}{t_n s} + \frac{T_v s}{1 + T_d s} \right)$$

Action diagram

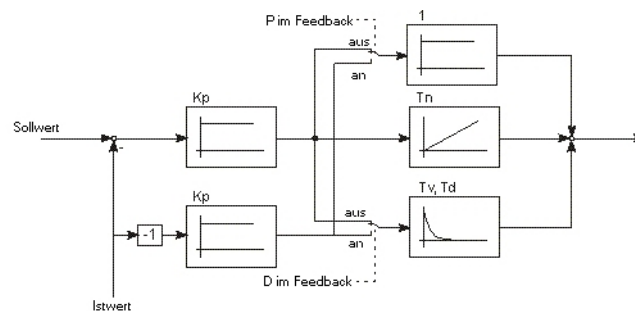


Figure 1 Standard action diagram of a PID controller

The standard action diagram of a PID controller (proportional-integral-derivative controller) in additive form has been extended to include the two Boolean inputs (**P in feedback** and **D in feedback**) functioning as **switches**, so that a modified action diagram can be activated.

The control principle is that setpoint value discontinuities generate large control values as a result of the differential component of the control algorithm. This effect causes a strain on the control elements and may cause an oscillation of the control system. A control algorithm with a differential component that is only applied to the controlled variable (D in feedback = **ON**) can avoid this problem.

The following transfer functions of the closed control loop can be implemented with the **P in feedback** and **D in feedback** inputs:

P in feed-back	D in feed-back	Transfer function
off	off	$G(s) = \frac{G_{PID}(s) \cdot G_s(s)}{1 + G_{PID}(s) \cdot G_s(s)}$
on	off	$G(s) = \frac{G_{DI}(s) \cdot G_s(s)}{1 + G_{PID}(s) \cdot G_s(s)}$

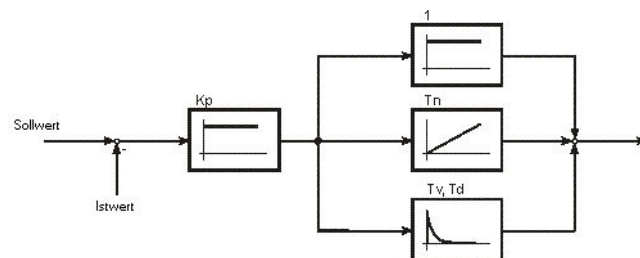
off	on	$G(s) = \frac{G_{PI}(s) \cdot G_s(s)}{1 + G_{PID}(s) \cdot G_s(s)}$
on	on	$G(s) = \frac{G_I(s) \cdot G_s(s)}{1 + G_{PID}(s) \cdot G_s(s)}$

$$G_{DI}(s) = K_P \left(\frac{1}{T_n s} + \frac{T_v s}{1 + T_d s} \right)$$

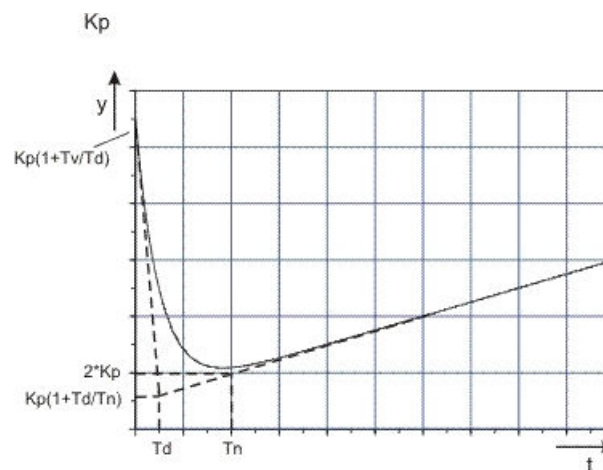
$$G_{PI}(s) = K_P(1 + \frac{1}{T_n s})$$

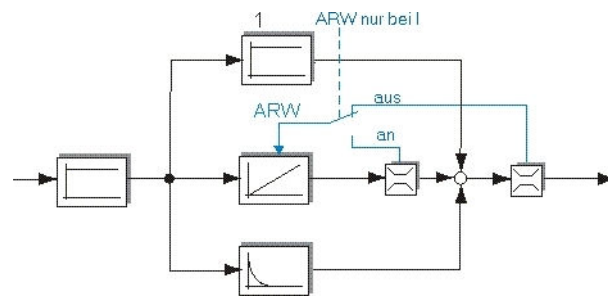
$$G_I(s) = K_P \left(\frac{1}{T_n s} \right)$$

The default setting for the two inputs **P in feedback** and **D in feedback** is **OFF**. The PID controller corresponds then to a standard PID controller in additive form.



Step response



ARW

K_p	Controller amplification / controller coefficient

P in feedback Input with which the input value of the internal P element can be selected (see "Action diagram", page 1654). The default setting is **OFF**.

T_n	Integral action time. The I component is deactivated when this is parameterized to T#0s.

T_v	Derivative action time. The D component is deactivated when this is parameterized to T#0s.

D in feedback Input with which the input variable of the internal D element can be selected (see "Action diagram", page 1654). The default setting is **OFF**.

 T_d Damping time

<i>Upper limit</i>	Upper limit at which the integration is stopped and to which the output is limited (ARW measure).



NOTICE

This is not a guaranteed limit for the total output.

ARW only with I

If this parameter is **OFF** (default setting), then the integration of the I component is halted when the entire controller output reaches the upper or lower limit. An absolute limitation of the output is thus implicitly possible, regardless of the behavior of the input and the setpoint value (see example below). If this parameter is **ON**, then the integration is halted when the I component (the integrator output) reaches a limit (*see "Action diagram", page 1654*). The limit then no longer functions as an absolute limit for the output, because the variable P and D components also come into play. The behavior of a normal PID controller, i.e. to reflect fluctuations of the control deviation at the output, is not lost in the saturation.

Lower limit

Lower limit at which the integration is stopped and the output is limited (ARW measure).

**NOTICE**

This is not a guaranteed limit for the total output.

Output slope

Following calculation of the actual control value, the value is multiplied with this scaling factor for output at the analog output. The result must be the correct value for the output.

**NOTICE**

This value is NOT the factor between the physical value ranges. This factor is automatically multiplied as well.

Output offset

Following calculation of the actual control value, this scaling offset is added to the value for the output at the analog output. The result must be the correct value for the output.

**NOTICE**

The relationship to possibly different value ranges for input and output must be observed for the interaction between upper/lower limit and output slope / offset.

Example

A KL3044 (0 - 20 mA) is plugged in as input and a KL4424 (4 - 20 mA) as output. As the limit, e.g., 7 - 17 is entered. Because of the different ranges of the terminals, 4 mA suggests itself as an output offset to start. The output slope is normally set at 1. The factor of 0.8 on the basis of the various physical ranges $[(20-4)/(20-0)]$ is determined automatically and is not permitted to be specified as well.

Because of the fact that the values 7 and 17 still apply *before* the output modification, the following limits will actually be found:

$$7 \cdot 0.8 + 4 = 9.6 \text{ mA}$$

$$17 \cdot 0.8 + 4 = 17.6 \text{ mA}$$

Conversely, in order to calculate which limits need to be specified in order not to go outside of a particular control value range, the output offset must be subtracted and then divided by the output slope and the given physical factor.

Input range	-214,783,647.000 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	0 or controlled variable setting, respectively

Measured value to be used when the **High level (100%)** is applied as input value.

Input range	-214,783,647.000 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	100 or controlled variable setting, respectively

Only editable for **controlled variable** = **calculated value**, otherwise grayed out and not available for editing.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	% or controlled variable unit, respectively

Selection or input of the default value which is to be used for the input if the result is invalid.

Input range	0% mapping of the input to 100% mapping of the input
Selection	last value Setpoint value
Default value	last value

Input range	0% mapping of the input to 100% mapping of the input 'Mapping unit of the input or of the calculated value'
Default value	0% mapping of the input 'Mapping unit of the input or of the calculated value'

Selection	'Port designation'

'Port designation'

Only analog output ports of the **Controller output** type can be selected.

Control task

Selection of the control task.

Selection	Pump control Free controller
Default value	Pump control



NOTICE

Pumps with analog input should be used for the dosing performance for pump control.

Control parameters

Controller amplification

Amplification of the controller.

for control task = pump control

Input range	0 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	1

for control task = free controller

Input range	0 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	0

P in feedback path

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Integral action time

Time which defines the gradient of the rise of a constant input.

for control task = pump control

Input range	0.0 to 9,999.0
Default value	0.0

for control task = free controller

Input range	0.0 to 9,999.0 s
Default value	0.0 s

Derivative action time

Time that a P controller requires at constant modification speed of the controlled variable (ramp function) to bring about the same modification

for control task = pump control

for control task = free controller

for control task = pump control

for control task = free controller

on | off (Default value: **off**)

on | off (Default value: **off**)

Output parameters

Output slope

for control task = pump control

Input range	-214,783,647.000 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	1

for control task = free controller

Input range	-214,783,647.000 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	1

Output offset

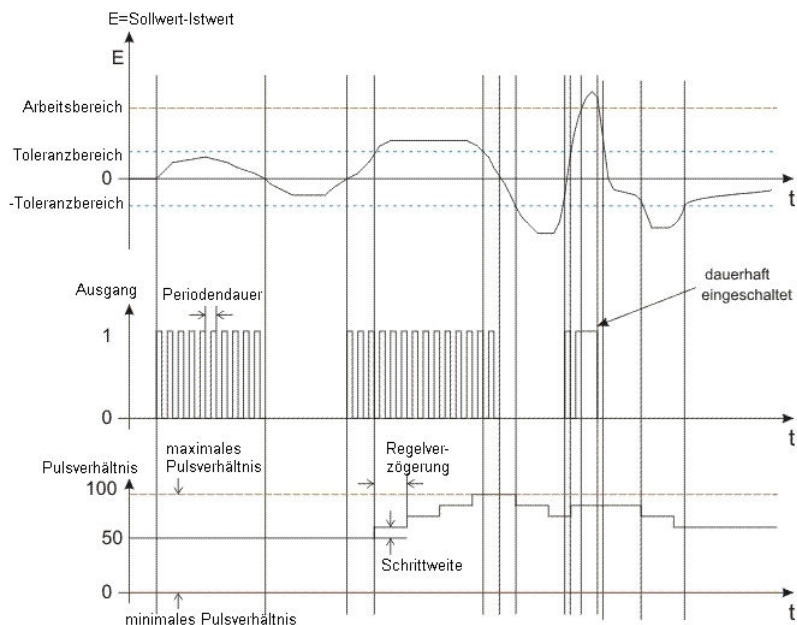
for control task = pump control

Input range	0% mapping of the output to 100% mapping of the output 'Mapping unit of the output'
Default value	0% mapping of the output 'Mapping unit of the output'

for control task = free controller

Input range	0% mapping of the output to 100% mapping of the output 'Mapping unit of the output'
Default value	0% mapping of the output 'Mapping unit of the output'

7.20.8.1.7 General - PWM controller



Description of the mode of operation

The controller uses internally a PWM block, which is used to drive the actuator. The mark-to-space (pulse-pause) ratio is adjusted adaptively to the behavior of the controlled system. The PWM output is switched on as soon as the control deviation E (setpoint value minus actual value) is greater than zero and switches off when the control deviation is less than zero. As long as the control deviation is within the interval (-tolerance range - tolerance range), the pulse-pause ratio will not be changed. If E is larger than the tolerance range, then the pulse-pause ratio will be increased by one step. After this increase, the system will wait for the control delay time to elapse before the pulse-pause ratio is possibly altered once again. In the event that the level falls below the -tolerance range, the pulse-pause ratio will be reduced by one step. The pulse-pause ratio is varied only within the interval [fMinLimit - fMaxLimit]. The cycle period of the PWM signal can be specified.

<i>E</i>	Control deviation; difference of setpoint value minus actual value
<i>Tolerance range</i>	Range of fE in which the pulse-pause ratio is not changed.
<i>Working range</i>	If fE is exceeded in this range, then the output signal will be set permanently to active.
<i>Cycle period</i>	Cycle period of the PWM signal. For technical reasons, this should be at least one order of magnitude over the PLC cycle time of 30 ms. Values below 30 ms are invalid.
<i>minimum pulse ratio</i>	Minimum pulse-pause ratio in percent (0% - 100%).
<i>maximum pulse ratio</i>	Maximum pulse-pause ratio in percent (0% - 100%).
<i>Step size</i>	Value by which the pulse-pause ratio is varied with each adaptation (0% - 100%). Excessively large values lead to very few possible pulse-pause ratios. Smaller values cause the controller to react with finer gradations, but also more slowly.
<i>Control delay:</i>	Waiting time between the individual variations of the pulse-pause ratio. Normally these should correspond to at least the cycle period. Values under 30 ms are invalid.

7.20.8.1.8 Properties - PWM controller

Dialog window **Configuration** ► **Devices** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type'** - **'Device name'** ► **Controller** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties - 'Controller type'**

Controlled variable

Selection of the controlled variable from all analog inputs or selection of a calculated value.

Selection	'Port designation' Calculated value

'Port designation'

All analog input ports can be selected.

0% Mapping

Measured value to be used when the **Low level (0%)** is applied as input value.

Only editable for **controlled variable** = **calculated value**, otherwise grayed out and not available for editing.

Input range	-214,783,647.000 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	0 or controlled variable setting, respectively

100% Mapping

Measured value to be used when the **High level (100%)** is applied as input value.

Only editable for **controlled variable** = **calculated value**, otherwise grayed out and not available for editing.

Input range	-214,783,647.000 to 214,783,647.000
Default value	100 or controlled variable setting, respectively

Unit

Unit of the measured value to be used.

Only editable for **controlled variable** = **calculated value**, otherwise grayed out and not available for editing.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	% or controlled variable unit, respectively

Default value

Selection or input of the default value which is to be used for the input if the result is invalid.

Input range	0% mapping of the input to 100% mapping of the input
Selection	last value Setpoint value
Default value	last value

Setpoint value

Setpoint value to which the control is to be set.

<i>Free controller</i>	
Input range	0% mapping of the input to 100% mapping of the input 'Mapping unit of the input or of the calculated value'
Default value	0% mapping of the input 'Mapping unit of the input or of the calculated value'

Selection of the control value from all of the analog outputs of the **Controller output** type.

Selection of the control task.



The control parameters adjust themselves on the basis of permanently specified parameter sets when the control task is changed. They can, however, be adjusted.

Input range	0 to 9,999.0 s
Default value	10 s

Input range	0 to 100 %
Default value	0 %

Input range	0 to 100 %
Default value	10 %

Input range	0 to 100 %
Default value	35 %

Input range	0 to 100 %
Default value	90 %

Input range	0 to 100 %
Default value	0.5 %

Input range	0 to 100 %
Default value	10 %

Input range	0.0 to 9,999.0 s
Default value	5.0 s

Input range	0 to 9,999.0 s
Default value	10 s

Device serial number

Display of the serial number of the device.

Set to work

Shows the date on which the device was automatically added to the device table.

Remarks

Remarks about the device.

Entry	1000 characters
Default value	empty

7.21.3 Properties - Settings

Tab: **Configuration** ► **Device** ► **[Edit]** ► **Properties...** ► **Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name'** ► **Settings**

On the tab **Settings** the IP address of the controller and the controller ID are entered.

**NOTICE**

These parameters can only be edited when newly adding a device.

IP address

IP address the controller is actuated with, usually:

- **172.16.17.3** for IO controller
- **172.16.17.4** for stepping motor controller

Entry	xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx

Controller ID

Number of the controller in the system. This number has to be unambiguous over all controllers of the system (IO controller and stepping motor controller).

Entry	Digit Is inserted as first number (x) of the port name as in DigIn_x_z_y .

7.21.4.1

Dialog window **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Digital inputs ► [Edit] ► Properties Digital input**

The properties of the individual digital inputs are set in the **Properties Digital input** dialog window.

Port

Shows the **internal** designation for a digital input port of the type **DigIn_x_y_z**, where **x** stands for the controller, **y** for the digital input terminal and **z** for the input on this terminal.

Port description

Freely selectable designation for a digital input port. This designation is used in the program to actuate the port.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	DigIn_x_y_z The following characters must not be part of the port designation: \, ' , ., { }, [].



NOTICE

The **first digital input** is connected to the **emergency stop switch** on the wet end. If the switch is pressed, all modules connected to the controller are set to their default status and do not react to other control commands. The first digital input should therefore be called **Emergency stop_Module**.

If a controller is labeled **ok** in the device table, the status of the emergency stop switch is monitored. In the case of an activated switch, all running determinations are canceled and a corresponding message is displayed. If the network cable is disconnected from a running controller, then the device is labeled **not ok** in the device table.

Port specification

Shows the port specification.

Type

Selection of the port type.

The port type of the first digital input is always of the **Emergency stop** type and cannot be modified.

Delayed edge

Selection	ascending descending
Default value	descending

Input range	0 to 214,783,647
Default value	0

Only active and editable for the **Type = Level detector**.

If the message is documented in the determination because of an **Action**, it is displayed in the determination overview on the **Messages** tab in the **Information** subwindow (*see chapter 4.6.6, page 360*) and can be output in a report.

Parameter 2

The meaning of Parameter 2 depends on the **Type** set.

[Edit]

Opens the dialog **Properties Digital output** in order to edit the selected port.

[Port description]

Opens a menu in order to import or export port descriptions.

The menu **[Port description]** contains the following menu items:

Import	Import of a text file (TXT, CSV) containing the port description. Each line is interpreted as port description, spaces will be ignored.
Export	Export a text file containing the port descriptions of all digital inputs.

7.21.5.1 Properties Digital output

Dialogfenster **Configuration ► Devices ► [Edit] ► Properties... ► Properties - 'Device type' - 'Device name' ► Digital Outputs ► [Edit] ► Properties digital output**

In the dialog window **Properties Digital output** the properties of the individual digital outputs are set.

Port

Display of the **internal** designation for a digital output port of the type **DigOut_x_y_z**, where **x** stands for the controller; **y** for the digital output terminal and **z** for the output on this terminal.

Port description

Freely selectable designation for a digital output port. This designation is used in the program to actuate the port.

Entry	50 characters
Default value	DigOut_x_y_z The following characters must not be part of the port description: \ , ' , . , { , } , [,].

Port specification

Shows the specifications of the port.

Type

Selection of the port type.

Depending on the type the function and the graphical representation of the port varies.

For **Type = Stirrer**:

- **0**: Duration of the switch-on pulse fixed at 500 ms.
- **>0**: For 100% stirrer output (**Parameter 1 = 100**), pulse duration in 10 ms

Example:

Parameter 1 = 100, Parameter 2 = 30: Pulse duration switched-on 300 ms, switched off 0 ms

Parameter 1 = 75, Parameter 2 = 30: Pulse duration switched-on 225 ms, switched off 75 ms

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647
Default value	0

7.21.6 Properties - Stepping motors

On the tab **Stepping motors** all stepping motors detected are automatically listed. The parameters for each stepping motor can be set.

Port

Display of the **internal** description of the port.

Port description

Display of the port description.

Type

Display of the port type.

Action

Display of the stepping motor action.

Distance/Angle

The meaning of the parameter depends on the **Action** set.

[Edit]

Opens the dialog **Properties Stepping motor** in order to edit the selected port.

[Port description]

Opens a menu in order to import or export port descriptions.

The menu **[Port description]** contains the following menu items:

Import	Import of a text file (TXT, CSV) containing the port description. Each line is interpreted as port description, spaces will be ignored.
Export	Export a text file containing the port descriptions of all digital inputs.

Reset

A reset is carried out on the terminal the motor is connected to. While doing so, the LEDs of the terminal will shortly flash, afterwards it could be necessary to reference anew.

Distance

Distance to be moved to.

Visible only in cases of stepping motors where **Type = Linear drive**.

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647 mm
Default value	0 mm

Angle

The angle to be moved to.

Not visible in cases of stepping motors where **Type = Rotary drive**.

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647 °
Default value	0 °

Ports assigned

The port information for these ports is automatically read out of the stepping motor controller.

Reference position

Display of the port description.

Safety switch 1

Display of the port description.

Safety switch 2

Display of the port description.

Safety switch 3

Display of the port description.

Brake

Display of the port description.

**NOTICE**

The ports assigned and the further properties of the stepping motor (e.g. speed, acceleration, axis feed, ...) are defined in the program **IO ControlCenter**.

8.3 Manual control - Device selection

Program part: **Manual control**

In the subwindow for the device selection, the devices or function units of devices for which functions are to be triggered manually can be selected. For this purpose, they are displayed in tree-form. All devices configured in the device table with the status "**ok**" are displayed with the device name and (in brackets) the device type number. The currently selected device is shown with a blue background. Devices that are still performing manually triggered actions are shown in red letters.

8.4 Manual control - Functions

In the subwindow for functions/parameters, the functions for the manual control of the selected device and the corresponding parameters can be selected. In addition, the measured values for ongoing actions and messages are displayed here.

Depending on the device, different functions are possible.

8.4.1 Dosing

8.4.1.1 Dosing - Overview

Program part: **Manual control**

If in the subwindow for the device selection, the group **Dosing device** or a single **Dosing device** is selected, then the functions and parameters belonging to these dosing devices are displayed in the subwindow Functions/Parameters.

Dosing functions

The dosing functions for exchange and dosing units are displayed on the following tabs:

- *General*
- *Preparing*
- *Filling*
- *Emptying*
- *Fixed volume*
- *Dosing*

Instruments

The dosing functions can be carried out with dosing devices that are built in or connected to the following devices:

Titrimo: 702, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 736, 751, 758, 784, 785, 794, 795, 798, 799

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 857, 859, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Dosing Interface: 846**Conductometer:** 856

pH / Ion - Meter: 867

Sample changer: 730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 864, 874

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Photometer: 089

8.4.1.2 Dosing - General

Program part: **Manual control**

Information on the selected dosing device, the attached exchange/dosing unit and the containing solution is displayed here. This tab only appears if a single dosing device is selected.

Exchange/Dosing unit:

Name

Display of the designation for the exchange or dosing unit entered in the configuration. This field appears always for intelligent exchange/dosing units. With non-intelligent exchange/dosing units it is only displayed, if a solution has been selected for **Solution**.

Type

Display of the type of the exchange/dosing unit attached to the dosing device (**EU**, **IEU**, **DU**, **IDU**).

Cylinder volume

Display of the cylinder volume of the exchange/dosing unit attached to the dosing device.

Solution

Solution

Selection	Titrant/Solution not defined
Default value	not defined

not defined

Selection of the titrants and solutions for non-intelligent exchange/dosing units listed in the **Solution table**. For intelligent exchange/dosing units, only the name is displayed.

730, 774, 778, 789

Input range	0.01 to 160.00 mL/min

Titrino

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min

Filling rate

The buret will be filled at this rate after the dosing. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used. If the entered filling rate is too high for the selected dosing device, it will automatically be reduced during dosing to the largest possible value.

**NOTICE**

The filling rate should be reduced for viscous liquids.

Selection	maximum

Default value	maximum

Titrande, 814, 815, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min

730, 774, 778, 789

Input range	0.01 to 160.00 mL/min

Titrino

Input range	0.01 to 150.00 mL/min

Fill automatically**on | off** (Default value: **on**)

This parameter is only visible for devices of the type Titrande, Dosing Interface and USB Sample Processor.

If this option is activated, the buret is filled automatically after dosing. During the filling procedure the volume display is reset to **0.0000 mL**. If this option is deactivated, the added volume is displayed cumulatively.

[Start]

Start fixed volume dosing for the selected dosing device. The dosed volume is displayed live.



NOTICE

Parameters modified after the start of the dosing are not valid until the next dosing procedure.

[Fill]

Start filling of the buret for the selected dosing device. This button is only available if **Fill automatically** is deactivated. During the filling procedure, the volume display is set to **0.0000 mL**.

[Stop]

Stop fixed volume dosing for the selected dosing device. If the dosing has been stopped, it cannot be continued.

8.4.1.7 Dosing - Dosing

Program part: **Manual control**

Here the manual dosing can be started and stopped. This tab only appears if a single dosing device is selected and not for dosing devices of the type **Titrimo**.

Dosing rate

Rate at which dosing should take place. The maximum dosing rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing unit used. If the entered dosing rate is too high for the selected dosing device, it will automatically be reduced during dosing to the largest possible value.



NOTICE

The dosing rate should be reduced for viscous liquids.

Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum
<i>Titrande, 814, 815, 855</i>	
Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min
<i>778, 789</i>	
Input range	0.01 to 160.00 mL/min

Filling rate

The buret will be filled at this rate after the dosing. The maximum filling rate depends on the cylinder volume of the exchange unit or dosing device used. If the entered filling rate is too high for the selected dosing

device, it will automatically be reduced during dosing to the largest possible value.



The filling rate should be reduced for viscous liquids.

Selection	maximum
Default value	maximum

Titrandos, 814, 815, 855

Input range	0.01 to 166.00 mL/min

778, 789

Input range	0.01 to 160.00 mL/min

[Dosing]

Start manual dosing for the selected dosing device. Dosing will take place as long as the button is pressed down. The dosed volume is displayed live.



Parameters modified after the start of the dosing are not valid until the next dosing procedure.

[Fill]

Start filling of the buret for the selected dosing device. During the filling procedure the volume display is set to **0.0000 mL**.

8.4.2 Stirring

8.4.2.1 Stirring - Overview

Program part: **Manual control**

If in the subwindow for the device selection (*see chapter 8.3, page 1685*), a **Stirrer** connected via MSB or stirrer connector is selected, then the functions and parameters belonging to the stirrers are displayed in the subwindow Functions/Parameters.

Stirrer functions

The stirrer functions are displayed on the following tabs:

- Switch on/off
- Continuous operation

Instruments

The stirrer functions can be carried out with stirrers that are connected to the following devices:

Titrimo: 751, 758, 785, 784, 785, 794, 795, 798, 799

Titrand: 808, 809, 835, 836, 841, 842, 857, 859, 888, 890, 901, 902, 904, 905, 906, 907

Dosing Interface: 846

Conductometer: 856

Coulometer: 756, 831

pH/Ion - Meter: 867

Sample changer: 730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 864, 874

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Photometer: 089 (stirrer is built-in in the photometer)

8.4.2.2 Stirring - Switching on/off

Program part: **Manual control**

Here the stirrers can be switched on and off. This tab appears when selecting a single stirrer as well as with all stirrers.

Stirring rate

Selection of the stirring rate. This parameter can also be modified live.

all instruments except for photometer

Input range	-15 to 15
Default value	8

Photometer only

Input range	1 to 15
Default value	3

[Start]

Start stirring for the selected stirrer.

[Stop]

Stop stirring for the selected stirrer.

[illegible]

Dosing Interface: 846

Coulometer: 756, 831

pH/Ion - Meter: 867

Sample Processor: 730, 774, 778, 789, 814, 815, 864, 874

Robotic Titrosampler: 855

Spectrometer: Avantes

Input signal

Will not be displayed for the Avantes Spectrometer

Current status

Displays the current status of the 8 input lines.

Templates/Input

If the current status corresponds to one of the defined templates for the inputs, the corresponding name is shown here.



NOTICE

Only templates without asterisks * are recognized.

Output signal

Current status

Displays the current status of the 14 output lines.

Templates/Input

Input of the binary pattern for the output signal or selecting a predefined signal pattern.

It is possible to enter the following characters:

0 = line inactive

1 = line active

* = any line status

p = set pulse (pulse length = 200 ms. If a pulse of another length should be put out, a corresponding template has to be defined.)

Titrande, 831, 846, 855, 856, 867, 751, 756, 758, 784, 785, 795, 798, 799, sample changer

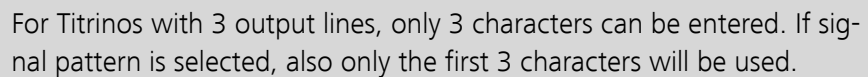
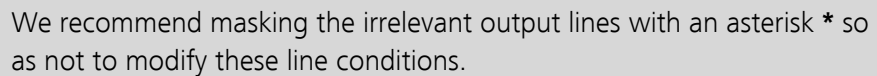
Selection	Bit-pattern with exactly 14 characters (0, 1, *, p) ***** Signal pattern
Default value	*****

Selection	Bit-pattern with exactly 8 characters (0, 1, *, p) ***** Signal pattern
Default value	*****

Selection	Bit-pattern with exactly 10 characters (0, 1, *, p) ***** Signal pattern
Default value	*****

Output	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bit	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

*******0*** sets the line to inactive.



Set the bit pattern defined under **Outputs**.

8.4.4.1 Sample changer - Overview

If a tower of a sample changer is selected in the subwindow for the device selection, then the functions that are possible with this sample changer are displayed together with the corresponding parameters in the subwindow for functions/parameters.

Swing rate

Swing rate for manual control of the Swing Head on the sample changer.

Input range	10 to 55 °/s
Default value	20 °/s

[Initialize rack]

The attached rack is initialized.

**NOTICE**

When the rack is initialized, the following actions are carried out:

- Rack rotates to the position for reading out the rack code.
- Rack data on the rack code is transferred to the sample changer.
- Lifts are moved upwards to 0 mm.
- The robotic arm is moved back.

8.4.4.3 Sample changer - Moving

Program part: **Manual**

Moving to the desired rack position, lift position or robotic arm position can be triggered manually here.

Rack position

Setting the rack position.

Current position

Shows the current rack position.

Target position

Selection or entry of the rack position to be approached.

Input range	1 to n (depending on rack)
Default value	1
Selection	Special beaker 1 - 16

Shift rate

Shift rate for manual control of the sample changer.

Input range	5 to 20 °/s
Default value	20 °/s

[Start]

Starts moving to the target position. After the start, the button changes to **[Stop]**, the two lower buttons are shown as disabled (gray) and **Move...** is shown as status message instead of **Ready**.



Moves to current rack position -1 .



Moves to current rack position +1.

Lift position

Setting the lift position for the selected tower.

Current position

Shows the current lift position in mm.

Target position

Selection or entry of the lift position that is to be approached for the current rack position (regular beaker, special beaker, external position).

Input range	0 to max. stroke path defined (235 mm) mm
Default value	235 mm
Selection	Home position Work position Shift position Rinse position Special position

Shift position

Only for regular beakers and external positions.

Rinse position

Only for regular beakers and external positions.

Special position

Only for regular beakers and external positions.

Lift rate

Lift rate for manual control on the selected tower.

730, 778, 789, 814, 815, 855, 864

Input range	5 to 25 mm/s
Default value	25 mm/s

774, 874

Input range	3 to 12 mm/s
Default value	12 mm/s

[Start]

Starts moving to the target position. After the start, the button changes to **[Stop]**, the two lower buttons are shown as disabled (gray) and **Move...** is shown as status message instead of **Ready**.



Moves the lift upwards for as long as this button is pressed.



Moves the lift downwards for as long as this button is pressed.

Robotic arm position

Setting the robotic arm position (angle) on the selected tower.

Current position

Shows the current position of the robotic arm in °.

Target position

Selection or entry of the robotic arm position to be approached.

Input range	0.0 to 330.0 °
Default value	0.0 °
Selection	External 1 - 4

Swing rate

Swing rate for manual control of the Swing Head on the sample changer.

Input range	10 to 55 °/s
Default value	20 °/s

[Start]

Starts moving to the target position. After the start, the button changes to **[Stop]**, the two lower buttons are shown as disabled (gray) and **Move...** is shown as status message instead of **Ready**.



Moves the robotic arm to the left (towards **0°**) at a swing rate of 20°/s for as long as this button is pressed.



Moves the robotic arm to the right (towards **330°**) at a swing rate of 20°/s for as long as this button is pressed.

8.4.4.4 Sample changer - Assigning a position

Program part: **Manual**

Here you can assign the current rack position, lift position or robotic arm position to a specific special position.

Selection	On/Off Duration
Default value	On/Off

Duration

Entry of the duration during which the pump/valve should remain switched on. This field is only displayed if **Operation = Duration**.

Input range	1 to 999,999 s
Default value	60 s

[Start]

Starts pump 2. The time elapsed since the start is shown in the status display.

[Stop]

Stops pump 2.

8.4.4.6 Sample changer - Heater/Gas

Program part: **Manual**

The heater and gas flow on the 774 and 874 Oven Sample Processor can be switched on and off here.

Heater

Heating the oven up to the desired temperature during the defined heating time.

Temperature

Temperature to which the oven has to be heated. With **Init** it is heated up to the initial temperature set on the instrument.

Input range	50 to 250 °C
Default value	50 °C

Selection	Init

Heating period

Duration of the heating period until the desired temperature is reached.

Input range	1 to 999 min
Selection	off
Default value	off

[Start]

Starts the heater. The current temperature is shown in the status display.

[Stop]

Stops the heater.

Gas flow

Inlet

Selection of the carrier gas inlet.

Selection	Pump Valve
Default value	Pump

Pump

- Use of ambient air as carrier gas.

Valve

Use of gas from a compressed gas cylinder.

Flow rate

874

Input range	10 to 150 mL/min
Default value	50 mL/min

Gas type

Gas type of the carrier gas.

Selection	Air Nitrogen Other gas
Default value	Air In the case of the 874 USB Oven Sample Processor, a gas flow factor has to be specified for the carrier gas used if Other gas is selected. The gas flow factor is used for the correct measurement of the flow rate.

Gas flow factor

Factor for the correct determination of the gas flow. This parameter is displayed only if **Gas type = Other gas**. For air and nitrogen, the appropriate gas flow factor is inserted automatically. The gas flow factor values for other commonly used carrier gases can be found in the table *Gas flow factors of various gases*.

Input range	0.001 to 2.000 (Increment: 0.001)
Default value	1.000

Table 45 Gas flow factors of various gases

Gas type	Gas flow factor
Argon	0.950
Helium	0.300
Air	1.000

Gas type	Gas flow factor
Oxygen	1.000
Nitrogen	1.000

[Start]

Switches the gas flow on. The time elapsed since the start is shown in the status display.

[Stop]

Switches the gas flow off.

Gas flow pump

Switching the gas flow pump on the Oven Sample Processor on/off.

[Start]

Switches the gas flow pump on. The time elapsed since the start is shown in the status display.

[Stop]

Switches the gas flow pump off.

Inert gas valve

Switching the inert gas valve on the Oven Sample Processor on/off.

[Start]

Switches the inert gas valve on. The time elapsed since the start is shown in the status display.

[Stop]

Switches the inert gas valve off.

8.4.5 Measuring**8.4.5.1 Measuring - Overview**

Program part: **Manual**

If a **Measuring input** is selected in the subwindow for the device selection, then the functions and parameters belonging to this device are displayed in the Functions/Parameters subwindow.

Measurement functions

The measurement functions are displayed on the following tabs:

- *Measure*
- *Intensity*
- *Sample spectrum*

Selection	Sensor name pH electrode Metal electrode ISE electrode
Default value	Metal electrode

If an Optrode is selected as sensor, then the wavelength can also be specified.

Selection	470 nm	502 nm	520 nm	574 nm	590 nm	610 nm	640 nm	660 nm
Default value	610 nm							

Temperature, which can be entered manually. If a temperature sensor is connected, the temperature is measured continuously and the value entered will be ignored. The value is used for the temperature correction of the measurement.

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	25.0 °C

The polarization current is the current applied to the polarizable electrode during a voltametric measurement.

Input range	-125.0 to 125.0 μA (Increment: 0.5)
Default value	5.0 μA

Input range	-127 to 127 μA (Increment: 1)
Default value	5 μA

The polarization voltage is the voltage applied to the polarizable electrode during an amperometric measurement.

Titrandu, 855

Input range	-1,250 to 1,250 mV (Increment: 25)
Default value	400 mV

Titrimo

Input range	-1,270 to 1,270 mV (Increment: 10)
Default value	400 mV

Reference temperature

The electrical conductivity depends greatly on the temperature. The conductivity measured at a particular temperature is thus automatically converted to this reference temperature (usually 20 °C or 25 °C).

712

Input range	-170.0 to 500.0 °C
Default value	20.0

856

Input range	-20.0 to 150.0 °C
Default value	20.0

Selection **off**

off

The conductivity at the measuring temperature is displayed.

Temperature compensation

Selection	Temperature coefficient Sample solution
Default value	Temperature coefficient

Temperature coefficient

Manual entry of a constant temperature coefficient.

Sample solution

Selection of a function for the temperature coefficient from the table

Sample solutions (TC conductivity).

Temperature coefficient

Input range	0.00 to 9.99 %/°C

Sample solution

Select the name from the table **Sample solutions (TC conductivity)**.

Selection	DIN Table entries
Default value	DIN

[Start]

Starts measurement.

[Stop]

Stops measurement.

8.4.5.3 Measuring - Intensity

Tab: **Manual ► Intensity**

Here the intensity of an uncorrected spectrum can be measured and displayed for the device type **Avantes spectrometer**.

Start wavelength

Lower limit of the spectrum.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	400.0 nm

End wavelength

Upper limit of the spectrum.

Input range	100.0 to 2,000.0 nm
Default value	1,000.0 nm

Integration time

Integration time for spectrum recording.

Input range	0.01 to 600,000 ms
Default value	6 ms

Averaged spectra

Number of spectra that are recorded and averaged.

Input range	1 to 10,000
Default value	10

Smoothing

Number of neighboring pixels with which the value for each measurement pixel is determined.

Input range	0 to 100 Pixels
Default value	0 Pixels

Flash rate

Number of flashes per second of a pulsed xenon lamp as light source.

Input range	0 to 100 Hz
Selection	off
Default value	off

off

For the **continuous** type of the light source.

Number of neighboring pixels with which the value for each measurement pixel is determined.

Input range	0 to 100 Pixels
Default value	0 Pixels

Number of flashes per second of a pulsed xenon lamp as light source.

Input range	0 to 100 Hz
Selection	off
Default value	off

For the **continuous** type of the light source.

Starts the measurement of the sample spectrum. Only active if a reference spectrum is available.

Stops the measurement of the sample spectrum.

8.4.6.1 Process analysis functions - Overview

If in the subwindow for the device selection, an IO controller or a stepping motor is selected, then the device tree will be extended by the connected inputs and outputs and the stepping motors.

The functions depend on the selected entry in the device tree:

- (see chapter 8.4.6.2, page 1712)
- (see chapter 8.4.6.3, page 1713)
- (see chapter 8.4.6.4, page 1719)
- (see chapter 8.4.6.5, page 1720)
- Stepping motors
- Multi-port valve

8.4.6.2 Digital inputs

8.4.6.2.1 Digital inputs - Overview

Program part: **Manual control**

If in the device tree the branch **Digital inputs** is selected, then the status of all connected digital inputs is shown in their physical order in the sub-window for the graphical display.

Graphical display

Example:

DigIn_1_1_1  Emergency stop Status: ACTIVE	DigIn_1_1_2  General input Status: ACTIVE	DigIn_1_1_3  Level detector Status: INACTIVE	DigIn_1_1_4  Leak detector Status: INACTIVE
DigIn_1_2_1  General input Status: INACTIVE	DigIn_1_2_2  General input Status: INACTIVE	DigIn_1_2_3  General input Status: INACTIVE	DigIn_1_2_4  General input Status: INACTIVE

8.4.6.2.2 Digital input

Program part: **Manual control**

If in the device tree a single digital input is selected, then the properties of the input are displayed in the subwindow for functions/parameters.

In the subwindow for the graphical display, the status of the input is displayed.

Digital input

Port description

Display of the port description.

Display of the **internal** description of the port.

Display of the port type.

Display of the current status.

Overview of the states of a digital input:

Digital output

Status

Display of the current status.

Selection	ACTIVE	INACTIVE	ERROR

[Start]

Sets the digital output to **ACTIVE**.

[Stop]

Sets the digital output to **INACTIVE**.

Timer control

Port description

Display of the port description.

Port

Display of the **internal** description of the port.

Type

Display of the port type.

Parameter 1

The meaning of Parameter 1 depends on the **Type** of the digital output that has been set.

When **Type = Stirrer**: stirrer output in %, pulse duration dependent on **Parameter 2**.

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647
Default value	100

Parameter 2

The meaning of Parameter 2 depends on the **Type** of the digital output that has been set.

For **Type = Stirrer**:

- **0:** Duration of the switch-on pulse fixed at 500 ms.
- **>0:** For 100% stirrer output (**Parameter 1 = 100**), pulse duration in 10 ms

Example:

Parameter 1 = 100, Parameter 2 = 30: Pulse duration switched-on 300 ms, switched off 0 ms

Parameter 1 = 75, Parameter 2 = 30: Pulse duration switched-on 225 ms, switched off 75 ms

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647
Default value	0

Type

Display of the port type.

Status

Display of the current status.

Selection

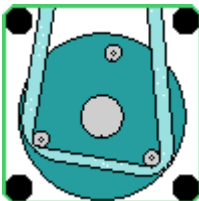
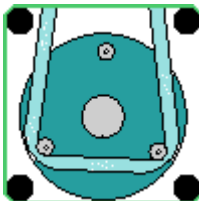
ACTIVE | INACTIVE | ERROR

[Set]

Resets all digital outputs to the default value in the configuration.

Graphical display

Overview of the states and the different port types of a digital output

Port type	ACTIVE	INACTIVE	ERROR
not defined Gen. output Alarm signal			 Display flashes
Pump	 Pump on	 Pump off	 Display flashes
Stirrer	 Stirrer on	 Stirrer off	 Display flashes
Valve	 Valve open	 Valve closed	 Display flashes



If in the device tree a single analog output is selected, then the output can be controlled on the tabs **Set value** and **Set default** in the subwindow for functions/parameters.

Setting a value

Display of the port description.

Display of the **internal** description of the port.

Display of the port type.

Display of the mapped value range.

Entry of the value to be set on the analog output.

Port description

Display of the port description.

Port

Display of the **internal** description of the port.

Type

Display of the port type.

Distance

Distance to be moved to.

Visible only in cases of stepping motors where **Type** = **Linear drive**.

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647 mm
Default value	0 mm

Angle

The angle to be moved to.

Not visible in cases of stepping motors where **Type = Rotary drive**.

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647 °
Default value	0 °

Timeout

Time in seconds or minutes within which the action must have run through completely. If this is not done after the maximum waiting time has expired, the status of the stepping motor will be set to **ERROR**.

Input range	0 to 999999
Default value	10
Selection	s min
Default value	s

Status

Display of the current status.

Selection **ACTIVE** | **INACTIVE** | **ERROR**

[Start]

Sets the stepping motor to **ACTIVE**.

[Stop]

Sets the stepping motor to **INACTIVE**.

On this tab the position of the stepping motor can be modified manually, it can be moved to the maximum end position.

Display of the port description.

Display of the **internal** description of the port.

Display of the port type.

Display of the current status.

$$[\geq]$$

Sets the stepping motor to **ACTIVE** and moves in **positive** direction as long as the button remains pressed or until an end position is reached.

Sets the stepping motor to **ACTIVE** and moves in **negative** direction as long as the button remains pressed or until an end position is reached.

On this tab an absolute position can be moved to.

Display of the port description.

Display of the **internal** description of the port.

Display of the port type.

Distance to be moved to.

Visible only in cases of stepping motors where **Type** = **Linear drive**.

1725

Angle

The angle to be moved to.

Not visible in cases of stepping motors where **Type = Rotary drive**.

Input range	-214783647 to 214783647 °
Default value	0 °

Timeout

Time in seconds or minutes within which the action must have run through completely. If this is not done after the maximum waiting time has expired, the status of the stepping motor will be set to **ERROR**.

Input range	0 to 999999
Default value	10
Selection	s min
Default value	s

Status

Display of the current status.

Selection **ACTIVE** | **INACTIVE** | **ERROR**

[Start]

Sets the stepping motor to **ACTIVE**.

[Stop]

Sets the stepping motor to **INACTIVE**.

Reference position

On this tab the reference position of the stepping motor can be moved to.

Port description

Display of the port description.

Port

Display of the **internal** description of the port.

Type

Display of the port type.

Timeout

Time in seconds or minutes within which the action must have run through completely. If this is not done after the maximum waiting time has expired, the status of the stepping motor will be set to **ERROR**.

Status

Selection	ACTIVE	INACTIVE	ERROR

Reset

Resets the stepping motor to factory settings.

8.5 Manual control - Graphical display

Program part: **Manual control**

All ongoing, manually triggered functions are displayed graphically in the subwindow for the graphical display.

9 How to proceed?

9.1 Audit Trail

9.1.1 Opening Audit Trail

How to proceed?



NOTICE

The Audit Trail Table can only be opened if the option **Enable Audit Trail** is switched on in **Security settings** under **Audit Trail/Modifications**.

- 1 Select program part **Configuration**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Tools ► Audit Trail....**
The dialog window **Audit Trail** opens.
- 3 If required, adjust the column display.

9.1.2 Filtering Audit Trail

How to proceed?

Opening the "Audit Trail" dialog window

- 1 Select program part **Configuration**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Tools ► Audit Trail....**
The dialog window **Audit Trail** opens.

Filtering can now be done via quick filter or special filter in the **Audit Trail** dialog window:

Quick filter

- 1 Click on the symbol  or menu item **Filter ► Quick filter**.

After this function has been selected, the field in which the cursor is located will have a yellow background when navigating in the Audit Trail table.

- 2 Double click on the desired field with the left-hand mouse key.
The contents of the field selected in the table will be set as a filter condition and this filter will be applied directly to the table.



NOTICE

The quick filter can be used again within the filtered table, so that the number of entries can be limited step by step.

Defining and using special filter

- 1 Click on the symbol  or menu item **Filter ► Special filter**.
The dialog window **Special filter** opens for defining user-specific filters.
- 2 Use the **Edit ► Edit line** menu to open the dialog window **Edit filter criterion New filter**.
- 3 Enter the filter criteria and confirm with **OK**.
- 4 In the **Special filter** dialog window, click on **[Apply filter]**.
The table will be filtered.

Using special filter

- 1 In the **Special filter** dialog window, select the desired special filter from the list box **Filter**.
The table will be filtered.

9.1.3 Exporting Audit Trail

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Configuration**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Tools ► Audit Trail...**

The dialog window **Audit Trail** opens.

- 3 If desired, filter Audit Trail table.
- 4 If desired, select Audit Trail entries to be exported.
- 5 Click on the menu item **File ► Export...**

The dialog window **Export Audit Trail** opens.

- 6 Enter or select directory and file name for saving the export file in the field **Save file as**.
- 7 In the field **Selection** select the desired option (**All records** or **Selected records**).
- 8 Click on **[OK]**.

The entries selected in the Audit Trail table will be exported.



NOTICE

Audit Trail entries are exported in text format. They cannot be imported back into the Audit Trail table.

9.1.4 Archiving Audit Trail

How to proceed?



NOTICE

Audit Trail entries can be backed up and restored together with the configuration data.

- 1 Select program part **Configuration**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Tools ► Audit Trail...**.
The dialog window **Audit Trail** opens.
- 3 With menu item **File ► Archive...** the dialog window **Archive Audit Trail** opens.

- 4 Enter or select directory and file name for saving the archive file in the field **Save file as**.
- 5 In the field **Selection** select the desired option (**All records** or **Records until** including date selection).
- 6 Click on **[OK]**.

The entries selected in the Audit Trail table will be archived as a text file.



NOTICE

Archiving Audit Trail entries is identical to export, i.e. the Audit Trail entries are stored in text format. They cannot be imported back into the Audit Trail table. The difference between this and exporting is that the archived entries can be marked in the column **Archive** and then deleted.



NOTICE

The text files generated by archiving are no longer protected and can be manipulated. If you want to ensure that these files are archived in an unaltered condition you must use a suitable external backup or archiving program.

9.1.5 Deleting Audit Trail

How to proceed?



NOTICE

Audit Trail entries can only be deleted if they have previously been archived.

- 1 Select program part **Configuration**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Tools ► Audit Trail...**
The dialog window **Audit Trail** opens.

- The archived entries selected in the Audit Trail table will be deleted.

Backing up a database manually

- 1 Select the **Database** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **File ► Database manager...** menu item.

The **Database manager** dialog window opens.
- 3 Select the database.
- 4 Click on **[Backup]** in the **Database manager** dialog window.

The **Backup database 'Database name'** dialog window opens.
- 5 Select the directory for the backup in the **Backup directory** field.
- 6 Select or enter the name for the **Backup file**. If an existing backup file is selected, it will be overwritten.



NOTICE

If the backup directory is on a network drive, the backup date should be added to the **Backup name** field, because the backup date information is not available when the data is restored.

- 7** Click on **[Start]**.
- The manual backup of the database is started and the database is backed up to the selected directory.

Backing up a database automatically

- 1 Select the **Database** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **File ► Database manager...** menu item.

The **Database manager** dialog window opens.
- 3 Select the desired database and click on **[Properties]**.

The **Properties - Database - 'Database name'** dialog window opens for editing the database properties.

- 4 Enter a comment on the database in the **Comment** field on the **General** tab.
- 5 On the **Backup** tab, activate the **Backup monitoring** check box.
- 6 Enter an **Interval** for backup monitoring or a date for the next backup in the **Next backup** field.
- 7 Activate the **Start backup automatically** check box.
- 8 Select the directory for the backup in the **Backup directory** field.
- 9 Click on **[OK]**.

The **Properties - Database** dialog window closes and the database will be backed up automatically to the selected directory at the desired moment.

9.2.2 Restoring the database

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Database**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or menu item **File ► Database manager....**

The dialog window **Database manager** opens.

- 3 Click on **[Restore]** in the **Database manager** dialog window.

The **Restore databases** dialog window opens.

- 4 Select the directory in the **Backup directory** in which the desired database was backed up.
- 5 Select or enter the name for the desired **Backup file**.
- 6 Enter the name under **Save As** under which the database is to be restored.
- 7 Click on **[Start]**.

The database restoring is started.



NOTICE

Existing databases cannot be overwritten, i.e. they must first be deleted so that the database can be recovered under its old name.

9.2.3 Backing up configuration data

How to proceed?

General

The configuration data is saved in **tiamo** in the **Configuration database**. Configuration data includes all settings that apply to all methods, i.e. settings for devices, titrants/solutions, sensors, common variables and rack data as well as **Methods**, **Security settings** (see chapter 6.2.2.1, page 1340), **User administration** (see chapter 6.2.1.1, page 1331), **Program administration** (see chapter 6.2.3.1, page 1351), templates and **Audit Trail** (see chapter 6.4, page 1381).

In local server systems (**tiamo light**, **tiamo full**), the configuration database is located in the program directory of the computer on which the program has been installed. In client/server systems (**tiamo multi**), the configuration database is stored centrally on the server and contains all the configuration data of all computers (clients) that are connected to this server.



NOTICE

It is strongly recommended that the configuration database be backed up periodically.

Backing up configuration data manually

- 1 Select the **Configuration** program part.
- 2 Click on the **File ► Backup ► Manually** menu item.
The **Backup configuration data manually** dialog window opens.
- 3 Select the directory for the backup in the **Backup directory** field.
- 4 Select or enter a new name for the backup file in the **Backup name** list box. If an existing backup file is selected, it will be overwritten.



5 Click on **[Start]**.

Backing up configuration data automatically

- The **Backup configuration data automatically** dialog window closes and the configuration database will be backed up automatically to the selected directory at the desired moment.

How to proceed?

1 Exit **tiamo**.

- 2 Start the file **ConfigRestore.exe** in the program directory ...**tiamo** \bin.

The **Restore configuration data** dialog window opens.

- 3 Select the directory in which the configuration database was backed up in the **Backup directory** field.

- 4** Select or enter the name for the desired **Backup file**.

- 5** Click on **[Start]**.

The restoring of the configuration database is started.

tiamo multi

- 1 Make sure that **tiamo** is closed on all clients connected to the server and on the server itself.

- 2 Start the **ConfigRestore.exe** file in the **...\\tiamol\\bin** program directory on the server.

The **Restore configuration data** dialog window opens.

- 3 Select the directory in which the configuration database was backed up in the **Backup directory** field.

- 4** Select or enter the name for the desired **Backup file**.

- 5** Click on **[Start]**.

The restoring of the configuration database is started.

9.2.5 Backing up methods

How to proceed?

General

Methods are stored in the configuration database and are globally accessible for all clients. This means that in order to back up methods the configuration data must be backed up manually or automatically. Another possible way is to export the methods and then to store these files outside of **tiamo**.

1 Select the **Configuration** program part.

- The **Backup configuration data manually** dialog window opens.

- 4** Select or enter the name for the desired backup file in the **Backup name** list box. If an existing backup file is selected, it will be overwritten.



If the backup directory is on a network drive, the backup date should be added to the **Backup name** because the backup date information is not available when the data is restored.

- The manual backup of the configuration database is started.

1 Select the **Configuration** program part.

- The **Backup configuration data automatically** dialog window opens.

- 4** Enter an **Interval** for backup monitoring or a date for the **Next backup**.

- 6** Click on **[OK]**.

The **Backup configuration data automatically** dialog window closes.

Exporting methods

- 1 Select the **Method** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **File ► Method manager...** menu item.
The **Method manager** dialog window opens.
- 3 Select the desired **Method group**.
- 4 Select the desired methods.
- 5 Click on the **File ► Export...** menu item.
The **Select directory for export** dialog window opens.
- 6 Select the desired directory for the export files and click on **[OK]**.
The selected methods are each exported as files named '**Method name**'.mmet.



NOTICE

The exported methods are stored uncoded but with a checksum. If a file stored in this manner is tampered with, then it cannot be imported again.

9.2.6 Archiving the Audit Trail

How to proceed?



NOTICE

Audit Trail entries can be backed up and restored together with the configuration data.

- 1 Select the **Configuration** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **Tools ► Audit Trail...** menu item.

The **Audit Trail** dialog window opens.

- 3** Click on the **File ► Archive...** menu item.

The **Archive Audit Trail** dialog window opens.

- 4** Enter or select a directory and file name for saving the archive file under **Save file as**.

- 5** In the **Selection** field, select the desired option (**All records** or **Records until** including date selection).

- 6** Click on **[OK]**.

The selected Audit Trail data sets will be archived in text format.



NOTICE

Archiving Audit Trail entries is identical to exporting, i.e., the Audit Trail entries are stored in text format. They cannot be imported back into the Audit Trail table. The difference between this and exporting is that the archived entries can be marked in the column **Archive** and then deleted.



NOTICE

The text files generated by archiving are no longer protected and can be tampered with. If it is necessary to ensure that these files are archived in an unaltered condition, then a suitable external backup or archiving program must be used.

9.3 Determinations

9.3.1 Starting single determination

How to proceed?

Single determination without statistics

- 1 Select program part **Workplace**.
- 2 In the **Run** subwindow, select the **Single determination** tab.
- 3 If desired, enter **Determination parameters**.
- 4 In the **Method** list box select the method to be used for carrying out the determination.

The subwindow **Method** shows the method loaded.

- 5 If a method was loaded in which the check box **Statistics** in the **START** command is enabled, disable the check box **Statistics** on the tab **Single determination**.

- 6** Enter **sample data**.

- 7** Click on **[Start]**.

The single determination will be started. The subwindow **Method** shows active tracks and commands, the subwindow **Live display** live curves, measured values and messages.

Single determination with statistics

- 1 Select program part **Workplace**.
- 2 In the **Run** subwindow, select the **Single determination** tab.
- 3 If desired, enter **Determination parameters**.
- 4 In the **Method** list box select the method to be used for carrying out the determination.

The subwindow **Method** shows the method loaded.



5 Activate the **Statistics** check box.

7 Enter **sample data**.

The single determination will be started. The subwindow **Method** shows active tracks and commands, the subwindow **Live display** live curves, measured values and messages.



9.3.2 Starting determination series

Determination series without statistics

2 Use the **Run** subwindow to select the **Determination series** tab.

4 Load existing sample table or enter sample data directly into the working sample table.

1745

- 5 If a method was loaded in which the option **Statistics** in the **START** command is enabled, disable the check box **Statistics** on the tab **Determination series**.

- 6** Click on **[Start]**.

The first determination of a sample series will be started. The sub-window **Method** shows active tracks and commands, the sub-window **Live display** live curves, measured values and messages.

Determination series with statistics

- 1 Select program part **Workplace**.
- 2 Use the **Run** subwindow to select the **Determination series** tab.
- 3 If desired, enter **Determination parameters**.
- 4 Load existing sample table or enter sample data directly into the working sample table.

The subwindow **Method** shows the method loaded in the first line.



NOTICE

In order to carry out statistics calculations for results, the check box **Statistics** has to be enabled in the **START** command of the method. In addition, the check box **Statistics** has to be enabled for every desired result in the **CALC** command.

- On the **Determination series** tab, enable the check box **Statistics**.
- If desired, modify number of single determinations.
- Click on **[Start]**.

The first determination of a sample series will be started. The sub-window **Method** shows active tracks and commands, the sub-window **Live display** live curves, measured values and messages.



How to proceed?

- The dialog window **Open database** opens.

- 4** Click on **[Open]**.

The dialog window **Search - Database 'Database name'** is opened.

- 7** Click on **[Search next]**.

How to proceed?

- 1747

- Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Open...**.
The dialog window **Open database** opens.
- Select desired database or enter name in the field **Database name**.
- Click on **[Open]**.
The selected database opens and its data sets are displayed in the **Determination overview**.

Filtering can now be done via quick filter or special filter in the **Determination overview** window:

Quick filter

- 1 Click on the symbol  or on **Filter ► Quick filter** in the context menu.

After this function has been selected, the field in which the cursor is located will have a yellow background when navigating in the determination table.
- 2 Double click on the desired field with the left-hand mouse key.

The contents of the field selected in the table will be set as a filter condition and this filter will be applied directly to the table.



NOTICE

The quick filter can be used again within the filtered table, so that the number of entries can be limited step by step.

Defining and using special filter

- 1 Click on the symbol  or on **Filter ► Special filter** in the context menu

The dialog window **Special filter** opens for defining user-specific filters.
- 2 Use the **Edit ► Edit line** menu item to open the dialog window **Edit filter criterion New filter**.

- ## Using special filter

- ### 9.3.5 Signing determination

Selecting determination

- 1749

Signature 1



NOTICE

Determinations can only be signed at level 1 if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding authorization (*see chapter 6.2.1.2.3, page 1334*).

- 1** Click on the symbol  or menu item **Determinations ► Sign ► Signature 1....**

The window **Signature Level 1** opens. If the selected determination can be signed, **Signature possible** is displayed in the field **Info**.

- 2** Enter or select **User**, **Password**, **Reason** and **Comment**.

- 3** Click on **[Sign]**.

The selected determination will be signed on level 1.



NOTICE

Determinations that have been signed at level 1 can be reprocessed and deleted. If the modified determination is saved as a new determination version then all existing signatures will be deleted automatically, i.e. the determination must be signed again.

Signature 2



NOTICE

Determinations can only be signed at level 2 if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding authorization (*see chapter 6.2.1.2.3, page 1334*).

- 1** Click on the symbol  or menu item **Determinations ► Sign ► Signature 2....**

The window **Signature Level 2** opens. If the selected determination can be signed, **Signature possible** is displayed in the field **Info**.

- The selected determination will be signed on level 2.



Determinations that can be signed at level 2 are **blocked**, i.e. they can neither be reprocessed nor deleted. In order to be able to edit such determinations again the signatures at level 2 must first be deleted.

How to proceed?

1 Select program part **Database**.

- The window **Export templates** opens.

- The window **Export templates – 'New file'** opens.

- The dialog window is closed.

- The dialog window **Export templates** is closed.

1 Select program part **Database**.

- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Open...**

The dialog window **Open database** opens.

- 3** Select desired database or enter name in the field **Database name**.

- 4** Click on **[Open]**.

The selected database opens and its data sets are displayed in the **Determination overview**.

- 5** Select desired determinations.

Export determinations

- 1** Click on the menu item **Determinations ► Export...**

The window **Export determinations** opens.

- 2** In the field **Selection** select the desired option (**All records** or **Selected records**).

- 3** In the list box **Export template**, select an export template.

- 4** Click on **[OK]**.

The selected determinations are exported into the directory defined in the export template.

9.3.7 Importing determinations

How to proceed?

- 1** Select program part **Database**.

- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Open...**

The dialog window **Open database** opens.

- 3** Select desired database or enter name in the field **Database name**.

- 4** Click on **[Open]**.

The selected database opens and its data sets are displayed in the **Determination overview**.

- 5** Click on the menu item **Determinations ► Import....**

The window **Import determinations** opens.

- 6** Select desired determinations.

- 7** Click on **[Open]**.

The selected determinations are imported into the open database.



NOTICE

Exported determinations can only be imported in the file format ***.mdet**.

9.3.8 Deleting determinations

How to proceed?

- 1** Select program part **Database**.

- 2 Click on the symbol or the menu item **File ► Open....**

The dialog window **Open database** opens.

- 3** Select desired database or enter name in the field **Database name**.

- 4** Click on **[Open]**.

The selected database opens and its data sets are displayed in the **Determination overview**.

- 5** Select desired determinations.

- 6 Click on the symbol or the menu item **Determination ► Delete**.

- 7** Confirm deleting.

The selected determinations with all **Determination versions** are deleted.



NOTICE

If the option **Comment on modification of determinations** in the **Security settings** is enabled, then the window **Modification comment determination** will appear before the modification is saved.

9.3.9 Make the determination version current

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Database**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Open...**.
The dialog window **Open database** opens.
- 3 Select desired database or enter name in the field **Database name**.
- 4 Click on **[Open]**.

The selected database opens and its data sets are displayed in the **Determination overview**.

- 5 Select desired determination.
- 6 Click on the symbol  or menu item **Determinations ► Show history....**

Only the currently selected determination in the **determination table** as well as all the previous versions of this determination will be shown.

- 7 Select desired determination that is to be made current.
- 8 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Determination ► Make current**.

The determination version selected in the determination table will again be made the current determination version. This creates a new determination, the version number of which is increased by **+1** compared with the last version to have been saved.

9.3.10 Reprocessing determinations

How to proceed?



NOTICE

Determinations that have a signature at level 2 cannot be reprocessed.

- 1 Select program part **Database**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Open....**
- 3 Select desired database or enter name in the field **Database name**.
The selected database opens and its data sets are displayed in the **Determination overview**.
- 4 Select desired determinations.
- 5 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Determination ► Reprocess....**
The dialog window **Reprocessing** opens. Displayed is the first of the selected determinations.

Modify variables

- 1 Select the **Variables** tab.
- 2 Select the desired variable in the table.
- 3 Click on **[Modify]**.
The dialog window **Modify variable** opens.
- 4 In the field **Value**, enter a new value for the variable.
- 5 Click on **[OK]**.
- 6 Click on **[Recalculate]**.

The selected determinations are recalculated. The results of this recalculation are entered automatically in the subwindow **Result display**.



NOTICE

If a variable is modified, then with **[Recalculate]** all the selected determinations will be recalculated with the new value. If one variable is not modified then when several determinations are recalculated the original value of the variable will be used (i.e. variables with the same name but different values will not be overwritten until they are deliberately altered).

- 7** In the dialog window **Reprocessing** click on **[OK]**.

Each determination that has been modified by reprocessing will be saved as a new version with a version number increased by **+1** and the dialog window **Reprocessing** will be closed. This button is inactive for as long as the recalculation has not yet been triggered and if not all the selected determinations could be reprocessed.

Modify method



NOTICE

The method can only be modified if the method is identical for all the determinations that have been selected.

- 1** Change to the **Method** tab.

- 2** Click on **[Modify method]**.

The dialog window **Method editor** opens.

- 3** Modify method as desired.

Here it is possible to modify parameters from existing commands as well as to insert and delete tracks and commands.

- 4** Click on **[OK]**.

- 5** Click on **[Recalculate]**.

The selected determinations are recalculated. The results of this recalculation are entered automatically in the subwindow **Result display**.

- 6** If desired, save the modified method with **[Save as...]** under the same name or under a new name.

If the modified method is saved under the name of an existing method then all the earlier method versions will be deleted and a new version with the number **1** will be generated.

- 7** In the dialog window **Reprocessing** click on **[OK]**.

Each determination that has been modified by reprocessing will be saved as a new version with a version number increased by **+1** and the dialog window **Reprocessing** will be closed. This button is inactive when the recalculation has not yet been triggered and if not all the selected determinations could be reprocessed.

Modify statistics



NOTICE

The tab **Statistics** will only be shown when the last determination (and only this one) is selected from a set of determinations which, because of the statistics defined in the method, belong together.

- 1** Change to the **Statistics** tab.

- In the field **Result name**, select the result whose **Result value** is to be displayed.

- 3** Select desired determination whose result value(s) should be switched on or off for the statistics.

- 4** If only the selected result of the determination has to be switched on or off for the statistics, click on **[Result on/off]**.

If the result is switched off, an asterisk (*) appears behind the result value, if it is switched on again, the asterisk disappears.

- 5** If all results of the selected determination have to be switched on or off for the statistics, click on **[Determination on/off]**.

If the determination is switched off then an asterisk (*) appears behind all result values in the table and the line is shown as inactive (gray); if it is switched on again then the asterisks will disappear.



NOTICE

If the results of a determination are switched off, the statistics for these results will be switched off when this determination is recalculated, i.e. no data for the mean value and standard deviations will be shown. However, the determinations remain statistically linked to each other so that the results can also be switched on again.

- 6** Click on **[Recalculate]**.

The selected determinations are recalculated. The results of this recalculation are entered automatically in the subwindow **Result display**.

- 7** In the dialog window **Reprocessing** click on **[OK]**.

Each determination that has been modified by reprocessing will be saved as a new version with a version number increased by **+1** and the dialog window **Reprocessing** will be closed. This button is inactive when the recalculation has not yet been triggered and if not all the selected determinations could be reprocessed.

Edit curve evaluation



NOTICE

The tab **Curve evaluation** is only shown when a single determination is selected that contains curves that can be evaluated.

- 1** Change to the tab **Curve evaluation**.

- 2** In the field **Command name**, select the command whose curve is to be displayed.

- 3** Click on **[Edit]**.

The dialog window **Curve evaluation** opens for manually reprocessing the curve evaluation.

- 6** Click on **[Recalculate]**.

7 In the dialog window **Reprocessing** click on **[OK]**.

9.3.11 Printing determination report

2 Click on the symbol or the menu item **File ► Open...**

4 Click on **[Open]**.



A maximum of 4 databases can be opened, but only 2 can be displayed at the same time. Databases that are open at the time the program is ended will be automatically opened the next time the program is started.

- 1759

- 6 Click on the menu item **File ► Print ► Report....**
The dialog window **Report output** opens.
- 7 Under **Selection**, select desired determinations.
- 8 Under **Report type**, select the option **Original report** or **Report template**.
- 9 Under **Output target**, enable the check box **Printer** and/or select **PDF file**.



NOTICE

If several reports are produced simultaneously as a PDF file then an index will be automatically appended to the file name.

- 10** In the dialog window **Report output**, click on **[OK]**.
The reports of the selected determination are put out.

9.3.12 Printing determination overview

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Database**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Open...**
The dialog window **Open database** opens.
- 3 Select desired database or enter name in the field **Database name**.
- 4 Click on **[Open]**.

The selected database opens and its data sets are displayed in the **Determination overview**. The database name is displayed in the title bar of the program, the number of currently opened databases is displayed in the left upper corner of the database symbol.



- 5 Select desired determinations.
- 6 Click on menu item **File ► Print ► Determination overview...**
The dialog window **Print determination overview (PDF)** opens.
- 7 Under **Selection**, select desired determinations.
- 8 Under **Orientation**, select the option **Portrait format** or **Land-scape format**.
- 9 Click on **[OK]**.
The determination overview is opened as PDF file.

9.4.1 Database in general

In local server systems (**tiamo light**, **tiamo full**), the databases are stored on the drives administered by the computer and are only available to those users registered on that computer who have the appropriate access permission. In client/server systems (**tiamo multi**), the databases are stored on drives administered centrally by the server and are globally available throughout the entire client/server system, i.e., all users with the appropriate access permission can use these databases.



NOTICE

Each determination database has to be backed up separately. Afterwards, it is recommended that all backed-up files also be copied to an external directory or to a CD/DVD.

9.4.2 Opening a database

How to proceed?

- 1 Select the **Database** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **File ► Open...** menu item.
The **Open database** dialog window opens.
- 3 Select the desired database or enter the name in the **Database name** field.
- 4 Click on **[Open]**.

The data sets of the selected database are displayed in the **Determination overview**. The database name is displayed in the title bar of the program; the number of currently opened databases is displayed in the left upper corner of the database icon.



NOTICE

A maximum of four databases can be opened, but only two can be displayed at the same time. Databases that are open at the time the program is exited will be opened automatically the next time the program is started.

9.4.3 Closing a database

How to proceed?

Closing a single database

- 1 Select the **Database** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **File ► Close** menu item.
The focused database will be closed.

Closing all databases

- 1 Select the **Database** program part.
- 2 Click on the **File ► Close all** menu item.
All opened databases will be closed.

9.4.4 Creating a database

How to proceed?

- 1 Select the **Database** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **File ► Database manager...** menu item.

The **Database manager** dialog window opens.

- 3 Click on the **Edit ► New...** menu item.
The **New database** dialog window opens.

- 4 Enter a name for the new database.

- 5 Click on **[OK]**.

The **Properties - Database - 'Database name'** dialog window opens for editing the database properties.



NOTICE

The database name must be unique in the entire client/server system.

- 6 On the **General** tab, enter a comment on the database in the **Comment** field.
- 7 On the **Access rights** tab, define access permissions for reading and editing the newly created database for the different user groups.
- 8 On the **Backup** tab, define backup monitoring and automatic backup for the newly created database.

- On the **Monitoring** tab, define the monitoring of the size and number of data sets.

9.4.5 Backing up a database

How to proceed?

Backing up a database manually

- 1 Select the **Database** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **File ► Database manager...** menu item.

The **Database manager** window opens.
- 3 Click on **[Backup]**.

The **Backup database** window opens.
- 4 Select the directory for the backup in the **Backup directory** field.
- 5 Select or enter the name for the **Backup file**. If an existing backup file is selected, it will be overwritten.



NOTICE

If the backup directory is on a network drive, the backup date should be added to the **Backup name** because the backup date information is not available when the data is restored.

- 6** Click on **[Start]**.
- The manual backup is started and the database is backed up to the selected directory.

Backing up a database automatically

- 1 Select the **Database** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **File ► Database manager...** menu item.

The **Database manager** dialog window opens.

- 11** The **Properties - Database** dialog window closes.

The database is automatically saved in the selected directory at the desired moment.

9.4.6 Restoring the database

How to proceed?

- 4** Select the directory in the **Backup directory** in which the desired database was backed up.

- 5 Select or enter the name for the desired **Backup file**.
- 6 Enter the name under **Save As** under which the database is to be restored.
- 7 Click on **[Start]**.

The database restoring is started.



NOTICE

Existing databases cannot be overwritten, i.e. they must first be deleted so that the database can be recovered under its old name.

9.4.7 Deleting a database

How to proceed?

- 1 Select the **Database** program part.
- 2 Click on the  icon or the **File ► Database manager...** menu item.

The **Database manager** dialog window opens.

- 3 Select the desired database.
- 4 Click on the **Edit ► Delete** menu item.

The selected database is deleted.



NOTICE

Databases that are open cannot be deleted.

9.5 Configuration data

9.5.1 Configuration data in general

The configuration data is saved in **tiamo** in the **Configuration data-base**. Configuration data includes all settings that apply to all methods, i.e. settings for devices, titrants/solutions, sensors, common variables and rack data as well as **Methods**, **Security settings** (see chapter 6.2.2.1, page 1340), **User administration** (see chapter 6.2.1.1, page 1331), **Program administration** (see chapter 6.2.3.1, page 1351), templates and **Audit Trail** (see chapter 6.4, page 1381).

In local server systems (**tiamo light**, **tiamo full**), the configuration data-base is located in the program directory of the computer on which the program has been installed. In client/server systems (**tiamo multi**), the configuration database is stored centrally on the server and contains all the configuration data of all computers (clients) that are connected to this server.

9.5.2 Exporting configuration data

How to proceed?

1 Select the **Configuration** program part.

2 Click on the **File ► Export...** menu item.

The **Export configuration data** dialog window opens.

3 Select the desired configuration data.

4 Click on **[OK]**.

The **Export configuration data** dialog window closes and the **Save** dialog window opens.

5 Select or enter a name and directory for the export file. If an existing export file is selected, it will be overwritten.

6 Click on **[Save]**.

The export of the configuration data is started.

The selected configuration data is then saved in a file with the extension **.mcfg**.

9.5.3 Importing configuration data

How to proceed?

- 1 Select the **Configuration** program part.
- 2 Click on the **File ► Import...** menu item.
The **Open** dialog window opens.
- 3 Select or enter a new name and directory for the ***.mcfg** import file.
- 4 Click on **[Open]**.
The **Import configuration data** dialog window opens.
- 5 Select the desired configuration data.



NOTICE

Data that is not present in the export file cannot be selected.

- 6** Click on **[OK]**.
- The import is started and the selected configuration data is imported.

9.5.4 Backing up configuration data

How to proceed?



NOTICE

It is strongly recommended that the configuration database be backed up periodically.

Backing up configuration data manually

- 1 Select the **Configuration** program part.
- 2 Click on the **File ► Backup ► Manually** menu item.
The **Backup configuration data manually** dialog window opens.
- 3 Select the directory for the backup in the **Backup directory** field.

- 

5 Click on **[Start]**.

Backing up configuration data automatically

- 2** Click on the **File ► Backup ► Automatically** menu item.

3 Activate the **Automatic backup** check box.

- 5** Select a directory for the backup in the **Backup directory** field.

- The **Backup configuration data automatically** dialog window closes.

tiamo 3.0

9.5.5 Restoring configuration data

How to proceed?

tiamo light, tiamo full

- 1 Exit **tiamo**.
- 2 Start the file **ConfigRestore.exe** in the program directory ...**tiamo\bin**.

The **Restore configuration data** dialog window opens.
- 3 Select the directory in which the configuration database was backed up in the **Backup directory** field.
- 4 Select or enter the name for the desired **Backup file**.
- 5 Click on **[Start]**.

tiamo multi

- 1 Make sure that **tiamo** is closed on all clients connected to the server and on the server itself.
- 2 Start the **ConfigRestore.exe** file in the **...\tiamo\bin** program directory on the server.

The **Restore configuration data** dialog window opens.
- 3 Select the directory in which the configuration database was backed up in the **Backup directory** field.
- 4 Select or enter the name for the desired **Backup file**.
- 5 Click on **[Start]**.

9.6 Methods

9.6.1 Opening a method

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Method**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Open....**
The dialog window **Open method** opens.
- 3 In the list box **Method group** select the desired method group.
- 4 Select the desired method from the table or enter a name in the field **Method name**.
- 5 Click on **[Open]**.

The selected method is opened in the main window in the place of a method that is already opened. The method name is displayed in the title bar of the program; the number of currently opened methods is displayed in the left upper corner of the method symbol.



NOTICE

A maximum of 9 methods can be opened, but only 2 can be displayed at the same time.

9.6.2 Closing a method

How to proceed?

Closing a single method

- 1 Select program part **Method**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Close ► file**.

The selected method will be closed. If the method has been modified, there will be a request to save the method as a new version.

Closing all methods

- 1 Select program part **Method**.
- 2 Click on menu item **File ► Close all....**

All opened methods will be closed. A request to save the method as a new version will appear for each method having been modified.

9.6.3 Creating a new method

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Method**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► New...**
The dialog window **New method** opens.
- 3 Select **Empty method** or a fixed **Method template**.
- 4 Click on **[OK]**.

Opens the selected method template for editing.

9.6.4 Creating a new method

How to proceed?

Saving method under the same name

- 1** Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Save**.

The existing, selected method is newly saved under its name. A new **Method version** with a new method identification is created.

If the check box **Comment on modification of methods** is activated in the **Security settings**, the window **Modification comment method** is displayed before the method is saved.

Saving method under a new name

- 1** Click on the menu item **File ► Save As....**

The dialog window **Save method** opens.

- The selected method is saved under the desired method name in the selected method group as method version **1**.

9.6.5 Deleting a method

If the check box **Comment on modification of methods** is activated in the **Security settings**(see chapter 6.2.2.4, page 1346), the window **Modification comment method** is displayed before the method is saved. In this window, a reason and a comment on deleting can be entered, which is logged in the **Audit Trail**.



The dialog window **Select files to import** opens.

- 5 Select desired import files named as '**Method name**'.mmet in the desired directory.

- 6** Click on **[OK]**.

The selected methods are imported in the currently opened method group.

9.6.8 Signing method

How to proceed?

Selecting the method

- 1** Select program part **Method**.

- 2 Click on the symbol or menu item **File ► Method manager...**

The window **Method manager** opens.

- 3** Select desired **Method group**.

- 4** Select desired method.

Signature 1



NOTICE

Methods can only be signed at level 1 if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding permission (*see chapter 6.2.1.2.3, page 1334*).

- 1** Click on the menu item **Sign ► Signature 1....**

The dialog window **Signature Level 1** opens. If the selected method can be signed, **Signature possible** is displayed in the field **Info**.

- 2** Enter or select **User**, **Password**, **Reason** and **Comment**.

- 3** Click on **[Sign]**.

The selected method will be signed on level 1.



NOTICE

Methods can be signed more than once at level 1 and can also be edited and deleted. If the method is edited and saved again, a new version is created and all the signatures will be deleted i.e. the method must be signed again.

Signature 2



NOTICE

Methods can only be signed at level 2 if the user belongs to a user group with the corresponding permission (*see chapter 6.2.1.2.3, page 1334*).

- 1** Click on the menu item **Sign ► Signature 2...**

The dialog window **Signature Level 2** opens. If the selected method can be signed, **Signature possible** is displayed in the field **Info**.

- 2** Enter or select **User**, **Password**, **Reason** and **Comment**.

- 3** Click on **[Sign]**.

The selected method will be signed on level 2.



NOTICE

Methods signed at level 2 are **locked**, i.e. they can neither be edited nor deleted. In order to be able to edit such methods again the signatures at level 2 must first be deleted (*see chapter 2.3.5, page 23*).

9.6.9 Making previous method version current

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Method**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or menu item **File ► Method manager...**.
The dialog window **Method manager** opens.

The dialog window **Method manager** opens.

- 3** In the list box **Method group** select the desired method group.

- 4** Select desired method.

- 5** Click on **[History]**.

The dialog window **Method history** showing a table with all **versions** of the selected method is opened.

- 6** Select desired method that is to be made current.

- 7** Click on Make **current**.

The selected method version is set as the current method version. The method will be saved, the version number is increased by **+1** compared to the last method version that was saved.

9.6.10 Print method report

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Method**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Open...**

The dialog window **Open method** opens.

- 3** In the list box **Method group** select the desired method group.

- 4** Select desired method or enter name in the field **Method name**.

- 5** Click on **[Open]**.

The selected method is opened in the main window in the place of a method that is already opened. The method name is displayed in the title bar of the program; the number of currently opened methods is displayed in the left upper corner of the method symbol.

- Click on the menu item **File ► Print (PDF)...**.
The dialog window **Print method reports (PDF)** opens.
- Select desired report and orientation and click on **[OK]**.
The desired report is opened as PDF file.

9.6.11 Backup methods

How to proceed?

General

Methods are stored in the configuration database and globally accessible for all clients. This means that in order to save methods the configuration data must be saved manually or automatically. A further possible way is to export the methods and then to save these files outside of **tiamo**.

Backing up configuration data manually

- 1 Select program part **Configuration**.
- 2 Click on the menu item **File ► Backup ► Manually**.
The dialog window **Backup configuration data manually** opens.
- 3 In the field **Backup directory** select a directory for the backup.
- 4 Select or enter the name for the **Backup file**. If an existing backup file is selected it will be overwritten.



NOTICE

If the backup directory is on a network drive, the backup date should be added manually to the **Backup name** because the backup date information is not available when the directory is restored.

- Click on **[Start]**.
- The manual backup of the configuration database is started.

1 Select program part **Configuration**.

- The dialog window **Backup configuration data automatically** opens.

- 4** Enter an interval for backup monitoring in the field **Interval** or a date for the next backup in the field **Next backup**.

- 6** Click on **[OK]**.

The dialog window **Backup configuration data automatically** is closed.

1 Select program part **Method**.

- The dialog window **Method manager** opens.

- 4** Select desired methods.

- The dialog window **Select directory for export** opens.

- 6** Select the directory for the export files.

- 7** Click on **[OK]**.

The selected methods are each exported as files named '**Method name**'.mmet.



NOTICE

The exported methods are stored uncoded but with a checksum. If a file stored in this manner is tampered with, then it cannot be imported again.

9.7 Method groups

9.7.1 Creating method group

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Method**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Method groups....**

The dialog window **Method groups** opens.

- 3** Click on **[New]**.

The dialog window **Properties - Method group - New Group** opens.

- 4** On the tab **General** in the field **Name**, enter a new name for the method group and in the field **Comment** enter a comment.

- On tab **Access rights**, assign access rights for method groups and their methods per **User group**.



NOTICE

The user group **Administrators** always has both access rights, i.e. they cannot be disabled.

- 6** Click on **[OK]**.

The dialog window **Properties - Method group - New Group** is closed.

9.7.2 Deleting method group

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Method**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Method groups....**
The dialog window **Method groups** opens.
- 3 Select desired method group.
- 4 Click on **[Delete]**.
The selected method group is deleted.
- 5 Confirm deleting with **[OK]**.

9.8 Sample tables

9.8.1 Create sample table

How to proceed?

- 1 Select program part **Workplace**.
- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Tools ► Sample table ► New....**
The dialog window **Sample table 'New sample table** with an empty sample table opens.
- 3 Click on the menu item **Sample table ► Properties....**
The dialog window **Properties - Sample table 'New sample table'** opens.
- 4 Edit properties of the new sample table.
- 5 Click on **[OK]**.
The dialog window **Properties - Sample table 'New sample table'** is closed.

- 6** In the dialog window **Sample table 'New sample table'**, click on the menu item **Edit ► Edit line**.

The dialog window **Edit line - Sample table 'New sample table'** opens.

- 7** In the list box **Method**, select the desired method and enter sample data.

- 8** Click on **[Apply]**.

The sample data entered will be applied in the respective line of the sample table.

- 9** Repeat step **6** for each desired determination.

- 10** Click on **[Close]**.

The dialog window **Edit line - Sample table 'New sample table'** is closed.

- 11** In the dialog window **Sample table 'New sample table'** click on the menu item **Sample table ► Save as....**

The dialog window **Save sample table** opens.

- 12** In the field **Name** enter the desired name.

- 13** Click on **[Save]**.

The sample table will be saved under the name that was entered.

9.8.2 Edit sample table

How to proceed?

- 1** Select program part **Workplace**.

- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **Tools ► Sample table ► Open....**

The dialog window **Open sample table** opens.

- 3** Select desired sample table.

- 4** Click on **[Open]**.

The dialog window with the selected sample table opens.

- 5** Click on the menu item **Sample table ► Properties...** in the dialog window **Sample table**.

The dialog window **Properties - Sample table** opens.

- 6** Define the properties for the sample table.

- 7** Click on **[OK]**.

- 8 Select the line to be modified in the dialog window **Sample table**.

- 9** Click on the menu item **Edit ► Edit line** in the dialog window **Sample table**.

The dialog window **Edit line** opens.

- 10** Select **Method** from the desired method group, enter **Sample data** and click on **[Apply]**.

The sample data entered will be applied in the respective line of the sample table.

- 11** Repeat step **8** for each desired determination.

- 12** Close the dialog window **Edit line** with **[Close]**.

- 13** In the dialog window **Sample table** click on the menu item **Sample table ► Save as...**

The dialog window **Save sample table** opens.

- 14** In the field **Name**, enter a new name for the sample table or overwrite the old name.

- 15** Click on **[Save]**.

The edited sample table is saved.

- 10** Click on **[Apply]**.
- The sample data entered will be applied in the respective line of the working sample table.

9.9.1 Creating report template

How to proceed?

- 2**  **NOTICE**

A database must be open in order to carry out subsequent steps.

The program window **Report template** with an empty report template opens.

- 3** Click on the menu item **File ► Page setup...** in the program window **Report template**.

The dialog window **Page setup** opens.

- 4** Define desired settings for the report format.

- 5** Click on **[OK]**.

The dialog window **Page setup** is closed.

- 6** In the program window **Report template**, click on the menu item **Tools ► Options...**

The dialog window **Options for report templates** opens.

- 7** Define desired settings for the report template.

- 8** Close the dialog window with **[OK]**.

- 9 Select desired module symbol on the Module bar and place it on the report template by creating a field with the left mouse button.

The properties window for the corresponding module opens automatically.

- 10** Enter desired settings for the module.

- 11** Click on **[OK]**.

The properties window is closed.

- 12** Repeat steps **7** and **8** for each desired module.

- 13** Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Save as....**

The dialog window **Save report template** opens.

- 14** In the field **Name** enter a name.

- 15** Click on **[Save]**.

The report template is saved under the name entered.

- 4** Repeat steps **1** and **2** for each desired module.

Creating new modules

- 1 Select desired module symbol on the Module bar and place it on the report template by creating a field with the left mouse button.

The properties window for the corresponding module opens automatically.

- 2** Define desired settings for the module.

- 3** Close the properties window with **[OK]**.

- 4** Repeat steps **1** and **2** for each desired new module.

- 5** Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Save**.

The report template is saved.

9.9.3 Printing determination report

How to proceed?

- 1** Select program part **Database**.

- 2 Click on the symbol  or the menu item **File ► Open...**

The dialog window **Open database** opens.

- 3** Select desired database or enter name in the field **Database name**.

- 4** Click on **[Open]**.

The selected database opens and its data sets are displayed in the **Determination overview**. The database name is displayed in the title bar of the program, the number of currently opened databases is displayed in the left upper corner of the database symbol.



5 Select desired determinations.

The dialog window **Report output** opens.

8 Under **Report type**, select the option **Original report** or **Report template**.

NOTICE

The reports of the selected determination are put out.

How to proceed?

The dialog window **Open database** opens.

1789

- 4** Click on **[Open]**.

The selected database opens and its data sets are displayed in the **Determination overview**. The database name is displayed in the title bar of the program, the number of currently opened databases is displayed in the left upper corner of the database symbol.



NOTICE

A maximum of 4 databases can be opened, but only 2 can be displayed at the same time. Databases that are open at the time the program is ended will be automatically opened the next time the program is started.

- 5** Select desired determinations.

- 6 Click on menu item **File ► Print ► Determination overview...**

The dialog window **Print determination overview (PDF)** opens.

- 7** Under **Selection**, select desired determinations.

- 8** Under **Orientation**, select the option **Portrait format** or **Land-
scape format**.

- 9** Click on **[OK]**.

The determination overview is opened as PDF file.

Index

2-point controller	
Properties	1652
21 CFR 11	
.....	15, 1340, 1341, 1346, 1347
089 Photometer	
Adjustment	1593
Overview	1591
Properties	1591
Transmission factor	1593
712 Conductometer	
Overview	1587
Properties	1587
730 Sample Changer	1581
Overview	1581
Properties	1581
774 Oven Sample Processor	
Overview	1570
Properties	1570
778/789 Sample Processor	
Devices	1561
External positions	1561
Overview	1561
Properties	1561
Robotic arm	1559
814/815 USB Sample Processor	
External positions	1561
Overview	1551
Properties	1551
Robotic arm	1559
846 Dosing Interface	
Overview	1546
Properties	1546
855 Robotic Titrosampler	
External positions	1561
Overview	1536
Properties	1536
Robotic arm	1559
856 Conductivity Module	
Overview	1531
Properties	1531
867 pH Module	
Overview	1517
Properties	1517
874 Oven Sample Processor	
Overview	1510
Properties	1510

A

Absolute value	67

Access rights	
Database	204
User groups	1333
ADD	1162
Command variables	1162
Dosing parameters	1167
General/Hardware	1164
Overview	1162
Addition	52
Addition mode	1079, 1087
Addition solution	
.....	1079, 1087, 1095
Additional evaluations	
475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,	
638, 665, 688, 715, 737, 759,	
781, 804, 826, 844, 859, 927	
Additional measured values	
479, 506, 533, 560, 616, 642,	
669, 717, 739, 761, 783, 806,	
827, 844, 860, 891, 916, 929,	
952, 965, 979, 992, 1005, 1011,	
1019, 1032, 1040, 1060, 1069,	
1188,	1204
Calculated measured values	
.....	589, 691
External measured values	
.....	589, 691
Additional volume after stop ..	925
ANALOG IN	1310
Command variables	1310
General	1311
Overview	1310
Stop criteria	1312
Analog input	
Manual control	1719
ANALOG OUT	1307
Analog outputs	1308
Command variables	1307
General	1308
Overview	1307
Analog output	
Manual control	1720
AND	56
Application note	177, 443
ASCII table	83
Assignment ID	114, 120, 139, 168
Enter	122
Audit Trail	
Archive	1394, 1733, 1742

Column display	1387, 1731
Definition	1381
Delete	1394, 1734
Desktop	1381
Export	1393, 1732
Filter	1388, 1731
Filter criterion	1390
Filter selection	1384
Functions	1385
General	1381
Last filter	1388
Menu bar	1382
Monitoring	1396
Navigation bar	1384
Open	1385, 1731
Organisation	1381
Print	1395
Quick filter	1388
Remove filter	1393
Save filter	1392
Security settings	1346
Signature rights	1334
Special filter	1389
Table	1385
Toolbar	1383
Update	1393
Verify	1396
Automatic conditioning	441
Automation commands	1219
Autostart	127, 145
Auxiliary lines	322
Avantes spectrometer	
Light source	1599
Overview	1597
Properties	1597
Settings	1599
Axial distance	
.....	1524, 1539, 1552, 1563

B

Backup	205
Backup directories	1351
Configuration data	
.....	1362, 1363
Database	205
Backup directory	
Create	1352
Edit	1352
General	1351

C	
CAL	
CAL Cond	1104
CAL Spec	1112
CAL Cond	1104
Command variables	1104
Conductivity	1110, 1111

- Colorimetric sensors
 - Standard sensors 1462
- Column display
 - Audit Trail 1387
 - Colorimetric sensor 1464
 - Common variables 1477
 - Determination overview 295
 - Global variables 1486
 - Sample solutions (TC conductivity) 1495
 - Sensors 1438
 - Solutions 1416
- Command 434
 - Alphabetical overview 435
 - Calibration command 1098
 - Cancel 175, 1271
 - Combine 1297
 - Comment 409
 - Communications command 1263
 - Copy 408
 - Cut 409
 - Definition 434
 - Delete 409
 - Dosing command 1162
 - Edit 407
 - Formula entry 409
 - General 434
 - Insert 407, 409
 - Interrupt 1271
 - Measuring commands 937
 - Move 408
 - Presentation 434
 - Presentation in the run 173
 - Process analysis 1299
 - Properties 409
 - Result commands 1245
 - Resume 1271
 - Select 408
 - Titration commands 454
 - Track command 439
 - Variables 31
 - Various commands 1284
- Command variables 31
 - ADD 1162
 - ANALOG IN 1310
 - ANALOG OUT 1307
 - BRC 846
 - CAL Cond 1104
 - CAL LOOP Conc 1116
 - CAL LOOP Opt 1132
 - CAL LOOP pH 1143
 - CAL MEAS Conc 1120
 - CAL MEAS Opt 1135
 - CAL MEAS pH 1156
 - CAL Spec 1112
 - CALC 1245
 - CALL 1289
 - CONTROL 1319
 - CTRL 1263
 - DATABASE 1258
 - DET Ipol 511
 - DET pH 457
 - DET U 484
 - DET Upol 538
 - DIGITAL IN 1304
 - DIGITAL OUT 1299
 - DOS pH 1174
 - DOS U 1190
 - ELT LOOP 1125
 - ELT MEAS 1128
 - EMPTY 1213
 - ERROR 453
 - EXIT 452
 - EXPORT 1262
 - FLOW 1241
 - HEATER 1237
 - KFC 829
 - KFT Ipol 786
 - KFT Upol 807
 - LIFT 1226
 - LOOP 1291
 - LQH 1205
 - MEAS Conc 1012
 - MEAS Cond 1020
 - MEAS Ipol 967
 - MEAS Opt 1048
 - MEAS Opt Conc 1061
 - MEAS pH 941
 - MEAS Ref 1041
 - MEAS Spec 1044
 - MEAS T 994
 - MEAS T/Flow 1007
 - MEAS TC Cond 1034
 - MEAS TMF 1070
 - MEAS U 954
 - MEAS Upol 980
 - MET Cond 673
 - MET Ipol 620
 - MET pH 567
 - MET U 593
 - MET Upol 647
 - MOVE 1219
 - PORT 1317
 - PREP 1211
 - PUMP 1229
 - RACK 1235
 - RECEIVE 1273
 - REPORT 1260
 - REQUEST 1284
 - RLS DEV 1243
 - RLS DOS 1216
 - SCAN 1266
 - SEND 1269
 - SEQUENCE 1297
 - SERIES END 451
 - SERIES START 450
 - SET Ipol 740
 - SET pH 696
 - SET U 718
 - SET Upol 762
 - STAT pH 866
 - STAT U 892
 - STDADD auto 1090
 - STDADD dos 1082
 - STDADD man 1075
 - STEPPING MOTOR 1313
 - STIR 1232
 - SWING 1223
 - TET 918
 - TRACK 449
 - TRANSFER 1277
 - WAIT 1295
 - WEIGH 1282
- Commands
 - Automation commands .. 1219
- Common logarithm 66
- Common variable
 - Add new common variable 1476
 - Calculation in CALC command 1254
 - Column display 1477
 - Delete 1477
 - Editing properties 1478
 - General 1474
 - History 1481
 - History - Limits 1482
 - Intervention limits 1482
 - Parameters 1478
 - Print list 1477
 - Subwindow 1474
 - Table 1475
 - Use in the formula editor 49
 - Warning limits 1482
- Common Variable
 - Export 1356
 - Import 1359
 - Information 352
- Common variables
 - Monitoring 1480
- Communication 6

Custom calibration buffers 1364

D

- Damping until 924
- Dark spectrum 1601
- Data import 115, 139, 169
- Database
 - Access rights 204
 - Back up 1735, 1764
 - Backup 205, 207
 - Close 201, 1762
 - Create 202, 1763
 - Curves 376
 - Definition 187
 - Delete 203, 1766
 - Desktop 13, 187
 - Display next to one another 201
 - Display one below the other 201
 - Display single database 200
 - Function 194
 - General 187
 - General information 204
 - Information 345
 - Introduction 5
 - Manage 201
 - Measuring point list 378
 - Menu bar 188
 - Monitoring 206
 - Monitoring report 378
 - Open 198, 1745, 1762
 - Organization 187
 - Print report 338
 - Properties 203
 - Rename 203
 - Restore 208, 1737, 1765
 - Save determination data 1258
 - Select 200
 - Subwindow 194
 - Toolbar 192
 - View 94, 195, 1328
- DATABASE 1258
 - Command variables 1258
 - Overview 1258
 - Properties 1259
- Date 85
- Default reason 1348
- Delete all data 449
- Delta U 1095
- DET 455
 - DET Ipol 511
 - DET pH 457
 - DET U 484
 - DET Upol 538
 - Evaluation 455
 - Overview 455
- DET Ipol 511
 - Additional evaluations 530
 - Additional measured values 533
 - Command variables 511
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation 537
 - General/Hardware 515
 - Overview 511
 - Potentiometric evaluation 527
 - Start condition 519
 - Stop condition 525
 - Titration parameters 522
- DET pH 457
 - Additional evaluations 475
 - Additional measured values 479
 - Command variables 457
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation 483
 - General/Hardware 461
 - Overview 457
 - Potentiometric evaluation 473
 - Start condition 464
 - Stop condition 471
 - Titration parameters 467
- DET U 484
 - Additional evaluations 502
 - Additional measured values 506
 - Command variables 484
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation 510
 - General/Hardware 488
 - Overview 484
 - Potentiometric evaluation 500
 - Start condition 492
 - Stop condition 498
 - Titration parameters 495
- DET Upol 538
 - Additional evaluations 557
 - Additional measured values 560
 - Command variables 538
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation 564
 - General/Hardware 542
 - Overview 538
 - Potentiometric evaluation 554
 - Start condition 546
 - Stop condition 552
 - Titration parameters 549
- Determination
 - Comment 300, 360
 - Configuration 352
 - Continue 126, 143
 - Control chart 342
 - Curve display 376
 - Delete 336, 1753
 - Determination overview 294
 - Device information 352
 - Display all statistics records 305
 - Display signatures 312
 - Displaying history 340
 - Examples 336
 - Export 1751
 - Exporting 335
 - Filter 303, 1747
 - Functions 299
 - Hold 143
 - Import 336, 1752
 - Information 345
 - Interrupt 126
 - Make current 1754
 - Make old version current 340
 - Measuring point list 378
 - Messages 360
 - Modification comment 334, 1346
 - Overlay curves 343
 - Print report 338, 1759, 1788
 - Reason for modification 334
 - Repeating automatically 139
 - Reprocessing 314, 1755
 - Search 1747
 - Searching 300
 - Selection 298
 - Send to 335
 - Sensor information 352
 - Show Calibration curve/calibration data 340
 - Show method 339
 - Sign 1749
 - Signature rights 1334
 - Signatures 345
 - Start 125, 142
 - Status 345
 - Stop 125, 142
 - Update 299
 - Variables 48
 - Version 340, 345, 1754
- Determination overview
 - Column display 295
 - Data display 294
 - Data record selection 298
 - Filter selection 296
 - Functions 299
 - General 293
 - Navigation bar 296
 - Print 337, 1760, 1789

1796 ■■■■■■

- Dosing of increments
 467, 495, 522, 549, 577, 604,
 631, 658, 682
 Dosing parameters
 1167, 1181, 1197
 Dosing unit 1413
 Configuration 1428
 Emptying 1688
 Filling 1687
 Parameters for preparing 1428
 Preparing 1687
 Tubing parameters 1428
 Valve disk 1428
 Dosino 1206
 Drift control
 946, 959, 972, 986, 998, 1017,
 1080, 1089, 1097, 1124, 1160
 Drift correction
 713, 735, 757, 778, 801, 823,
 841, 857
 Drift value
 713, 735, 757, 778, 801, 823,
 841, 857
E
 E-mail 1261, 1295
 Edit template 1371
 Login 1349
 Manage templates 1370
 Send 88, 447
 Templates 1370
 E-Mail
 Export template 1356
 Import template 1359
 Electrode check
 515, 542, 624, 651, 744, 766,
 789, 811, 832, 849, 970, 983
 Electrode test 1127
 Activate/deactivate automatic
 buffer exchange 1127
 Save calibration data 1127
 Select buffer type 1127
 Select electrode type 1127
 Electrode type
 Edit 1373
 Excellent electrode 1373
 Gel 1376
 Good electrode 1374
 Manage template 1372
 Non-aqueous 1376
 Offset potential
 1373, 1374, 1375
 Offset voltage 1376
 Response time 1376
 Standard 1376
 Template 1372
 Usable electrode 1375
 Electrode zero point 1444
 Electronic signature 1347
 ELT LOOP 1125
 Command variables 1125
 Overview 1125
 ELT MEAS 1128
 Command variables 1128
 General/Hardware 1129
 Measuring parameters 1132
 Overview 1128
 Emergency stop 1378
 EMPTY 1213
 Command variables 1213
 Overview 1213
 Properties 1214
 Emptying 1688
 END 454
 Endpoint
 706, 728, 750, 772, 795, 817,
 836, 853, 930
 Endpoint list 324
 Set manually 322
 Show 391
 EP criterion
 473, 475, 482, 500, 502, 508,
 509, 527, 530, 535, 536, 554,
 557, 562, 563, 583, 585, 590,
 591, 609, 611, 617, 618, 636,
 638, 644, 645, 663, 665, 670,
 671, 688, 949, 962, 976, 989,
 1002, 1029, 1057
 EP recognition
 473, 482, 500, 508, 509, 527,
 535, 536, 554, 562, 563, 583,
 590, 591, 609, 617, 618, 636,
 644, 645, 663, 670, 671
 Equal to 59
 ERROR 453
 Command variables 453
 Error (Function) 83
 Error track 433, 453
 Evaluation 931, 932, 933, 934
 Additional evaluations
 475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
 638, 665, 688, 715, 737, 759,
 781, 804, 826, 844, 859, 927
 Break point evaluation
 475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
 638, 665, 688, 949, 962, 976,
 989, 1002, 1029, 1057
 Fixed endpoint evaluation
 475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
 638, 665, 688, 715, 737, 759,
 781, 804, 826, 844, 859, 889,
 914, 927, 949, 962, 976, 989,
 1002, 1029, 1057
 Gran evaluation
 475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
 638, 665
 Maximum evaluation
 475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
 638, 665, 688, 715, 737, 759,
 781, 804, 826, 889, 914, 927,
 932, 949, 962, 976, 989,
 1002, 1010, 1029, 1057
 Minimum evaluation
 475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
 665, 688, 715, 737, 759, 781,
 804, 826, 889, 914, 927, 932,
 949, 962, 976, 989, 1002,
 1010, 1029, 1057
 pK/HNP evaluation
 475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
 665, 931
 Potentiometric evaluation
 473, 500, 527, 554, 583, 609,
 636, 663
 Rate evaluation 889, 914
 Thermometric evaluation .. 927
 Evaluation start 927
 Evaluation window . 864, 889, 914
 Evaluations
 Manual curve evaluation ... 322
 Show evaluation lines 391
 Event message . 1270, 1271, 1275
 Excellent electrode
 Limit values 1373
 Exchange unit 1413, 1424
 Configuration 1424
 Filling 1687
 Parameters for preparing 1424
 Preparing 1687
 Tubing parameters 1424
 EXIT 452
 Command variables 452
 Exit track 432, 452
 Exponential function 65
 Export
 Audit Trail 1393
 Configuration data
 1356, 1767
 Determination data 1262
 Determinations 335, 1751
 Export templates 255

FDA	15
Security settings	1340, 1341, 1346
Signatures	1347
Filling	1687
Filter	
All statistics records	305
Audit Trail	1388
Delete	306
Determinations	303
Filter criterion	306
Filter selection	296
Last filter	303
Quick filter	304
Save	306
Special filter	304
Filtering factor	924
Fixed endpoint evaluation	
475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611, 638, 665, 688, 715, 737, 759, 781, 804, 826, 844, 859, 927, 949, 962, 976, 989, 1002, 1029, 1057	
BRC	861
DET Ipol	537
DET pH	483
DET U	510
DET Upol	564

Overview	1241
Properties	1242
Form report	211
Formula assistant	1249
Formula editor	
ASCII table	83
Buttons	24
Calculation algorithms	25
Common variables	49
Determination variables	48
Formula entry for command parameters	409
Functions	51
Global variables	50
Input field	24
Operators	51
Overview	24
Result variables	47
System variables	48
Variables	27
Fraction	68
Function	
Absolute value	67
Case	82
Common logarithm	66
Configuration	1327
Database	194
Determination overview	299
Error	83

G	
Gas	1242
Gas flow	1242
Gas flow factor	1704
Generator current	832, 849
Generator electrode	832, 849
Global variable	
Add new global variable .	1486
Calculation in CALC command	1254
Column display	1486
Delete	1486
Edit properties	1487
General	1483
History	1490
History - Limits	1491
Intervention limits	1491
Monitoring	1489
Parameters	1487
Subwindow	1483
Use in the formula editor	50
Warning limits	1491
Global variables	
Print list	1487
GLP	
1434, 1515, 1520, 1529, 1534,	
1544, 1549, 1558, 1568, 1575,	
1579, 1585, 1589, 1595, 1604,	

1609, 1615, 1621, 1628, 1633,
1668, 1682
Good electrode
 Limit values 1374
Gran evaluation
 475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
 638, 665, 934
Greater than 60
Greater than or equal to 61
Group field
 Group field 238

H

Half neutralization point 931
Half neutralization potential
 475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
 638, 665, 931
Heater 1238
HEATER 1237
 Command variables 1237
 Initial temperature 1238
 Overview 1237
 Properties 1238
Heating time 1238
Help 9
History
 1422, 1452, 1472, 1481, 1490
 Colorimetric sensors 1472
 Common variables 1481
 Determinations 340
 Global variables 1490
 Sensors 1452
 Titer 1422
Hold key 126, 143
Hyperlink 87
Hysteresis ... 883, 909, 1184, 1200

I

Ignored devices
 Edit 1411
Import
 Configuration data
 1359, 1768
 Determinations 336, 1752
 Method 1774
Increment
 467, 495, 522, 549, 577, 604,
 631, 658, 682
Indicator electrode 832, 849
Information
 Comment 360
 Configuration 352
 Determination 345
 Messages 360

Method 349
Overview 345
Sample 350
Initial measured value
 464, 492, 519, 546, 574, 601,
 628, 655, 680, 704, 726, 748,
 770, 793, 815, 875, 901
Initial position
 Properties ... 1527, 1542, 1555
Initialize rack 1235
Input line
 SCAN command 1266
 SEND command 1270
 Templates 1365
Input signal 1267
Integer 68
Intersection line evaluation 322
IO controller 1321
 Continuous operation 1321
 Control parameters 1321
 Control variable 1321
 Controller designation 1321
 Controller type 1321
 Properties 1635
 Setpoint value 1321
 Switch on/off 1321

K

KFC 829
 Additional evaluations 844
 Additional measured values
 844
 Command variables 829
 Conditioning 841
 Control parameters 836
 Fixed endpoint evaluation . 846
 General/Hardware 832
 Overview 829
 Start condition 836
 Stop condition 841
 Titration parameters 840
KFT 784
 KFT Ipol 786
 KFT Upol 807
 Overview 784
KFT Ipol 786
 Additional evaluations 804
 Additional measured values
 806
 Command variables 786
 Conditioning 801
 Control parameters 795
 Fixed endpoint evaluation . 807
 General/Hardware 789

Overview 786
Start condition 793
Stop condition 800
Titration parameters 799
KFT Upol 807
 Additional evaluations 826
 Additional measured values
 827
 Command variables 807
 Conditioning 823
 Control parameters 817
 Fixed endpoint evaluation . 829
 General/Hardware 811
 Overview 807
 Start condition 815
 Stop condition 822
 Titration parameters 821

L

Last filter
 Audit Trail 1388
 Determinations 303
Less than 62
Less than or equal to 63
License
 Add 1354, 1355
 License code 1354, 1355
 Show 1354, 1355
LIFT 1226
 Command variables 1226
 Overview 1226
 Properties 1227
Lift position 1227, 1699
Lift rate
 1227, 1524, 1539, 1552, 1563
Live display
 Application note 177
 Curve display 177
 General 175
 Measured value display 177
 Messages 177
 Properties 177
 Tracks 176, 441
Live modification
 Method 174
 Sample data 131
Logarithm 66
Login
 Automatic logout 17
 General 15
 Login 16
 Manual logout 17
 Security settings 1341
 Send e-mail 1349

MEAS Spec	1044
Command variables	1044
Evaluation window	1048
Evaluations	1048
General/Hardware	1046
Measuring parameters	1047
Overview	1044
MEAS T	994
Additional measured values	1005
Command variables	994
Evaluation	1002
Fixed endpoint evaluation	1006
General/Hardware	996
Measuring parameters	998
Overview	994
MEAS T/Flow	1007
Additional measured values	1011
Command variables	1007
Evaluations	1010
General/Hardware	1009
Measuring parameters	1010
Overview	1007
MEAS TC Cond	1034
Additional measured values	1040
Command variables	1034
General/Hardware	1037
Measuring parameters	1038
Overview	1034
MEAS TMF	1070
Command variables	1070
General/Hardware	1071
Measuring parameters	1073
Overview	1070
MEAS U	954
Additional measured values	965
Command variables	954
Evaluation	962
Fixed endpoint evaluation .	967
General/Hardware	956
Measuring parameters	959
Overview	954
MEAS Upol	980
Additional measured values	992
Command variables	980
Evaluation	989
Fixed endpoint evaluation .	993
General/Hardware	983
Measuring parameters	986

- Overview 980
- Measure
 - Manual control 1705
- Measured value acceptance
 - 467, 495, 522, 549, 577, 604, 631, 658, 682
- Measured value display 177
- Measured value window
 - 481, 508, 535, 562, 590, 617, 644, 670
- Measurement frequency
 - 1025, 1107
- Measuring commands 937
- Measuring input
 - 461, 488, 515, 542, 571, 597, 624, 651, 677, 700, 722, 744, 766, 789, 811, 870, 896, 921, 943, 956, 970, 983, 996, 1014, 1077, 1084, 1092, 1177, 1192, 1518, 1532, 1538, 1618
- Measuring interval
 - 946, 959, 972, 986, 998, 1010, 1017, 1025, 1038, 1080, 1089, 1097, 1160
- Measuring parameters
 - 946, 959, 972, 986, 998, 1017, 1043, 1047, 1053, 1065, 1073, 1080, 1089, 1097, 1115, 1132
- Measuring point density
 - 467, 495, 522, 549, 577, 604, 631, 658, 682
- Measuring point list 376, 378
- Measuring point recording
 - 879, 905
- Measuring temperature
 - 1025, 1107
- Measuring time 1010, 1025, 1107
- Menu bar 396
 - Audit Trail 1382
 - Configuration 1324
 - Database 188
 - Methods 396
 - Report template 213
 - Workplace 89
- Messages 177, 1295
- MET 564
 - Evaluation 564
 - MET Cond 673
 - MET Ipol 620
 - MET pH 567
 - MET U 593
 - MET Upol 647
 - Overview 564
- MET Cond 673
 - Additional evaluations 688
 - Additional measured values 691
 - Command variables 673
 - Conductometric evaluation 687
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation . 693
 - General/Hardware 677
 - Overview 673
 - Start condition 680
 - Stop condition 686
 - Titration parameters 682
- MET Ipol 620
 - Additional evaluations 638
 - Additional measured values 642
 - Command variables 620
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation . 646
 - General/Hardware 624
 - Overview 620
 - Potentiometric evaluation . 636
 - Start condition 628
 - Stop condition 634
 - Titration parameters 631
- MET pH 567
 - Additional evaluations 585
 - Additional measured values 589
 - Command variables 567
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation . 593
 - General/Hardware 571
 - Overview 567
 - Potentiometric evaluation . 583
 - Start condition 574
 - Stop condition 581
 - Titration parameters 577
- MET U 593
 - Additional evaluations 611
 - Additional measured values 616
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation . 619
 - General/Hardware 597
 - Overview 593
 - Potentiometric evaluation . 609
 - Start condition 601
 - Stop condition 607
 - Titration parameters 604
- MET Upol 647
 - Additional evaluations 665
 - Additional measured values 669
 - Command variables 647
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation . 672
- General/Hardware 651
 - Overview 647
 - Potentiometric evaluation . 663
 - Start condition 655
 - Stop condition 661
 - Titration parameters 658
- Method
 - Back up 1740
 - Cancel command 175
 - Check 410
 - Close 413, 1771
 - Command 435
 - Copy 416
 - Create new 401
 - Definition 395
 - Delete 417, 1773
 - Desktop 14, 396
 - Display 404
 - Display signatures 422
 - Export 418, 1774
 - Functions 400
 - General 395
 - Import 418, 1774
 - Information on determination method 349
 - Introduction 395
 - Live modifications 174
 - Make current 424, 1777
 - Manage 414
 - Menu bar 396
 - Method groups 425
 - Method report 413
 - Method selection by assignment ID 139
 - Method symbol .. 14, 396, 403
 - Method template 401
 - Modification comment 412, 1346
 - Move 416
 - Open 401, 1771
 - Presentation in the run 173
 - Reason for modification 412
 - Rename 416, 418
 - Reports 1777
 - Reprocessing 319
 - Sample data 103, 128, 156
 - Sample methods 418
 - Save 410
 - Selection 403
 - Send to 417
 - Show determination method 339
 - Show history 424
 - Signature rights 1334

Image	239
Insert	221
Line	240
Module bar	216
Number of pages	235
Page number	233
Rectangle	241
Text field	226
Time field	231
Toolbar	216
Molar mass calculator	85
Monitored dosing	1170
Monitoring	
Audit Trail	1396
Calibration data	1444, 1466
Common variables	1480
Database	206
Dosing rate	883, 909
Global variable	1489
Measured value	
.....	883, 909, 1184, 1200
Sensor	1441
Solution	1417
Temperatur	1200
Temperature ...	883, 909, 1184
Titer	1419
Monitoring report	378
Move	1220
MOVE	1219
Automatic solution exchange	
.....	1101
Command variables	1219
Overview	1219
Move angle	1220
Multi-port valve	1318
Multiplication	54

Natural logarithm	66
Navigation	
Audit Trail	1384
Determination overview	297
Report template	223
New features in tiemo 3.0	10
Normal track	429, 449
Not equal to	64
Number of buffers	1144
Number of single determinations	441
Number of standards ..	1119, 1133
NumberToText	74
NumberToTime	74

Offset potential	1373, 1374, 1375
Offset voltage	1376
Online help	9
Operation	2
Operator	
Addition	52
AND	56
Division	54
Equal to	59
Greater than	60
Greater than or equal to	61
Less than	62
Less than or equal to	63
Multiplication	54
Not equal to	64
OR	57
Overview	51
Potentiation	55
Subtraction	53
Options	
Configuration	1378
Dialog language	1378
Emergency stop	1378
Save	1379
OR	57

Change	17
Entry	16
General	15
Security settings	1341
Start password	17, 1338
Password protection	15, 1341
Pause	
464, 492, 519, 546, 574, 601, 628, 655, 680, 704, 726, 748, 770, 793, 815, 836, 852, 875, 901,	923
Pause key	143
PDF output	1380
Periodic system	85
pH calibration	1364
PID controller	
Properties	1658

- pK value
475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
638, 665, 931
- pK/HNP evaluation
475, 502, 530, 557, 585, 611,
638, 665, 931
- Polarization current
515, 624, 744, 789, 832, 849,
970
- Polarization voltage
..... 542, 766, 811, 983
- Port 1208
- PORT 1317
 Command variables 1317
 Overview 1317
 Properties 1318
- Potential 55
- Potentiometric evaluation
473, 500, 527, 554, 583, 609,
636, 663
- PREP 1211
 Command variables 1211
 Overview 1211
 Properties 1212
- Preparing
 Exchange unit parameters
 1424, 1428
- Print 337
 Audit Trail 1395
 Common variables 1477
 Determination overview
 337, 1760, 1789
 Device list 1411
 Global variables 1487
 List of colorimetric sensors
 1465
 List of racks 1502
 List of solutions 1416
 List of the sample solutions (TC
 conductivity) 1496
 Report 338
 Sensor list 1440
- Priority rules 51
- Process analysis
 Commands 1299
 IO CONTROLLER 1321
- Process analysis functions
 Manual control 1711
- Program administration
 Backup directories 1351
 Clients 1353
 General 1351
 Licenses 1354, 1355
- Program part
 Configuration 14, 1323
 Database 187
 Method 14, 396
 Workplace 13, 89
- Program parts 12
 Overview 12
- Program versions 8
- PSE 85
- Pulse length 1366
- Pump 1230
- PUMP 1229
 Command variables 1229
 Overview 1229
 Properties 1230
- PWM controller
 Properties 1663
- ## Q
- Quick access 1324, 1326
- Quick filter
 Audit Trail 1388
 Determination overview 304
- ## R
- RACK 1235
 Command variables 1235
 Overview 1235
 Properties 1236
- Rack code 1508
 New rack 1502
 Rack properties 1503
 Rack table 1500
- Rack data
 Adding new rack 1502
 Attached rack
 1512, 1526, 1541, 1554,
 1565, 1572, 1583
 Configuration 1500
 Deleting rack 1502
 Edit special beaker 1506
 Editing properties 1503
 Export 1356
 General 1500
 Import 1359
 Lift positions 1504
 Lift positions (774 Oven Sample
 Processor) 1508
 Printing list of racks 1502
 Properties for 774 Oven Sam-
 ple Processor 1508
 Rack parameters 1503
 Rack table 1500
 Special beaker 1505
- Special beaker (774 Oven Sam-
 ple Processor) 1509
- Standard racks 1500
- Subwindow 1500
- Rack offset
 Rack parameters 1503
- Rack test 1236
- Raw data 363
- Reason for modification
 Determination 334
 Method 412
- Recalculate 315
- RECEIVE 1273
 Command variables 1273
 Event/status 1275
 Overview 1273
 Properties 1274
- Recognition 481
- Reference spectrum 1602
- Reference temperature 1025
- Regular expression 1279
- Remark 127, 145
- Remarks 131, 149
- Remote Box 1267
- Remote functions
 Manual Control 1693
- Repeat loop 1291
- Report
 Method 413
 Print 338, 1759, 1788
- REPORT 1260
 Command variables 1260
 Overview 1260
 Properties 1261
- Report (subwindow at workplace)
 General 185
 Latest report 185
 Properties report overview 186
 Report overview 185
 Selected report 185
- Report template
 Calibration curve field 244
 Comment 224
 Copy 210
 Create 1785
 Create new 211
 Curve field 242
 Data field 228
 Date field 230
 Default font 224
 Define sections 219
 Delete 210
 Desktop Editor 213
 Edit 212, 1787

S	
Sample addition time	
713, 735, 757, 778, 801, 823, 841,	857
Sample assignment	120, 121
Sample assignment table	
General	120
Sample changer functions	
Assign position	1699
General	1696
Heater/Gas	1703
Manual control	1695
Move	1697
Pump	1702
Sample data	
Determination series	146
Display	109, 164
Duplicate	106, 159
Edit	103, 155
Importing	106, 159
Information	350
Live modification	131
Request	1285, 1287
Sample table	101
Single determination	128
Working sample table	155
Sample identification	
Alignment	137
Information	350
Request	1285, 1287
Sample data	
. 103, 128, 129, 131, 155, 157	
Text templates	122

- Sample number 127, 144
- Sample position
 - Request 1285, 1287
 - Sample data 103, 129, 131, 155, 156
- Sample size
 - Request 1285, 1287
 - Sample data 104, 129, 131, 157
- Sample solution 1038
- Sample solutions (TC conductivity)
 - Add new line 1495
 - Column display 1495
 - Delete 1495
 - Edit properties 1497
 - General 1493, 1497
 - Print list 1496
 - Subwindow 1493
 - Table 1493
 - TC data 1497
- Sample table 100
 - Column display 109, 164
 - Comment 117, 172
 - Copying 119
 - Create 1781
 - Create new 99
 - Data import 115, 169
 - Deleting 119
 - Edit 101, 112, 166, 1782
 - Editing lock 112, 166
 - Exporting 119
 - Importing 120
 - Manager 118
 - Open 100
 - Print 109, 163
 - Process 114, 168
 - Properties 109
 - Renaming 119, 120
 - Save 108, 161
- Save
 - method 1772
- SCAN 1266
 - Command variables 1266
 - Overview 1266
 - Properties 1267
- Searching
 - Determination 300
- Security settings
 - Audit Trail 1346
 - Default reasons 1348
 - Export 1356
 - Import 1359
 - Login 1341
 - Modifications 1346
- Overview 1340
- Password protection 1341
- Print 1350
- Signatures 1347
- Test login 1346
- SEND 1269
 - Command variables 1269
 - Event message 1271
 - Overview 1269
 - Properties 1270
- Sensor 1436
 - Add new sensor 1439
 - Calibrate 1098
 - Calibration data 1444
 - Column display 1438
 - Delete 1440
 - Edit properties 1441
 - Electrode zero point 1444
 - Export 1356
 - General 1436
 - History 1452
 - Import 1359
 - Initial data 1455
 - Limit values 1448
 - Monitoring 1441, 1448
 - Parameters 1441
 - Print sensor list 1440
 - Sensor assignment 136, 153
 - Sensor information 352
 - Sensor selection
 - 461, 488, 515, 542, 571, 597, 624, 651, 677, 700, 722, 744, 766, 789, 811, 832, 849, 870, 896, 921, 943, 956, 970, 983, 996, 1014, 1023, 1077, 1084, 1092, 1105, 1121, 1129, 1158, 1177, 1192
 - Sensor table 1436
 - Slope 1444
 - Standard sensors 1436
 - Subwindow 1436
- SEQUENCE 1297
 - Command variables 1297
 - Overview 1297
 - Properties 1298
- Series
 - Continue 142
 - Interrupt 142
- SERIES END 451
 - Command variables 451
- Series end track 431, 451
- SERIES START 450
 - Command variables 450
- Series start track 430, 450
- SET 694
 - Control range 696
 - Overview 694
 - SET Ipol 740
 - SET pH 696
 - SET U 718
 - SET Upol 762
- SET Ipol 740
 - Additional evaluations 759
 - Additional measured values 761
 - Command variables 740
 - Conditioning 757
 - Control parameters 750
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation . 762
 - General/Hardware 744
 - Overview 740
 - Start condition 748
 - Stop condition 756
 - Titration parameters 754
- SET pH 696
 - Additional evaluations 715
 - Additional measured values 717
 - Command variables 696
 - Conditioning 713
 - Control parameters 706
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation . 718
 - General/Hardware 700
 - Overview 696
 - Start condition 704
 - Stop condition 711
 - Titration parameters 710
- SET U 718
 - Additional evaluations 737
 - Additional measured values 739
 - Command variables 718
 - Conditioning 735
 - Control parameters 728
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation . 740
 - General/Hardware 722
 - Overview 718
 - Start condition 726
 - Stop condition 734
 - Titration parameters 732
- SET Upol 762
 - Additional evaluations 781
 - Additional measured values 783
 - Command variables 762
 - Conditioning 778
 - Control parameters 772
 - Fixed endpoint evaluation . 784

1806 ■■■■■■

- Start condition 901
 Stop condition 907
 Titration parameters 905
- Statistics
 Activating/deactivating at
 workplace 128, 145
 Display all statistics records
 305
 Reprocessing 320
 Start determination series with
 statistics 1745
 Start single determination with
 statistics 1744
 Switching on and off in
 method 441
- Status 1275
- Status display
 Determination series 143
 Single determination 126
- STDADD 937
 Overview 937
 STDADD auto 1090
 STDADD dos 1082
 STDADD man 1075
- STDADD auto 1090
 Command variables 1090
 General/Hardware 1092
 Measuring parameters 1097
 Overview 1090
 Standard addition 1095
- STDADD dos 1082
 Command variables 1082
 General/Hardware 1084
 Measuring parameters 1089
 Overview 1082
 Standard addition 1087
- STDADD man 1075
 Command variables 1075
 General/Hardware 1077
 Measuring parameters 1080
 Overview 1075
 Standard addition 1079
- Stepping motor
 Manual control 1723
- STEPPING MOTOR 1313
 Command variables 1313
 General 1313
 Overview 1313
 Stepping motors 1314
- Stepping Motor Controller
 Properties 1670
- STIR 1232
 Command variables 1232
 Overview 1232
- Properties 1233
- Stirrer
 461, 488, 515, 542, 571, 597,
 624, 651, 677, 700, 722, 744,
 766, 789, 811, 832, 849, 870,
 896, 921, 943, 956, 970, 983,
 996, 1014, 1077, 1084, 1092,
 1121, 1129, 1137, 1158, 1164,
 1177, 1192, 1233
- Stirring
 Continuous operation 1693
 Manual control 1691
 Switching on/off 1692
- Stop button 125
- Stop condition
 471, 498, 525, 552, 581, 607,
 634, 661, 686, 711, 734, 756,
 777, 800, 822, 841, 856, 881,
 907, 925, 1183, 1199
- Stop criterion
 706, 728, 750, 772, 795, 817,
 836, 853
- Stop drift
 706, 728, 750, 772, 795, 817,
 836, 853
- Stop EP
 471, 498, 525, 552, 581, 607,
 634, 661, 686
- Stop key 142
- Stop measured value
 471, 498, 525, 552, 581, 607,
 634, 661, 686, 925, 946, 959,
 972, 986, 998, 1010, 1017, 1025,
 1097
- Stop rate 881, 907
- Stop slope 925
- Stop temperature 1038
- Stop time
 471, 498, 525, 552, 581, 607,
 634, 661, 686, 706, 711, 713,
 728, 734, 735, 750, 756, 757,
 772, 777, 778, 795, 800, 801,
 817, 822, 823, 841, 856, 881,
 907, 925, 1038, 1183, 1199
- Stop volume
 471, 498, 525, 552, 581, 607,
 634, 661, 686, 711, 713, 734,
 735, 756, 757, 777, 778, 800,
 801, 822, 823, 881, 907, 925,
 1095, 1183, 1199
- Stroke path
 1524, 1539, 1552, 1563
- SubText 80
- Subtraction 53
- Subwindow
 Configuration 1326
 Database 194
 Presentation 1326
 Quick access 1326
 Workplace 92
- SWING 1223
 Command variables 1223
 Overview 1223
 Properties 1224
- Swing angle 1224
- Swing Head
 Parameters
 1524, 1539, 1552, 1563
 Robotic arm configuration
 1559
- Swing position
 1524, 1539, 1552, 1563, 1699
- Swing rate 1220, 1224
- System variables 48
- T**
- Table of global variables
 Table 1484
- Tabular report 211
- Tandem dosing 865
- Tandem dosing device
 870, 896, 1164, 1177, 1192
- Tangent evaluation 322
- Target temperature 1238
- Temperature coefficient 1493
- Temperature measurement
 461, 488, 515, 542, 571, 597,
 624, 651, 677, 700, 722, 744,
 766, 789, 811, 870, 896, 943,
 956, 970, 983, 1014, 1077, 1084,
 1092, 1177, 1192
- Template
 Conductivity standard 1368
 Custom calibration buffers
 1364
 E-mail 1370
 Electrode type 1372
 Input lines 1365
 Output lines 1366
- TET 918
 Additional evaluations 927
 Additional measured values
 929
 Command variables 918
 Fixed endpoint evaluation . 931
 General/Hardware 921
 Overview 918
 Start condition 923

TRACK	449
Track display	441
Tracks	
Interrupt	1295
TRANSFER	1277
Command variables	1277
Overview	1277
Properties	1277
Regular expression	1279
Transfer command	1279
Transfer command	1277, 1279
Transmission factor	1593
Trim	81
U	
Unit	
Request	1285, 1287
Sample data	155
Usable electrode	
Limit values	1375
User	
Access rights	1333
Add	1339
Details	1338
Full Name	1338
General	1331
Options	1336
Short name	1338
Signature rights	1334
Status	1338
User administration	
Access rights	1333
Export	1356
Functions	1331
General	1331
Import	1359
Options	1336
Print	1350
Signature rights	1334
User groups	1332
User group	
Access rights	1333
Add	1336
Copy	1337
Delete	1337
Details	1332
General	1331
Options	1336
Rename	1337
Signature rights	1334
User name	
Short name	16
UTC	71, 72

Unit

V

Variable
 Common variables 49
 Determination variables 48
 Enter 27
 Global variables 50
 Overview 27
 System variables 48
 Variables
 Commands 31
 Method 28, 29
 Result variables 47
 Various commands 1284
 Versions 8
 View
 Change layout .. 95, 196, 1329
 Default views 1336
 Delete 97, 198, 1331
 Export 1356
 General 94, 195, 1328
 Import 1359
 Load 96, 197, 1330
 Rename 97, 198, 1331
 Save 96, 197, 1330
 Save on closing 1379
 Workplace view 441
 Volume after EP
 471, 498, 525, 552, 581, 607,
 634, 661, 686
 Volume window
 482, 509, 536, 563, 591, 618,
 645, 671, 692

W

Wait 1295
 WAIT 1295
 Command variables 1295
 Overview 1295

Properties 1295
 Waiting time after 'Cond ok'
 713, 735, 757, 778, 801, 823,
 841, 857
 WEIGH 1282
 Command variables 1282
 Overview 1282
 Properties 1282
 Welcome 1
 While loop 1291
 Work position
 1508, 1509, 1524, 1539, 1552,
 1561, 1563, 1699
 Lift position 1504
 Special beaker 1505, 1506
 Working sample table
 Column display 109, 164
 Comment 117, 172
 Create new 154
 Data import 115, 169
 Edit 146, 1784
 Edit (Properties) 112, 166
 Edit sample data 155
 Editing lock 112, 166
 Functions 146
 Load 154, 1784
 Process 114, 168
 Properties 163
 Workplace 89
 Closing 99
 Creating new 97
 Definition 89
 Desktop 13, 89
 Displaying next to one another
 99
 Displaying one below the other
 99

Displaying single 99
 Edit 98
 Elements 13, 89
 Functions 93
 General 89
 Menu bar 89
 Properties 98
 Run subwindow 123
 Selecting 98
 Subwindow 92
 Subwindow Live display 175
 Subwindow Method 173
 Subwindow Report 185
 Symbol 13, 89
 Toolbar 92
 View 94, 195, 1328

X

XML export
 Colorimetric sensors 291
 Command data 274
 Common variables 283
 Determination data 263
 Device data 285
 Electrode test 290
 Global variables 284
 Method data 267
 Method parameters 291
 Overview 261
 Results overview 270
 Sample data 269
 Sample solution (TC conductiv-
 ity) 289
 Selection 256
 Sensor data 288
 Single results 272
 Statistical data 292